

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July 10, 1923

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
July 10	Fort St. George	Bermuda	18
	Ponce	San Juan	10
	Cedric	Liverpool	44
	Truro Queen	Nova Scotia	1
	Bergensfjord	Christiania	35
	Minas King	Nova Scotia	1
	Kronstadt	Huelva	2
	Fort Gaines	Cuba	1
	Charles Whittimore	Hillsboro	1
	Calcutta Maru	Calcutta	3
	Tremere	Montreal	2
	Caddo	Peru	3
	Motto Castle	Vera Cruz	17

7168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7168
July 10-1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 26 1943, 194.....

Eric R. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 26 1943

Date

Imma Roman
Camera Operator

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y.

JULY 1st, 1922.

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Passengers sailing from																	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
								Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Real.						Residence			
NOT COUNTED		Hirschberg	Herman	25	m	m	Saloonman	yes	English	yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	Jamaica.	2 Elmhurst Ave, Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.	N.Y.	Jamaica.
2		Hestler	Arthur	57	m	w	Asst-Vice-President	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York.	76 W. 150th St. New York, N.Y. Mrs Martha Bullock, wife,	N.Y.	New York.
3		Bullock	Samuel	36	m	m	Potter	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Trenton.	421 Logan Ave, Trenton, N.J. Mrs Ellis Hassall, wife,	N.J.	Trenton.
4		Hassall	Thomas	51	m	m	Potter	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Trenton.	253 Hollywood Drive, Trenton, N.J.	N.J.	Trenton.
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	

None of or affiliated with any organization, society, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Resident residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Passages will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 10th., 1922.

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Kruger Master, of the S. S. George, from Nameltor Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1922
at New York
Mar. H. C. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Donald H. Bolt, Surgeon of the SS Fort M. Gorge, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1922

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *✓*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA

JULY 24th

1922

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"													Passengers sailing												
													13												
													Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)												
													State. City or town.												
													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
													* Last permanent residence.												
													Country. City or town.												
													Race or people.												
													Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)												
													Able to—												
													Calling or occupation.												
													Sex.												
													Age.												
													NAME IN FULL.												
													Family name. Given name.												
													Yrs. Mos.												
													Married or single												
													Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.												
													Yes. No.												
													English. Other.												
													Portugal. Portuguese. Bermuda. Pembroke.												
													St. George's, Bermuda. N.Y. New York.												
													Mrs. A.F. Christensen, friend, Pembroke, Bermuda.												
													Mrs. Peadar, friend, St. George's, Bermuda. N.Y. New York.												
													Residence, no relative or friend, 27 Northfield St. Greenwich, Conn. Conn. Greenwich.												
													Residence, no relative or friend, 27 Northfield St. Greenwich, Conn. Conn. Greenwich.												
													Mr. Gray, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda. Bda. Hamilton.												
													Mrs. J.B. Outerbridge, wife, Devonshire, Bermuda. Bda. Hamilton.												
													Residence, 25 W. 54th St. New York, N.Y. N.Y. New York.												
													Residence, 310 W. 98th St. New York, N.Y. N.Y. New York.												
													Residence, 925 E. St. Washington, D.C. D.C. Washington.												
													Mr. E. Doe, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda. Ont. Toronto.												
													Mr. E. Doe, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda. Ont. Toronto.												
													Mr. E. Doe, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda. Ont. Toronto.												
													Mrs. J.P. Hand, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda. Bda. Hamilton.												
													Mrs. H.W. Watlington, wife, Devonshire, Bermuda. Bda. Hamilton.												
													Mrs. W.J. Howard Trett, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda. Bda. Hamilton.												
													Capt. H. Douglas, father, Paget, Bermuda. Bda. Hamilton.												
													Miss Eleanor Black, daughter, Hamilton, Bermuda. Bda. Hamilton.												
													Mr. C. Lessur, father, Paget, Bermuda. Bda. Hamilton.												
													Mrs. G.G. Spurling, wife, St. George's, Bermuda. Bda. St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												
													Spurling. Salisbury S. 42 m m Sweden yes English yes St. Britain English Bermuda St. George's.												

Lines 2 Mr John Gibson, 19 Mr Salisbury S Spurling. Struck out failed to sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 10th., 1922.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien landed in United States, or whether he is in process of landing, or whether he is in process of being deported by the United States. Length of time alien landed in United States. Whether alien landed in United States, or whether he is in process of landing, or whether he is in process of being deported by the United States. Whether alien landed in United States, or whether he is in process of landing, or whether he is in process of being deported by the United States. Whether alien landed in United States, or whether he is in process of landing, or whether he is in process of being deported by the United States. Whether alien landed in United States, or whether he is in process of landing, or whether he is in process of being deported by the United States. Whether alien landed in United States, or whether he is in process of landing, or whether he is in process of being deported by the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	self	ever no	Mrs Costella, sister, 243 W. 86th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair brown brown	nene	Bermuda	St. Georges.
2	yes	self	ever yes 1922	Captain W. Barlow, friend, 34 Whitehall St. New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair light grey	nene	England	Hartlepool.
3	no	self	ever yes 1922	Residence, no relative or friend, 37 Northfield St. Greenwich, Conn.	yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown blue	nene	England	Tunbridge Wells.
4	no	self	ever yes 1922	Residence, no relative or friend, 37 Northfield St. Greenwich, Conn.	yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown blue	nene	Bermuda	Devonshire.
5	yes	self	ever yes 1920	No relative or friend, Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair brown blue	nene	England	Leicester.
6	yes	self	ever yes 1922	No relative or friend, 14 Irving Place, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair grey blue	nene	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish.
7	yes	self	ever yes 1922	Residence, 58 W. 53rd St. New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark brown	nene	France	Montpellier.
8	yes	self	ever yes 1922	Residence, 310 W. 88th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair dark blue	nene	Belgium	Brussels.
9	no	self	ever yes 1922	Residence, 935 S. St. Washington, D.C.	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark grey grey	nene	U.S.A.	Washington.
10	no	self	ever yes 1920	L. Wilson, uncle, 1253 Gerard St. Toronto, Ont.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	nene	Canada	Water Falls.
11	no	self	ever yes 1920	L. Wilson, uncle, 1253 Gerard St. Toronto, Ont.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	nene	Canada	Sunderland.
12	no	self	ever yes 1920	L. Wilson, friend, 1253 Gerard St. Toronto, Ont.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair light blue	nene	Canada	Lindsay.
13	yes	self	ever yes 1922	No relative or friend, Belmont Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair light blue	nene	U.S.A.	Portsmouth.
14	yes	self	ever yes 1922	No relative or friend, Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair grey blue	nene	Bermuda	Paget.
15	yes	self	ever yes 1921	No relative or friend, Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	nene	Bermuda	Smith's Parish.
16	no	self	ever no	Mrs Gurlisk, friend, Fairlee, Vt.	yes	5 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	nene	England	Cornwall.
17	yes	self	ever yes 1920	Dr. Paul Outerbridge, brother-in-law, 29 W. 74th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey blue	nene	Bermuda	Pembroke.
18	no	self	ever yes 1921	Mr. L.A. Johnson, friend, Hattick, Mass.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown brown	nene	Bermuda	Paget.
19	yes	self	ever yes 1922	No relative or friend, Belmont Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair grey brown	nene	Bermuda	St. Georges.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. M. Kraus, Master, of the U. S. S. George, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of July, 1922

at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Donald H. Borth, Surgeon of the S. S. East of George, Sailing West, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Donald H. Borth

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 19 22

at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDES

JULY 8th, 1922.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.							Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	INSIDE	Perinonier	K. Graham	28	M	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Bandy.	Bda.	Hamilton.
2		Mc Keown	Harah	40	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire.	Bda.	Hamilton.
3	UNDER 16	Mc Keown	May	8	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire.	Bda.	Hamilton.
4	UNDER 16	Mc Keown	Hector	8	M	none	no	Underage	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire.	Bda.	Hamilton.
5		Young	Blanche	38	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mass.	Stockbridge.
6	UNDER 16	Young	Rachel	13	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mass.	Stockbridge.
7	UNDER 16	Young	Rae	12	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mass.	Stockbridge.
8	UNDER 16	Young	Ernest	6	M	none	no	Underage	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mass.	Stockbridge.
9	UNDER 16	Young	Marjorie	5	F	none	no	Underage	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mass.	Stockbridge.
10		Johanson	Eleanor	50	F	maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mass.	Stockbridge.
11		Rouse	Maudie	74	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire.	Eng.	London.
	TRANSIT	Outerbridge	Ira	36	M	merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget W.	Bda.	Hamilton.
	TRANSIT	Barnes	Lionel	14	M	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Boston.	Eng.	Crawly.
	TRANSIT	Loveband	Mary	24	F	Asst.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Can.	Montreal.
	TRANSIT	Spurling	Walter	30	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Eng.	Bury St Edmunds.
16		Bell	Margaret	31	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	P.Q.	Quebec.
	TRANSIT	Spicer	Peter	11	M	none	no	Underage	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	P.Q.	Quebec.
	UNDER 16	Spicer	Kathleen	22	F	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	P.Q.	Quebec.
	TRANSIT	Bell	Belle	40	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	P.R.I.	Charlottetown.
	TRANSIT	Smith	Georgiana	34	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	N.Y.	Long Island.
21		Battery	Mae	27	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Bda.	Hamilton.
	TRANSIT	White	Hazel	22	F	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Mass.	Boston.
23		Ming	Daphne	24	F	Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Mass.	Boston.
24		Ming	Jean	21	F	Milliner	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New York.	N.Y.	New York.
25		Mulinelli	Eunice	23	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Barnes.	N.Y.	New Rochelle.
26		Cann	George	40	M	merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	N.Y.	Bronxville.
27		Outerbridge	Nellie	45	F	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	N.Y.	Brantville.
28		Outerbridge	Harrison	33	M	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	N.Y.	Brantville.
29		Outerbridge	Henry	45	M	merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	N.Y.	Brantville.
30		Lockward	Henry	45	M	merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	N.Y.	Brantville.

Lines 16 Mrs Bell. 27 Mr George Outerbridge. 28 Mrs Nellie Outerbridge. 29 Mr Harrison Outerbridge. Struck out failed to sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

Sheet 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

NEW YORK, N. Y.

JULY 16th

19 22.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John M. Master, of the S. S. St. George, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1922
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" sailing from HAMILTON, BERWDA, JULY 3TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 10TH, 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LANE PHILIP	31	M	1891	NATURALIZED 1912 AT THE SUFFOLK COUNTY COURT, MASS.	32 Touro Ave, BEDFORD, MASS.
2	LANE MARY	28	F	1894	SALEM, MASS.	32 Touro Ave, BEDFORD, MASS.
3	O'CONNOR ANNA	21	F	1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.	223 MILFORD ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	O'CONNOR KATHLEEN	22	F	1900	NEW YORK, N.Y.	223 MILFORD ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	CASSIDY HUGH	20	M	1902	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	2216 DICKENSON ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	MURPHY WILLIAM	35	M	1887	BETHLEHAM, PA.	242 S. 20TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	FOSTER OSCAR	45	M	1876	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	56 SHERMAN ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	FOSTER ETHEL	32	F	1890	TRENTON, N.J.	56 SHERMAN ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	WOODHOUSE IRVING	30	M	1892	STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.	42 RICHMOND TURN PIKE, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
10	WOODHOUSE VIOLET	24	F	1898	NEWARK, N.J.	322 RICHMOND TURN PIKE, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
11	REIMER HARRY	55	M	1868	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	2516 NICHOLAS ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	REIMER LILLIA	50	F	1872	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	2516 NICHOLAS ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	FORTE FELIX	27	M	1895	BOSTON, MASS.	163 SUMMER ST, SOMERVILLE, MASS.
14	FORTE ALMA	24	F	1898	SOMERVILLE, MASS.	163 SUMMER ST, SOMERVILLE, MASS.
15	MARTIN JOHN	55	M	1868	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	64 CRESCENT ST, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
16	SKINNER MABEL	22	F	1900	NEW YORK, N.Y.	459 PROSPECT PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	CUNNING CLARA	32	F	1900	NEW YORK, N.Y.	5510 FT. HAMILTON PARKWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	DICKERSON EVELYN	20	F	1902	NEWARK, N.J.	SHERMAN-ROOSEVELT STS, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	FURNESS BAE	24	F	1898	DAYNESVILLE, OHIO	33 BERWYN ST, E. ORANGE, N.J.
20	GATTS GEORGE	38	M	1884	HANOVER, MO.	1482 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	GATTS GRACE	38	F	1884	TERRE HAUTE, IND.	1482 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	WILKIN HANNAH	33	F	1889	SCRANTON, PA.	1121 ROCK ST., SCRANTON, PA.
23	EDWARDS MARTHA	30	F	1892	SCRANTON, PA.	512 N. REBECCA ST, SCRANTON, PA.
24	HOAG HAZEL	27	F	1895	SCRANTON, PA.	1719 CHURCH AVE, SCRANTON, PA.
25	MORGAN ANN	29	F	1895	SCRANTON, PA.	105 S. REBECCA ST, SCRANTON, PA.
26	MILANS JAMES	53	M	1869	BASIN HARBOUR, VT.	24 S. BROADWAY, E. ORANGE, N.J.
27	WARD E. GRAHAM	37	M	1885	NEWARK, N.J.	65 VANESS PLACE, NEWARK, N.J.
28	WARD ELEANOR	38	F	1884	MT. HOLLY, N.J.	65 VANESS PLACE, NEWARK, N.J.
29	WADE SIMON	38	M	1884	HACKETTSTOWN, N.J.	555 NEWARK AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
30	WADE ELSIE	35	F	1884	NEWARK, N.J.	555 NEWARK AVE, NEWARK, N.J.

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JULY 31st, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 10th, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CATTELL	JACK	18	M	S 1904	GARRISON, N.Y.	GARRISON, N.Y.
2	SIMS	GENEVIEVE	35	F	S 1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.	230 SNYDER ST., FRANGE, N.J.
3	WESTERMAN	LOUIS	45	M	S 1877	DECATUR, ILL.	OSSINING, N.Y.
4	BARRETT	MARY	25	F	S 1897	JACKSONVILLE, FLA.	29 W. 11 th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	SMITH	CHARLES	33	M	S 1889	HUNTINGTON, L.I.N.Y.	299 JEFFERSON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	SMITH	ALICE	31	F	S 1871	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	299 JEFFERSON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	SMITH	CHARLES	18	M	S 1904	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	299 JEFFERSON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	HALEY	ALTHEA	40	F	S 1882	ADRID, N.Y.	LADRIE, N.Y.
9	STEINMAN	ANNA	35	F	S 1887	NEW YORK, N.Y.	150 DU PONT ST., GREENPORT, BROOKLYN
10	MOLL	JOHN	57	M	S 1865	OTTUMWA, IOWA.	3204 DODIER ST, ST. LOUIS, MO.
11	MOLL	BERA	36	F	S 1866	ST. LOUIS, MO.	3204 DODIER ST, ST. LOUIS, MO.
12	KAMPSHOFF	FRANCIS	27	M	S 1895	BUFFALO, N.Y.	197 WILLIAM ST, BUFFALO, N.Y.
13	KAMPSHOFF	MILDRED	25	F	S 1897	BUFFALO, N.Y.	197 WILLIAM ST, BUFFALO, N.Y.
14	SKINNER	EDITH	43	F	S 1877		175 PARSONS AVE, FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.
15	CURREY	BESSIE	36	F	S 1886	TRENTON, N.Y.	252 STATE ST, FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.
16	WILLIAMS	KATHARINE	62	F	S 1860	BERRYSBURG, PA.	EVERETT, PA.
17	WILLIAMS	MILDRED	30	F	S 1892	EVERETT, PA.	2139 GREEN ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
18	BUCKLEY	JOHN	50	M	S 1872		MAIN ST, GOODYEAR, CONN.
19	BUCKLEY	MARY	51	F	S 1871		MAIN ST, GOODYEAR, CONN.
20	HOWARD	FOREST	24	M	S 1898	KESHENA, WIS.	D.C.
21	HOWARD	M. BERNICE.	21	F	S 1901	NEWARK, OHIO.	D.C.
22	DESTRICH	MATHILDE	32	F	S 1890	NEWARK, N.J.	1703 KILBOURNE PLACE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
23	DERWORTH	RUTH	32	F	S 1890	COLONSVILLE, PA.	1703 KILBOURNE PLACE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
24	DERWORTH	EMILIE	32	F	S 1890	COLONSVILLE, PA.	22 E. KIRKLEY ST, NEWARK, N.J.
25	MC DONNELL	ANNE	31	F	S 1891	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	5234 PARKSIDE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
26	DONOHUE	AGNES	31	F	S 1891	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	5234 PARKSIDE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
27	PEARSON	FRED	48	M	S 1874	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	5236 MASTER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28	PEARSON	JESSIE	47	F	S 1875	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1410 CORNESTOGA ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
29	MORRISSETT	OTIS	38	M	S 1884	WASHINGTON, D.C.	BAYSIDE, L.I.N.Y.
30	PRICE	SHELTON	28	M	S 1894	WASHINGTON, D.C.	BAYSIDE, L.I.N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JULY 8TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 10TH, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WALSH	MAK	24	F	S	1898 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		465 W. 157TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	QUILGAN	KATHERYN	28	F	S	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		222 HARRISON ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	MOORE	ROBERT	51	M	M	1871 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		56 BELMAR TERRACE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	MOORE	MARIE	37	F	M	1885 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		56 BELMAR TERRACE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	PEASE	WILLIS	43	M	S	1879 WINDSOR LOCKS, CONN.		WINDSOR LOCKS, CONN.
6	BROWN	FLORENCE	33	F	M	1889 FA-ETTEVILLE, N.Y.		6 MAPLE ST, SUMMIT, N.J.
7	MILLER	ALICE	37	F	M	1885 OATCROTCH, N.Y.		6 MAPLE ST, SUMMIT, N.J.
8	BLUME	ANNA	25	F	S	1897 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		33 W. DOBAL ST, GERMANTOWN, PA.
9	FELTON	EDITH	35	F	S	1887 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		46 WAYNE ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	FROME	WAY	24	F	M	1898 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		976 JEFFERSON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	FROME	E YTHE	51	F	S	1871 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		976 JEFFERSON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	WOLFINGER	FRANK	44	M	S	1878 NEW YORK, N.Y.		207 SNYDER ST, ORANGE, N.J.
13	CALHOUN	WILLIAM	46	M	M	1876 RAHWAY, N.J.	NATURALIZED 1906 AT THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	102 HIGH ST, ORANGE, N.J.
14	WRIGHT	CHARLES	42	M	M	1880	NATURALIZED 1885 AT THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, PATERSON, N.J.	6219 CLEAR VIEW ST, GERMANTOWN, PA.
15	RIGBY	JAMES	30	M	M	1888	HOUSEHOLD U.S. CITIZEN.	32-16TH AVE, PATERSON, N.J.
16	RIGBY	MINNIE	49	F	M	1873		32-16TH AVE, PATERSON, N.J.
17	CUMMINGS	JAMES	46	M	M	1876 NEWARK, N.J.		121 SEYMOUR AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
18	CUMMINGS	JENNIE	37	F	M	1885 NEWARK, N.J.		121 SEYMOUR AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
19	CUMMINGS	JOHN	18	M	S	1904 NEWARK, N.J.		121 SEYMOUR AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
20	CUMMINGS	RAYMOND	17	M	S	1905 NEWARK, N.J.		121 SEYMOUR AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
21	DRISCOLL	CERTRUDE	32	F	M	1884 NEW YORK, N.Y.		516 W. 143RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	WILSON	MELANIE	28	F	M	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		83 STATE ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	HUEBER	LOUIS	30	M	S	1892 NEWARK, N.J.		135 SPRUCE ST, NEWARK, N.J.
24	PEARSON-LAMPRECHT	EMMA	33	F	M	1879 SAN JUAN, CAL.		HOTEL WEYLIN, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	PEARSON-LAMPRECHT	ANNA	24	F	S	1898 CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NATURALIZED 1897 AT THE KINGS COUNTY COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	HOTEL WEYLIN, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	ROBINSON	RICHARD	47	M	M	1875		155 CLYMER ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	ROBINSON	ELEANOR	47	F	M	1875 YONKERS, N.Y.		155 CLYMER ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	GLEASON	ALBERT	28	M	M	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		54 N. PARSONS AVE, FLUSHING, L.I.N.
29	GLEASON	ROSALIE	24	F	M	1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.	NATURALIZED 1918 AT THE COUNTY COURT, BERLIN, N.H.	54 N. PARSONS AVE, FLUSHING, L.I.N.
30	TRUDEL	JOSEPH	47	M	S	1875		BERLIN, N.H.

30

6

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" sailing from HAMILTON, BERLUDA, JULY 8TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 12TH, 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAHONEY DANIEL	35	M		1887	NATURALIZED 1892 AT THE DISTRICT CIRCUIT COURT, PROVIDENCE, R.I.	26 GARDE ST, PAWTUCKET, R.I.
2	MAHONEY KATHERINE	41	F		1881	CENTRAL FALLS, R.I.	26 GARDEN ST, PAWTUCKET, R.I.
3	SEIS WILLIAM	58	M	S	1864	NEW YORK, N.Y.	35 HANOVER ST, WENDEN, CONN.
4	MENDOSSA HELEN	20	F		1902	FALL RIVER, MASS.	176 LANGLEY ST, FALL RIVER, MASS.
5	BRENNERT FRED	21	M	S	1901	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	250 CAMBRIDGE AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.Y.
6	NICKLES ROBERT	37	M	S	1885	DUE WEST, S.C.	76 W. 105TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	SILVERMAN MOE	24	M	S	1898	NEW YORK, N.Y.	165 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	KAISER RICHARD	24	M		1898	CHICAGO, ILL.	PELHAMWOOD, N.Y.
9	KAISER LOUISE	25	F		1899	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	PELHAMWOOD, N.Y.
10	HILLIARD JOHN	35	M		1887	PHOENICIA, N.Y.	164 SPIRPECK AVE, RIDGEFIELD PARK, N.J.
11	HILLIARD ALBERTA	31	F		1891	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	164 SPIRPECK AVE, RIDGEFIELD PARK, N.J.
12	HILL GEORGE	39	M		1883	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	221 MONROE ST, RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
13	HILL MABEL	35	F		1888	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	221 MONROE ST, RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
14	STEWART WILBER	60	M		1862	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	6087 WAYNE AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
15	MC CABE COL. RICHARD	47	M	S	1875	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	40 MORNINGSIDE AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	WISCH ANNA	30	F	S	1892	NEW YORK, N.Y.	24 OAK AVE, TUCKAHOE, N.Y.
17	ONEY LULA	30	F	S	1892	LEXINGTON, KY.	22 MENTELLE PARK, LEXINGTON, KY.
18	BARHAM MARY	21	F	S	1901	CUMBERLAND, MD.	1492 UNIVERSITY AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	QUICK ELLEN	32	F	S	1890	ELIZABETH, N.J.	150 ELM ST, ELIZABETH, N.J.
20	MEADER MARY	21	F		1901	ANN ARBOR, MICH.	1941 GEDDES AVE, ANN ARBOR, MICH.
21	MEADER ROBERT	2	M	S	1919	ANN ARBOR, MICH.	1941 GEDDES AVE, ANN ARBOR, MICH.
22	MARTIN BLONDEL	25	F	S	1897	ROWLESDOWN, W. VA.	1336 1 ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
23	SPEYER WALTER	57	M	M	1865	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	334 CALIFORNIA ST, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
24	SPEYER JESSIE	39	F	M	1883	SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.	334 CALIFORNIA ST, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
25	BARONE HENRY	34	M		1888	NEW YORK, N.Y.	600 W. 144TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	BARONE MARY	27	F		1895	BOSTON, MASS.	600 W. 144TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	IRVIN FRANCIS	29	M		1893	BOSTON, MASS.	WOODLAND, ME.
28	IRVIN JOSEPHINE	34	F		1898	ADAMS, ME.	WOODLAND, ME.
29	SCOTTO DOMINICK	30	M		1892	NATURALIZED 1920 AT THE SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	190 PRESIDENT ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
30	SCOTTO ANELE	27	F		1895	US AND U.S. CITIZEN.	190 PRESIDENT ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.

Lines 12 Mr George Hill, 13 Mrs Mabel Hill. Miss Blondel Martin 22, Struck out failed to sail

- 27
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

JULY 8TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 10TH, 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	BOWMAN	FRED	58	M	1864	NATURALIZED 1902 AT THE COUNTY COURT, CLEVELAND, OHIO.	3918 BRANDON RD, PITTSBURGH, PA.
2	BOWMAN	MARY	53	F	1864	CINCINNATI, OHIO.	3918 BRANDON RD, PITTSBURGH, PA.
3	GRUNTHAL	LODY	26	F	1896	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	713 COLUMBIA AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	GRUNTHAL	DOROTHY	2	F	1920	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	713 COLUMBIA AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	BROWN	PIERRE	47	M	1875	DAVENPORT, IOWA.	195 HICKS ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	BYRNE	ELIZABETH	25	F	1897	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	564 PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	BYRNE	MARTHA	20	F	1902	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	564 PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	LE CONEY	CAROLINE	25	F	1899	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	17 E. CENTRAL AVE, MORRISTOWN, N.J.
9	SHNEEVE	ALICE	35	F	1887	BORDEN TOWN, N.J.	17 E. CENTRAL AVE, MORRISTOWN, N.J.
10	FRIED	ALBERT	31	M	1891	PARK, N.J.	16 JOHNSON AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
11	FRIED	JOCE	25	F	1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.	16 JOHNSON AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
12	FRIED	FLORA	36	F	1886	NEWARK, N.J.	16 JOHNSON AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
13	BORSTEIN	MAY	49	F	1873	NEWARK, N.J.	16 JOHNSON AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
14	KOHLER	ARNOLD	35	M	1888	NATURALIZED 1911 AT THE HUDSON COUNTY COURT, N.J.	53 PALISADE AVE, WEEHAWKEN, N.J.
15	KOHLER	HELEN	32	F	1890	BRICK HILL, N.J.	534 PALISADE AVE, WEEHAWKEN, N.J.
16	GERNERT	BETTY	52	F	1870	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	534 PALISADE AVE, WEEHAWKEN, N.J.
17	FICHTEL	FREDERICK	44	M	1878	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	86 LIBERTY PLACE, WEEHAWKEN, N.J.
18	HODGES	GILBERT	49	M	1873	MONROE, WIS.	105 WAVERLY PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	HODGES	EDITH	44	F	1878	MORRISTOWN, ILL.	105 WAVERLY PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	MURRAY	PETER	27	M	1895	NEWTON, MASS.	1557 MASS AVE, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
21	MURRAY	KAREN	24	F	1897	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	1557 MASS AVE, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
22	BLACKISTON	HELEN	39	F	1883	CHESTERTON, MD.	116TH ST, BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	AYRES	GEORGE	63	M	1859	WESTCHESTER, PA.	EIGHT ST, SALEM, N.J.
24	AYRES	ETHEL	39	F	1883	SALEM, N.J.	EIGHT ST, SALEM, N.J.
25	HUNT	CLARENCE	41	M	1881	HARTFORD, CONN.	68 STRADFIELD ST, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
26	HUNT	CLARA	33	F	1889	BUFFALO, N.Y.	68 STRADFIELD ST, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
27	CLOWES	RANDOLPH	28	M	1894	WATERBURY, CONN.	133 W. MAIN ST, WATERBURY, CONN.
28	TUTTLE	LOUIS	24	M	1898	WATERBURY, CONN.	38 WATERVILLE ST, WATERBURY, CONN.
29	BROWN	HELEN	26	F	1896	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	910 S. 49TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
30	WILDE	LAURA	26	F	1896	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	2601 LOMBARD ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Lines 18 Mr Gilbert Hodges. 19 Mrs Edith Hodges, Struck out failed to sail

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. "FORT ST. GEORGE" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. JULY 6TH 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 12TH 1922.

Number 9

12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FRANCOURT	LOUIS	19	M	S	1904	LEPLIN, N.H.	BERLIN, N.H.
2	STUBBS	HENRY	50	M	M	1872	NATURALIZED 1900 AT THE COUNTY COURT, PASSAIC, N.J.	818 MADISON AVE, PATERSON, N.J.
3	STUBBS	ANNIE	48	F	M	1874	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	818 MADISON AVE, PATERSON, N.J.
4	RICE	MARY	48	F	M	1874	WOODBRIDGE, N.J.	519 ST. MARKS AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	MORRIS	MABEL	54	F	S	1868	BLOOMFIELD, N.J.	107 E. 39TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	WELLS	HANNAH	54	F	S	1868	CATHERSPER, N.J.	107 E. 39TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	KOENIG	FRANCES	28	F	S	1894	NEW BRITTON, N.Y.	52 PELTON AVE, NEW BRITTON, N.Y.
8	LEWIS	IRENE	26	F	S	1894	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	22 ARLINGTON AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
9	BRUCE	JOHN	65	M	S	1857	WASHINGTON, D.C.	935 S. ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	FLUCK	ARTHUR	33	M	M	1889	PLAINFIELD, N.J.	917 S. 20TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
11	FLUCK	LOUISE	27	F	M	1895	NEWARK, N.J.	917 S. 20TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
12	ADSIT	CHARLES	79	M	M	1843	HORNELL, N.Y.	19 CENTRE ST, HORNELL, N.Y.
13	ADSIT	PEACHY	40	F	M	1882	RICHMOND, VA.	19 CENTRE ST, HORNELL, N.Y.
14	ADSIT	SUSAN	14	F	S	1908	BUFFALO, N.Y.	19 CENTRE ST, HORNELL, N.Y.
15	ADSIT	WILCOX	12	M	S	1910	BUFFALO, N.Y.	19 CENTRE ST, HORNELL, N.Y.
16	MC DONALD	WILLIAM	55	M	M	1867	NATURALIZED 1891 AT THE SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	80-29TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	MC DONALD	ANNA	40	F	M	1882	BOSTON, MASS.	80-29TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	MC MAHON	DELIA	37	F	S	1885	CANTON, ILL.	Y.M.C.A. BINGHAMTON, N.Y.
19	STEACIE	EDWARD	56	M	M	1866	NATURALIZED 1900 AT THE CIRCUIT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	47 CENTRAL AVE, NEWTON, MASS.
20	GOODWIN	FRED	49	M	M	1873	BIDDEFORD, ME.	1016 MARKET ST. MARIAHOCK, PA.
21	DONSO	JOHN	26	M	S	1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1742 ADAMS ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	SEGER	EDWARD	35	M	S	1887	OLIAN, PA.	1547 ST. NICHOLAS AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	MC GARY	JOHN	25	M	S	1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.	301 W. 41ST ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	RIEBE	ERWIN	25	M	S	1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.	480 E. 145TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Lines 18 Miss Delia McMahon, Struck out failed to sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel S. Ford, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, San Antonio, Texas, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board
of Medical Examiners for New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1922
at 430 P.M. New York

at 430 P.M. New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA.

JULY 8th, 1922.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended unless permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	503/505	Smith	✓ Mabel	19	✓ f	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	St. Georges.	Mr. E. Smith, father. St. Georges, Bermuda.	N.Y.	Newark.
2	27/234	Furbert	✓ Ethel	22	✓ f	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Douglas Furbert, father. Hamilton, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
TRANSIT	260036	Lewis	✓ John	25	✓ m	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	St. Georges.	Mr. J. M. Lewis, father. St. Georges, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. Georges.
4		Bassett	✓ Winifred	24	✓ f	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Paget West.	James Bassett, father. Paget West.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Simons	✓ Albert	33	✓ m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Warwick.	John Simons, Uncle. Warwick, Bermuda.	N.Y.	Long Beach.
6		Hedgson	✓ Emily	28	✓ f	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	F. Hedgson, father. Hamilton, Bermuda.	Pa.	Waynesboro.
7		Darrell	✓ Eric	22	✓ m	ter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Flatts.	Mr. T. Darrell, father. Flatts, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Steed	✓ Mary	72	✓ f	Matron	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. E. Steed, husband. Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.J.	E. Orange.
9		Warner	✓ Mary	15	✓ f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mr. E. Steed, Grandfather. Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.J.	E. Orange.
10		Warner	✓ Walter	19	✓ m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mr. E. Steed, Grandfather. Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.J.	E. Orange.
11		Warner	✓ Evelyn	11	✓ f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mr. E. Steed, Grandfather. Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.J.	E. Orange.
12		Smith	✓ Jane	22	✓ f	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Nixon Smith, father. Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.J.	New Brunswick.
13		Coran	✓ John	20	✓ m	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Portuguese	Bermuda	Devonshire.	Mr. M. Coran, father. Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

13

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-531

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 10th

1922.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by a relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
													Com-plex-ion.									
1	no	self	ever no		Residence 16 Johnson Ave, Newark, N.J. Miss Corise Smith, friend.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St. Georges.
2	yes	self	ever no		309 W. 121st St, New York, N.Y. Mrs Grunthal, sister.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton.
3	yes	self	ever yes	1921	N.Y. 713 Columbus Ave, New York, N.Y. Mrs A. Wade, friend.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark blue		none	Bermuda	St. Georges.
4	yes	self	ever no		242 W. 124th St, New York, N.Y. Mrs Lillian Mc Kay, sister.	yes	5 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Southampton.
5	no	self	ever yes	1920	N.Y. Long Beach, L.I.N.Y. Dr. K. Moerman, friend.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick.
6	no	self	ever no		228 W. Main St, Weymouth, Pa. Miss Banks, friend.	yes	9 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton.
7	yes	self	ever yes	1921	N.Y. 478 W. 22nd St, New York, N.Y. Mrs Rosa Warner, daughter.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Parish.
8	no	self	ever no		10 Jones St, E. Orange, N.J. Mrs Rosa Warner, Mother.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Parish.
9	no	self	ever no		10 Jones St, E. Orange, N.J. Mrs Rosa Warner, Mother.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Parish.
10	no	self	ever no		10 Jones St, E. Orange, N.J. Mrs Rosa Warner, Mother.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Parish.
11	no	self	ever no		10 Jones St, E. Orange, N.J. Mrs Annie M. Davis.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Parish.
12	no	self	ever no		2nd St, New Brunswick, N.J. Mr. Manuel Corea, brother.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Parish.
13	no	self	ever no		196 Jefferson St, Jersey City, N.J.	yes	3 mos.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	Parish.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. King Master of the S.S. Fort St. George, from Hamilton Bermuda do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at New York

10 day of July, 1911

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sheet No. 1

Number 2

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 8th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 10th, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Mendosa	Manuel	23	m	1899 Fall River, Mass.		176 Langley St. Fall River, Mass.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Port St George, arriving at New York, July 10 1922, 19, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	James	Master	8 6 22	New York	YAM No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5 5	169	✓
2	Hardy	John	Chr Officer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	145	✓
3	Murphy	Thomas	2nd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6 1	142	✓
4	Roberts	Charles	3rd	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	140	✓
5	Frith	James	Purser	30 6 22	"	"	"	40	M	"	Canadian	5 9	140	✓
6	Tanguay	Oscar	Asst Purser	1 7 22	"	"	"	21	M	"	American	5 8	140	✓
7	Bolty	Oswald	Surgeon	30 6 22	"	"	"	26	M	"	British	5 7	160	✓
8	Hobbs	Phillip	1st W T O	8 6 22	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6 0	210	✓
9	Kitchen	John	2nd	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	"	"	✓

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,
July 12 1922, 19

I, master of the British S.S. Port St George,
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 151 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 144

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 10 1922, 19, consigned to
Furness Bermuda Line, is now lying at Pier 95 N.Y., and is
expected to sail July 12 1922, 19, for Bermuda
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much and such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

17

Vessel Fort St George, arriving at New York, July 10 1922, 19, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	McKenzie	James	Master	8 6 22 New York	Yes	56	M	English	British	5 5	169	✓
2	Hardy	John	Chf Officer	" "	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	145	✓
3	Murphy	Thomas	2nd	" "	"	24	M	"	"	6 1	142	✓
4	Roberts	Charles	3rd	" "	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	140	✓
5	Frith	James	Purser	30 6 22	"	40	M	"	"	5 7	155	✓
6	Tanguay	Oscar	Asst Purser	1 7 22	"	21	M	"	Canadian	5 9	140	✓
7	Bolty	Oswald	Surgeon	30 6 22	"	26	M	"	American	5 8	140	✓
8	Hobbs	Phillip	1st W T O	8 6 22	"	33	M	"	British	5 7	160	✓
9	Kitchen	John	2nd	" "	"	25	M	"	"	6 0	210	✓
						29	M	"	"	5 8	150	✓

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jerome McMahon	38	British	8 6 22 New York
W G Roberts	21	"	" "
Wallace V	46	"	" "
Bedford A	23	"	" "
G Gorham	32	"	" "
Larson John	27	Swedish	" "
Wilson E	44	British	" "
Henry Weaver	42	"	30 6 22
R Peter Pan	41	Spain	8 6 22
Arenberg A	20	American	30 6 22
Hayward M	37	Canadian	8 6 22
Hamilton A	29	British	1 7 22
Cameron D	37	"	" "
Burdsall W H	20	"	8 6 22
T Carey	21	American	1 7 22
John Timlin	33	British	8 6 22

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fred Jubino	21	Spain	John Desso	26	American
Stanly France	22	British	Lawrence McGarry	25	"
Alex McFarlane	24	"	Erwin Riebe	25	"
XXXXXXXXXX	XX	XXXXXX	Segar Edward	35	"
John Brannigan	22	"			
William Hooton	20	"			
Katherine Redhead	50	American			
John Pena	42	Spain			
John Finsley	28	British			
Frank Gillan	22	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
A. Hamilton	shown on discharged column	suppose to be in hospital.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1613

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[over.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Fort St George, arriving at New York, July 10 1922, 19, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	James	Master	8 6 22	New York	XXX No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5 5	169	✓
2	Hardy	John	Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	145	✓
3	Murphy	Thomas	2nd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6 1	142	✓
4	Roberts	Charles	3rd	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	140	✓
5	Frith	James	Purser	30 6 22	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 7	155	✓
6	Tanguay	Oscar	Asst Purser	1 7 22	"	"	"	21	M	"	Canadian	5 9	140	✓
7	Bolty	Oswald	Surgeon	30 6 22	"	"	"	26	M	"	American	5 8	140	✓
8	Hobbs	Phillip	1st W T O	8 6 22	"	"	"	33	M	"	British	5 7	160	✓
9	Kitchen	John	2nd	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6 0	210	✓
10	Stewart	Neil	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 8	150	✓
11	Moffatt	Andrew	Boat	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 9	150	✓
12	Parker	William	Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 7	150	✓
13	Wilson	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5 6	145	✓
14	McKenzie	John	Qtr Master	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 9	150	✓
15	Bedford	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	155	✓
16	Wait	James	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 6	140	✓
17	Taylor	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 6	153	✓
18	Snow	Hadley	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 7	145	✓
19	Timlin	John	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 8	165	✓
20	Sutherland	John	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 7	140	✓
21	Larson	John	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Swede	Swede	5 8	149	✓
22	Gorham	Martin	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	6 4	146	✓
23	McDowell	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 8	163	✓
24	Burdsall	William	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 7	162	✓
25	Johnson	Ivor	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Swede	Swede	5 9	148	✓
26	Goodman	James	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	131	✓
27	Danahoe	Terrance	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	British	5 9	144	✓
28	Whitecross	Charles	Night Watch	20 6 22	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 9	164	✓
29	Rickerstaff	Thomas	P.O. Messman	8 6 22	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 5	140	✓
30	Leaney	Arthur	Boatman	8 7 22	Bermuda	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 11	140	✓

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd
Local Agents 10-1000

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. McFarland, of the Fort St., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FOUR ST. GEORGE, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 10 1922, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMDA 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Heaver	Henry	✓ Sailor	30 6 22	New Yprk	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5 6	147	✓
2	Vieira	Henry Jose	✓	5 7 22	Bermuda	No	"	30	M	Portugais	Portugais	5 7	145	✓
3	White	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	British	English	5 4	110	✓
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. McFargie, of the Fort St., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

James
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Boer St George, arriving at New York, July 10 1922, 19, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bowman	Thomas	✓ Chf Engr	8 6 22	New York	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	6 0	180	✓
2	Sutherland	Collin	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 7	150	✓
3	Gibb	Thomas	✓ 3rd "	1 7 22	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 11	150	✓
4	Robertson	William	✓ 4th "	8 6 22	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 9	166	✓
5	Cameron	Duncan	✓ 5th "	1 7 22	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 10	160	✓
6	Costella	James	✓ 6th "	8 6 22	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 9	160	✓
7	XXX Staiger	John	✓ 7th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 10	150	✓
8	Holder	Nathaniel	✓ Electrician	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5 9	166	✓
9	Krauss	Silvia	✓ San Engr	"	"	"	"	29	M	Italian	Italian	5 6	148	✓
10	Vieiro	Johquin	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	146	✓
11	Gadina	Jose	✓ "	20 6 22	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 7	134	✓
12	Gomez	Jose	✓ "	8 6 22	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 9	144	✓
13	Vasquez	Antonio	✓ "	20 6 22	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	140	✓
14	Barbeito	Rodrigo	✓ "	8 5 22	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 5	140	✓
15	Pita Pan	Eugene	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5 1	144	✓
16	Mura	Albert	✓ "	20 6 22	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 8	169	✓
17	Havoa	Gaston	✓ "	8 6 22	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5 7	180	✓
18	Garcia	Rodrigo	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 8	154	✓
19	Fernandez	Joaquin	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5 10	153	✓
20	Couza	Jesus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6 0	164	✓
21	Remondez	Jose	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 8	148	✓
22	Easton	Santos	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 5	147	✓
23	Meirama	Jose Parde	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 5	144	✓
24	Garcia	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 5	145	✓
25	Barbeito	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5 5	135	✓
26	Vasquez	Arica	✓ Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 6	146	✓
27	Forneiro	Emilio	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 3	147	✓
28	Vieiro	Jose	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5 4	153	✓
29	Diaz	Ramro	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 4	149	✓
30	Gutierrez	Isaac	✓ "	29 8 22	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 7	142	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Brown, of the Fort St. Vrain, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 1917

John H. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FOUNT ST. GEORGE, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 10 1922, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ortic	Gasinto	✓ Messman	8 6 22	New York	No	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 3	144	✓
2	Vasquez	Manuel	✓ Fireman	20 6 22	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 8	144	✓
3	Diaz	Andrer	✓ Tiper	30 7 22	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 4	146	✓
4	Menno	Arozo	✓ Firemen mess	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	Panama	5 6	150	✓
5	Orlland	Alex	✓ Oiler	1 7 22	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	160	✓
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Furness Bermuda Line

Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd

Local Agents
14-1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Ferris, of the Port of New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FORT ST. GEORGE, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 10 1922, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMLUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sharpe	Thomas	✓ Chf Stewd	8 6 22	New York	NO	Yes	38	M	English	British	5 7	164	✓
2	Lomax	Ottowell	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 4	155	✓
3	Hayward	Albert	✓ Deck Stewd	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 10	168	✓
4	Sweeney	Thomas	✓ Asst deck stewd	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 4	132	✓
5	Nickerson	Harry	✓ Bark-eper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 9	164	✓
6	Brooks	Thomas	✓ S R Stewd	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 8	148	✓
7	Horrocks	John	✓ Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 6	145	✓
8	Algar	William	✓ Barber	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 5	160	✓
9	McAloon	James	✓ Officer Stewd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 8	157	✓
10	Brown	Peter	✓ Engrs Stewd	"	"	"	"	21	M	Belgian	Belgian	5 9	162	✓
11	Hamilton	Andrew	✓ Engrs Stewd	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5 6	145	✓
12	Clarke	Arthur	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	143	✓
13	Hayward	Mary	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 4	130	✓
14	Seiple	Annie	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 2	145	✓
15	Kennedy	Emma	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 5	145	✓
16	Winters	William	✓ Sal Stewd	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 4	146	✓
17	Trimmer	George	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 4	154	✓
18	Fox	George	✓ Asst Stewd	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7	145	✓
19	McNeil	Percy	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 6	157	✓
20	Ferriera	Joseph	✓ "	20 6 22	"	"	"	25	M	"	American	5 8	175	✓
21	Cordina	Harry	✓ "	8 6 22	"	"	"	29	M	"	British	5 10	163	✓
22	McNeale	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 8	145	✓
23	Dingwall	James	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5 6	145	✓
24	Curran	John	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5 4	123	✓
25	Smith	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 6	153	✓
26	Cottrell	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5 8	169	✓
27	Anderson	John	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 6	143	✓
28	Jones	Harry	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 7	148	✓
29	Doughty	Eugene	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	135	✓
30	McMahon	Jerome	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 4	125	✓

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd

Local Agents
14-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. George, of the Fort St. George, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FORT ST GEORGE, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 10 1922, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 22

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	James	✓ Asst Stewd	8 6 22	New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5 4	125	✓
2	Seligan	Myer	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	American	5 6	145	✓
3	Roberts	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 6	145	✓
4	Van Tichelt	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	Belgian	Belgian	5 1	132	✓
5	Webster	John	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	British	5 4	132	✓
6	Atwood	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 8	135	✓
7	Bristow	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 3	146	✓
8	Cruickshanks	Alexander	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 8	134	✓
9	Thomas	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	British	5 6	147	✓
10	Archer	Fred	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 4	132	✓
11	Nettle	Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 4	132	✓
12	Horrocks	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	4 11	127	✓
13	Lyons	Nicholas	✓ Asst Stewd	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 2	132	✓
14	Wallace	Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	4 11	142	✓
15	Plant	Eugene	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 7	157	✓
16	Roberts	Roy	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 9	143	✓
17	Cliff	David	✓	30 6 22	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 5	148	✓
18	Phillips	Thomas	✓	1 7 22	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 6	130	✓
19	Carey	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	American	5 5	140	✓
20	Markham	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	British	5 7	143	✓
21	Johnson	John	✓ 2nd Cabin	8 6 22	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 11	163	✓
22	Flood	Patrick	✓ Night watch	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 9	148	✓
23	McDonald	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 8	154	✓
24	Roberts	William	✓ Pantryman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 8	145	✓
25	Fox	Albert	✓ 2nd "	20 6 22	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	158	✓
26	Lee	George	✓ Carver	8 6 22	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 7	154	✓
27	William	Albert	✓ Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	47	M	Afr-Blok	American	5 7	167	✓
28	Whitney	Edmund	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	British	5 7	143	✓
29	Beavis	William	✓ Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5 5	165	✓
30	Carroll	Patrick	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 7	147	✓

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owner Furness Withy CO Ltd

Local Agents
16-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. F. F. F., of the Fort St. George, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

J. M. F. F. F.
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FORT ST GEORGE, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 10 1922, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERLUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Walsh	Michael	✓ Roast Cook	8 6 22	New York	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5 4	137	✓
2	Mackay	John	✓ Fry Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	American	5 6	132	✓
3	Fegan	Patrick	✓ Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	British	5 6	147	✓
4	Caberas	Silvia	✓ Crew Cook	1 7 22	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 4	147	✓
5	Roma	Manuel	✓ Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	156	✓
6	Reynolds	William	✓ Scullion	8 6 22	"	"	"	19	M	English	British	5 4	143	✓
7	Hartley	Louis	✓ "	1 7 22	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	65 9	142	✓
8	Lopez	Jose	✓ Butcher	8 6 22	"	"	"	24	M	Brizil	Brizil	5 4	140	✓
9	Deall	George	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5 10	161	✓
10	Jones	David	✓ Chf Baker	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 6	145	✓
11	Tins	William	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	American	5 4	147	✓
12	Hepburn	John	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 10	164	✓
13	Smith	Joseph	✓ Musician	20 6 22	New York	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 10	142	✓
14	Madden	George	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 4	132	✓
15	Smolen	Samuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 2	135	✓
16	Laurie	Mordecai	✓ Asst Stewd	26 6 22	Bermuda	"	"	25	M	"	British	5 6	140	✓
17	Pridmore	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 8	164	✓
18	Sheriff	Daniel	✓ Sdn	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	4 9	101	✓
19	Allen	George	✓ Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5 8	145	✓
20	Stone	Arturton	✓ Dishwasher	5 7 22	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 10	136	✓
21	Bascome	Ainworths	✓ Asst Stewd	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 4	142	✓
22	Usher	Herbert	✓ Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	"	"	✓
23	DeSilva	Antony												
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd

Local Agents
14-1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-10-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. McLaughlin, of the Fort St. George, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. H. McLaughlin
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 22

Immigrant Inspector.

Consulate of the United States
Hamilton, Bermuda July, 7, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Service No. 754

Fee of \$2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
No. _____
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via New York July 9
Date July 7-22
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....

BILL NO..... BILLED..... JUL 21 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm R.S. GeorgeSurgeon of the American S/S. Ponce, Sailing, dosolemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Twentyfive years' experience as a Physicianand Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The New York State

Medical Board

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.W. R. S. GeorgeSworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22at New YorkW. H. Smith
Notary PublicARR 7-10-22

Notary: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before arrival at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein, shall be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

J. R. P. P.

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	<u>3</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>83</u>
2nd Cabin			<u>31</u>	<u>31</u>
Storage		<u>1</u>		<u>1</u>
Total	<u>3</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>120</u>

Arrived
at P.R.
8/2

S/S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PONCE #993

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 5, 1932

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	Diaz	Mamel	26	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Indian	P.R.	San Juan	Jose Ma. del Valle, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
2	EXEMPT	Puente	Enrique de la	36	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	A. M. Gomez, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
3	EXEMPT	Garcia	Alfredo	28	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Enrique Martinez, Mayaguez, P.R.	P.R.	Mayaguez
4	EXEMPT	Leban	J. R. Chandler	28	M	Bank	Y	English	Y	England	English	P.R.	San Juan	J. A. Camacho, Pajardo, P.R.	P.R.	Pajardo
5	EXEMPT	McNair	John E.	38	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	England	English	P.R.	San Juan	P. C. CLARKSON V. ISLANDS	P.R.	San Juan
6	EXEMPT	McNair	Winifred	34	F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	England	English	P.R.	San Juan	J. Llavina Aleman, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
7	EXEMPT	Villabates	Renato	27	M	Salesman	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	American	P.R.	San Juan	G. Blanco, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
8	EXEMPT	Fernandez	Segundo	30	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. Jose Perez, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
9	EXEMPT	Garcia	Gerardo	30	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	A. de la Haba, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
10	EXEMPT	Melia	Bartolome	55	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	"	P.R.	San Juan
11	EXEMPT	Melia	Teresa	51	F	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	"	P.R.	San Juan
12	EXEMPT	Flata	Alberto	27	M	Salesman	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	P.R.	San Juan	Sues. de A. Mayol, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
13	EXEMPT	Buncle	Alfredo	32	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	Indian	P.R.	San Juan	R. Aboy, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan

10:35 A.M.
J. A. Murphy

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 10, 1932.

19

25

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	Never in U.S.	c/o Julio Rocio, 350 Broadway, N.Y.C.	Swiss	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brn Brn	None	P.R.	Rio Piedras
2	No	Self	Y 20 yrs P.R.	"	4 wks	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Dk Brn	None	Spain	Asturias
3	No	Firm	Y 18 yrs P.R.	200 Essex St., Boston, Mass.	4 mos	No	No	No	Good	No			None	Spain	Cuenca
4	No	Self	Y 5 yrs P.R.	In transit for Canada	1 wk	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brn Grey	None	Canada	Chatham, N.S.
5	No	Self	Y 1 day P.R.	In transit to Canada	3 days	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Bk Grey	None	Canada	Prince Edward I.
6	No	Wife	Y 1 day P.R.	In transit to Canada	10 yrs	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Hazel	None	"	"
7	Y	Self	Y 1 mo. P.R.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	1 mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Bk Brn	None	Venezuela	Maracaibo
8	No	Self	Y 12 yrs P.R.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	1 mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Brn	None	Spain	Pola Allana
9	No	Self	Y 13 yrs P.R.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	1 mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue	None	Spain	Barabaldo
10	No	Self	Y 18 yrs P.R.	122 Liberty St., N.Y.C.	1 wk	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair Gray Brn	None	Spain	Mallorca Inca
11	No	Wife	Y 18 yrs P.R.	"	1 wk	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brn Brn	None	Spain	Mallorca Inca
12	Y	Firm	Y 1 mo. P.R.	77 Cedar Ave, N.Y.C.	1 mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Bk Brn	None	Cuba	Sta. Clara
13	Y	Self	Y 1 yr P.R.	77 Cedar Ave, N.Y.C.	1 mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Bk Blue	None	Dom. Rep.	Domingo Sto.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3. Failure to observe the terms of the laws of the United States or of any insular possession or the United States.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W. Folker Master, of the American S/S. Ponca, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "urban" refers to the (urban people and Negroes)

We thank J. P. S. de Almeida for

¹ 'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

MATHS / MATHS

*Spanish Americans refer to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

$$A \vdash B \text{ iff } A \vdash B \text{ and } B \vdash A$$

'African (black)' refers to the African Negro, who has come from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race, with admixture of blood of the African Negro, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH,

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a trache dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible]

(Column 13, Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 15, Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid) - The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, possibly husband, father, brother, another relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 1: *Who* (in possession of pay, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1806, Philadelphia.

Column 10 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

and complete address.

Column 20 to 23 -- These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

26

19

S. S. PONCE #293

sailing from

San Juan, P.R., July 5, 1922.

19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 10, 1922.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Aguila	Josefina	22	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Mar. 17, 1900.		911 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
2	Martinez	Rafaela	24	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 3, 1907.		" " "
3	Aponte	Jose	21	M	S	San Juan, P.R., March 17, 1901.		59 W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
4	Bernan	Ida	37	F	M	Boston, Mass., April 22, 1885.		26 Nichols St., Everett, Mass.
5	Bernan	Pearly A.	11-11	F	S	Boston, Mass., July 27, 1910.		" " "
6	Castro	Pedro de	54	M	M	San Juan, P.R., Nov. 18, 1867.		56 North St., N.Y.C.
7	Casey	Elizabeth J.	47	F	S		Citizen through father's papers.	130 Whiting Ave., Boston, Mass.
8	Celia	Martha de	22	F	M	Phila., Pa., Sept. 30, 1890.		62 N. 26th St., Phila., Pa.
9	Domenech	Carmen	22	F	S	San Juan, P.R., July 14, 1901.		241 W. 186th St., N.Y.C.
10	Ehler	Agustus E.	42	M	M	New York, N.Y., Oct. 13, 1879.		New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	Ehler	Fred C.	16	M	S	New York, N.Y., March 21, 1916.		" " "
12	Fernandez	Matita	24	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 23, 1898.		317 Bddy St., Ithaca, N.Y.
13	Fernandez	Maria I.	40	F	M		Citizen by marriage.	217 E. 83rd St., N.Y.C.
14	Segnet	Petra	26	F	S	San Juan, P.R., June 23, 1906.		217 E. 83rd St., N.Y.C.
15	Garcia	Ines	27	F	S	Ponce, P.R., Feb. 3, 1895.		58 W. 105th St., N.Y.C.
16	Garraton	Guillermo	23	M	S	Ponce, P.R., June 18, 1904.		Halcy & Commerce Sts. Brooklyn
17	Guzman	Carmen	17	F	S	Amazac, P.R., July 16, 1905.		Franklin Baker Sts.
18	Guzman	Amelia	19	F	S	Amazac, P.R., April 14, 1903.		Mich.
19	Herrero	Irene	23	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 12, 1900.		421 W. Michigan Ave., Ypsilanti.
20	Herrero	Blas Male	23	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 12, 1900.		" " "
21	Montanez	Leoncia	19	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Aug. 10, 1903.		56 Wall St., N.Y.C.
22	Man	Ellery	40	M	M	New York, N.Y., Oct. 1, 1881.		Long Island
23	Martorell	Sarah	18	F	S	New York, N.Y., Jan. 23, 1904.		32 So. Port St., Woodside
24	Martorell	Providencia	17	F	S	Ponce, P.R., Aug. 15, 1904.		38 So. 4th St., Woodside, L.I.
25	Molina	Amalia Y.	37	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R., June 21, 1885.		2036 Fairmount Av. Phila., Pa.
26	Molina	Malva	15	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R., Feb. 23, 1907.		" " "
27	Molina	Jaime	11	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R., July 29, 1911.		" " "
28	Molina	Radahne	6	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R., Jan. 19, 1914.		" " "
29	Molina	Dinorah	7	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R., June 17, 1915.		" " "
30	Montalvo	Josefina	22	F	S	Ponce, P.R., May 6, 1900.		2155-5th Ave., N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 10002-1003

sailing from

San Juan, P.R., July 5, 1922

19

Arriving at Port of New York July 10, 1922

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Corey	Mmanuel	33	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Oct. 11, 1902.		LONG ISLAND 32 SO. PORT ST., WOODSIDE
2	Corey	Trinita	19	F	✓	New York, N.Y., Nov. 13, 1902.		32 " " " "
3	Hallen	Frank J.	31	M	✓	Jeranton, Pa., Dec. 30, 1890.		105 Broadway, N.Y.C.
4	Clardani	Maria L. V. Via.	55	F	✓	Arroyo, P.R., July 14, 1907.		101 Broome Ave., N.Y.C.
5	Alcalde	Jose Antonio	14	M	✓	Arroyo, P.R., July 14, 1907.		" " " "
6	Alcalde	Antonio	32	M	✓	Arroyo, P.R., Oct. 1, 1901.		307 7th Ave., N.Y.C.
7	Ortiz	Antonio	21	M	✓	Arroyo, P.R., Dec. 17, 1901.		11 " 112th St., N.Y.C.
8	Payson	Henry	49	M	✓	Chicago, Ill., March 1, 1874.		25 LIBERTY ST., N.Y.C.
9	Payson	Josephine	49	F	✓	North Andover, Mass., Sept. 7, 1880.		26 " " " "
10	Parks	Lee S.	49	M	✓	Albany, N.Y., Jan. 15, 1873.		997 E. 176th St., N.Y.C.
11	Pastrana	Manina	30	F	✓	Alc. Medras, P.R., Feb. 4, 1902.		317 Eady St. Ithaca, N.Y.
12	Pierce	Lavinia	30	F	✓	Portland, Oregon, May 8, 1894.		192 E. 58th St., N.Y.C.
13	Pinero	Francisca	35	F	✓	Carolina, P.R., June 16, 1891.		620 W. 116th St., N.Y.C.
14	Rivera	Salina	31	F	✓	Palo Alto, P.R., Jan. 2, 1891.		50 S. Johnston St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Rivera	Salina	27	F	✓	Caracas, V.Z., Sept. 7, 1905.		822 W. 90th St., N.Y.C.
16	Rivera	Robert	19	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 9, 1907.		17 Pine St., Stamford, N.J.
17	Rodriguez	Mercades	30	F	✓	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 5, 1904.		200 W. 102nd St., N.Y.C.
18	Rodriguez	Alejo	47	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 11, 1875.		100 " 114th St., N.Y.C.
19	Rodriguez	Rita	31	F	✓	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 12, 1901.		" " " "
20	Rodriguez	Scott R.	30	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 12, 1901.		100 " 114th St., N.Y.C.
21	Rodriguez	Rita	29	F	✓	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 12, 1901.		100 " 114th St., N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez	Gerardo	25	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 12, 1901.		100 " 114th St., N.Y.C.
23	Ayala	Cesar de	19	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 20, 1902.		322 CHESTNUT ST., PHILA? P
24	Ayala	Carmen	48	F	✓	Pennelias, P.R., Nov. 5, 1874.		" " " "
25	Ayala	Julia Aida	20	F	✓	San Juan, P.R., Jan. 6, 1905.		" " " "
26	Bernardo	Conrad	48	M	✓	St. Croix, V.I., Nov. 24, 1873.		135 W. 142nd St., N.Y.C.
27	Bentley	John	48	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Oct. 15, 1873.		359 W. 116th St., N.Y.C.
28	Godreau	Guillermo	40	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 17, 1873.		411 Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.
29	Godreau	Guillermo Jose	17	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Jan. 26, 1905.		" " " "
30	Kleinsterink	Norman	57	M	✓	San Juan, P.R., Jan. 26, 1905.		" " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

28

19

S. S. PONCE #293

sailing from

San Juan, P.R., July 5, 1902

, 19

Arriving at Port of New York July 10, 1902.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Martinez	Isabel	40	F	M	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 20, 1860.		339 W. 41st St., N.Y.C.
2	Martinez	Guillermo	20	M	S	Ponce, P.R., March 3, 1882.		" "
3	Martinez	Roberto	10	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 7, 1891.		20 W. 41st St., N.Y.C.
4	Monsantos	Adolfo	30	M	M	Ponce, P.R., July 20, 1872.		100 W. 14th St., N.Y.C.
5	McCracken	George	40	M	M	St. Louis, Mo., April 20, 1860.		" "
6	Sixto	Alfonso	60	M	M	St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 15, 1840.		100 W. 14th St., N.Y.C.
7	Vazquez	Benjamin	28	M	M	St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 15, 1874.		100 W. 14th St., N.Y.C.
8	Winters	Amparo	13	F	S	St. Louis, Mo., Aug. 1, 1889.		La.
9	Winters	Salvador	25	M	S	St. Louis, Mo., Aug. 4, 1877.		100 Dr. Cass St., New Orleans, La.
10	Aguila	Enrico	40	M	M	Ponce, P.R., July 3, 1860.		111 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Wm. R.S. George**, Surgeon of the **American S.S. Ponca**, **Sailing**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Affirm** that I have had **Twenty Five** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The New York State Medical Board**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. S. George

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **July**, 19 **22**

at **New York**

W. R. S. George
W. R. S. George

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PONCE" STEERAGE

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, JULY 5th, 1922., 191

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

List **ONE**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

JULY 10th, 1922.

, 191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F.W. Folker**, Master, of the **American S/S. Pogoda**, from **San Juan P.R.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F.W. Folker

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

J.H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. LOISE #102

sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 8, 1922.

19 Arriving at Port of New York, July 10, 1922.

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.				
1	A. Mac	Emilia	42	F	S. Puerto Rico, April 5, 1880.		872 W. 84th St., N.Y.C.
2	B. Mac	Ana Maria	37	F	S. Puerto Rico, Sept. 21, 1885.		71 W. 14th Ave., N.Y.C.
3	Comera	Michael	25	M	S. Puerto Rico, July 8, 1897.		105 E. 3rd Ave., N.Y.C.
4	Bontano	Benito	27	M	S. Puerto Rico, June 5, 1895.		190 W. 134th St., N.Y.C.
5	Figueras	Charles E.	21	M	S. Asuncion, P.R., Nov. 2, 1901.		20 E. 115th St., N.Y.C.
6	Hernandez	Pedro	25	M	S. Puerto Rico, Jan. 21, 1897.		30 E. 14th St., N.Y.C.
7	Marti	Julio	12	M	S. Puerto Rico, Nov. 10, 1910.		524 E. 3rd Ave., N.Y.C.
8	Marti	Seamie L.	22	F	S. Puerto Rico, June 27, 1899.		524 E. 3rd Ave., N.Y.C.
9	Macias	Luis	12	M	S. Puerto Rico, May 30, 1910.		170 W. 21st St., N.Y.C.
10	Malcombar	Julio	27	M	S. Puerto Rico, June 2, 1895.		23 W. 32nd St., N.Y.C.
11	Martinez	Julio	44	M	S. Puerto Rico, July 11, 1878.		121 E. 114th St., N.Y.C.
12	Martinez	Petra M.	32	F	S. Puerto Rico, Feb. 8, 1890.		231 E. 114th St., N.Y.C.
13	Martinez	Julia	25	F	S. Puerto Rico, Dec. 12, 1896.		231 E. 114th St., N.Y.C.
14	Martinez	Onora	7	F	S. San Juan, P.R., Aug. 8, 1915.		231 E. 114th St., N.Y.C.
15	Morales	Pablo	21	M	S. Puerto Rico, Jan. 16, 1901.		1893 - 2nd Ave. E., N.Y.C.
16	Medina	Indencio	25	M	S. Puerto Rico, Dec. 30, 1896.		317 W. 23rd St., N.Y.C.
17	Odol	Maria	40	F	S. Vega Baja, P.R., Jan. 15, 1882.		424 - 1st Ave., N.Y.C.
18	Odol	Aracelia	7	F	S. Puerto Rico, Sept. 13, 1914.		" " "
19	Odol	Floria	6	F	S. Puerto Rico, March 27, 1916.		" " "
20	Pineiro	Jose	20	M	S. Puerto Rico, May 27, 1902.		50 Nassau St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Rivera	Jose	20	M	S. San Juan, P.R., Jan. 30, 1902.		30 E. 50th St., N.Y.C.
22	Ramirez	Isabel	25	F	S. Puerto Rico, Nov. 18, 1897.		239 E. W. 102nd St., N.Y.C.
23	Rivera	Pablo	23	M	S. Puerto Rico, Jan. 10, 1899.		220 W. 134th St., N.Y.C.
24	Sagarrá	Pablo	23	M	S. Puerto Rico, Jan. 1st, 1899.		71 W. 7th Ave., N.Y.C.
25	Vazquez	Antonia	36	F	S. Puerto Rico, June 17, 1886.		2036 Fairmount Ave., N.Y.C.
26	Jose Mercado	Jose	21	M	S. Puerto Rico, Sept. 24, 1901.		317 W. 32nd St., N.Y.C.
27	Micras	Marcelo	27	M	S. Puerto Rico, Sept. 1, 1895.		56 W. 15th St., N.Y.C.
28	Moranda	Jose G.	4	M	S. Puerto Rico, April 7, 1918.		314 E. 3rd St., N.Y.C.
29	Moranda	Luis A.	2	M	S. Puerto Rico, July 2, 1920.		" " "
30	Peres	Aracelia	19	F	S. Puerto Rico, Dec. 10, 1902.		60 W. 18th St., Puerto Rico, N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PONCE #293

sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 5, 1922.

19....., Arriving at Port of New York July 10, 1922.

Number 32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Torres	Maria D.	22 ✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R., May 25, 1900.	317 E. 32nd St., N.Y.C.
2	Torres	Matilde	14 ✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R., March 14, 1921.	" " "
3	Rico Torres	Felicita	14 ✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R., Aug. 5, 1907.	" " "
4	Gonzalez Torres	Fred	6 ✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 5, 1916.	234 W. 26th St., N.Y.C.
5	Torres	Victoria	28 ✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 23, 1904.	" " "
6							" " "
7							
8							
9	Ramirez	Arturo	12 ✓	M	S	San Juan P.R.	C/O Mrs M. Milla San 238 E. 102nd St N.Y.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Ponce, arriving at New York, July 10th, 19 22, from the port of San Juan P.R.

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Folker	Frederick W.	✓ Master	June 20	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	English	American	5.8	155	
2	Silk	Lawrence J.	✓ 1st Officer	do 20	do	do	do	31	M	American	do	5.9	163	
3	Stone	Charles L.	✓ 2nd do	do 20	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9½	170	
4	Birich	Frank	✓ 3rd do	do 20	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.5½	154	
5	Hasell	George	✓ Purser	do 20	do	do	do	49	M	English	do	5.7½	185	
6	Kennelly	Edward J.	✓ Asst do	do 20	do	do	do	20	M	American	do	5.4½	127	
7	George	William R.S.	✓ Surgeon	do 20	do	do	do	65	M	Scottish	do	5.5	143	
8	Zuffe	John	✓ Carpenter	do 23	do	do	do	28	M	SpanAM	Brazilian	5.10	188	
9	Christensen	Ove	✓ Boatswain	do 20	do	do	do	27	M	Scandinavian	Dane	5.6	172	
10	Svensen	Johana	✓ 2. Master	do 20	do	do	do	45	M	do	Swedish	5.9	189	
11	Weiss	Antonio V.	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	27	M	Span AM	Chilian	5.8	187	
12	Del Rey	Ofprane	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	168	
13	De Palm	Jacob	✓ Seaman	do 20	do	do	do	26	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.9	188	
14	Fernandes	Joseph	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6½	153	
15	De Palm	John	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	27	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.9½	189	
16	Hooi	Elias S.	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.9½	195	
17	Loreto	Rafael	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	40	M	Span AM	Venezuelian	5.7	155	
18	Santiago	William	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	32	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.9	193	
19	Molina	Henry	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.6	150	
20	Cerillo	Oliver	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	171	
21	Colan	Rufino	✓ Mess Boy	do 20	do	do	do	20	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.6½	141	
22	Previte	Charles	✓ 1st Radio Opr	do 20	do	do	do	19	M	Italian	Italian	5.6½	134	
23	Breta	Alexander M.	✓ 2nd do	do do 21	do	do	do	23	M	American	American	5.4	142	
24	Mc Gough	John J.	✓ Chief Engineer	do 20	do	do	do	45	M	Irish	do	5.5	187	
25	Green	Charles	✓ 1st Asst	do do 20	do	do	do	39	M	American	do	5.9	184	
26	Borcholt	Alex	✓ 2nd do	do do 20	do	do	do	35	M	Swiss	do	5.7½	175	
27	Douvener	Augusta F.	✓ 3rd do	do do 20	do	do	do	25	M	French	do	5.7	155	
28	Redignas	Eusebio	✓ 4th do	do 20	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	193	
29	Lopez	Juan	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.5	140	
30	Gonzales	Andrea	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.8	169	

Line The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Company
Same
Owners
Same
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. W. Folker** Master, of the **American S/S. Ponce**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. W. Folker
Master, *United States S/S. Ponce*

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **July**, 19**22**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel S/S. Ponae, arriving at New York, July 10th, 1922, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Karlson	Harold	✓ Oiler	June 20	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.7½	166	
2	Rosseter	John	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	24	M	Irish	Irish	5.7	173	
3	Roy	Walter	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	36	M	German	German	5.8	187	
4	Camano	Domingo	✓ Fireman	do 20	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	
5	Reine	Andrea	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.6	188	
6	Berdia	Isere	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	157	
7	Velina	Pedro	✓ Wiper	do 20	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	144	
8	Freire	Francisco	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.6	152	
9	Gillet	Max J.	✓ Steward	do 20	do	do	do	42	M	Swiss	American	5.7	188	
10	Chesterman	Joseph	✓ 2nd do	do 20	do	do	do	65	M	English	do	5.8	151	
11	Kelly	Charles E.	✓ Sal. do	do 20	do	do	do	35	M	do	English	6.00	177	
12	Greene	Ida E.	✓ Stewardess	do 20	do	do	do	51	F	American	American	5.7	185	
13	Orbe	Gregorio	✓ Cook	do 20	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	do	5.5	160	
14	Uribe	Juan	✓ 2nd do	do 20	do	do	do	21	M	do	Spanish	5.8	179	
15	Orbe	Pedro	✓ 3rd do	do 20	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6	136	
16	Young	Robert	✓ Baker	do 20	do	do	do	61	M	Scotch	American	5.5	186	
17	Macheco	Juan	✓ Butcher	do 20	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5½	175	
18	Wermund	Emil	✓ Pantryman	do 20	do	do	do	51	M	Scandinavian	American	5.7½	184	
19	Murphy	William	✓ 2nd do	do 21	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	Irish	5.10	188	
20	Robles	Antonio	✓ 3rd do	do 20	do	do	do	20	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.6½	133	
21	Marin	Julia	✓ Printer	do 20	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	145	
22	Martinez	Edward	✓ Porter	do 20	do	do	do	44	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.6	155	
23	Henriquez	Philip J.	✓ Messman	do 20	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	178	
24	Paneyder	Julio	✓ 2nd do	do 20	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	158	
25	Vissera	Joannes	✓ Waiter	do 20	do	do	do	25	M	Hollander	Hollander	5.5	176	
26	Goldman	Benjamin A.	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	21	M	American	American	5.10½	180	
27	Flanagan	Daniel	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	36	M	English	English	5.9	170	
28	Sellers	Archie	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	39	M	Scotch	American	5.7½	164	
29	Fullenback	Pete	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	57	M	German	do	5.8	187	
30	Angelio	William	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	47	M	Danish	Danish	5.7	168	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. W. Folker** Master, of the **American S/S. Ponce**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. W. Folker
Master, ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **July**, 19 **22**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 10th, 1922, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

essel S/S. PONCE arriving at NEW YORK															
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Landren	Joseph	✓ Waiter	June 20	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.6	136		
2	Daves	Harry	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	28	M	West Indian	British	5.7	174		
3	Kelkebon	John	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	31	M	do	D.W.I.	5.7½	166		
4	Witman	David	✓ do	do 28	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	157		
5	Buenendes	Gabriel	✓ 2nd Cabin Steward	do 20	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	175		
6	Gearda	Louis	✓ 2nd Cabin Steward	do 20	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.5	134		
7	Hook	Irenao	✓ Waiter	do 20	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	154		
8	Langer	Hugo	✓ do	do 20	do	do	do	18	M	Bohemian	Bohemian	5.8	143		
9	Cinque	Salvator	✓ Bell Boy	do 20	do	do	do	35	M	Italian	Italian	5.5½	154		
10	Votaw	William I.	✓ Barber	do 20	20	do	do	35	M	American	American	5.8	165	see	
11	Mosine	Richard	✓ U.S. Mail Clerk	do 24	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	175		
12			Workaway												
13			at P.R.	July 8	San Juan										
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

MASTER

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

10-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-10-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Folker Master, of the American S/S. Ponce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. W. Folker
Master, *Ponce* and *Agent*.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

JUL 26 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

Punched

Date 7-28-22

Clerk

Margu Finley

Punched

Margu Finley

I, A. G. Vasasour Elder, Surgeon of the 1/2 Bedra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Vasasour Elder

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

July, 1922

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LISTED				OTHER HEAD TAX				TOTAL PAID
	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
CABIN									
CABIN									
CABIN									
TOTAL									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegro.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	70	59
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	122	126
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 1st, 1922

S. S. "CEDRIC"													Passenger's List													13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
													* Last permanent residence.													Final destination.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
NAME IN FULL													Age.													Able to—													Nationality.													† Race or people.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													State.													City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
HEAD-TAX STATUS.													Sex.													Calling or occupation.													Read.													Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).													Write.													Country.													City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List.													Family name.													Given name.													Yrs. Mos.													Married or single.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</												

Total passengers . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

. 19₂₂

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

G. R. McCall Master, of the *S/S Cedre*, from *Liverpool*, do
 solemnly swear, and truly certify, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 inspection, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. McCall

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of *May*, 19 *1915*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Residence status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money shown).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Vasquez Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Cedric, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. (Eng.)
M. R. C. P. (Eng.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1912

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACE OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 1st, 1922

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.							
1	TRANSIT	Cairns	James Walker	46	1	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Phillipine Islands	Manila	Friend - B. Cozan, 49/51, Eastcheap, London E.C.	P.I.	Manila							
2	TRANSIT	Ridler	Walter Fisher	31	1	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	China	Shanghai	W. Ridler, Larnstine, Tewkesbury, Glos.	China	Shanghai							
3	TRANSIT	Ridler	Fisa	29	1	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Russian	China	Shanghai	Larnstine, Tewkesbury Glos.	China	Shanghai							
4	UNDER 16	Ridler	Irene	7	1	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	China	Shanghai	Larnstine, Tewkesbury, Glos.	China	Shanghai							
5	TRANSIT	Thomson	Rex	40	1	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	British	Australia	Melbourne	Francis Chapman. New Oxford Street London.	Australia	Melbourne							
6	TRANSIT	Hinks	Leslie Harold	31	1	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	British	N.S. W.	Sydney	W.H. Chambers. 17 Castle Road Keithley	N.S.W.	Sydney							
7	TRANSIT	Woodard	John Argent	50	1	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Victoria	Melbourne	Mrs J. Woodard, 19, Byron St, Kew, Melbourne	Vic	Melbourne							
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

20

Total passengers
U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

0 JUL 1970

19 2 2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OFFICER, OF A STEAMER, SAILING FROM A PORT IN THE UNITED STATES, FOR THE CARRYING OF ALIENS TO A PORT IN THE UNITED STATES.

I, G. H. Martell Master, of the T. C. Adams, from Newport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Martell

Sworn to before me this
at _____

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

BRAMBLE AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south) (indicated)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute remaining one year.

[illegible]

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who should be recorded "United States."

Column 10 (Country of last permanent residence).—The country of last permanent residence of the alien entering the United States are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." If the alien has never been outside his or her native country, enter "Native Country."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended future permanent residence).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of the alien entering the United States. If the alien intends to remain permanently in the United States, enter "United States."

(column 13) (*Final destination*) — The answer to this question shall be the permanent residence. The entry shall show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. The answer should be either Yes (tick

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket to such final destination) or No (no ticket to such final destination). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). - The answer should be given for each individual among the several members of the family. (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be included among the several members of the family. - The entries should be given for each individual among the several members of the family. (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be included among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries must show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (city, State, and country).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer to this question is to be given in the space provided, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are non-explanatory. However, if an alien is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens, question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized the alien to reapply, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

question 26, if alien has been deported, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Lavasau Elder, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.)
R. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 22
at San Francisco, Cal.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *AMERICA*

Passengers sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

July 1st, 1922

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)													NAME IN FULL													Age.													Sex.													Calling or occupation.													Able to—													Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)													† Race or people.													* Last permanent residence.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List.													Family name.													Given name.													Yrs. Mos.													Married or single.													Read.													Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).													Write.													Country.													City or town.													State.													City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
													Kennedy													Frederick W.													44													M													M Mstr													Yes													English													Yes													British													English													Mass:													Springfield													H. T. Curtis, Chicopee, Mass;													Mass Chicopee ✓																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1													Purcell													Dorothy													29													F													M Actress													Yes													English													Yes													British													English													England													London													Mother - Mrs W. H. Pulham, 106, Elsenham St, Southfields													N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2													Slevin													Katherine													41													F													S Servant													Yes													English													Yes													British													Irish													U.S.A.													Greenwich													Mrs D. Slevin, Porteenma, Co. Galway, Ireland													N.Y. Greenwich ✓																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
3													Chalmers													William Alexander													26													M													S Asst													Yes													English													Yes													British													Scottish													Scotland													Glasgow													Mrs S. J. Chalmers, 12, Herries Rd, Maxwell Park, Glasgow													Pa. Lancaster ✓																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
4													Moore													Annie Elizabeth													4													F													S Maid													Yes													English													Yes													British													English													England													London													Brother - Mr F. Moore, 8, Ellison Gins, S. Streatham													S.W N.Y. New York ✓																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

21

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 JUL 1972

1922

41

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, after coming, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, after coming, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, after coming, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, after coming.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, or whether he is in possession of a passport, or whether he is in possession of a passport, or whether he is in possession of a passport.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming by means of any alien.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Messrs A. G. Spalling Bros, Chicopee, Mass;	Yes	Indefinite	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Scotland, Glasgow	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friends - Miss G. Chotzinoff Littleton, New Hampshire	Yes	Indefinite	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1	Fair	Red	Grey	None	England, Newport, Mon.
3	Yes	Mr. N.A. Evans	Yes	Yes	Northway, Greenwich, Conn;	NO	Life	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland, Birr, Kings County
4	NO	Self	Yes	NO	Cousin - Mr. W. Shani, 308 E. Orange St, Lancaster, Pa.	Yes	About 1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	White	Brown	Blue	Scar at base of left thumb	Scotland, Glasgow
5	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	c/o L. S. Chanler Jr 67, E. 6th St, New York City	Yes	Indefinite	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1	Ruddy	Grey	Hazel	Blue mark over left eye	England, Chester

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalfe Master of the S/S Cedric, from Riverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, full in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Metcalfe CTR

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 1907
at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Varasou Elder, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Godric, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 20

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FOURTH

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SPORIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 1st, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation. Married or single.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
TRANSIT	✓	Brown	William Roe	30	M	Woolen	Yes	English	Yes British	Scottish	Scotland	Galashiels	Mrs F. R. Brown, Northcote, Galashiels	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT	✓	Brown	William Neilson	30	M	Woolen	Yes	English	Yes British	Scottish	Scotland	Melrose	Wife - Mrs W.N. Brown, Allanlea, Melrose	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT	✓	Campbell	John	41	M	Woolen	Yes	English	Yes British	Scottish	Scotland	Hawick	Mother - Mrs M. Campbell Burnbank, Mansfield Rd, Hawick	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT	✓	Brown	Mich Stowell	41	M	Woolen	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	Prescot	Wife - "Rosendale" Hurst Park, nr Prescot, Lancs;	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT	✓	Lockwood	Harbert	30	M	Woolen	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	Hullersfield	Mrs Lockwood, 29, Clara St Hullersfield	N.Y.	New York
6		Simon	Madeline	21	F	Nurse	Yes	French	Yes French	French	France	Paris	Raoul Simon. Rue Voltaire Rochefort sur Mer Charente	Ohio	Toledo
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1922

43

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. A. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. B. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period. C. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, but not to return to his native country. D. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, but not to return to his native country, and to be employed by the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to be employed by the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof, or to be employed by the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof, or to be employed by the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Firm	Yes	Yes 1922	New York Prince George Hotel, New York	Yes 6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	Brk Brown Blue	Scar on right hand	Scotland Galashiels
2	Yes	Firm	Yes	Yes 1904	New York Avenue, New York	Yes Not more than 6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Fair Bwn Green	None	Scotland Galashiels
3	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Fair Bwn Blue	None	Scotland Walkerburn
4	Yes	Line	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	Dark Dark Blue	Small Scar on head, neck & wrist	England Liverpool
5	Yes	Firm	Yes	Yes 1922	N.Y. Hotel Seville, 29th St, N.Y.	Yes About 4 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Fair Grey Blue	None	England Huddersfield
6	No	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	2030 Parkwood Ave Toledo	NO	12 Months	NO	no	no	Good	NO	5	5	Fair Brwn Blue	None	France La Rochelle

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Miterall Master, of the St. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Miterall

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tier status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

44

3/8. "CEDRIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 1st, 1922 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1922

No.	Name	Embarked at	On	Man.	No.	Q.I.
No. 6	Rev Peter A Foley	embarked at	Queenstown.	ON	MAN.	No. Q.I. 3
No. 11	Rev. William A Hickey	"	"	"	"	Q.I. 4
No. 12	Mr Charles Hickey	"	"	"	"	Q.I. 5
No. 18	Mr Dennis O'Brien	"	"	"	"	Q.I. 6
No. 19	Miss Francis O'Brien	"	"	"	"	Q.I. 7
No. 20	Miss Helen O'Brien	Met on Board.				

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

- 2 -

3. "CEDRIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 1st

1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

45

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Wilkes	Madge	50	F M New York City	12/1/1872	265, Walnut St, Dedham, Mass;
2	Winship	Clara Mason	63	F V Beckmantown, N.Y.	22/4/1879	75, Avon Pl, Springfield, Mass;
3	Winship	Lawrence Tucker	39	M S Brattleboro Vt;	2/11/1882	75, Avon Pl, Springfield, Mass;
4	Davis	Charles M	47	M M Pike Co. Miss;	1/1/1874	Home - 128, Bay Street, Savannah Ga;
5	Chriaman	William Lawson	50	M M Philadelphia, Pen;	24/7/1871	County Coventryville, Chester, Penn;
6	Evans	William A.	61	M M Little Rock, S.C.	3/11/1870	Northway, North St, Greenwich, Conn
7	Evans	Laura R.	49	F M Akron, O.	27/10/1872	Northway, North St, Greenwich
8	Evans	William A. Jr.	5	M S New York City	19/11/1912	Northway, North St, Greenwich
9	Russek	Simon	62	M M	New York Supreme Court 8/11/1916	Home - 105, Hudson St, New York City.
10	Russek	Sara	46	F M	New York Supreme Court 8/1/1916	105, Hudson St, New York City
11	Stevenson	William Nelson	21	M S Rockville, Ind;	5/1/1901	Friend - E. A. Brown, 610 Riverside Drive, New York City.
12	Crittenden	Clifford D	50	M M Clinton, Mich;	1/1/1871	12, Washington Terrace, New York
13	Crittenden	Elizabeth C	46	F M Grand Rapids, Mich;	1866	12, Washington Terr; New York City
14	Evans	Joseph W.	44	M M Augusta, Ky;	17/10/1877	Houston, Tex;
15	Meredith	James Morris	72	M S England	4/4/1850	Passport No. 126075 U.S.A. American by Parents Washington 10/3/22
16	Chanler	Lewis Stuyvesant Jr	30	M M New York City	1/1/1891	Central St, Boston
17	Chanler	Leslie	23	F M New York City	26/12/1898	c/o J.A. Murray, 57, East 66th St, New York City
18	Chanler	Susan	1	F S London, England	10/1/1921	57, East 66th St, New York
19	Gruber	Lewis H	29	M M Kentucky.	21/5/1892	57, East 66th St, New York
20	Foley	Luella	54	F S Evanston, Ill;	25/10/1867	c/o The Mingel Co, Louisville, Ky;
21	Kinney	Arthur D.	37	M S New York City	8/2/1884	544 W. 147th St, New York City
22	Simson	George R.	49	M M	About District Court Palo Pinto, Texas 1885	659, Williams St, Denver, Col;
23	Higgins	Andrew J.	35	M M Columbus, Neb	23/8/1886	New Orleans, La. via New York
24	MacNichol	Edward F	27	M M Wyandotte, Mich;	24/10/1895	2030 Parkwood Ave. Toledo.
25	MacNichol	Adelaide.	26	F M Toledo Ohio.	5.9/1896	" " " "
26	MacNichol	Edward F Jr.	4	M S Toledo Ohio	24/10/1918	" " " "

No 20, Miss Luella Foley. Not on Board.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

46

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 8. "C. P. R. I. O."

sailing from GREENSTOWN

19 22, Arriving at Port of New York

1 0 JUL 1922 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	O'Brien	Kul is	M	Born Detroit, Mich. September 10th 1870.		Home, Prospect Street, East Orange, New Jersey.
2	O'Brien	Robert	M	Born East Orange, N.J. January 10th 1810		Home, Prospect Street, East Orange, New Jersey.
3	Foley	Rev. Peter. A.	M	Providence R.I. 5/6/1886		Providence Rhode Island
4	Hickey	RT. Rev. William.	M	Worcester. Mass. 13/5/1869		Providence Rhode Island
5	Hickey	Charles.	M	Worcester Mass 25/9/1873.		Worcester. Mass.
6	O'Brien	Dennis.	M		Detroit. Wayne County Court. 1891.	East Orange. New Jersey
7	O'Brien	Frances	F	Newark. New Jersey 9/3/1899.		East Orange. " "
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Varasour Elder, Surgeon of the S/S "Bedre", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 22
at my Office
Eng

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

48

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalf Master, of the S/S Bedrie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Metcalf

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1912
at _____

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S/S. Cedric, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1922
at My D. Heyman
Dish
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 1st, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended where permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.		
1	ADMITTED	Schmidt	Helena	18	F. S. Domestic	Yes	ROUMANIAN	Yes	Roumania	German	Roumania	Besinova-Nova, Besinova-Nova, Dist. Temeswar, Czecho-Sl.	ILL. Chicago
2	40337 7/6/22	Vankova	Anna	37	F. M. Housewife	Yes	C. SLOVAKIAN	Yes	Czecho-sl.	Bohemian	Czecho-sl.	Buchlovice 424, Czecho-Sl.	N.Y. Flushing Hgts.
3	UNDER 16	Vankova	Madyslav	8	M. S. Child	No	MI	Czecho-sl.	Bohemian	Czecho-sl.	Buchlovice	Buchlovice, Czecho-Sl.	N.Y. Flushing Hgts.
4	7/6/22 UNDER 16	Vankova	Prantisek	9	M. S. Child	Special		Czecho-sl.	Bohemian	Czecho-sl.	Buchlovice	Grand-father, Prantisek Tohik, Buchlovice, Czecho-Sl.	N.Y. Flushing Hgts.
5		Gripps	Alfred	54	M. M. Offer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	New York	New York	62 Denngbrook Row, Dublin, N.Y. New York
6		Gripps	Margaret	40	F. M. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	62 Denngbrook Row, Dublin, N.Y. New York
7		Marsitis	Margaret Louise	61	F. M. None	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Cheshire	17 West Cliff, Bristol, N.Y. New York
8		Sanderson	Alfred	46	M. M. Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	England	West Mickle	19 Cross Row, OAKENSLAW, CO. DURHAM, N.Y. New York
9		Sanderson	Florence	19	F. S. Child	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	England	West Mickle	Do, N.Y. New York
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

27

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

50

Arriving at Port of New York

10 JUL 1977

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. H. Metcalf, Master, of the S. S. Cedre, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Metcalf
Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 22
at My
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

**PROOF THAT ALIEN CLAIMING TRANSIT PRIVILEGE
HAS LEFT THE UNITED STATES**

DUPLICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 259173

Port of My
Arrived by Ship
(State means of entry)

Manifest No. 5 List No. 11 Admitted 7-10- 1922

Destination Italy

(Signature of transit passenger.) G. H. Metcalf U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Height 5 ft 7 in. Color eyes Blue Color hair Brown

B

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the person named and described above departed from the United States
the port of Italy by Ship
(Place of exit from the U. S.) (State means of exit, as "train," "ship," "air")

this date.

(Sign here.)

(Signature of transit passenger.) (Insert title.) (OVER.)

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalf, Master, of the St. Peter, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Metcalf

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

July

19

at

my

O. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should be given as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, engineer, stationary engine, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, fire molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Corrections should be made, Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and immigration officials should, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" alien by the head of race or people does not mean "German" or "Hebrew" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, A. G. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. Cedric, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.)
A. G. Vavasour Elder, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 22
at my E. Henry
Jury
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

offer.

10 JUL 1922. 19

53

Arriving at Port of New York

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. McKeefe, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. McKeefe

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

July

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S/s Cedric, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.)
H. H. L. Home, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

July

, 19

22

at

My

A. Vavasour Elder

T. H. L. Home

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

JULY 1st, 1922

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
No. on List.		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.		City or town.			
				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read. Write.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).				Country.		City or town.							
TRANSIT		Holt		Bertha		39		F M		School Teacher		Yes English		Yes Gt. Britain		English		England		Rochdale		Husband, James Holt,		Pa.		Conshohocken	
1		Holt		Bertha		39		F M		School Teacher		Yes English		Yes Gt. Britain		English		England		Rochdale		Husband, James Holt,		Pa.		Conshohocken	
2		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
3		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
4		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
5		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
6		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
7		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
8		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
9		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
10		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
11		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
12		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
13		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
14		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
15		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
16		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
17		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
18		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
19		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
20		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
21		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
22		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
23		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
24		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
25		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
26		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
27		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
28		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
29		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	
30		Lazarsky		Annie		53		F S		Domestic		Yes English		Yes Russia		Hebrew		England		Manchester		Brother, J. Jaffe,		Ill.		Chicago	

No. 2 Miss Annie Jaffe. Not on Board.

Manifest. No4 / Mr. Chris. Wallace Lees. Not on Board.

10

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 16-421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

10 JUL 1922, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

55

4

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any club, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last arrival in United States.	Whether alien should be admitted as a resident in the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted as a temporary visitor in the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted as a student in the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted as a seaman in the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted as a merchant seaman in the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted as a crew member in the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted as a passenger in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, Chas. Brierley 15th & Fayette St, Conshohocken, Pa.	Uncer. Uncer. Uncer.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 3	Dark Brn. Brn.	Dent on chin	England ✓ Rachdale
2	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, H. Jaffe 1344 Jefferson St, Chicago, Ill.	No always	Yes No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 4	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	Russia ✓ Fala
3	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Wife, Mrs Esther Jabinsky 10 W 115th St, New York, N.Y.	Uncer. Uncer. Uncer.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 7	Dark Blk. Brn.	None	Poland ✓ Drohmin
4	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Son, Mr. Walter Cooke 15, Edison St, New Bedford, Mass.	No always	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	4 2	Med. Grey Brn.	None	England ✓ Halifax
5	No	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, Mrs E. Savers Milton House, Paterson, N.J.	Yes 6 mths.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 9	Fair Brn. Grey	None	England ✓ Liverpool
6	No	Self	Yes Yes	1911 R.I.	Home:- 399, Central St, Central Falls, R.I.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 6	Dark Brn. Blue	None	England ✓ Manchester
7	No	Husband	Yes No	-	Home:- 399, Central St, Central Falls, R.I.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 6	Dark Blk. Brn.	None	England ✓ Manchester
8	Yes	Brother	Yes No	-	Brother, Mr. A. Lee 43, Wilson Ave, Kearney, N.J.	No Uncer.	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 7	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None	Ireland ✓ Belfast
9	Yes	Son	Yes Yes	1921 N.J.	Son, Mr. Alex. Lee 43, Wilson Ave, Kearney, N.J.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 1	Dark Grey Brn.	None	Scotland ✓ Glasgow
10	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Cousin, Joseph Drummond 116, Marquette Ave, Detroit, Mich.	Uncer. Uncer. Uncer.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 6	Fresh Blk. Blue	None	England ✓ Brown
11	No	Self	Yes No	-	Cousin, Joseph Taylor Mapleton, Iowa.	No 3 mths.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 4	Fair Brn. Grey	Black mark on left arm	England ✓ Addingham
12	No	Self	Yes No	-	Cousin, Joseph Taylor Mapleton, Iowa.	Uncer. Uncer. Uncer.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	4 7	Fair Grey Brn.	Small lump above right eye-brow	England ✓ Addington
13	No	Self	Yes Yes	1908 and 1912 N.J.	Friend, Rev. Prof. Hugh Black, 109, Lorrain Ave, Upper Montclair, N.J.	Yes 10 wks.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 5	Fair Grey Grey	None	Scotland ✓ Belfast
14	No	Husband	Yes No	-	Friend, Rev. Prof. Hugh Black, 109, Lorrain Ave, Upper Montclair, N.J.	Yes 10 wks.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 -	Fair Grey Hazel	None	Scotland ✓ Glasgow
15	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, Martin O Minto 9055 N. Cleary Ave, Detroit, Mich.	Yes 6 wks.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 3	Dark Blk. Brn.	None	England ✓ Liverpool
16	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Cousin, George F. Goll 561, Tenth Ave, New York, N.Y.	No always	Uncer. No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 5	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	Ireland ✓ Belfast
17	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Brother/Law, Robert C. Tracey 100, South 7th St, New York, N.Y.	No 1 yr.	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 11	Fale Brn. hazel	None	Ireland ✓ Lawrence
18	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1914	ORISKANY FALLS ONEIDA CO NY	No 1 yr.	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 8	Fair Brn. Brn.	None	England ✓ Goldstone
19	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Son, Robin Lewis 2120 Hughes Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 1	Med. Grey Brn.	Small wart forehead & chin	Poland ✓ Warsaw
20	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1914 N.Y.	Husband, Mr. J. McDowell 117, Seely Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 -	Fresh Blk. Grey	None	Ireland ✓ Newtownards
21	Yes	Mother	Yes Yes	1914 N.Y.	Father, Mr. J. McDowell 117, Seely Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 -	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None	Ireland ✓ Belfast
22	Yes	Mother	Yes No	-	Father, Mr. J. McDowell 117, Seely Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 -	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	Ireland ✓ Belfast
23	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, Mr. John Mutch 1248, Beacon St, Waban (U) Mass.	Uncer. Uncer. Uncer.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 5	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland ✓ Aberdeen
24	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Sister, Miss Delia O'Neill 482, Amsterdam Ave, New York, N.Y.	No Uncer.	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 6	Fair Brn. Grey	None	Ireland ✓ Limerick
25	No	Mother	Yes No	-	Uncle, Rev. Hugh Ellis Baptist Parsonage, Ashland, Va.	No always	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 -	Fair Fair Grey	None	England ✓ Wallasey
26	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Husband, Mr. E. Payman 750 East 155th St, Bronx, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 -	Fair Aub. Grey	None	England ✓ Salford
27	Yes	Mother	Yes No	-	Father, Mr. E. Payman 750 East 155th St, Bronx, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	- -	- -	-	England ✓ Salford
28	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, Mr. William S. Patterson 437-3rd Ave, Watervliet, N.Y.	No Uncer.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 6	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland ✓ Aberdeen
29	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, Mr. William Patterson 437-3rd Ave, Watervliet, N.Y.	No Uncer.	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	None	Scotland ✓ Aberdeen
30	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Father, J. Rosen 487, Bedford Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Uncer.	Yes No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good No	No	4 10	Fair Brn. Grey	None	Poland ✓ Bieman

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the Ss. bedrie, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng.
M. R. C. S. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

JULY 1st

19²²

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to --		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.										
TRANSIT 1	Goldstone	Charles	Hancholiffe	38		M	Soft Goods Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	British	N. Zealand	Auckland	Friend, Messrs. Bickley & Bell, 16, New Union St., Moorfields, London, Eng.	N. Z.	Auckland	IN T							
TRANSIT 2	Goldstone	Amelia	Elisa	38		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	British	N. Zealand	Auckland	Friend, Messrs. Bickley & Bell, 16, New Union St., Moorfields, London, Eng.	N. Z.	Auckland	"							
TRANSIT 3	Power	Martin		50		M	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Zealand	Palmerstown	Friend, H.B. O'Hanlon, 58, Dome St., Dublin, Ire.	N. Z.	Palmerstown	"							
TRANSIT 4	Power	Catherine		48		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Zealand	Do	Friend, H.B. O'Hanlon, 58, Dome St., Dublin, Ire.	N. Z.	Do	"							
UNDER 16 5	Power	Molly		14		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	Irish	N. Zealand	Do	Friend, H.B. O'Hanlon, 58, Dome St., Dublin, Ire.	N. Z.	Do	"							
UNDER 16 6	Power	Maurice		9		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	Irish	N. Zealand	Do	Friend, H.B. O'Hanlon, 58, Dome St., Dublin, Ire.	N. Z.	Do	"							
Miss Mawhup complete 330 p. 2.																									

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

10 JUL 1922, 19

57

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or on parole, or whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any subversive organization, or whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any other organization, or whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any other organization.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any subversive organization, or whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any other organization, or whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any other organization.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any subversive organization, or whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any other organization, or whether alien is or has been a member of, or reported as a member of, any other organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
SIT 1	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes In transit	Auckland, New Zealand	Yes	Few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brn. Brn.	Scar inside of right thigh	N. Zealand	Christchurch
2	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes In transit	Auckland, New Zealand	Yes	Few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brn. Brn.	Scar on abdomen	England	Hounslow
3	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Home New Zealand	No	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Grey Blk.	None	Ireland	Co. Waterford
4	Yes Husband	Yes	No	No	New Zealand	No	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Grey Grey	None	Ireland	Co. Cavan
5	Yes Father	Yes	No	No	New Zealand	No	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh Brn. Dark	None	N. Zealand	Palmerston N.
6	Yes Father	Yes	No	No	New Zealand	No	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	N. Zealand	Palmerston N.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S/S 'Bedric', do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R. C.S. (Eng.) H. R. C. P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1918
at My A. G. Vavasour Elder
Surgeon

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 1st, 1922

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Allen	Mary Catherine	33	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Aunt, Mrs Ben Roberts, Ringstead, Thrapston, England. N.Y. New York
2	ADMITTED	Bertram	Edward	46	M	M Brick-layer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Sister, Mrs Woodliffe, 22, Elismore Rd. Sheffield. N.Y. New York
3	ADMITTED	Biddle	Maud Lillian	37	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Sister, Mrs Cleare, 3, Annesley Rd. Liverpool. Cal. East Ireland
4	ADMITTED	Bonnymen	Mary	20	F	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, John Bonnymen, Evans Farm, Midmar, Scotland. Cal. Oakland
5	ADMITTED	Biggart	Mary	25	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs James Biggart, 12, B. Monkston Hall Terr. Musselburgh, Scotland. N.Y. New York
6	ADMITTED	Boyton	Mary Magdalene	26	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	London	Mother, Mrs M.M. Boyton, 179, Finboro Rd. West Brompton, London, Eng. N.Y. New York
7	ADMITTED	Barr	Joan Strathdee	32	F	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Daniel Barr, 13, Woodend Drive, Gardenhill, Glasgow. Mass. Somerville
8	ADMITTED	Booth	Samuel	26	M	S Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Derby	Brother/Law, Mr. G. Riggallford, 65, Rutland St. Derby. N.Y. Torrington
9	ADMITTED	Begshaw	Lily	39	F	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	Brothers, Mr. C.A.D. Begshaw, 237, Heald Place, Platt Lane, Busholme, Eng. N.Y. Long Island
10	ADMITTED	Gullooh	Alexander	48	M	M Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife, Mrs Marie Gullooh, 15, Elmspark Rd. Glasgow. N.Y. New York
11	ADMITTED	Curtis	Mercer	32	M	S Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Brother, Trafford P. Curtis, 80, Pendennis St. Liverpool. N.Y. Staten Island
12	ADMITTED	Grozier	James	31	M	M Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Glifton	Mother, Mrs M. Grozier, Corran Rd. Lurgan, Ire. N.Y. Glifton
13	ADMITTED	Carlin	Kate	34	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, John Carlin, Brooklough, Loughlanisland, Co. Down. N.Y. Mt. Vernon
14	ADMITTED	Comrie	Marion Morrison	47	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister, Mrs D. Mackinnon, 6, Fairlie Pl. Drive, Partick, Glasgow. N.Y. Upper Montclair
15	ADMITTED	Cush	Joseph Henry	21	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Shenton	Parents, Mr & Mrs Cush, Shenton, England. Cal. San Francisco
16	ADMITTED	Emmott	Alice	24	F	S Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Aunt, Mrs Clough, 3, Cookshott Place, Addingham, Eng. N.Y. Albion
17	ADMITTED	Finlay	Arthur	29	M	M Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	Uncle, Dr. J.F. Finlay, Greystones, Raytenhall, Eng. ILL. Chicago
18	ADMITTED	Feigenbaum	Blanche	38	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	S. Africa	Durban	Sister, Mrs Celia Bell, 10, Elmwood Rd. Egrement, Cheshire. N.Y. New York
19	ADMITTED	Feigenbaum	May	17	F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	S. Africa	Durban	Aunt, Mrs Celia Bell, 10, Elmwood Rd. Egrement, Cheshire. N.Y. New York
20	ADMITTED	Fox	Thomas	40	M	M Official	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle	Father, George Fox, 77, Third St. Horden, Sunderland. N.Y. Staten Island
21	ADMITTED	Fox	Rhoda Winifred	42	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barnwall	Father, George Fox, 77, Third St. Horden, Sunderland. N.Y. Staten Island
22	ADMITTED	Fox	Sydney Thomas	14	M	S Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	South Shields	Grand-father, George Fox, 77, Third St. Horden, Sunderland. N.Y. Staten Island
23	ADMITTED	Green	Lesh	19	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	Uncle, Mr. M.H. Shelton, 54, Cornwall St. Openshaw, Manchester. Utah Ogden City
24	ADMITTED	Green	Irene	17	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	Uncle, Mr. M.H. Shelton, 54, Cornwall St. Openshaw, Manchester. Utah Ogden City
25	ADMITTED	Grant	Margaret Sydney	37	F	S Assist.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blairstown	Mother, Mrs Annie S. Grant, P.O. High St. New Ralway, Blairstown. N.Y. Dunkirk
26	ADMITTED	Grant	Catherine Ferguson	30	F	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blairstown	Mother, Mrs Annie S. Grant, P.O. High St. New Ralway, Blairstown. N.Y. Dunkirk
27	ADMITTED	Harker	Bessie	56	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wallasey	7, Nelson Street, Wallasey, Eng. Texas Brundage
28	ADMITTED	Halligan	George	18	M	S Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs Lily Halligan, 1, Seil Kirk Rd. Stanley, L.P. L. ILL. Chicago
29	ADMITTED	Hosson	Emily	30	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Elland	Mother, Mrs S.A. Jones, 30, Elizabeth St. Elland. N.Y. Clark Mills
30	ADMITTED	Hosson	Madge	10	F	S Child	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	England	Elland	Grand-mother, Mrs S.A. Jones, 30, Elizabeth St. Elland. N.Y. Clark Mills

31

Manifest, No. 2.

No. 10, Mr. Alexander Gullooh.
No. 12, Mr. James Grozier } Not on board.
No. 28 Mr. George Halligan

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-431

the she
printed.
er.

59

10 JUL 1972 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. H. McLaughlin, Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. McLaughlin
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 22
at New York
Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head, sex, status).—Ship, crew should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column needs no explanation and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Lavasaur Elder, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Edgar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.) H. R. C. H. Home, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 12

at My

G. H. Henry

Sup.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of
IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA.

32

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 7 Oct 1947, 19

61

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. K. Keagle, of the Italian, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. K. Keagle

Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at my

10

day of

July

19 20

G. K. Keagle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vasasor Elder, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MR C. S. Engle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1914
at My A. Vasasor Elder
Surgeon

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Q 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN

JULY 2nd, 1922.

No. 2	Hiddins	Aunie.	N.O.B.
" 6	Tubridy	Ellen.	N.O.B.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1

^o Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
[†] List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

Number

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10 JUL 1951

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who ~~advocates~~ or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. H. McLaughlin, Master, of the St. Louis, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CEDAR" I O

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

1 JULY 2nd, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York

10 JUL 1922

64

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Biglin	James		M	M			
2	Biglin	Bridget		F	S			
3	Masterson	Elisabeth	40	F	S			Home, 66 West 24th St. New York
4	McGreesh	Francis Peter	34	M	S			Home, 66 West 24th Street, New York
5	McGinnis	Owen	40	M	S			Home, 874, 8th Street, New York City, N.Y.
6	Wilson	Annie	35	F	M			Home, 400 Park Ave. Johnston, P.A.
7	Mayes	John Joseph	34	M	S	165672 Hughes		
8	Carmody	John	34	M	S	176539		
9	Carmody	Winifred	34	F	S	149810 Hughes		
10	Mayes	Mary	31	F	S	born E. Boston, Ills., November 3rd, 1890.		
11	Mayes	Thomas P.	2	M	M	born Brooklyn New York, May 14th, 1871.		
12	Owens	Edward M.	31	M	S	137480		
13	Power	Matthew	30	M	S	born, Placerville, Cal. 1st May 1892.		
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1. Biglin, James) N.O.B.
2. Biglin Bridget)
3. Masterson, Elisabeth. N.O.B.
4. McGreesh Francis Peter, N.O.B.
5. McGinnis, Owen. N.O.B.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.

"CONDRIE"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 1st

1922 Arriving at Port of New York

JULY

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE YRS. MOS.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Dalbly Nellie	23	F	S	1407 1/2 High U.S. PASSPORT No. 135599 30th MARCH 1922 BY TARENAGE OHIO	36, Gould Ave, Paterson, N.J.
2	Wheats Margaret Jane	44	F	M	1355 79 High	Box 33, Amsterdam, Ohio
3	Wheats Hewley Bennett	33	M	S	21st JULY 1919 AMSTERDAM, OHIO	Box 33, Amsterdam, Ohio
4	Parryth Thomas	34	M	Wd.	119 46 1/2 High	6 Ashton Place Methven
5	Parryth Austin	50	M	M	Lawrence, Mass. Sept. 13. 1915 Supreme Court, N.Y. May 20, 1914	
6	Gallagher May	22	F	S	128998 High	U.S. Dist. Court, Los Angeles, Cal. 10th May 1918
7	Irvine Robert John	40	M	M	"	El Monte, Cal.
8	Irvine Susan	30	F	M	By marriage	El Monte, Cal.
9	Irvine Margaret	9	F	S	California v El Monte. 12/1/13.	El Monte, Cal.
10	Irvine Robert	8	M	S	" " 17/2/14.	El Monte, Cal.
11	Mundy Jessie	26	F	M	121862 High	87, South St, Somerville, N.J.
12	Moncrieff Alexander	70	M	M	1329 28 High	146, Newell Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Moncrieff Margaret	72	F	M	By marriage	146, Newell Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Noble Abraham	63	M	M	Weber County Ct. Ogden, Utah	2635, Madison Ave, Ogden, Utah
15	Noble Annie	60	F	M	By marriage	2635, Madison Ave, Ogden, Utah
16	Power Matthew	50	M	S	Supreme Ct. Cal. June 27, 1908	1638, High Street, Fresno, Cal.
17	Williams Harry	61	M	M	Chicago, Ill. Cook Co. Ct.	6145, Bishop St, Chicago, Ill.
18	McGinnis Owen	31	M	S	Federal Bldg. Philadelphia, Pa.	1700, Race St, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	McGreesh Francis Peter	29	M	S	Ct. of Common Pleas, Ebensburg, Pa.	1700, Race St, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Clark Phillip	34	M	S	Washington Supreme Ct, Washington, D.C.	427 Sixteenth St, S.E. Washington, D.C.
21	Wade Ethel	38	F	S	Federal Circuit Minneapolis. 1921	2441, Nicollet Ave, Minneapolis, Minn
22	Donnelly Terence	58	M	M	Greensburg, Pa. 1890	Main St, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.
23	Donnelly Ellen	42	F	M	By marriage	Main St, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.
24	Philpachi Melpomene	49	F	Wd.	By marriage	5131, Chestnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Barry George	77	M	M	Probate Ct. Cleveland, Ohio. 1877	6905, Fear Ave, Cleveland, Ohio
26	O'Neill Michael	50	M	M	49622 K New York, N.Y. 1870	120, East Eighty Fifth St, New York, N.Y.
27	Beglin James	43	M	S	Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. Oct. 8. 1902	605, West 184th St, New York, N.Y.
28	Beglin Budget	32	F	S	New York, N.Y. March 10. 1922	605, West 184th St, New York, N.Y.
29	Regan Edmund	54	M	M	New Orleans 10th March 1901	7818, Hampson St, New Orleans, La.
30	Regan Margaret	54	F	M	By Marriage	7818, Hampson St, New Orleans, La.

MANIFEST. 1.

No. 5, 6, Mr. A. Gallagher, Miss May Gallagher)
No. 14 & 15. Mr. & Mrs Noble

NOT ON BOARD

No. 16 Mr Matthew Power

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S.

"CEDRIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 1st

1922, Arriving at Port of

New York

10 JUL

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Soha	Martin John	47	M	140398 High	City Hall Philadelphia. 17th May 1912	917, N. American St, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Soha	Mary	45	F		By Marriage. 7/10/22	917, N. American St, Philadelphia, Pa.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"CEDRIO"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 1st

1922, Arriving at Port of

New York

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				Yrs	Mos			
1	Wann	Patrick Francis	28	✓	M	S	April 9, 1894, Glen Head, N.Y.			26, Dorris Lane, Glen Cove City, N.Y.
2	Westeiro Calza	Raymond	39	✓	M	M	1215 15th St 1210 7th Ave 126196	Washington, D.C. April 7, 1922		1000, Kelly Street, New York, N.Y.
3	Watson	John	42	✓	M	M		Circuit Ct. Appleton, Wis 1904 J. J. Seely, Sup 7/10/22		439 Hancock Street Appleton, Conn.
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

68

I, A. G. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S/S Cedric, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. H. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of X. R. C. P. (Hond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1922
at 124

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Keefe of the S/S. "C. L. B. " from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, see in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George H. Keefe

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1912
at San Francisco
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

70

I, A. G. Vavasour, Esq., Surgeon of the S.S. Cedric, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.)
L.R.C.P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1922
at my

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Immigration, Form No. 10

191

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalf Master, of the S/S. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Metcalf

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

July, 1922

at

my

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Cedar, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.)
H. R. C. (Hon.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 22

at

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of these persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Printed at the U. S. Bureau of Immigration, New York, N. Y.

W. H. Hunt, Mary Bennett, J. S. Cook

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

DEBRIE

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY

1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
	Priedman	Simon	37	M	Tailor	Yes Hebrew	Yes Russia	Hebrew	England Liverpool	Friend, Simon Priedman, 19, St. Oxford St. Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Shostak	Isidore	16	F	Student	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	England Liverpool	Mr. Shostak, 19, St. Oxford St. Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Shostak	Isidore	20	M	Tailor	Yes English	Yes Russia	Hebrew	England Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Shostak, 19, St. Oxford St. Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Kuerab	Christina	26	F	Housewife	Yes Maltese	Yes Malta	Maltese	England Manchester	Friend, Mrs. Genoyese, 3 Gorse Lane, Stratford, Manchester	N.Y.	New York
	Kuerab	Giovanna Marie	6	F	Child		Maltese	Maltese	England Manchester	Friend, Mrs. Genoyese, 3 Gorse Lane, Stratford, Manchester	N.Y.	New York

No 2 Miss Zini Skotirsky. Not on Board.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

73

10 JUL 1922

191

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in any business.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes Self	No	No	Brother, Harry Friedman, 2344 Washington Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6	Pair Brown Blue	Scar on knuckle 3rd finger r. hand	Russia	Vitelsk
2	Yes Self	No	No	Grandson, Battistini Ave, Bronx	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Russia	Lubin
3	Yes Self	No	No	Cousin, E Boguslavsky, 2439 34th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	Dark Brown Brown	None	Russia	Engels
4	Yes Husband	No	No	Husband, Anthony Xuereb, 100 Madison St New York N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	Dark Brown Brown	None	Malta	Spinal
5	Yes Brother	No	No	Brother, A Xuereb, 100 Madison St New York N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	Dark Brown Brown	None	Malta	Spinal

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Navasore Elder, Surgeon of the S/S Cedric, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sex in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1911

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

187 JULY 1942

S. S. "CHERIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

No 1 Mrs. Mary Jane Biggerstaff.	Not on Board.
No 2 Mr Peter Byrne.	
No 3 Mrs Annie Byrne.	
No 4 Mr Edward Keith.	
No 5 Mr Wilson Scott.	
Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel must file a copy of this report with the nearest customs office.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10 JUL 1922 191

Arriving at Port of *New York*

10 JUL 1922

191

75

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</	
------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	--

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Vassar Elden, Surgeon of the S. S. Cedric, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. K. S. (Eng.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1922
at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

July 10, 1922

Attest: Mary Bennett, J. S. Clerk

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "O.M.D.R.I.C."

Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN

JULY 2nd, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.		
1	312510 5/18/28	McMahon	Norah	25	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Ireland	Kilkee, Co. Clare.	Co. Clare.	New Haven.
2		McMahon	Denis	18	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Ireland	London.	Co. Cork.	Catharine.
3	431389	O'Shea	Timothy	20	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Ireland	Dingle, Co. Kerry.	Co. Kerry.	Springfield.
4		Reynolds	Michael	50	M	House-keeper	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Kerry.	Co. Kerry.	New York.
5		Roche	Katherine	28	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Athlone.	Co. Kerry.	New York.
6		Tuohy	Katherine	27	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Galway.	Co. Galway.	Indianapolis.
7		Tyrrell	Ma	21	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Galway.	Co. Galway.	Indianapolis.
8		Walsh	Ida	20	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
9		Watson	William	30	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
10		Watson	Mary E.	20	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
11		Watson	Gerald	10	M	Child	No	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
12	ADMITTED	Kahoe	John	30	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
13	ADMITTED	Holleran	Joseph	20	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
14	ADMITTED	Holleran	Nelie	10	F	Child	No	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
15	ADMITTED	Holleran	Mary	10	F	Child	No	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
16	ADMITTED	Holleran	Margaret	8	F	Child	No	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
17	ADMITTED	Holleran	Richard	7	M	Child	No	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
18	ADMITTED	Holleran	Ellen	5	F	Child	No	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
19	ADMITTED	Holleran	Delia	3	F	Child	No	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
20	ADMITTED	Holleran	James	18	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
21	ADMITTED	Holleran	Kate	15	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
22	ADMITTED	Holleran	Norah	12	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
23	ADMITTED	McCarthy	Mannah	18	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
24	ADMITTED	Tuohy	Eileen	19	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
25	ADMITTED	Kenny	Patrick	18	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.
26	ADMITTED	Crowley	Mary	50	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Co. Mayo.	Co. Mayo.	Baltimore.

No. 4 Michael Reynolds. Not on Board.
No. 5 Miss Katherine Roche.
No. 6 Miss Nell Tyrrell.
No. 7 Mr. William Watson.
No. 8 Mrs. Mary Watson.
No. 9 Master Gerald Watson.

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List - 02

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

1 0 JUL 1922

19

77

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Cedic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 17 at San Francisco

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **Q1**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDAR" C

Passengers sailing from GREENSTOWN

May 2nd, 1921

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read what language or of exemption claimed, or what given.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Acton	James	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Thomas Acton, Kilmore City
2		Boland	John	17	F	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Edward Boland, Greenstone
3		Brake	Winifred	30	F	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Brake, Newry
4		Cashfield	James	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. D. Cashfield, Carrick
5		Clohessey	James	31	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mrs. Clohessey, Kesh
6		Crowley	Mary A.	24	F	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, William De. Lishane
7		Daley	Margaret	34	F	M. Wife	English	Yes	British	America	Long Island	Grandmother, Co. Limerick
8		Daroy	Ellen	14	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Matthew Daroy, Co. Mayo
9		Forristal	Mary	18	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Martin Forristal, Glenhest
10		Griffin	Monah	19	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Thomas Griffin, Ballinacree
11		Hogan	Idie	18	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mrs. Hogan, Knockarna
12		Lehane	Francis	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mrs. A. Lehane, Co. Mayo
13		McMahon	Patrick	20	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John McMahon, Gurtharadin
14		McMahon	Michael	31	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Thomas McMahon, Kesh
15		Mangan	Margaret	21	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Patrick Mangan, Co. Mayo
16		Mangan	Idie	18	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Patrick Mangan, Co. Mayo
17		Murray	Mary	18	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mrs. Murray, Co. Mayo
18		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
19		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
20		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
21		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
22		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
23		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
24		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
25		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
26		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
27		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
28		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
29		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo
30		Murray	John	21	M	S. Laborer	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, John Murray, Co. Mayo

No. 3 Miss Nora Brennan.
No. 11 Miss Mary Crowley
No. 17 Michael Loney
No. 21 Owen Murray.
No. 23 Michael Loney.

Not on Board.

Total passengers . . . 24
U. S. citizens . . . 2Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 01

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

10 JUL 1922, 19

79

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth
			If yes— Year of entry Where?					Feet Inches	Hair Eyes		Country City or town
1	Yes	Self	No	Male, John Kelly, 10 E. Hudson	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
2	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt, Mrs. Mary, 101 E. Hudson	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
3	Yes	Self	No	Street, Brooklyn, New York	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
4	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Mrs. M. Stenson, 21 Sunset	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
5	Yes	Self	No	Street, Wakefield, Mass.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
6	Yes	Self	No	Prospect Street, Salem, Mass.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
7	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
8	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
9	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
10	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
11	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
12	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
13	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
14	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
15	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
16	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
17	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
18	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
19	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
20	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
21	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
22	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
23	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
24	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
25	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
26	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
27	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
28	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
29	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
30	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
31	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
32	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.
33	Yes	Self	No	Jersey City, N.J.	Permanent	Good		5	Fair	Blue	Ireland Thom.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. A. McCall Master, of the S/S Cedric, from River, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, See in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. A. McCall

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1912

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: If husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

80

S. S.

"CEDAR" C

sailing from

GREENSTOWN

J. L. L. and

1922, Arriving at Port of New York

10 JUL 1922

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Buckley	Jeremiah	3	M	M			Home, 120 41st Street, Coney Island, N.Y.
2	Buckley	James	2	M	M			Home, 120 41st Street, Coney Island, N.Y.
3	Buckley	Infant						Home, 120 41st Street, Coney Island, N.Y.
4	BURNS	Ellen	13	F	S	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. December 2nd, 1904.	Naturalized District Court, New York March 18th 1905.	Aunt, Mrs. Lohan, 214 West Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	BURNS	Margaret	10	F	S	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. April 1st 1907.	Naturalized Superior Court, New York March 18th 1921.	Aunt Mrs. Lohan, 214 West Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	BURNS	Patrik	17	M	WT.		Naturalized Superior Court, Chicago, Ills. October 7th 1921.	Sister, Mrs. Lohan, 214 West Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Carroll	Dennis F.	3	M	S		Naturalized Superior Court, New York October 23rd 1921.	Home, 372, Brown Street, Rochester, New York.
8	Rehey	James	43	M	S		Naturalized Superior Court, Chicago, Ills. October 7th 1921.	Home, 114 Justice Street, Chicago, Ills.
9	Flavin	Christopher	46	M	M		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, N.Y. October 23rd 1921.	Home, 106 7th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
10	Flavin	Annie	40	F	M		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, October 23rd 1921.	Home, 106 7th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
11	Leary	Ruth	33	F	S			Home, 106 7th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
12	Murray	Jeremiah	33	M	S		Naturalized, Commonwealth Court, Lawrence, Mass. November 10th, 1901.	Home, 1, A Bennington Street, Lawrence, Mass.
13	Ormandy	Nolan	24	M	M	Husband Born New York City, 5th March 1898.		Sister, Miss T. Walsh, 4709 th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Ormandy	Thomas	4	M	S	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. 23rd July 1914.		Aunt, Miss T. Walsh, 4709 th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Radigan	Charles	23	M	S	Born Longbranch N.J. November 2nd 1901.		Home, 4709 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Sheehan	Margaret	40	F	M		Husband Naturalized Police Court, Lawrence, Mass. 24th September 1900.	Home, 4709 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Walsh	Annie	35	F	M		Husband Naturalized, County Court, Brooklyn, March 12th 1921.	Home, 4709 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Walsh	Joseph	18	M	S	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. 14th April 1904.		Home, 4709 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Walsh	James	1	M	S	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. 2nd June 1907.		Home, 4709 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Walsh	William	14	M	S	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. 31st August 1907.		Home, 4709 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Woolf	Margaret	21	F	M		Husband Born Chicago, Ills. September 10th 1907.	Home, 201 East 42nd Street, New York.
22	Woolf	Thomas E.	10	M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York, 1907.	Home, 201 East 42nd Street, New York.
23	Monahan	Martin	39	M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York, 1907.	Home, 201 East 42nd Street, New York.
24	Crowley	Mary	10	F	M		Husband Naturalized Court Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. 24th June 1911.	Home, 201 East 42nd Street, New York.
25	Barrows	George H.	17	M	S	Jersey City 10th April 1905.		Home, 201 East 42nd Street, New York.

No. 1, 2, 3. Mr & Mrs Buckley and Infant. Not on Board.
No. 11. Mr Hugh Leary.
No. 21, 22. Mrs Margaret Woolf.
No. 22. Master Thomas Woolf.
No. 25. Mary Crowley Transferred to Sheet Q2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CEDRIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

July 1st, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

19

81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Greenwood	Thomas	36	M	22.9.20, Windham Co. Willimantee, Conn.	1047 Main St Willimantee, Conn.
2	Dawson	James	49	M	13.9.11, Windham Co. Willimantee Conn.	1047 Main St Willimantee, Conn.
3	Wells	Robert	57	M	com on Pleas Philadelphia Pa, 5 Sept. 1888	5136 Woodland Ave, W Philadelphia Pa
4	Vincent	Robert	31	M	Supt Court, Warren Co. Lake George, 26 Jan. 1920, R.F.D. 3 West Mountain, Glens Falls New York	
5	Wells	Albert Edward	24	M	By Marriage	R.F.D. 3 West Mountain Glens Falls, New York
6	Wells	Lacy	44	M	Wilkes Barre, Nov. 1921	405 Elm Ave, Kingston, L. Co. Pa.
7	Wellsfield	Joseph	31	M	Pittsburgh, Pa, Sept. 13, 1893	109 South 4th St Philadelphia Pa
8	MacKenzie	Albert	31	M	County Court Chicago 1913.	146 13th St New York N.Y.
9	Dombek	Stanislaw	19	M	Manusstick Mich. 16th June 1893.	2311 Adele Ave Detroit, Mich
10	Bociak	John	38	M	Philadelphia Pa, Oct. 28th, 1883	4913, Paschal Ave W Philadelphia Pa
11	Moore	James				
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

No. 3 Mr Harry Wheeler. Not on Board.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

82

TOTALS
GERRIT / WHITE STAR COAST GUARD July 10th 1922

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Cedre

White Star arrived 7/10/22

, 19

M.,

, from

83

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
514 20	Halloran Gerah	2221	500	Deposited		7/10/22			7/10/22			7/10/22												
264 21	Boylan Mary	261	100	Deposited		7/10/22			7/10/22			7/10/22												

July 20 2021
Aug 3 1922

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

84

S. S. Cedric White Star Line

arrived July 10th 1922

191

M.

from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	
1	Gazdik, Johanna	3:00	5	28	1	Call
2	Permeova, Maria	3:00	5	20	1	Call
3	Patterson, Margaret	2:50	2	23	1	Call
4	Mo. Carthy, Hanna	3:00	22	23	1	Call
5	Hogan, Bridie	2:40	21	13	1	Call
6	Francis, Annie	2:50	2-	7-8	2	Call
7	Saderova, Franciscik	3:00	5	14-18	5	Call
	Joseph					
	Maria					
	Ernest					
	Josefa					
8	Hoare, Delia	3:00	2	14	1	Call
9	Rafferty, Rosa	3:00	2	28	1	Call
10	Beligan, Margaret	3:00	21	24	1	Call
11	Davies, Ann	3:00	4	7-8	1	Call
12	Tubridy, Ellen	3:00	22	24	1	Call
13	Deane, Mary	3:00	4	14-16	1	Call
	Patrick					
	James					
14	Mo. Padden, Kate	3:10	4	22	1	Call
15	Murray, Mary	3:10	21	20	1	Call
16	Barlon, Alice	3:15	2	27	1	Call
17	Kuereb, Christina	3:20	3	4-5	2	Call
	Giovanna, M.					
18	Keogl, Philip	3:25	4	10-	1	Call
19	Geddes, Sarah	3:30	4	12-13	2	Call
	Brian					
20	Kahoe, John	3:30	2	12	1	Call

CEDRIC / WHITE STAR JULY 10th 1922

Uncle Anna Tolony, 108 E. 107 St, NYC, 7/11 11 1 1 1
Uncle Balchaza Saderova, 41 Norwood St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Fred Dorothy Stewart, 55 E. 65 St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Sarah Monahan, 504 E. 14th St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Anne Sandler, 217-5 St, NYC, 7/11 3 1 1 1
Aunt Frank, 64 E. 14th St, NYC, 7/11 3 1 1 1
Aunt Balchaza, 41 Norwood St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Sarah, 108 E. 107 St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Mary Sandler, 37 E. 137 St, NYC, 7/11 1 1 1 1
Aunt Regina O'Donohue, 498-5 St, NYC, 7/11 10 1 1 1
Aunt Thomas, 1 Marshall St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Sarah, 76 E. 107 St, NYC, 7/11 10 1 1 1
Aunt Hugh, 109 Carroll St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Bridget, 93 E. 107 St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Patrick, 35 E. 107 St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Sarah, 37 E. 107 St, NYC, 7/11 3 1 1 1
Aunt Anthony, 100 Madison St, NYC, 7/11 5 1 1 1
Aunt Philip, 217-18 St, NYC, 7/11 1 1 1 1
Aunt Thomas, 5 Mercer St, NYC, 7/11 4 1 1 1
Aunt Los Angeles, Cal., 7/11 30 1 1 1
RR Aunt Mary Bennett, 95 E. 107 St, NYC, 7/11 30 1 1 1

RECORD OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

85

S. S. GEDRIC

WHITE STAR LINE

arrived July 10, 1922

191

M.

from

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

TIME

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

21 CARLIN, Kate

11 cab

4:00

2

13

1

Medical hold

22

BOOZAR, Stanislaw

3:50

5

-

3

Ch in hospital

" Antonia

" Adolf

23 Boland, Rosa
24 Ellis, Edward
25 Boogar, Anna

12 ~

21 ~

5 to

1 call

7 call

1 Indisp. 7/10-22

Miss Mary E. 123 Overlook St. Chicago Ill. 7/12 1-12 3 3 3

Miss Debra 39 W. 179 St. New York City 7/11 10-10 1 1 1

Miss Mary 164 Dickson St. New York City 7/10 5-5 1 1 1

Miss Anna 7/10-22 with C. D. # 22

FOR MASTER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, 1922, from the port of Liverpool.

88

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	McLoughlin	George P.	Master	Shipped	✓	45	M	Irish	British	5'8"	170	
2	Ramblin	Cedric	Chief mate	Shipped	✓	48	M	Irish	British	5'8"	158	
3	John	W. D.	1st mate	Shipped	✓	37	M	Irish	British	5'9"	150	
4	Shaw	W. D.	2nd mate	Shipped	✓	47	M	Irish	British	5'9"	142	
5	Mugg	H. E.	3rd mate	Shipped	✓	34	M	Irish	British	5'8"	149	
6	Shaw	H. E.	4th mate	Shipped	✓	27	M	Irish	British	5'7"	140	
7	Shaw	H. E.	5th mate	Shipped	✓	42	M	Irish	British	5'6"	140	
8	Shaw	H. E.	6th mate	Shipped	✓	47	M	Irish	British	5'11"	151	
9	Shaw	H. E.	7th mate	Shipped	✓							

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

86

PORT OF New York,
July 15, 1922.

I, master of the British S. S. Cedric,
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 430 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 431

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 10th, 1922, consigned to
New York, is now lying at Pier 60, and is
expected to sail July 15, 1922, for Liverpool
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Goyce	22	British	Liverpool 28/June/22
Shiolt	22	✓	✓
Cunningham	30	✓	✓
Brown	28	✓	✓
Bunning	29	✓	✓

[CONTINUED OVER.]

REPORT OF MASTER OF VESSEL OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel *Cedric*, arriving at *New York*, 1922, from the port of *Liverpool*.

CEDRIC

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>McLoughlin</i> <i>George P.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
2	<i>Randall</i> <i>Edwin</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>				<i>48</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>158</i>	
3	<i>James</i> <i>John</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>				<i>39</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	
4	<i>Shannon</i> <i>W. J.</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>				<i>47</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>142</i>	
5	<i>Magg</i> <i>H. Lewis</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>				<i>34</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>149</i>	
6	<i>Stevens</i> <i>J.</i>	<i>4th Mate</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Shaw</i> <i>H. M.</i>	<i>5th Mate</i>				<i>42</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>Elder</i> <i>James</i>	<i>6th Mate</i>				<i>47</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>151</i>	
9	<i>Hagans</i> <i>Joseph</i>	<i>7th Mate</i>										
10	<i>Ward</i> <i>Charles</i>	<i>8th Mate</i>										

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Briggs</i> <i>H.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Liverpool 28/June/22</i>

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Hibbert</i> <i>F.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>British</i>			
<i>Barrie</i> <i>Wm</i>	<i>31</i>				
<i>Mitchell</i> <i>Frank</i>	<i>22</i>				
<i>Lutika</i> <i>John</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Poland</i>			
<i>Allen</i> <i>R.P.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>British</i>			
<i>Blum</i> <i>W.</i>	<i>24</i>				
<i>Breakston</i> <i>Benard</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sick

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. R. H. Sealife

Master.

[OVER.]

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
EST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, 1922, from the port of Liverpool.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Winters	George R.	Master	Shipped	10	✓	40	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	170	
2	Ramsey	Cedric	Chief Mate	Shipped		✓	48	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	158	
3	Jones	John	Boat	Shipped		✓	37	M	Irish	Irish	5'9	150	
4	Shannon	W. S.	Boat	Shipped		✓	47	M	Irish	Irish	5'9	142	
5	Rugg	H. E.	Boat	Shipped		✓	34	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	149	
6	Hayes	J.	Boat	Shipped		✓	27	M	Irish	Irish	5'7	140	
7	Shaw	R. M.	Boat	Shipped		✓	42	M	Irish	Irish	5'11	151	
8	Edlin	David	Boat	Shipped		✓	47	M	Irish	Irish	5'11	151	
9	Kozer	Goffray	Boat	Shipped		✓	27	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	160	
10	McRae	W.	Boat	Shipped		✓	27	M	Irish	Irish	5'9	146	
11	Riley	Charles William	Clerk	Shipped		✓	29	M	Scott	British	5'8	160	47199
12	Macraley	Roman	Carpenter	Shipped		✓	38	M	Irish	Irish	5'6	160	
13	Roberts	Richard	Boat	Shipped		✓	35	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	147	47683
14	Holland	William	Boat	Shipped		✓	32	M	Irish	Irish	5'3	140	284538
15	Leonard	Harry	Boat	Shipped		✓	34	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	160	11789
16	Conely	John	Boat	Shipped		✓	34	M	Irish	Irish	5'9	154	147374
17	Malin	Charles	Boat	Shipped		✓	37	M	Irish	Irish	5'7	175	
18	Riley	Bernard	Boat	Shipped		✓	37	M	Irish	Irish	5'7	200	3339
19	McCluan	Lewis	Boat	Shipped		✓	34	M	Irish	Irish	5'4	142	147175
20	Hughes	Jeff	Boat	Shipped		✓	33	M	Irish	Irish	5'3	130	26662
21	Jones	Robert	Boat	Shipped		✓	37	M	Irish	Irish	5'7	140	
22	Chadwick	Thomas	Boat	Shipped		✓	38	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	144	
23	Anderson	Joseph	Boat	Shipped		✓	36	M	Irish	Irish	5'9	140	18064
24	Parker	Edwin	Boat	Shipped		✓	36	M	Irish	Irish	5'6	140	114106
25	Hecker	Harold	Boat	Shipped		✓	36	M	Irish	Irish	5'6	140	147472
26	Aron	George	Boat	Shipped		✓	30	M	Irish	Irish	5'6	145	171379
27	McDemott	Harry	Boat	Shipped		✓	28	M	Irish	Irish	5'9	145	148270
28	Peace	Charles	Boat	Shipped		✓	28	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	148	37059
29	Monaghan	Alexander	Boat	Shipped		✓	28	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	148	37059
30													

Form 539

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

87

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 10 1922

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Captain

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board Sts Cedric

(Place of delivery or detention.)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL

(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

all members of crew until inspected

by Immigration officer

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

A. C. Brown Harold

28

30

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

28

Form 630 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

87

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Port of New York, 10, 1922To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Cedric

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

all members of crew were inspected by Immigration officer

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents
16-150

other organized government because of his or their official character.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, 1922, from the port of Liverpool.

88

CEDRIC

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mulvaney	George R.	Master	When	Where	No	✓	41	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	170	
2	Rambling	Cedric	Chief Mate											
3	John	J. S.	1st Mate					48		Irish		5'8"	158	
4	Shannon	W. S.	2nd Mate					37		Irish		5'9"	150	
5	Nuge	H. Lewis	3rd Mate				✓	47	✓			5'9"	142	
6	Hughes	J.	4th Mate					34				5'8"	149	
7	Shaw	R. W.	5th Mate					27				5'7"	140	
8	Edwin	Wm. S.	6th Mate				✓	42				5'6"	140	1817
9	Rogers	Jeffrey	7th Mate				✓	47				5'11"	151	
10	W. H. Hark	George	8th Mate					27				5'8"	160	
11	Kiley	Charles William	Chief				✓	29				5'9"	146	
12	Macraley	Roman	Carpenter				✓	29	✓	Scott	British	5'8"	160	47199
13	Roberts	Richard	1st Mate				✓	38	✓	Welsh		5'6"	160	
14	Holland	William	2nd Mate				✓	35		Irish		5'8"	147	47682
15	Lemard	Harry	3rd Mate				✓	32	✓	Irish		5'3"	140	284538
16	Conley	John	4th Mate				✓	34	✓			5'8"	160	11789
17	Molin	Charles	5th Mate				✓	49	✓			5'9"	154	147374
18	Piley	Bernard	6th Mate				✓	38	✓			5'7"	175	
19	McKenna	Lewis	7th Mate					40				5'7"	200	3339
20	Hughes	Jeff	8th Mate				✓	28	✓	Welsh		5'9"	142	147175
21	Jones	Robert	9th Mate				✓	31	✓	Irish		5'3"	130	26662
22	Holmes	Thomas	10th Mate					27				5'7"	140	
23	Cladwick	Thomas	11th Mate				✓	27				5'8"	164	
24	Anderson	Joseph	12th Mate				✓	44				5'9"	140	150764
25	Parker	Edwin	13th Mate				✓	21				5'6"	140	1144106
26	Meekin	Harold	14th Mate				✓	23				5'6"	140	147472
27	Arson	George	15th Mate				✓	28				5'6"	145	171379
28	McDonnell	Harry	16th Mate				✓	30				5'8"	150	
29	Peace	Charles	17th Mate				✓	28				5'9"	145	126270
30	Monaghan	Alexander	18th Mate				✓	40				5'8"	148	37059

Henry J. [Signature]



Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

G. H. Metcalfe Master of the *S/S Leduc*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

G. H. Metcalfe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Leedman*, arriving at *New York*, *July*, 1922, from the port of *Liverpool*

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	1	<i>Gill</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>6'8"23</i>
2	2	<i>Kunst</i>	<i>Lammell</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>113306</i>
3	3	<i>Fraser</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>144107</i>
4	4	<i>Archer</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>x</i>
5	5	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'13"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>x</i>
6	6	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>x</i>
7	7	<i>Behn</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>✓</i>
8	8	<i>Broderick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>22266</i>
9	9	<i>Giffin</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>144108</i>
10	10	<i>Deer</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>39003</i>
11	11	<i>Clancy</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>47614</i>
12	12	<i>Hylson</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>103205</i>
13	13	<i>Munyan</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>39883</i>
14	14	<i>Bolger</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>✓</i>
15	15	<i>Devereux</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>41692</i>
16	16	<i>Brooker</i>	<i>Perry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>✓</i>
17	17	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>63182</i>
18	18	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Benard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>x</i>
19	19	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>x</i>
20	20	<i>Reeves</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>147473</i>
21	21	<i>Donse</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>170696</i>
22	22	<i>Worley</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>54069</i>
23	23	<i>McDonough</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>44092</i>
24	24	<i>Burgess</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>144202</i>
25	25	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Gerard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>x</i>
26	26	<i>Hugent</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>20474</i>
27	27	<i>Brace</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>✓</i>
28	28	<i>Parkinson</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>18914</i>
29	29	<i>Knock</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>✓</i>
30	30	<i>Jamison</i>	<i>A. J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>✓</i>
31	31	<i>Briggs</i>	<i>H. J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>✓</i>

Estuary

30 JUN 1922

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 689
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

G. R. Metcalf Master of the *S/S Ledge*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

G. R. Metcalf
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

90

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1922 from the port of Liverpool

ack hereof.
 sh full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a f

Local Agents
14-1249

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

of an organized government because of his or their official character

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. McLaughlin, Master of the S/S T. J. Lee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1922, from the port of London

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
111	1	Breeze	Edward	James	Head	16	✓	48	M	English	British	5'6 1/2		
2	2	Close	Thomas	✓			✓	30				5'8 1/2	147	379
3	3	Shonite	James	✓			✓	38				5'9 1/2		
4	4	Dickinson	William	✓			✓	40				5'11 1/2		
5	5	Edwards	Thomas	✓			✓	37				5'8 1/2	147	252
6	6	Symes	William	✓			✓	32				5'6 1/2	130	144
7	7	Corke	William	✓			✓	38				5'5 1/2	140	147
8	8	Murphy	Thomas	✓			✓	27				5'7 1/2	138	127
9	9	Morland	George	✓			✓	40				5'7 1/2	150	442
120	10	Douglas	W. H.	✓			✓	44				5'7 1/2		
1	11	Jones	John	✓			✓	32				5'6 1/2	120	402
2	12	Powrtee	Frank	✓			✓	30				5'8 1/2	140	112
3	13	McLean	Joseph	✓			✓	39				5'8 1/2	144	67
4	14	Wally	James	✓			✓	45				5'7 1/2		
5	15	Heaney	James	✓			✓	38				5'8 1/2	154	113
6	16	Jones	William	✓			✓	29				5'9 1/2		
7	17	Goran	Patrick	✓			✓	41				5'10 1/2	154	115
8	18	Dolan	John	✓			✓	30				5'4 1/2	154	478
9	19	Buckman	John	✓			✓	50				5'7 1/2	146	170
130	20	Mallie	Patrick	✓			✓	33		Irish		5'7 1/2	140	170
1	21	McLellan	Edward	✓			✓	29		English		5'8 1/2	164	131
2	22	Joye	Samuel	✓			✓	22				5'4 1/2	154	80
3	23	Harvey	Thomas	✓			✓	30				5'5 1/2	116	152
4	24	McLoughlin	John	✓			✓	27				5'7 1/2	142	108
5	25	Logan	John	✓			✓	24				5'10 1/2		
6	26	Whittington	William	✓			✓	32				5'8 1/2	148	140
7	27	Ronan	Edward	✓			✓	31				5'6 1/2	150	141
8	28	Elliot	Herbert	✓			✓	22				5'8 1/2	140	147
9	29	Shirke	Thomas	✓			✓	30				5'8 1/2	140	
140	30	Tronny	Thomas	✓			✓	44				5'6 1/2		

Henry, Sup



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. H. Minter Master of the *S. S. Cedric*, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cedric*arriving at *New York*

July

1922, from the port of *Liverpool*

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
141	1	Sweeney William	1st man	1st	24/4/22	No		23	M	English	Dutch	5'4"	154	16953
2	2	Waters Joseph						27				5'7"	140	54771
3	3	Stephenson William						25				5'6"	140	55364
4	4	Macdonald Patrick						36				5'5"	135	54264
5	5	Reithford John						27				5'7"	133	
6	6	Birmingham John						21				5'5"	124	59607
7	7	Fitzsimmons James						27				5'9"	157	23258
8	8	Gronin Denis						28				5'8"	133	
9	9	Murphy Thomas						24				5'4"	126	141711
150	10	Layton Joseph						26				5'10"	147	26822
1	11	Scrimm Thomas						38				5'3"	128	
2	12	McCormick Thomas						38				5'3"	140	
3	13	Potter Arthur						20				5'9"	150	1422490
4	14	Kiley James						20				5'9"	164	58265
5	15	Korrock John						30				5'8"	160	
6	16	Murphy Dennis						29				5'6"	145	X
7	17	Gunning Thomas						29				5'7"	140	121178
8	18	Judge Edward						25				5'2"	140	137649
9	19	Murphy James						25				5'5"	128	26180
160	20	Leadbey Richard						23				5'5"	160	127565
1	21	Jones Thomas						31				5'6"	141	3347
2	22	Loam Thomas						22				5'7"	150	29896
3	23	Bradford William						45				5'5"	196	141616
4	24	Kiley Thomas						25				5'9"	150	18956
5	25	McIntyre James	Steward					30				5'9"	155	
6	26	Dowse John						20				5'7"	148	115225
7	27	Kelly Daniel						23				5'7"	130	115204
8	28	Roche John J						32				5'7"	145	147280
9	29	Jackson John						23				5'10"	130	7470
170	30	Remmer Thomas						27				5'7"	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalfe, Master of the U. S. S. L. L. L., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. R. Metcalfe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

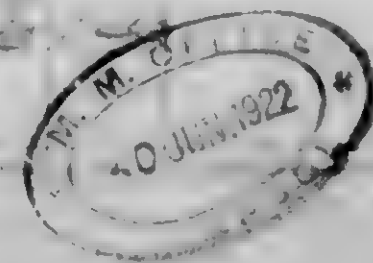
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1922, from the port of Bombay

93

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
171	1	Peleian	George	✓	✓	✓	23	M	Irish	Irish	5'4 1/2	214	73
2	2	Telly	James	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6	157	40
3	3	Larson	John	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'3 1/2	147	46
4	4	Conannon	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'4 1/2	136	104
5	5	Ball	John	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'5	126	70
6	6	Ludley	George	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'6	140	
7	7	Ireland	William	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5'7 1/2	147	35
8	8	Todd	James	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'3 1/2	140	63
9	9	Lowe	John	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'3 1/2	140	86
180	10	McCarthy	Robert	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'4 1/2	136	
1	11	Holan	John	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'6	120	149
2	12	Stones	James	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	146	57
3	13	Redmond	John	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'3 1/2	126	52
4	14	Lyon	Archibald	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'7	130	
5	15	McMahon	James	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'4 1/2	126	
196	16	Calden	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'4	130	X
7	17	Moore	James	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6	140	X
8	18	Samble	John	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'4 1/2	128	X
188	19	Earle	William	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'6	130	
190	20	Leaves	John	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	112	X
18	21	J. Muller	James	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	140	
2	22	Muller	Peter	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5'4 1/2	140	
3	23	Telly	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	135	124
4	24	Jackson	William	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'8	135	X
5	25	Thompson	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'7 1/2	140	X
6	26	McDonald	James	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'7 1/2	140	X
7	27	McMahon	John	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'7	150	X
8	28	Robertson	William	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5'9	160	
9	29	Sarby	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	140	X
200	30	Brady	John	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	140	X

Henry J. [Signature]



Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. A. Metcalfe, Master of the U. S. S. L. L. L., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedonia, arriving at New York, July, 1922, from the port of Liverpool 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
201	2	Cashmore	John	✓	19/10/22	✓	✓	40	M	Irish	Irish	5'5 1/2	160	285/11
	3	Burke	Walter	✓	19/10/22	✓	✓	40	M	Irish	Irish	5'5 1/2	160	285/11
	4	Garrity	John	✓	19/10/22	✓	✓	40	M	Irish	Irish	5'5 1/2	160	285/11
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
210	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalfe Master of the 36, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. R. Metcalfe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1924 from the port of Liverpool 95

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
261	1	Matthias	Alexander	Ship's Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	M	English	Irish	5'5"	184	
2	2	Bislin	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42				5'8"	100	
3	3																
4	4	Shaffer	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42				5'7"	150	
5	5	Glover	Louis	✓	2 nd Stew	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓			5'11"	172	X
6	6	Johnson	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓			5'8"	140	
7	7	Martin	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓			5'7"	140	
8	8	Young	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓			5'10"	145	
9	9	McCarthy	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓			5'9"	140	
240	10	Blair	Samuel	✓	Welder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	51				5'6"	170	
1	11	Harper	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21				5'6"	140	
2	12	Evans	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M	English	Irish	5'5"	140	
3	13	Cuthbert	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42				5'5"	155	
4	14	Jones	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	M			5'3"	138	131979
5	15	Martin	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	M	English	Irish	5'5"	145	
6	16	Marshall	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42				5'11"	192	
7	17	Shaples	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28				5'5"	140	21138
8	18	Krugman	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31				5'6"	140	
9	19	Cottrell	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	56				5'7"	140	147475
280	20	Devine	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓			5'11"	200	38242
1	21	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓			5'6"	150	
2	22	Kelly	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22				5'4"	147	
3	23	Pease	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21				5'8"	150	
4	24	Hays	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31				5'6"	150	
5	25	Parker	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	52				5'7"	140	12334
685	26	Smith	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30				5'8"	150	
27	27	Kethell	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29				5'8"	140	144096
28	28	Smith	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35				5'8"	154	
29	29	Whitman	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24				5'6"	140	
290	30	Pecton	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37				5'5"	140	

E. Harry Ins.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. K. McKeefe, Master of the St. Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

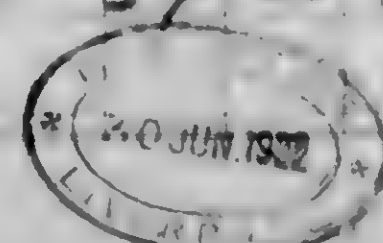
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1922, from the port of Rangoon

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
291	1	Alghson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Irish	Irish	5'9"	140	
2	2	Wright	Stanley	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	120	
3	3	Brake	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	M	Irish	Irish	5'2"	143	135780
4	4	Wolfe	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	154	x
5	5	Stelly	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	144	x
6	6	Morphy	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	120	
7	7	Lawrence	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	61	M	Irish	Irish	5'4"	160	
8	8	Neville	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	161	38554
9	9	Lowry	Phillips	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Irish	Irish	5'9"	160	x
300	10	Williams	Edmund	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	M	Irish	Irish	5'1"	118	x
1	11	Davies	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M	Irish	Irish	5'9"	125	
2	12	Brindley	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	120	6714
3	13	Smith	Idan	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	M	Irish	Irish	5'6"	140	74299
4	14	Cain	Phillips	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M	Irish	Irish	5'7"	140	
5	15	McLellan	Ledwith	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	M	Irish	Irish	5'10"	160	x
6	16	Wright	Wallin	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M	Irish	Irish	5'2"	140	
7	17	McKee	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M	Irish	Irish	5'10"	150	5649
8	18	Campbell	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	M	Irish	Irish	5'6"	120	x
9	19	Heenan	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	160	3483
310	20	Gibson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	M	Irish	Irish	5'6"	148	41041
1	21	Lyons	Francis	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M	Irish	Irish	5'7"	165	x
2	22	Johnson	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	64	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	144	
3	23	Smith	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	M	Irish	Irish	5'4"	120	237
4	24	Johnson	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	59	M	Irish	Irish	5'7"	166	29613
5	25	Anderson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	150	39854
6	26	Major	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	M	Irish	Irish	5'6"	128	205
7	27	Amos	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	M	Irish	Irish	5'10"	157	x
8	28	O'Brien	Lucy	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	F	Irish	Irish	5'9"	168	131985
9	29	Chadwick	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	168	11144
320	30	Gold	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	M	Irish	Irish	5'9"	155	14290

O Henry Inc

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Melouffe, Master, of the St. Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1922, from the port of Liverpool

97

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
321	1	Tiffin	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	-	-	-	5'6"	147	
2	2	McComb	Marshall	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	-	-	-	5'9"	138	
3	3	Jackson	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	-	-	-	5'8"	154	
4	4	Rodge	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	-	-	-	5'4"	160	
5	5	Russell	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	-	-	-	5'5"	165	
6	6	McBury	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	-	-	-	5'5"	129	
7	7	Shields	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	-	-	-	5'10"	165	
8	8	Martin	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	-	-	5'7"	130	115289
9	9	Wilson	Stanley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	-	-	5'8"	160	
330	10	Palmer	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	-	-	-	5'11"	160	
1	11	Don	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	-	-	-	5'6"	147	131983
2	12	Colfer	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	-	-	-	5'6"	130	
3	13	Moutrie	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	-	-	-	5'4"	132	137032
4	14	Davis	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	-	-	-	5'7"	145	
5	15	Hayes	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	-	-	-	5'2"	100	
6	16	Brough	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	-	-	-	5'6"	143	
7	17	McIntyre	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	-	-	-	5'5"	126	
98	18	Morgan	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	-	-	-	5'4"	120	
89	19	Rushforth	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	-	-	-	5'8"	150	
340	20	Tomkinson	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	-	-	-	4'10"	114	
1	21	Shaw	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	-	-	-	4'10"	97	
2	22	Griffin	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	-	-	-	4'8"	96	
3	23	Homer	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14	-	-	-	5'3"	112	
4	24	Tombleson	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	-	-	-	5'5"	190	2338
5	25	Hawman	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	-	-	-	5'9"	200	37998
6	26	Milligan	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	-	-	-	5'8"	140	131977
7	27	Perkins	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	-	-	-	5'6"	127	
8	28	Drury	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	-	-	5'8"	160	
9	29	Sibert	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	-	-	-	5'6"	140	
350	30	Powers	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							

Henry J. [Signature]



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. R. McTeague*, Master of the *_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cedric*, arriving at *New York*, *July*, 19*22*, from the port of *London*

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
351	1	<i>Woods</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	✓		<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7 1/4</i>		
	2	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓		✓		<i>23</i>				<i>5'8 1/2</i>		
	3	<i>Jones</i>	<i>William</i>	✓		✓		<i>22</i>	✓			<i>5'8 1/4</i>		
	4	<i>Hauke</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓		✓		<i>28</i>				<i>5'4 1/2</i>	<i>267</i>	<i>44</i>
	5	<i>Heustun</i>	<i>William</i>	✓		✓		<i>21</i>				<i>5'6 1/4</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>41</i>
	6	<i>Holden</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓		✓		<i>39</i>	✓			<i>5'8 1/4</i>		
	7	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Peter</i>	✓		✓		<i>25</i>				<i>5'7 1/4</i>		
	8	<i>Antis</i>	<i>Owen</i>	✓		✓		<i>21</i>				<i>5'8 1/4</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>62</i>
	9	<i>Stone</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓		✓		<i>56</i>				<i>5'3 1/2</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>47</i>
	10	<i>Monell</i>	<i>Roman</i>	✓		✓		<i>23</i>	✓			<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>520</i>
360	11	<i>Killbuck</i>	<i>Roman</i>	✓		✓		<i>22</i>				<i>5'10 1/2</i>		
361	12	<i>Roman</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	✓		✓		<i>22</i>	✓			<i>5'6 1/4</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>99</i>
	13	<i>Creutz</i>	<i>Edward</i>	✓		✓		<i>20</i>				<i>5'3 1/2</i>		
	14	<i>Deane</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓		✓		<i>23</i>	✓			<i>5'5 1/2</i>		
	15	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Walter</i>	✓		✓		<i>20</i>				<i>5'4 1/2</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>72</i>
	16	<i>Lomb</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓		✓		<i>20</i>				<i>5'9 1/2</i>		
	17	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>William</i>	✓		✓		<i>39</i>	✓			<i>5'8 1/2</i>		
	18	<i>Linder</i>	<i>William</i>	✓		✓		<i>34</i>	✓			<i>5'8 1/4</i>		
	19	<i>Tait</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	✓		✓		<i>32</i>				<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>134</i>	
	20	<i>Hilton</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	✓		✓		<i>44</i>				<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>173</i>	
370	21	<i>Dwyer</i>	<i>David</i>	✓		✓		<i>28</i>	✓			<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>154</i>
	22	<i>Field</i>	<i>Edward</i>	✓		✓		<i>39</i>	✓			<i>5'7 1/2</i>		
	23	<i>Potts</i>	<i>John</i>	✓		✓		<i>34</i>	✓			<i>5'10 1/2</i>		
	24	<i>Watts</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓		✓		<i>25</i>	✓			<i>5'4 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>147</i>
	25	<i>Elliott</i>	<i>R</i>	✓		✓		<i>42</i>				<i>5'6 1/2</i>		
	26	<i>Fleet</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	✓		<i>38</i>	✓			<i>5'4 1/4</i>		
	27	<i>Griffith</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	<i>Deck Hand</i>	✓		<i>32</i>				<i>5'5 1/2</i>		
	28	<i>Mooney</i>	<i>William</i>	✓	<i>Deck Hand</i>	✓		<i>34</i>	✓			<i>5'9 1/2</i>		
	29	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	✓		✓		<i>37</i>	✓			<i>6'0 2/2</i>		
380	30	<i>Leitch</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	✓		✓		<i>27</i>				<i>6'0 1/2</i>		

O. Henry Inf



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Maltcalf, Master, of the Sh. L. 1111, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

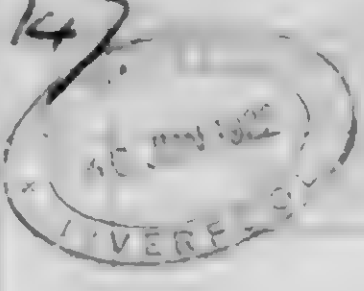
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuba, arriving at New York, July, 1922, from the port of Almargem 99

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
381	1	Roberts	Lewis	✓		46	M	English	British	5' 11"	240	96
2	2	Bowie	John	✓		50	-	-	-	5' 4"	140	112
3	3	Park	Richard	✓		40	-	-	-	5' 10"	132	533
4	4	Willis	Richard	✓		40	-	-	-	5' 7"	132	533
5	5	Lyons	James	✓		25	-	-	-	5' 5"	124	264
6	6	Stones	James	✓		27	-	-	-	5' 11"	160	3813
7	7	Williams	Harold	✓		38	-	-	-	5' 11"	160	59386
8	8	Cook	Harry	✓		29	-	-	-	5' 11"	160	23521
9	9	Scull	Reginald	✓		43	-	-	-	5' 6"	140	
290	10	Kelly	James	✓		40	-	-	-	5' 8"	140	
1	11	Lew	Joseph	✓		21	-	-	-	5' 8"	138	
2	12	Cropper	George	✓		18	-	-	-	5' 8"	140	
3	13	Brady	Albert	✓		26	-	-	-	5' 8"	125	
4	14	Mumford	Albert	✓		21	-	-	-	5' 6"	140	
5	15	Reynolds	Stephen	✓		17	-	-	-	5' 4"	105	
6	16	Williams	Lewis	✓		36	-	-	-	5' 6"	154	
7	17	Wharton	William	✓		27	-	-	-	6' 1"	147	
8	18											
9	19											
400	20											
1	21											
2	22											
3	23											
4	24											
5	25											
6	26	Brady	Albert	✓		26	-	-	-	5' 4"	125	
7	27											
8	28											
9	29											
410	30											

O. Henry, Insp



Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Muteatle Master of the St. Peter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1922 from the port of Liverpool 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
501	1	Anders	Stor	1922	11	—	—	45	M	English	British	5'11	160	
2	2	Holland	Lorge	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'9	159	
3	3	Jorgenson	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'11	176	52636
4	4	Hader	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'11	160	
5	5	Roberts	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'8	148	
6	6	Garroll	Lammell	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'10	140	44475
7	7	William	Fredrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'3	154	134055
8	8	Albin	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'8	180	147377
9	9	Cristy	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	
510	10	Ryan	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'8	140	1500
1	11	Stephens	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'6	140	131954
2	12	Helwendie	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'8	145	134048
3	13	Coltart	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5'6	140	
4	14	Roberts	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5'7	158	132018
5	15	Barton	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'10	145	
6	16	Clare	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'9	196	
7	17	Green	Lorge	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'10	160	
8	18	Fray	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'6	150	
9	19	Whelan	Lorge	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'10	118	
520	20	Stosel	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'9	138	190071
1	21	Hughland	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	
2	22	Phillips	Phillips	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'8	150	
3	23	Darby	Noel	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'4	126	132017
4	24	Calf	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'9	138	
5	25	Leck	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'7	147	139306
6	26	Jones	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'6	150	
7	27	Rowan	Lorge	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'6	151	
8	28	Leffman	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'10	125	
9	29	Comforth	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'7	145	
530	30	Boardman	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'7	125	2457

Henry J. [Signature]



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalfe, Master, of the 3/4 Edwin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. R. Metcalfe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Godwin, arriving at New York, July, 1922, from the port of Bombay

101

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
531	1	Johansen	Arthur	✓	Adm. Dept.	✓	34	M	English	British	5' 10"	140	
2	Daniels	How	✓			✓	29				5' 10"	147	659
3	Martin	John	✓			✓	27				5' 10"	155	3502
4	Manson	Edward	✓			✓	30				5' 6"	140	
5	Putnam	William	✓			✓	36				5' 7"	140	
6	Chase	Frank	✓			✓	30				5' 8"	140	
7	Stacy	William	✓			✓	19				5' 10"	140	
8	Deane	Bert	✓			✓	29				5' 9"	150	37505
9	Lizett	Harold	✓			✓	22				5' 7"	140	
540	10	Farrell	Samuel	✓	Adm. Dept.	✓	45				5' 10"	141	12487
11	Monaghan	George	✓			✓	49				5' 7"	165	158240
12	Hankins	Chasley	✓			✓	25				5' 10"	140	47656
13	Shaw	Harold	✓			✓	23				5' 8"	126	40194
14	Shaw	Charles	✓			✓	27				5' 7"	140	
15	Thompson		✓			✓	38				5' 8"	144	
16	Noon		✓			✓	33				5' 8"	140	
17	Barry	Alfred	✓			✓	41	F			5' 10"	140	
18	Martin	Ada	✓	Stewardess		✓	44	F			5' 4"	140	
19	Jones	Edgibett	✓			✓	48				5' 3"	126	
550	20	McGowan	Maynard	✓		✓	45				5' 3"	128	
21	Wood	Ed	✓			✓	43				5' 10"	140	
22	Baron	William	✓			✓	44				5' 6"	192	24097
23	Johnson	Maud	✓			✓	34				5' 8"	154	
24			✓										
5	25	Waters	Bardie	✓		✓	38				5' 1"	98	
6	26	Mitch	Carlton	✓		✓	39				5' 7"	126	
7	27	McCabe	Tollan	✓		✓	42				5' 6"	154	
8	28	Robertson	Donald	✓	Adm. Dept.	✓	32				5' 6"	140	23111
9	29	McLaughlin	Joseph	✓		✓	45				5' 5"	135	
560	30	Waters		✓									

E. Henry Inc.

RECORDED

4 JUL 1 1922

INDEXED

E. Henry Inc.



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Miteally, Master, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

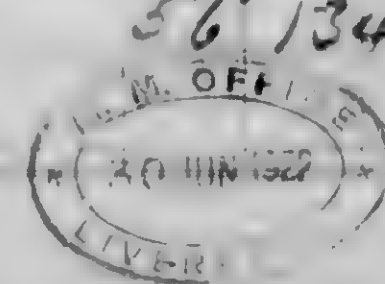
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1922, from the port of Liverpool

102

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
621	1	Hannan Thomas	✓	✓	✓	55	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	160	17050
2	2	Winn John	✓	✓	✓	43	-	-	-	5'10"	148	147369
3	3	Williams Albert	✓	✓	✓	20	-	-	-	5'10 1/2"	150	
4	4	Dacey William	✓	✓	✓	38	-	-	-	5'7"	160	
5	5	Deane George	✓	✓	✓	28	-	-	-	5'6"	154	
6	6	Wheaton Robert	✓	✓	✓	20	-	-	-	5'10"	160	
7	7	Wann John	✓	✓	✓	40	-	-	-	5'5 1/2"	120	60224
8	8	Day Thomas	✓	✓	✓	32	-	-	-	5'5"	200	49650
9	9	Smith Sidney	✓	✓	✓	26	-	-	-	5'5 1/4"	165	72
630	10	Gallagher Edward	✓	✓	✓	29	-	-	-	5'10"	150	135000
1	11	Duckett James	✓	✓	✓	23	-	-	-	5'8"	140	
2	12	Winn William	✓	✓	✓	38	-	-	-	5'3"	148	
3	13	Ellis Steven	✓	✓	✓	30	-	-	-	5'7"	126	
4	14	Wynn James	✓	✓	✓	32	-	-	-	5'7 1/2"	154	
5	15	Wright John	✓	✓	✓	19	-	-	-	5'6"	140	
6	16	Winn James	✓	✓	✓	18	-	-	-	5'8"	140	
7	17	Atkinson James	✓	✓	✓	24	-	-	-	5'7"	140	
8	18	Barcomb Henry	✓	✓	✓	36	-	-	-	5'6"	168	
9	19	Healy James	✓	✓	✓	21	-	-	-	5'6"	109	
640	20	Hewby Alfred	✓	✓	✓	21	-	-	-	5'5"	129	
2	21	Harkins Albert	✓	✓	✓	22	-	-	-	5'7"	126	
4	22	Hannan John	✓	✓	✓	19	-	-	-	5'6"	144	
3	23	Hosker John A.	✓	✓	✓	22	-	-	-	5'8"	140	
4	24	Singer Charles	✓	✓	✓	36	-	Greek	Greek	5'6"	140	147470
5	25	Ward Ernest	✓	✓	✓	22	-	-	-	6'0"	140	50497
6	26	Larson George	✓	✓	✓	44	-	-	-	5'4"	126	147387
7	27	Jerome Harold	✓	✓	✓	30	-	-	-	5'4"	130	
8	28	Shaw Thomas	✓	✓	✓	22	-	-	-	5'6"	140	
9	29	Gallantry Robert	✓	✓	✓	22	-	-	-	5'2 1/2"	132	
650	30	Kingsley Nina	✓	✓	✓	51	-	-	-	5'6"	134	

A. Henry Inf



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Moteale Master of the U. S. S. C. 100, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel *Cedric*, arriving at *New York*, *July*, 192*2*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL		SHIP OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality.	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.	When.	Where.									
1	McDonald	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	W	2	✓	5'5	140	14107
2	Reese	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5'5	140	14107
3	Hunter	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'5	140	14107
4	Jones	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5'5	140	14107
5	Smith	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	14107
6	Wood	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'3	136	14107
7	Lawson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'4	125	14107
8	Ryder	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'4	172	14107
9	White	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6	136	14107
10	Heagney	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'11	160	15000
11	Altman	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	14107
12	Croft	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5'10	120	14107
13	Brown	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'7	220	14107
14	Richmond	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'10	140	14107
15	Woods	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'8	145	14107
16	Marshall	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'8	160	14107
17	Swallow	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'9	160	14107
18	Wright	Sam.	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'10	160	14107
19	Clarke	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'8	140	14107
20	May	Eric	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'8	151	14107
21	Saville	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5'6	140	14107
22	Kanehill	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	6'0	160	14107

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. 400, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Walter J. Patterson
American Vice Consul, Liverpool, England.



AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. 400, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
SEEN For the journey to the United States
Date: JUL 1922
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.



I CERTIFY that the above named persons have presented to me by _____ nationalities _____ and _____ and _____ of the _____
Walter J. Patterson
Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, 1922 LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

Walter J. Patterson

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

G. R. Metcalfe Master of the *% 6044*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. R. Metcalfe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of July 1922

E. S. Lewis
Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE
IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND
SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it
shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance
pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and,
in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or
refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question
upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be
manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the
terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be
made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section
or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has
been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, arriving at NEW YORK.

July

1922, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

104

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated after their names. The above persons are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the Federal

George H. Keefe

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7 - 10 - 22

George H. Davenport

10

day of

192 2

Immigrant Inspector.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Brach Jean Lucien*, arriving at *City Island* on *7/10/22*, 1922, from the port of *Puerto Rico* N.S.

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>King alex. alfred</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>4/1/22</i> <i>Belgium</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>175</i>	
			<i>12/19</i> <i>St. Helena</i>			<i>25</i>		<i>French</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Small nose, light skin</i>
								<i>French</i>		<i>5'11"</i>	<i>210</i>	

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

105

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

PORT OF *New York N.Y.*
August 7, 1922

I, master of the *Brach Jean Lucien* (Nationality) *Puerto Rico*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *7* Number of seamen deserted *2*
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *5*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *July 10*, 1922, consigned to *GIL MARTIN & CO.* is now lying at *City Island*, and is expected to sail *Aug 1*, 1922 for *Port Moresby N.S.* via United States port of *New York N.Y.* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York N.Y.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Murray Harris</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Puerto Rico 20th June 22</i>
<i>James Shea</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1729

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Brach* *Lucan*, arriving at *Long Island* *10/21*, 1923, from the port of *Belton N.S.*

106

TRURO QUEBEC

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	King	alex albert	Master	10/22	Belton	no	yes	47	male	White	Canadian	5' 11"	175	
2	Gilles	Joseph	mate	4/29	St John	no	no	23	male	French				
3	Gilles	alphonso	St John	40	do	no	no	23	male	French		5' 9"	165	little marks on both arms
4	Buffet	George	St John	4/22	Belton	no	no	33	male	Eng.		5' 11"	210	
5	Harris	Murray	A.B.	4/22	do	no	no	23	male	Eng.		5' 9"	150	
6	Shea	James	A.B.	40	do	no	no	23	male	Eng.		5' 9"	145	
7	Bodreau	W. Fred	A.B.	40	do	no	no	26	male	French		5' 4"	130	
8								31	male	French		5' 4"	140	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Green - 7-10-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Boecherus Green do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1922

F. E. Laurinck
Immigrant Inspector.

Alca B King
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
TILL NO. 45801
BILLED JUL. 21. 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C. A. R.
Punche *H. H. R.*
Date *7/21/22*
Clerk *E. B. R.*
I, *E. Trumpy*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Bergenstjord*, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *4 - four -* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Christiania*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Punche *C. A. R.*
Date *7-21-22*
Clerk *Margaret R.*

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *July*, 19*22*
at *New York*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED						EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
N														8
CUBAN	51	1					4	28						86
SHADE	191	13	2				3	60				13		282
TOTAL	242	14	2				7	96				15		376

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	8
2nd Cabin	28	28
Storage	60	60
Total	96	96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway

June 30th, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	U. S. CIT.	Berghsenius	Raffen Otto	8 -	M	S Child	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Boand.	U. S. New York, N. Y. bergsgaten 18, Kristiania.	U. S. New York
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

City

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

19 22

1024

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. G. J. G. J.
MASTER Officer.

Subscribed before me this day of , 19
New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If to such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S. S. BERGENSFJORD

sailing from Kristiania, Norway, June 30th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brown	William Vincent	47	M	M	Born Septbr. 4th 1874 Watertown, Wis.		Gainesville, Florida
2	do	Emilie Frances	45	F	M	Born April 28th 1876 New-York, N.Y.		do
3	do	Mary Isabelle	19	F	S	Born Oct. 10th 1903 New-York, N.Y.		do
4	Cappelen	Sven H.	59	M	M		U.S. Passport #140703 issued at Washington, D.C. April 7th 1922.	505-6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Andersen	Ole	63	M	S		U.S. Passport # 1445321 issued April 18th 1922, at Washington, D.C.	313-72 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, July 1st, 1922, Arriving at Port of Seattle, July 11th, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Dahl	Andrew	03	M		Passport no 111163 issued At Washington D.C. Jan. 14th 1922.	110 015 Park Ave., Kenosha, Wiso.
2	do	Julia	00	F		do	do
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Truivy, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, four years' experience as a Physician University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1911
at New York

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

A large, bold, black number '5' with a white outline, positioned vertically on the left side of the page.

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, July 1st, 1942.

49

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

she
ed.

5

July 10, 1942

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Bergensfjord
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Trumpy, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergenafjord"

Passengers sailing from Stavanger, Norway

July 1st, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (If intended to remain permanent resident.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Eilertsen,	Daniel	24	-	m	Eleo- trician	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Nes per Flekkefjord	Father: Karl Eilertsen, Fjeldsaa, Nes per Flekkefjord N.Y. Brooklyn	
2	765413-9-29-31-416 P-1213970-879/38	Haaland,	Erling	18	-	m	Driver	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	6 Grensestengt. Stavanger	Mich. Owosso
3	765545-9-30-31-416	Kartevold,	Ellen W.	40	-	f	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	Brother: Sem Kartevold, Varhaug per Stavanger Norw.	Mich. do.
4		-do-	Bernhard S.A.	17	-	m	Farm. lab.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do.	Mich. do.
5		Larsen,	Ingvald	38	-	m	Car-penter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	Wife: Anna Larsen, 71-Johan Thorsenagt. Stavanger N.Y. Brooklyn	
6	543655-10-25-29-208	Rosvold,	Kristine P.	40	-	f	House-keeper	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	25-Nedre Strandgt. Stavanger N.J. Manasquan	
7		Hansen,	Mikal A.	21	-	m	Car-penter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Farsund	Father: Hans Hansen, Elle Lista Per Farsund, Norw. N.Y. Brooklyn	
8		Olsen,	Christian R.	49	-	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lyngdal per Farsund	Wife: Gustava Olsen Rosfjord Lyngdal per Farsund, Norway Ill. Chicago	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

New York, N.Y..

19

114

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made before the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. (Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Is your name as it is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is headed "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful

subject, country of birth, and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the

the head of race or people does not mean that the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

connection the following:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included under this heading.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa.
Negro should be classified under this heading.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD Passengers sailing from Kristiania, June 30th, 1922.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Birkenes.	Ragnvald.	23	M	Farmer- Ship-	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand. Norway Holm.	Father: Peder Birkenes, Holm per Mandal.	Pa. Philadelphia
2		Forby-Olsen.	Jens.	45	M	Master	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife: Kristine Forby-Olsen, Guldmedengen, Hise, Arendal.	IN TR Va. Newport News
3		Herstøl.	Ola.	22	M	Smith.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Elias Herstøl, Sør Audnedal per Mandal.	Do Do
4		Johnsen.	Elisabeth.	28	F	wife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Nicolay Pedersen, Borden per Tvedestrand.	Do New York.
5		Ludvigsen.	Leif Irgens.	20	M	man.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother: Betsy Markussen, Kr. sand S. Kristiansand S.	Do St. Island.
6		Maroussen.	Lars.	62	M	officer.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife: Mina Maroussen, Torden- ekjoldgate 43, Kristiansand.	Do Kr. sand S.
7		Clsen.	Oskar Alfred.	27	M	fisher-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Ole Andreas Olsen, Waard Spangereid per Mandal.	I. J. Jersey City
8		Pedersen.	Thomas.	72	M	ter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife: Gustava Olsen Rosfjord, Lyngdal per Arendal.	Ill. Chicago.
9		Petersen.	Sigmund.	36	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nephew: Svend Aamonsen, Lillesand.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
10		Sakariassen.	Alfred.	23	M	Farmer-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Enok Petersen, Dronning- gens gate 70, Kristiansand S.	Do Port Chester
11		Seland.	Olaf.	20	M	hand.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Sakarias Sakariassen, Römteland, Sør Audnedal, Mandal.	Do Brooklyn.
12		Lövstrand.	Louise.	18	F	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Kristian Reiersen, Seland, Vigmostad per Mandal.	Do New York.
13		Knutsen.	Olaf	35	M	ment	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Lorents Lövstrand Blödekjerheien pr Arendal	Do Brooklyn
14		Kornekussen.	Ellen	38	F	H. keeper	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife: Hilda Knutsen, 4 Klemmentagt. Kristiania	Mich. Detroit
15		Larsson.	Anna S.	51	F	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Henrik Ingebreetsen, Lindseth, Stensdalen Norway	N.Y. Brooklyn
16		Ljungqvist.	Rolf Alexander	23	M	clerk	yes	do	do	do	Sister: Maria Larsson, 41 Nordhemagt. Göteborg	Ill. Chicago
17											Brother: Herman Ljungqvist, 63. Flemmingatan Stockholm	Mass. Winter Hill

3/5 Hansen, Mikal A. transferred to 4/7
3/5 Olsen, Roalfjord to 4/8

Total passengers 16

U. S. citizens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

New York

, July

1922.

116

3

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

the immigration officer.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. G. J. J. J.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Trumpp, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of 15 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at New York

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway

June 30th 1922.

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

...government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien subject to naturalization of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	yes	1914/16	Sister: Miss Margit Arveas, Orwell, Oswego, N.Y.	und	und	und	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair dark blue	none	Norway	Tromsø	
2	yes	de	yes	1901/15	The Norwegian Consulate, Chicago, Ill.	yes	on 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	de blide de	de	de	Kristiania	
3	no	de	\$25	no	Brother: Otto Andersen, 32 Carroll St., Port Richmond, S.I.	und	und	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	de brun brun	de	de	Torshavn	
4	no	de	\$50	no	Aunt: Annelie Grossvall, 928-12th ave, Duluth, Minn.	yes	ca 2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	de de blue	de	de	Drammen	
5	yes	de	\$50	yes	Husband: Theodor Beck, Box 66, Two Harbours, Minn.	und	und	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	de blide de	de	Sweden	Grenmark	
6	yes	Brother-in-law	\$25	no	Brother-in-law: Adolf Axelsen, 108 Reseveri ave, Jersey City, N.J.	und	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	de dark brun	de	Norway	Peragrund	
7	no	self	yes	no	Brother: Trygve Brafes, Box 299, Omaha, Nebraska.	und	und	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	de blide blue	de	de	Holmestrand	
8	no	de	\$50	no	Nephew: Dr. Peter Bassee, 30 N Michigan ave, Chicago, Ill.	yes	4 @ 5 Months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	de grey de	de	de	Rande	
9	no	de	yes	no	Friend: Harald Meling, 14 Carroll ave, Yonkers, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	de blide brun	de	de	Komar	
10	yes	de	\$25	no	Brother: Jens Høifed, 16 Battery ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	und	und	und	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	de de brun	de	de	Kristiania	
11	yes	de	\$50	yes	Sister: Kathinka Johansen, 3581 Certland st., Chicago, Ill.	no	Permit.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	de de de	de	de	Tromsø	
12	no	de	\$50	no	Friend: Arthur Knudsen, Detroit, Mich 2042-22nd St	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	de de de	de	de	Feldalen	
13	yes	de	yes	no	Sister: Oline Klungnes, 211 Emerson ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	und	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	de de de	de	de	Moss	
14	yes	Aunt	\$25	no	Aunt: Kitty Johansen, 601 Lexington ave, New-York, N.Y.	no	5 years	und	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	de de de	de	de	Kristiania	
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1901/22	Ben: Arthur Lyngaa, 330 Broadway st, San Clire, Wis.	no	Permit.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	de de de	de	Germany	Bresden
16	yes	de	yes	no	Uncle: Chas. Oehner, 1069 Number 1st, Palisade, New-Jersey.	und	und	und	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	de de de	de	Russia	Gredne	
17	yes	de	\$50	no	Father-in-law: Abraham Cheson, Malden, Mass.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	de de de	de	de	Ossere	
18	yes	Husband	yes	no	Father: de	de	de	de	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	de de de	de	Norway	Kristiania	
19	yes	Father	yes	no	Grandfather: de	de	de	de	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	de de blue	de	de	Elverum	
20	no	self	yes	no	Uncle: Richard Christiansen, 1229 Main st., Berlin, N.H.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	de de blue	de	de	Fr.stad.	
21	no	de	\$25	no	Uncle: Erik Eriksen, 3266 Armitage ave, Chicago, Ill.	yes	ca 3 Mts	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	de blide de	de	de	Kristiania	
22	yes	de	yes	no	Sister: Dagny Sander, 539 -68th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	de de de	de	de	de	
23	yes	de	\$100	no	Friend: Engineer E. Ludvig Pedersen, 57 W. 84th st, New-York City.	yes	de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	de brun de	de	de	Stekke	
24	yes	de	\$50	no	Ben: William Schelbred, C/O Raleigh Hall, 106 W. 47th st, New-York City.	yes	1 1/2 Mth.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	de blide de	de	de	Riser	
25	yes	Husband	yes	no	de	de	de	de	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	de de de	de	Sweden	Haarjop.	
26	no	self	yes	no	Sister: Mrs. Alma Nilsson, 11, Heath st, Winter Hill Sta., Mass.	no	Permit.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	de dark de	de	de	Lashovico	
27	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1907/12	Husband: Edmund Laufer, 1636 -2nd ave, New-York City.	no	de	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	de brun grey	de	Poland	Berlin	
28	yes	Father	yes	no	Father: de	de	de	de	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	de dark brown	de	Sweden	Skfide	
29	no	self	\$50	no	Uncle: Hans Chr. Bough, 5465 W. Iowa str. Chicago, Ill.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	de blend blue	de	de	Aalgaa	
30	no	de	\$50	no	Uncle: Nedda Johansen, 185 King str. Springfield, Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	de blend blue	de	de		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. BERGENSFJORD

sailing from

Kristiania, Norway

June 30,

1922

Arriving at Port of

New-York, N.Y.

July

10

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Andersen	Alfred C.	42	M	M	147305 Hughes Washington, D.C. April 17, 1922 and May 9, 1921	U.S. Passports no. 147305 and 31016 issued at Washington, D.C. April 17, 1922 and May 9, 1921	33 Elizabeth str. Fitchburg, Mass.
2	do	Sara	37	F	M	Marriage	do	do
3	do	Ruth	11	F	S	Jan. 7, 1911, Fitchburg, Mass.	do	do
4	do	Phyllis	9	F	S	April 14, 1913	do	do
5	Birkelund	Alfred	33	M	S	U.S. Passport no. 117323 issued at Washington, D.C. Febr. 10, 1922	U.S. Passport no. 117323 issued at Washington, D.C. Febr. 10, 1922	72 W 90th str. New-York City.
6	Bough	Aneta	20	F	S	U.S. Passport no. 55915 issued at Washington, D.C. June 20, 1921.	U.S. Passport no. 55915 issued at Washington, D.C. June 20, 1921.	5465 W Iowa str. Anson, Chicago, Ill.
7	Marum	Lars	43	M	M	U.S. Passport # 158525 issued at Washington, D.C. May 1st 1922	U.S. Passport # 158525 issued at Washington, D.C. May 1st 1922	956-55th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Martens	Martin M.	62	M	S	U.S. Passport # 99442 issued at Washington, D.C. Nov. 21st 1921.	U.S. Passport # 99442 issued at Washington, D.C. Nov. 21st 1921.	325 N. West St., Waukegan, Ill.
9	Petersen	C. Aug.	66	M	M	U.S. Passport # 90020 issued at Washington, D.C. Oct. 12th 1921.	U.S. Passport # 90020 issued at Washington, D.C. Oct. 12th 1921.	Cove, Wash.
10	Larson	Andrew John	42	M	M	U.S. Passport # 137093 issued at Washington D.C. April 1st 1922.	U.S. Passport # 137093 issued at Washington D.C. April 1st 1922.	3818 N. Clark Str. Chicago, Ill.
11	do.	Hilma	38	F	M	do	do	do.
12	do.	Vivian	7	F	S	Born May 7th 1915, Chicago, Ill.	do	do.
13	do.	Helen	3	F	S	Born Aug. 18th 1918	do	do.
14	do.	Margret	3	F	S	do.	do	do.
15	Olsen	Anders Kristian	36	M	M	U.S. Passport # 86668 issued 8/28-21 & # 142723 iss. 4/11-22 at Washington, D.C.	U.S. Passport # 86668 issued 8/28-21 & # 142723 iss. 4/11-22 at Washington, D.C.	3rd ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	do.	Martha	33	F	M	do	do	do.
17	do.	Gladys	8	F	S	Born April 18th 1914, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do.
18	do.	Keruan	4	M	S	Born April 28th 1918,	do	do.
19	do.	Arnold	2	M	S	Born Dec. 3rd 1919,	do	do.
20	Opland	Halfdan	37	M	M	U.S. Passport # 5509 D 4774 issued March 31st 1920 at Washington D.C.	U.S. Passport # 5509 D 4774 issued March 31st 1920 at Washington D.C.	Chishelm, Minnesota.
21	do.	Martha	37	F	M	do	do	do.
22	do.	Evelyn	3	F	S	Born Febr. 28th 1919, Duluth, Minn.	do	do.
23	Paulsen	Christina	50	F	M	U.S. Passport # 112366 issued Nov. 14th 1921 at Washington, D.C.	U.S. Passport # 112366 issued Nov. 14th 1921 at Washington, D.C.	119 Hook St. Somerville, Mass.
24	Wahlstrom	Carl	40	M	M	U.S. Passport # 48814-15 issued May 30th 1921 at Washington, D.C.	U.S. Passport # 48814-15 issued May 30th 1921 at Washington, D.C.	1445 Excelsior Ave. Oakland, Cal.
25	do.	Hanna	38	F	M	do	do	do.
26	do.	Milton	2	M	S	Born May 24th 1920, Oakland, Cal.	do	do.
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Under organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 19

S. S. *Benafjord*

sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, July 1st, 1922, Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Halvorsen,	Peter	52	4	M	M		Superior Court of Cook County, dated Chicago, Ill Novbr. 27th. 1908.	4238 Kedgre Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	do.	Ellen	44	1	F	M		-do- -do- -do-	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stenning, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, COMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License of Christiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 15
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., , 19

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensljord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly dec that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stump, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensford, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License
of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Printed by the Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

10-400

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Bergen

July 1st, 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.								Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Glittenberg	Marit	22	F	Housewife	Yes	2-1675	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Bergen	Aunt: Jonanna Dingsør, Ladegaardsgaten 59, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		do	Helmer	21	M	Child	No	do	do	do	do	do	Grandaunt: do	do	do
3	UNDER 16	do	Glemet	11	M	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandaunt: do	do	do
4		Grimstad	Henrik M.	38	M	Plasterer	Yes	2-1675	Norwegian	Yes	do	Manger	Father: Lars H. Grimstad, Nordanger, Manger	Mont.	Great Falls
5		do	Engeline	32	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father-in-Law: do	do	do
6		Grønseth	Peder	44	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Odda	Wife: Gjertine Grønseth, Odda, Hardanger	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Helseth	Ingvald P.H.	18	M	Shopman	do	do	do	do	do	Kvernes	Father: Hans Helseth, Stensgrunde	N.D.	Drayton
8		Iversen	Borghild L.	20	F	Ass.	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund	Father: Anders Iversen, Stensvaagsveien 35, Aalesund	Minn.	St. Paul
9		Jahren	Klara V.	17	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Mother: Lina Christensen, Barak 3, Sverresborg, Bergen	N.Y.	Buffalo
10		Mikkelsen	Gerda	30	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Anna Pedersen, Kortpilsbug 6, Bergen	Ill.	Chicago
11	U. S. CIT.	do	Frank	11	M	Schoolboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandaunt: do	do	do
12	U. S. CIT.	do	do	9	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandaunt: do	do	do
13		Myrnel	Ole	24	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders Myrnel, Odd Hjellesgt 19, Bergen	Wis.	Rio
14		Ness	Lars R.	77	M	Retired Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	Skanevik	Brother: Rasmus Ness, Skanevik	Ill.	Aurora
15		Nesse	Anna M.	24	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Vik	Father: "ile P. Nesse, Ytre Kvamso, Vik, Sogn	N.D.	Grand Forks
16		Olsen	Elida	29	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Stangvik	Father-in-Law: Ole S. Aasbo, Norvikstranden	Wash.	Ballard
17		do	John	8	M	Child	No	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	do	do
18		Otteraaas	Johannes A.	22	M	Farm lab.	Yes	2-1675	Norwegian	Yes	do	Seim	Father: Andreas Otteraas, Seim	La.	Williams
19		Petersen	Egil	21	M	Shop Ass.	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Ludvig Pettersen, Böhmergt 5, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20		Rasmussen	Paula S.	30	M	Carpen-ter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Lina Rasmussen, Kvernes pr. Flekkefjord	do	do
21		Sætre	Ola A.	25	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Hamre	Wife: Birgitte Sætre, Hamre	S.D.	Elkton
22		Tungseth	Theoline	34	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kvernes	Father: Nils Tungseth, Fagerengbog	N.D.	Drayton
23		Unneland	Ilmar A.	23	M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	Haus	Father: Anders Unneland, Haus	S.D.	Elkton
24		Wergeland	Hansine	23	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Hermanaværk	Father: Johannes Wergeland, Brekke, Sogn	Minn.	Sandstone
25		Danivalsson	Sigurjon	21	M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	Iceland	Father: Danival Kristjansson, Skagaferdi, Iceland	Wash.	Blaine
26	ADMITTED	Gudmandsdottir	Anna S. B.	9	F	Child	do	do	No	do	do	Sysla	Mother: Sigurdur Jonsdottir, Lasakoti, Bessastada, Iceland	Cal	San Diego
27		Sigurgeirsson	Glafor B.	20	M	Farm lab.	do	do	Yes	do	do	Reykjavik	Mother: Thorey Amadottir, Eyafindi, Iceland	N.D.	Edinburgh
28		Soebeck	Kristjana	21	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Agustina Benediktssdottir	do	do
29		Vigfusdottir	Gudrun	33	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Adalstrati 10, Akureyri, Iceland	Wash.	Blaine
30		Kristinnsdottir	Ingvaldur H.	24	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Vigfus Eiriksson, Onundarfjord, Iceland	Ill.	Chicago
													Father: Kristinn Asgrimsson, Langaveg 111, Reykjavik	Neb.	Hemingfjord

56

Manifest 14/20 Trade Rasmussen transp. to 13/7

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	124			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent home in the United States. Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent home in the United States.	Whether a anarchist. Whether a communist. Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization. Whether a member of a subversive organization.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	10y	Husband: Birger Glittenberg, 537 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Norway	Drammen	
2	do	Mother	No	1y	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	Blue	do	X	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY
3	do	do	do	No	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	Norway	Mosterhamn	
4	No	Self	Yes	12y	Friend: Mac Patten, (Mont 5 - 7th Ave. S. Great Falls, Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Lakevaag	
5	do	Husband	do	5y	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Manger	
6	Yes	Self	do	4y	Friend: Kjerand Larsson, 111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Kr. Sund, N.	
7	do	Self	do	25y	Cousin: Johannes Wilson, Drayton, N.D.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Kvernes	
8	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Word Ellingson, 579 Asbury Av. St. Paul, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	
9	do	do	do	do	Sister: Laura Ankerud, 174 Combell Av. Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Brown	Grey	do	do	Hönefoss	
10	do	do	do	17y	Husband: Alfred Mikkelsen, 3050 Wabensia Av. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	do	Bergen	
11	do	Mother	No	7y	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	X	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
12	do	do	do	18y	Friend: Knut A. Brakken, 110, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	Blue	do	X	do	do
13	No	Self	Yes	22y	Daughter: Helene M. Olsen, 109 Iowa Av. Aurora, Ill.	U.S.A.	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Asköen
14	do	do	do	No	Sister: Christine Ness, 625 - 6th Ave. Grand Forks, ND	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	do	Skaanevik
15	Yes	do	do	do	Husband: Stener Olsen, Ballard, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Vik	
16	No	do	do	10y	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	X	U.S.A.	Vermend
17	do	Mother	No	10y	Brother: Alfred Otteraas, Williams' Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Urica, Cal.	
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Ludvig Dahl, 68-3rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	do	do	do	Norway	Seim
19	do	Uncle	do	10y	Friend: John Jacobsen, 333 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	Bergen
20	do	Self	do	19y	Brother: Kornelius Unneland, Elkton, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	Hamre
21	do	do	do	No	Brother: Johannes, Nilson Drayton, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	Kvernes
22	do	do	do	25y	Brother: Kornelius Unneland, Elkton, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	do	do	do	Haus
23	do	do	do	Yes	Sister: Martha Oppigard, Sandstone, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light	Blue	do	do	do	Brakke
24	do	Sister	do	do	Friend: Arni Danielsson, Blaine, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Iceland	Sagaferdi
25	do	Self	do	do	Brother-in-law: Björgvin Gudmundsson, 3002 Moinas Av. S. Die-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Reykjavik
26	No	law	do	25y	Brother-in-law: Kristian Armann, River Forest Farm, Edinburg, N.D.	Yes	Amont	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandarkröta
27	do	Self	Yes	do	Friend: Arni Danielsson, Blaine, Wash.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Dark	Grey	do	do	do	Strandasyall
28	do	Friend	do	do	Brother: Eirikur Vigfusson, N. Calif. Av. 1325, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.A.	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	Unundarfjörð
29	do	Self	do	do	Lars E. Podnes, Hemingford, Neb.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	Skeld
30	do	do	do	do																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. 1. J. J. Ford, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emeha) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Trueng, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1912
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* Stavanger, Norway, July 1st, 1922.

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries of this sheet should be typewritten and printed.

13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

, 19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	1914 \$25 yes 1918 N.Y.	Friend: Ben Olsen, 67-2nd Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No allways yes no none no no no no good no	5	8	fairdark brwn	None	Norway	Lista
2	Yes	Self	\$25 no - -	Brother-in-law: Jorgen Jacobsen, Jerome Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Yes 4 yrs. no no none no no no no good no	5	6	fairblndblue	None	do	V. Moland
3	Yes	Self	\$25 yes 1910 1912 N.Y.	Nephew: Pauline Pedersen, 550-8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 2 yrs no no none no no no no good no	5	3	fairdark blue	None	do.	Lista
4	Yes	Self	\$25 no - -	Brother: Rygnald Olsen, 67-2nd Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 3 yrs no no none no no no no good no	6	-	fairblndblue	None	do.	do.
5	No	Self	\$25 no - -	Cousin: Ludvig Larsen, 197 Warren Ave., Providence	Yes do. no no none no no no no good no	5	7	fairblnd blue	None	do.	Randsund
6	Yes	Self	\$25 no - -	Friend: Gabriel Gabrielsen, Quebek Str. Richmond Hill Bk1.	Yes 5 yrs. no no none no no no no good no	5	4	fairblnd blue	None	do.	Korshavn
7	Yes	Self	\$25 yes 1916 1919 N.Y.	Friend: John Jacobsen, 333-49th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No allways yes no none no no no no good no	5	8	fair brwnblue	None	do	Feie
8	Yes	Self	\$25 yes Born U.S.A. 1902	Cousin: Bygvald Olsen, 67-2nd Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No allways yes no none no no no no good no	5	8	fairblndblue	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9	Yes	Self	\$25 yes 1908 1915 N.Y.	Cousin: do.	Yes 2 yrs nn no none no no no no good no	5	8	fairblndblue	None	Norway	Lista

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Ginters
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. T. T. T., Surgeon of the S. S. Bergenstjort, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university
of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. T. Murphy, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergenstjard, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 19 1915
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "BRONHOFJORD"

Passengers sailing from Stevanger, Norway, July 1st 1922, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lgs. of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten.

12

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	128
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more when arriving.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether this alien is coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a service, to study, to receive medical treatment, or to receive instruction in the United States. Length of time this alien is to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Has alien in possession of a license, or other document, issued by a foreign government, to engage in a business, to perform a service, to study, to receive medical treatment, or to receive instruction in the United States? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. Whether coming for cause of fear, persecution, or other reason, to seek refuge in the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Husband: John Anvik Alger Ave. Detroit, Mich.	Und.	Und.	Und.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Norway	Stavanger
2	yes	Mother	-	no	-	Father: Do.	Und.	Und.	Und.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Do Do.	None	Do.	Do.
3	yes	Do.	-	no	-	Father: Do.	Und.	Und.	Und.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Do Do.	None	Do.	Do.
4	yes	Do.	-	no	-	Father: Do. Brother-in-law: Str. Ole Johannessen, 1068 Hansen Canarsie, Brooklyn	Und.	Und.	Und.	-	-	-	-	Good	No	-	Fair Do Do.	None	Do.	Do.
5	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Brother-in-law: Do.	Yes	6	Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Avaldsnes
6	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Brother: Thorbjørn Hansen Box 71, San Pedro, Cal	Yes	6	Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Do.
7	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Husband: Carl Jacobsen North Dartmouth, Mass.	Yes	Und.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Do.
8	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Father: Do.	Yes	10	Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Red Blue	None	Do.	Ketland
9	yes	Mother	-	no	-	Aunt: Martha Fjeldanger Tunbridge, N. D. Friend: Berent Tønnesen Western Hotel, Eureka, Cal.	Yes	Do.	yes	-	-	-	-	Good	No	-	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Stavanger
10	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Friend: Mrs. Karoline Schults 2530 N. Ridgeway, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	5	Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Blond Fair de Gray	None	Do.	Strand Hes Flekkefjord
11	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Friend: Do.	Yes	6	Years	Und.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Fair Dark Brown	None	Do.	Flekkefjord
12	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1910 Chicago 1914 Ill.	Brother: Ole Bjoland Oakes, N. D. Friend: Berent Tønnesen Western Hotel, Eureka, Cal.	Und.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Stavanger
13	yes	Mother	-	no	-	Friend: Mathias Mathiasen 145 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	Und.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Do.
14	no	Self	\$25	yes	1910 Oakes 1922 N.D.	Friend: Thorbjørn Hansen Box 71, San Pedro, Cal.	Und.	6	Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Skjold Hes Flekkefjord
15	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Cousin: Ingeborg Nilsen Lamoni, Iowa Aunt: Ella M. Finley 1006 Webster Str. San Francisco	Yes	6	Years	Und.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Flekkefjord
16	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1913 Anaconda 1914 Mont.	Cousin: Henrik Henriksen 753-65 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	4	Years	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Avaldsnes
17	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Brother: Berent Tønnesen Western Hotel, Eureka, Cal.	Yes	Und.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Do.
18	yes	Cousin	\$25	yes	1907 Chicago 1914 Ill.	Brother: Arne Andreassen, 1310-8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend: Nils Nilsen, 414-Clinton Str., Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blond Fair Dark Brown	None	Do.	Stavanger
19	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Friend: Hary Tellefsen, 374-Smith Str., Brooklyn, N.Y. Cousin: Martin Tønnesen, 5005-5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5	Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Klepp
20	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1899 New York 1900 N.Y.	Cousin: do.	Und.	5	Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Flekkefjord
21	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1914 Eureka Cal.	Friend: Peder Pedersen, 5505 68th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend: Pa do, 5005-5th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	6	Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Blond Fair de Blue	None	Do.	Flekkefjord
22	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Friend: Martin Tønnesen, 5005-5th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	7	years	Yes	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	Blond fair dark brown	None	do.	Vane
23	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Friend: Hary Tellefsen, 374-Smith Str., Brooklyn, N.Y. Cousin: Martin Tønnesen, 5005-5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	4	yrs	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Blond fair blonde blue	None	do.	Lyngdal
24	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend: Hary Tellefsen, 374-Smith Str., Brooklyn, N.Y. Cousin: Martin Tønnesen, 5005-5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	allways	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Blond fair blonde blue	None	do.	Huseby
25	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1914 Ill.	Friend: do.	Yes	5	yrs	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Blond fair dark blue	None	do.	Korshavn
26	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Friend: do.	Yes	do.	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Blond fair blonde blue	None	do.	do.
27	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1915 N.Y.	Friend: do.	yes	2	yrs	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Blond fair blonde blue	None	do.	Lista
28	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Friend: do.	Yes	6	yrs	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Blond fair blonde blue	None	do.	Lista
29	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1913 Pa.	Friend: do.	No	allways	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Blond fair dark blue	None	do.	do.
30	yes	Self	\$25	no	-	Friend: do.	Yes	5	yrs	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Blond fair blonde blue	None	do.	Korshavn

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER S. S. Bergsjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1912
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoemaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money shown).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. H. H., Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____
19__.

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway

June 30th, 1922.

59

Memif. 11/6 transferred to Memif. 3/18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U.S. citizens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. U.S.A.

19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth
			If yes—									Feet, Inches	Hair, Eyes		Country, City or town
1	yes	self	no	Sister: Agnes Andersen, 136 S. Spring Ave. La Grange, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	Sweden Norrala
2	no	myself	yes	Brother: Oscar Franzen, 6509 S. Paulina St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do do blue	none	do Bäckebo
3	no	do	yes	Friend: Herring Landahl, Little Falls, Minn. Addr. in full.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do do do	scar on upper lip	do Bäckebo
4	no	husband	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do do do	none	do do
5	yes	uncle	no	Uncle: John Wikstrom, Route 1, Barrington, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do brown do	none	do Mattmar
6	no	myself	yes	Uncle: Harry Paulsen, 119 Heath St. Winter Hill 45, Mass.	intermittently	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do do blue	none	do Mattmar
7	no	do	yes	Brother: John Wikstrom, 2104 17th St. Minneapolis, Minn.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	do light blue	none	Sweden Vamhus
8	no	husband	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do do brown	none	do do
9	no	myself	yes	Brother: Peter Molin, 200 W. 25th St. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do do blue	none	do Orebro
10	yes	uncle	no	Uncle: Emil Moler, 7601 Eads Ave. La Jolla, Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do do do	none	do Fors
11	yes	myself	yes	Uncle: Allan Larson, Box 50 A, R.F.D. Rivera, Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do light do	none	do Pitea
12	no	do	yes	Brother: Erik Persson, Box 92, Warren, Oregon.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do brown do	none	do Vamhus
13	yes	do	no	Uncle: David Moberg, 103 S. 65th Ave. W. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	do light do	none	do Gräsön
14	no	do	yes	Brother: Wilhelm Bergstrom, 1023 Wood St. W. Addr. in full.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do do do	none	do Linde
15	yes	aunt	no	Aunt: Sofia Palmgren, 3401 N. Kansas, Addr. in full.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do brown do	none	do Mörlunda
16	no	myself	yes	Uncle: Albin Wetterberg, 314 35th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do light do	none	do Vamhus
17	yes	do	no	Friend: Christina Erickson, 678 E. 239 St. New York, N.Y.	undecided	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do dark blue	none	do Kvistbro
18	no	do	no	Brother: Fred Andersson, 7323 Champlain Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	do blend blue	none	do Fjrlanda
19	yes	do	no	Friend: Gustaf Nelson, 318 N. G. str. Aberdeen, Wash.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do brown blue	none	do Mangskog
20	yes	do	no	Brother in law: Ragnar Bergquist, Western Hotel, Missoula.	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do blend blue	none	do Lysvik
21	yes	do	no	Aunt: Ed. C. Oakes, 1101 N. Central Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	do blend blue	none	do Kristianopol
22	yes	do	no	Cousin: J. F. Jacobsen, 251 W. 95 St. New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	good	no	5 5	do brown blue	none	do Terhamn
23	yes	husband	no	do	no	do	yes	no	no	good	no	5 8	do blend blue	none	Norway Mandal
24	yes	father	no	do	no	do	yes	no	no	good	no	5	do blend blue	none	U.S.A. Brooklyn
25	yes	myself	no	Brother in law: John Nelson, RFD #1 box 153, Missoula, Mont.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do blend blue	none	Sweden Lysvik
26	yes	do	no	do	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do blend blue	none	do do
27	yes	do	no	do	yes	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do blend blue	none	do do
28	yes	do	no	Cousin: Edwin Hansen, 619-17th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	undecided	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	do blend blue	none	do Rasmelanda
29	yes	do	no	Mother: Karna Hansen, 251 W. 95 St. New York, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	do blend blue	none	do Beaby
30	yes	husband	no	do	no	do	yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	do blend brown	none	Scotland Edinburgh

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the S. S. Burgensford, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Gundersen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1911
at New York

W. A. Gundersen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Steamship line).—Steamship lines should make an entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sanabria) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or assumed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intend destination).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in hand. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Atmury, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York _____

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

Lisi

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from

K R I S T I A N I A , J U N E 30th, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to --	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.
1		Johnsen	Julius	20	M S	Webster	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Halse	Father: Petter Johnsen Saarum, Halse	N.Y.	Glen Cove
2		Johnsen	Peder	23	M S	Teacher	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	Father: John Johnsen Eskedal per Grimstad	Do	Brooklyn
3		Johnsen Vaadne	Karl	21	M S	Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holum	Mother: Kristine Vaadne holum per Mandel	Do	Port Jefferson
4		Karlson	Karl Oscar Iseder	46	M M	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Finnish	Do	Fjære	Wife: Andrea Marie Karlson Hesnesen Fjære	Do	Brooklyn
5		Karlson	Sverre Ragnvald	22	M S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Scand.	Do	Korshavn	Father: Sakarias Karlson Korshavn per Farsund	Do	Do
6	604979-5-8-30-05-08	Kristensen	Konrad Emil	21	M S	Plate worker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	Mother: Garine Kristensen Nyhaven, Fovik pr Grimstad	Do	Do
7		Kristoffersen	Olaf Sander	34	M M	Stewart	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag	Wife: Mathilde Kristoffersen Borden pr Tveestrand	Do	Do
8		Larsen	Alfred	25	M S	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lista	Father: Kristians Larsen Ligland Lista per Farsund	Do	Do
9		Larsen	Theodor	29	M M	Farmer	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sør Aundedal	Wife: Hulda Larsen Høgenes, Sør Aundedal	Do	Do
10		Lih.	Fredrik Lorenzo	22	M S	Teacher	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	Father: Lars Abrahamsen Lih Nygaard per Grimstad	Do	Do
11		Lindal	Andrea Gustava	22	F S	etic	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand S	Brother: Ellert Andreassen Lindal, Kholmene Kr.sand S	Do	Do
12		Mathisen	Oluf	30	M S	Ships- officer	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad	Father: Peder Mathisen Skaregrøn per Grimstad	Do	Do
13		Mear	Johan Petter	27	M S	Sailor	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Halse	Father: Nils Messel Hessland Halse.	Do	Do
14		Nilsen	Kristen Nicolay	26	M S	Carpen- ter	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Øiestad	Father: Osuld Nilsen Sjøboden Øiestad pr Arendal	Do	Hoboken
15		Nilsen	Nicolai	39	M M	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vanse	Wife: Olivia Nilsen Borhang Vanse per Farsund	Do	Brooklyn
16		Nilsen	Nikolai	29	M M	Mason	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	Wife: Anna Nilsen Burrnheim Træalum pr Grimsa	Do	Brong.
17		Nybro	Hans	15	M S	Laber	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Kristian Nybro Messevold per Grimstad	St. Port Island Richmond	
18		Olsen	Abraham Albert	46	M M	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lista	Wife: Alma Olsen Kalleberg Lista per Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		Olsen	Alfred	30	M S	Carpen- ter	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Landvik	Mother: Margrethe Olsen Udjus per Grimstad	Do	Do
20		Olsen	Bernhard Emil	22	M S	Joiner	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lista	Father: Theodor Olsen Fritchi Lista per Farsund	Do	Do
21		Olsen	Ole Thomas	20	M S	Sawmill laborer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vestre Moland	Father: Andreas Olsen Sandamyr pr Lillesand	St. Is- Port land Richmond	
22		Olsen	Ole Maloen	19	M S	Carpen- ter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad	Father: Rasmus Martinus Olsen Vestergaten Grimstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Olsen	Oskar Alari	30	M M	Mate	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vestre Moland	Wife: Theresia Olsen Sandamyr per Lillesand	Do	Do
24		Olsen	Ragnvald	26	M S	Sailor	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Father: Olaf Olsen Tyholmen 258 Arendal	Do	Do
25		Olsen	Sigurd Antan	23	M S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag	Aunt: Karen Heire 16 Rosen- dals gaten Langstrand Larvik	Do	Do
26		Olsen Dvergnes	Tønning	22	M S	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Randsund	Father: Tønnes Olsen Dvergnes Randsund	Do	East Providence
27	U. S. CIT.	Omholt	Tom	19	M S	Boat builder	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Øiestad	Father: Terje Omholt Skarpnes Øiestad per Arendal	St. Is- land New Brighton	
28		Paulsen	Einar Ege	26	M S	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Korshavn Farsund	Father: Frearik Pedersen Korshavn per Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		Reinström	Oskar Petter	18	M S	Tin- smith	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad	Mother: Pernille Zakariassen Blodden per Grimstad	Do	Do
30		Ryan	Johannessen Paulus	35	M M	Builder	Do	Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Wife: Olga Ryan 173 Orsetjern per Arendal	Do	Hoboken

	Went.	10/7	Larson, Perry Lyman.	to 13/7
		10/8	Larson, Alford	to 13/8
	23	10/9	Gleason, Elmer	to 13/9
Total passengers . . .		10/10	Gleason, Arthur	to 13/10
E. A. Gleason	1	10/11	Gleason, Bernard	to 13/11
	22	10/12	Gleason, Margaret	to 13/12
		10/13	Gleason, John	to 13/13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 11

19 22

List

The entry on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

132

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Subscribed before me this
New York

day of June, 1922

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. H. H., Surgeon of the S.S. Bergensfjord, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
of Christiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915

at New York

at

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S.

"Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway

June 30th.

1922.

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y..

1922

134

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or whether he comes to the United States to remain, or whether he comes to the United States to engage in a particular occupation, or whether he comes to the United States to engage in a particular business, or whether he comes to the United States to engage in a particular profession, or whether he comes to the United States to engage in a particular vocation, or whether he comes to the United States to engage in a particular avocation, or whether he comes to the United States to engage in a particular occupation, business, profession, or vocation, or whether he comes to the United States to engage in a particular avocation.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire a domicile in the United States.	Time in which alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	
-------------	--	---	---	--	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Dignity, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Off & Entered
MASTER Officer.

*Swear to before me this
New York*

day of _____, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 - Age - The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, and should apply only to those under 1 year of age.

(column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
(column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

[illegible]

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, nationally known author, actor, musician, artist, painter, sculptor, writer, inventor, scientist, physician, lawyer, teacher, clergyman, laborer, etc., and also the nature of his employment, such as, for example: electrician, janitor, waiter, clerk, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either as owner or tenant. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, after the examination of alien arrivals.

Steamship companies should make this data known to the local immigration inspectors at the port of arrival, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

* Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the alien must state the language he is able to read. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption, the reason must be stated.

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (Nationality))—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of birth of the citizen or subject.

(column 10) (Race or people) See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of origin (citizenship), country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked for errors. For instance, "France" appearing under the

subject, country of race, and ethnicity. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of "Race" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of "Country" does not mean "French" by country. As such, "French" appearing under the heading of "Race" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of "Country" does not mean "French" by country. As such, "French" appearing under the heading of "Race" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of "Country" does not mean "French" by country.

the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien if the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien if race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race.

"African (black)" refers to the African continent, the Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is classified under this heading.

Negro should be classified under this heading.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Trumpy, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergenstjard, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of license of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

the
print
er.

8

19

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. P. G. Gistum
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, E. T. Murphy, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License
of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **CHRISTIANIA, NORWAY**

JUNE 30TH 1922.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y.

List

The entries on this must
be typewritten or printed.

138

19

U.S.
onsh.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. A. G. G.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1922
at New York

J. M. G.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Bergensfjord, Surgeon of the EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immigration
of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 17
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

10-7757

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA, NORWAY

JUNE 30TH

1922.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (If landed (same permanent residence).)										
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1		Alstrom,	Jergen	30	m	Brick-lager.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Asker st.	Father: Peder Alstrom, Wm. Thransgate 7, Christiania.	Minn.	Climax.									
2		Amundsen Ask,	Karl	26	m	Carpenter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Flaa st.	Mother: Ingrid Stavu, Flaa, Hallingdal.	do	Berrett.									
3		Jacobsen, Berge,	Ole	24	m	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Ness st.	Father: Jacob Berge, Bromma st., Hallingdal.	do	do									
4	P-7/64247-443	Ellingsen,	Hakon	35	m	Gardener	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania.	Father: Jergen Ellingsen, 3, Stensgaten, Christiania.	N.J.	Rutherford.									
5		Foss,	Rinar	45	m	Wearish-maker.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	N.D.	Clifford.	Father: Jens Foss, Kullebund st. Norway.	N.D.	Clifford.									
6		Graste,	Hagnhild	26	f	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Norway	Christiania.	Father-in-law: Nils Graste, 5, Thor Olsensgt, Christiania.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.									
7		Hansen,	Edward	43	m	Sailor.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Brooklyn.	Brother: Ole Olsen, Grimsholmen, Senjen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.									
8		Hansen,	Harry	35	m	Baker.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Norway	Larvik.	Father: Hans A. Hansen, 6, Lyskeveien, Larvik.	Mass.	Boston.									
9		Haugen Haugsjordet,	Andree	27	f	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Ringebu.	Mother: Ingeborg Haugsjordet, Ringebu, Gudbrandsdalen.	Minn.	Minneapolis.									
10		Haugsjordet,	Karen	22	f	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: do	do	do									
11		Johansen,	Erling	22	m	Electrician	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania.	Father: August Johansen, 2, Heltgate, Christiania.	do	do									
12		Johansen,	Astrid	20	f	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: August Johansen, 59, Schweigaardsgate, Christiania.	Mass.	Waltham.									
13		Johansen,	Hans	36	m	Carpenter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Magmas Gaustad Samvirkeleg, Onsg.	Ohio.	Cleveland.									
14		Kristensen,	Ole	36	m	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Nesters.	Father: Ole Kristensen, Knaarberg, Nesters.	Ill.	Chicago.									
15		do	Brithe	32	f	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: do	do	do									
16	UNDER 16	do	Olga	9	f	Child	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	do	do									
17	UNDER 16	do	Agnes	5	f	do	No	-	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	do	do									
18		Lauritsen,	Ole Christian	49	m	Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Larvik.	Wife: Julie Lauritsen, 122, Stetse Halsen, Larvik.	N.Y.	New York.									
19		Nelson,	Ovald	29	m	Fisher	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Dverberg.	Father-in-law: Johan Eriksen, Andenes, Dverbergs Prestegjeld.	Minn.	Duluth.									
20		do	Mignon	25	f	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do									
21	UNDER 16	do	Martin	-7	m	Child	No	-	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	do	do									
22		Nilsen,	Anna Gerda	30	f	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania.	Brother: Aksel Nilsen, Holter, Jesseim.	Mass.	Boston.									
23		Nielsen,	Erling	17	m	Scholar	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Drammen.	Mother: Hanna Nielsen, 18, Langegate, Drammen.	Ill.	Chicago.									
24		Reise,	Frantz	39	m	Plasterer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St. Toten.	Wife: Maline Reise, Lena st. St. Toten, Norway.	S.D.	Bristol.									
25		Zapffe,	Fredrik	22	m	Shop asst.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania.	Father: Hans Zapffe, 25, Munkedamveien, Christiania.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.									
26		Selberg,	Ragna	41	m	Farmer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Mass Hadam.	Bro											
27		Bruun,	Holger Emanuel	37	m	Carpenter	Yes	Danish	Yes	Danish	do	do	Sandefjord.	Friend: Ditlev Amus, 3, Nordahl Bruumsgt, Christiania.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.									
28		Janesson,	Karoline	37	f	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do	do	Christiania.	Friend: Mrs Isabel Buttenschon, Nedre Skjien pr. Christiania.	N.Y.	do									
29		Wally,	Frantz	34	m	Orgel-builder.	Yes	Austrian	Yes	Austria	do	do	do	Wife: Koningunde Wally 28, Bogstadveien, Christiania.	Mo.	St. Louis.									
30		Madsen,	Karl Christian	19	m	Farmer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark.	St. Sundby.	Father: Peter Chr. Madsen, Peter Sundby, pr. Aalborg, Denmark.	Wis.	Clam Falls.									

6/28, Bjorn Selberg Not onboard.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y.

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

140

6

19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother: Oskar Alstrom, Buxton, North Dakota.	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 5	fair	lightblue	None	Norway	Ø. Eker.
2	No	Self	Yes Yes 1913-1919, Barrett	Cousin: Knut Skaga, Barrett, Minnesota.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	do	blond	do	do	Ness.
3	No	Self	Yes No	Friend: Knut Skaga, Barrett, Minnesota.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	5 8	do	do	do	do	do
4	No	Self	Yes Yes 1912-1915, N.J.	Brother-in-law: Georg Brandt, 10, Hackensack Str., Rutherford, N.J.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	do	light	do	do	Christiania
5	Yes	Cousin	Yes Yes 1912, Clifford	Cousin: Jane Lommerud, Clifford, North Dakota.	No	allways	Yes	No	No	No	5 8	do	blond	do	do	Ørje.
6	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1911-1921, Brooklyn	Husband: Knut Grasto, 537, Clinton Str., Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	Yes	No	No	No	5 5	do	do	grey	do	Drammen.
7	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1904-1922, New York	Friend: Mr. Johanson, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	do	do	blue	do	Tronsø.
8	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1905, 1921, do	Friend: Carl Svendsen, Fitchburg Baking Co., Fitchburg, Mass.	do	do	Yes	No	No	No	5 8	do	dark	do	do	Larvik.
9	No	Self	Yes Yes 1913-1920, Minn.	Friend: H. H. Hansen, 2623, Columbus Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	do	black	do	do	Ringebu.
10	No	do	Yes No	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	5 2	do	do	do	do	do
11	Yes	Brother	Yes No	Brother-in-law: Paul Eriksen, 2929, Harriet Ave. So. Minneapolis.	allways	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 7	do	blond	do	do	Christiania
12	Yes	Self	Yes No	Uncle: Einar Johnsen, 31, Sparkle st. Waltham, Mass.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	do	brown	brown	do	do
13	No	Self	Yes Yes 1913-1921, Buffalo	Friend: Johan Jacobsen, 3063, Carnegie Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes 4 years	No	No	No	No	No	6 -	do	blond	blue	do	Onsø.
14	No	Self	Yes Yes 1906-1919, Chicago	Brother: Anton Kristensen, 4359, Polk Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.	allways	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 7	do	do	do	do	Høstø.
15	No	Husband	Yes Yes 1910-1920, do	Brother-in-law: do	do	do	No	No	No	No	5 6	do	do	do	do	Sandherland.
16	No	Father	do Born in U.S.A.	Uncle: do	do	do	No	No	No	No	-	do	do	do	do	Chicago.
17	No	do	do do	Uncle: do	do	do	No	No	No	No	-	do	do	do	do	do
18	Yes	Self	Yes Yes as seamen 1910	Bennett, Hvoslef & Co., Broadway, New York N.Y.	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	5 6	do	do	do	do	do
19	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1910-1920, Minn.	Brother: Peder Røder Nelson, Box 541, Proctor, Minnesota.	No	allways	Yes	No	No	No	5 9	do	do	do	do	Norway.
20	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Brother-in-law: do	do	do	No	No	No	No	-	do	do	do	do	Hodseth.
21	Yes	Father	No	Uncle: do	do	do	No	No	No	No	-	do	do	do	do	Andersen.
22	Yes	Self	Yes No	Aunt: Rhetta Sundersen, 20, Telf Pl. 31 Boston, Mass.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	do	do	do	do	do
23	Yes	Self	Yes No	Uncle: Otto H. Hansen, 2505 W. Drake Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	allways	Yes	No	No	No	5 4	do	do	do	do	Christiania.
24	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1907-1920, S.D.	Friend: Jan Brekken, Bristol, So. Dak.	Yes 6 M.	No	No	No	No	No	6 -	do	do	do	do	Drammen.
25	Yes	Self	Yes No	Brother: Hans Z. Mylander, 8106, 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	do	light	do	do	Toten.
26	No	Self	Yes Yes 1906-1920, Mayville	Cousin: Peder Berg, Mayville, N.D.	No	allways	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	do	blond	do	do	Christiania
27	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend: Harald Hansen, 153, 12th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	do	do	do	do	Valdres.
28	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend: Fritz Classon, 1386, Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	5 6	do	dark	do	do	Denmark
29	No	Self	Yes No	Firma: Kon Kilgus & Son, 3819, 3829, Laclade Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	do	do	Yes	No	No	No	5 8	do	blond	do	do	Sweden.
30	Yes	Uncle	Yes No	Uncle: Lars Nelson, Clam Falls, Polk Co. Wisc.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	do	do	grey	do	Austria.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. T. T. T., Surgeon of the S. S. E. E. E., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly for that I have had four
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of
of Christiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List of workdays

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from

Christiania, Norway

June 30th.

. 19 22.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	Gutterneen	Thor	44	M	Ships officer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Wife: Kristine Gutterneen, V. Sandeen, pr. Tvedestrand..	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Hansen,	Hane	43	M	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	Kristiania	Sister: Mikeline Johansen, 41 Toftegate Kristiania..	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Ljungman,	Karl	28	M	Instrument maker	yes	yes	do	do	do.	Father: Carl A. Ljungman, 14 Hagdehaugveit, Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
4	Muller,	Fredrik	41	M	Steward	yes	yes	do	do	Fevik	Wife: Olga Marie Muller, Fevik per Grimstad, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Olsen,	Rasmus	40	M	Fisher	yes	yes	do	do	Grimstad	Wife: Tomine Olsen, Vestregate., Grimstad Norv.	N.Y.	do.
6	Syvertsen,	Mikal W.	39	M	Constn	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wife: Margrethe Syvertsen, Grimstad, Norway	N.Y.	do.
7	Thorstensen,	Berthine	43	F	Traveler	yes	yes	do	do	Bergen	Father: Bernt Thorstensen, Bergen per Tvedestrand	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

July 10, 1912

142

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.	
1	yes	Workaway	1904	Friend: Therleif Berntsen, 5104-6th.Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y..	Yes 5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blndblue both arms	Norway Flesta
2	yes	-do-	1905	Brother: Charles Johnson, 550-E-182 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blndblue	do Drammen
3	yes	-do-	1909	Aunt Martha Gulbrandsen, 35-E-65th. Str. New York, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blndblue	do Kristiania
4	yes	-do-	1913	Brother-in-law: Edmund Birger, 263 - 68th Str., Brklyn, N.Y.	about	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blndblue	do Fjere
5	yes	-do-	1905	Friend: Peder Johnson, 2975 Spalding Ave., Brklyn, N.Y.	Yes 4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blndblue	do Fjere
6	yes	-do-	1903	Brother-in-law: John Morhelat, 65-1st pl. Brklyn, N.Y.	No always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blndblue	do Orinstad
7	yes	-do-	1912	Friend: Anette Andersen, 167-E-80th Str. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blndblue	do Dybvaag

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals, should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Trumpy, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician the University of Christiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Christiania, Norway

June 30th.

. 1922.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		Jorgensen,	Gunnar	18	✓ m	Ord. ✓ Seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand. Norway	Glemme	Father: Arnt Jorgensen, Trara per Fredrikstad, Norw. Minn. Minnle., Sister: Aagot Berthelsen, Hagholmen Christiania, Norway N.Y. Brooklyn Uncle: Karl Theustensen, 10. Fossvinkelagt, Bergen N.Y. do.
2		Larsen,	Boye	35	✓ m	Able ✓ Seaman	yes	do	yes	do	do	Kristiania	
3		Pettersen,	Gustav L.A.	37	✓ m	Ship ✓ cook	yes	do	yes	do	do	Bergen	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Duff, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Horgan
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 20
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sheet No. 1

Number

145

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, NORWAY, JUNE 30TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Backer, Haakon	32	M	M		U.S. Passport # 125987 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. March 10th 1922.	3628, E. C. Str., Tacoma, Wash.,
2	do Hildegard	36	F	M		U.S. Passport # 40574 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. May 22nd 1920.	do
3	do Margareth	7	F	S	Born at Tacoma, Wash. Aug. 1st 1915.		do
4	do Hellen	5	F	S	do April 30th 1917.		do
5	do Mildred	3	F	S	do March 2nd 1919.		do
6	Bortnes, Tidemand	34	M	S		U.S. Passport # 52456 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. Septbr. 13th 1921.	Christiania, Cafe, Fergus Falls, Minn.
7	Eugen, Lars Carl Olsen	35	M	S		U.S. Passport # 133139 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. Jan. 24th 1921.	Devils Lake, N.D.
8	Finstad, Christen	40	M	M		U.S. Passport # 136052 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. Aug. 31st 1921.	3231, 30th Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Johnson, Edward	47	M	S		Citizens Seamen's Identification card # 5761 issued at Seattle, Wash. May 24th 1921.	25, South Street, New York, N.Y.
10	Lee, Andrew	56	M	S		U.S. Passport # 126290 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. March 11th 1922.	1618, E. 27th Str., Tacoma, Wash.
11	Haugen, Olaf	35	M	S		U.S. Passport # 83028 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. Septbr. 15th 1921.	Velin, South Dakota.
12	Moshagen, Nils	35	M	M		U.S. Citizenship issued at District court of Lima County, Deming New Mexico, Aug. 6/1918.	Mellen, Wisconsin.
13	do Dagny	34	F	M			do
14	Martinsen, Marie	25	F	M		U.S. Passport # 100364 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. July 28th 1919.	359, 54th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	do Melvin	6	M	S	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. June 16th 1916.		do
16	Olsen, Herman E.	57	M	M		U.S. Passport # 337 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. May 6th 1922.	3901, N. Albany Ave. Chicago, Ill.
17	Rustad, Martin	58	M	M		U.S. Passport # 137663 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. April 3rd 1922.	2531, W. 1st Street, Duluth, Minn.
18	Sauja, Marinus A.	28	M	S		U.S. Passport # 88723 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. July 12th 1920.	611 Grand Ave. Superior, Wisconsin.
19	Swandby, Olaf	44	M	S		U.S. Passport # 74029 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. July 29th 1920.	do
20	Odegard, Ole	26	M	S		U.S. Passport # 119766 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. Febr. 20th 1922.	Crosby, N.D.
21	Sorensen, Samuel	58	M	S		U.S. Passport # 143897 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. April 12th 1922.	1310, Harbour Ave., S.W. Seattle, Wash.
22	Grindahl, Ole	31	M	S		U.S. Passport # 20755 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. April 18th 1921.	111, Pioneer Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Mathiesen, Finn	49	M	S		U.S. Passport # 138677 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. Febr. 4th 1921.	615, W. 115th Str. New York N.Y.
24	Peters, Carl	34	M	M		U.S. Passport # 75483 issued at State Department at Wash. D.C. Aug. 16th 1921.	1708, S. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.
25	Oundersen, Georg Tidemand	34	M	S		U.S. Passport # 68041 issued by Department of State, Wash. D.C. July, 21st 1921.	516 Clinton Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Jensen, John Arthur	29	M	M		Citizen Papers issued at Brooklyn, N.Y. January 22nd 1920.	233 South Ave. 325-80th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Tennesen, Olaf Anton	20	M	S	Born in Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 1st 1903.		642-51st str. do.
28	Fata, Esther	27	F	M		U.S. Passport # 18387 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. April 17th 1920.	606 S. Tacoma Ave. Tacoma, Wash.
29	do Vera	4	F	S	Born in Seattle, Wash. Nov. 1917.		do
30	Tjore, Tollef Terkelsen	40	M	M		U.S. Passport # 115307 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. Febr. 2nd 1922.	# 20 - Homestead Ave. Port Richmond, Staten Island, N.Y.

Manif. 20/27 Olaf Tennesen transferred to Manifest # 9-22.
20/19 Svenby, Olaf not onboard

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

Form
PARTIAL
IMMIGRATION
LABOR
OFFICE

S. ROSENBLAD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

21

sailing from STAVANGER

1ST JULY

1922. Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK N.Y.

22.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Thompson	Lewis T.	27	M.	S.		Passport No. 89369, City of Washington, October 8th 1921.	164 Castle Town Ave, Port Richmond, Staten Island.
2	Netland	Sam	43	M.	S.		The Citizens paper no. 893205 given by the Court of the State of New-York held at Brooklyn the 5th of December 1918.	558-50th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Hansen,	Martin	43	M.	M		U.S. Passport # 62781 issued at State Dept. at Wash. D.C. Febr. 8th. 1919.	426-S. Clinton Str., Brooklyn, N.Y..
4	Karlson,	Alfi	20	F.	S		U.S. Passport # 62751 issued at State Dept. at Wash. D.C. Febr. 8th. 1919..	414-Clinton Str., Brooklyn, N.Y..
5	do.	Jacob	48	M.	M			do.
6	do.	Bertha Anna	44	F.	M			do.
7	do.	Karl	13	M.	S			do.
8	do.	Hjalmar	6	M.	S			do.
9	do.	Agnes P.	19	F.	S			do.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

22

Bergeasford sailing from Bergen, July 1st 1922, Arriving at Port of New York July 10, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Elsie	20	F	M		Certificate of Naturalization no. 1015907 Circuit Court held at Battle Creek Mich. 17/6-1918	Hust. Enid Stambaugh, Mich.
2	-do-	Andrew	1	M	S		-do-	-do-
3	Bermes	John	32	M	S		District Court Hennepin Co. Minn. February 5th 1920.	-do- Sedon, Minn.
4	Biriksson	Oadfridur	40	F	M	Born: August 23rd 1913 at San Diego, Cal.	Passport no. 138074 issued at Washington D.C. February 5th 1921	National City San Diego, Cal.
5	-do-	Dorothea	8	F	S		-do-	-do-
6	Nelson	Helleman	24	M	S		Passport no. 127821 issued at Washington, D.C. March 15th 1922	1320 - 26th St. Sioux City, Ia.
7	Nilson	Johannes	30	M	S		Passport no. 32502 issued at Washington D.C. Oct. 22 1921	Drayton, N.D.
8	Olsen	Helene M.	59	F	M		Passport no. 28137 issued at Washington D.C. May 2nd 1921.	109 Iowa Ave. Aurora, Ill.
9	-do-	Oscar	13	M	S	Born: August 23th 1908 at Aurora, Ill.	-do-	-do-
10	-do-	Rayold	12	M	S	Born: February 20th 1910 at Aurora, Ill.	-do-	-do-
11	Tweto	Elling	17	M	S		Passport no. 114312 issued at Washington D.C. January 31st 1922	Jesper, Minn.
12	Tollefson	Tollef	35	M	M		Passport no. 118005 issued at Washington D.C. February 15th 1922.	249 - 21st Ave., N. Minneapolis, Minn.
13	Skogen,	Hans M.	33	M	M		Passport # 125527 issued at Washington D.C. January 4th. 1921.	2810-1st Ave., -N-Great Falls, Mont.
14	do.	Florence Hazel	5	F	S		Passport # 125528 issued at Washington D.C. January 4th. 1921.	-do-
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

148

No.

S. S. BERGENSFJORD

arrived July 11, 1922

19

M.

from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No. Passengers			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date										Page	Sec'y
9f	1. LUDWIGS Detter (AKA)	14	2	1	Un 16	✓	1036																	
20m	2. LUNDEN Ole H.	7	6	1	"	Un 16	✓	1115																
34m	3. LUNDEN Aristofar	8	9/11	5	"	✓	1125																	
36f	4. LUNDEN Melba P.					✓																		
1f	5. LUNDEN Ingeborg E.					✓																		
22m	6. LUN Fredrik	10	10	1	Un 16	✓	1100																	
18m	7. LUNO Lars	10	17	1	"	Un 16 unacc	✓	1040																
22m	8. LUNDEN Karl	11	24/26	2	Acc alien	✓	1120																	
25m	"					✓																		
15f	"				Un 16	✓																		
38m	9. LUNDEN Michael	2	38	5	1	110	✓	900																
23m	10. LUNDEN Bellef	9	5	1	"	Un 16	✓	1200																
37f	11. JAMESON Caroline	6	25	1	"	✓	1140																	
42f	12. JAMESON Larsen	8	17-21	2	"	Acc alien Un 16	✓	110																
15f	13. JAMESON Reidun					✓																		
56f	14. LUNDQUIST Johanna	7	2	1	Un 16	✓	100																	
29m	15. JONSSON Thormstein	15	14/16	2	Sec 16	✓	110																	
11m	16. JONSSON Olaf H.				Un 16	✓																		
36m	17. JONASSON Fridtjofur	12	12	1	110	✓	110																	

S. I. BERGENSFJORD 7/11/22

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Bergensfjord Nor. Amer.

149

arrived July 11th 1922, 191 M., from July 11th 1922

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Under one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Fromingsdahl, Ojerstina	11:35	8	20	1	Call	✓	do. [illegible]	7/11	1:20	✓	1	-
2	Lindal, Andrea	11:00	10	11	1	Call		do. [illegible]	7/11	1:20	✓	2	1
3	Portemo, Sofia	11:55	9	16	1	Call		do. [illegible]	7/11	1:20	✓	1	-
4	Andersen, Anna	12:35	9	13	1	Call		do. [illegible]	7/11	1:20	✓	1	-
5	Skoser, Anna	12:40	10	11	1	Call		do. [illegible]	7/11	1:20	✓	1	-
6	Vagnsdottir, [illegible]	14:29	14	29	1	Call		do. [illegible]	7/11	1:20	✓	1	-

RECEIVED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

163

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Brustad, Hjalmar	24	Norwegian	June 29th 1922, Kristiania.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Larsen, Boye	36	Norwegian	June 20th 1922, Kristiania.
Jørgensen, Gunnar	18	do.	do.
Syverson, Mikal W.	40	do.	do.
Muller, Fredrik	42	do.	do.
Thorsen, Rasmus	43	do.	do.
Ljungman, Karl	28	do.	do.
Guttersen, Thor	45	do.	do.
Olsen, Rasmus	38	do.	do.
Hansen, Hans	44	do.	do.
Petersen, Gustav	37	do.	do.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Eriksen, Robert	29	Norwegian	Hansen, Harald Bull	74	Norweg.
Simonsen, Ludvig	49	do.	Jensen, Olaf	64	do.
Jensen, Hjalmar	58	do.	Helström, Richard	43	do.
Ojertsen, Mathilde	30	do.	Hayden, Robert	37	U.S.A.
Hayden, Olaf	40	U.S.A.	Baldwin, R.	25	do.
Olsen, Gilbert	25	Norwegian	Laine, Maria	30	Finnish
Brynie, Jens	27	do.	Olsen, Henry	37	Norwegian
Stegard, Hans	27	do.	Olsen, Anfinn	21	do.
Stensen, Sivind	28	do.	Carlsen, August	36	do.
Vennell, Harry	24	Swedish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. A. Ginters
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel *St. Jor*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 19 *1917*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1		1079151										
2												
3		102004										
4												
5		102004										
6		102004										
7		102004										
8		102004										
9		102004										
10		102004										
11		102004										
12		102004										
13		102004										
14		102004										
15		102004										
16		102004										
17		102004										
18		102004										
19	Stinson,	Star										
20		102004										
21		102004										
22		102004										
23		102004										
24		102004										
25		102004										
26		102004										
27		102004										
28		102004										
29		102004										
30	Donell	102004										

ST JOR

Wellbarn, Inst.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	_____
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. **153**

Vessel , arriving at , 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8	Rjiloon,	Alf						25					0
9	Johannessen	Torbjorn											
10	Olson,	Gunnar						33			5-8	160	6
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25	Amundal,	Oscar						32			5-8	170	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Elvander, Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-150

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY When Where		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	191517 ✓													
2	W-3526 ✓													
3	✓													
4	191517 ✓													
5	191517 ✓													
6	191517 ✓													
7	191517 ✓													
8	191517 ✓													
9	191517 ✓													
10	191517 ✓													
11	191517 ✓													
12	191517 ✓													
13	191517 ✓													
14	191517 ✓													
15	191517 ✓													
16	191517 ✓													
17	191517 ✓													
18	191517 ✓													
19	191517 ✓													
20	191517 ✓													
21	191517 ✓													
22	191517 ✓													
23	191517 ✓													
24	191517 ✓													
25	191517 ✓													
26	191517 ✓													
27	191517 ✓													
28	191517 ✓													
29	191517 ✓													
30	191517 ✓													

W. E. ...

5-6 168

28

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1917

W. J. Gentry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the "**Bergensfjord**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Subscribed to before me this

day of

19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cubans).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19 _____, from the port of _____

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23	Regan,	Leif										
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

W. J. Walsh, Master

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

19 , from the port of														157
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Kihlgren	Charles				24	m	do	do	5-9	155		2	
3	Silvanyan					18	m	do	do	5-8	145		6	
4	Silvanyan					18	m	do	do	5-8	145		3	
5						25	m	do	do	5-6	158		0	
6						25	f	do	do	5-6	140		35	
7						30	f	do	do	5-4	140		9	
8						29	f	do	do	5-6	143		3	
9						28	f	do	do	5-5	130		0	
10						28	f	do	do	5-5	130		50	
11						17	m	do	do	5-7	165		0	
12	Johansen					16	m	do	do	5-8	150		0	
13	Astrup					17	m	do	do	5-7	165		0	
14	Wille					17	m	do	do	5-5	148		0	
15						20	f	do	do	5-7	139		0	
16						25	m	do	do	5-8	152		15	
17						26	m	do	do	5-1	155		12	
18						24	m	do	do	5-5	154		13	
19						18	m	do	do	5-6	167		2	
20						21	m	do	do	5-10	168		0	
21						21	m	do	do	5-10	145		1	
22						24	m	do	do	5-10	145		1	
23						31	m	do	do	5-7	146		9	
24						34	m	do	do	5-6	145		2	
25						27	m	do	do	5-6	158		1	
26						20	m	do	do	5-6	140		3	
27						15	m	do	do	5-7	150		2	
28	Bruun	Reidar				15	m	do	do	5-7	150		4	
29	Christoffersen					15	m	do	do	5-9	150		4	
30						15	m	do	do	5-9	150		9	

M. E. Walsh, Sept.

Ligne

Owners

Local Agents

^a See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

W. G. E. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

W. Elliker, Drpht

Line

Owners ..

Local Agents
14-1900

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

at No. 9

uch aliens

159

(13)

cal marks or
similarities

Tidal
antal
tube

0

30

52

34

8

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	19
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	0
Bohemian.	Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	Moravian.	25
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	6
Cuban.	Polish.	15
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	1
Dutch.	Roumanian.	1
East Indian.	Russian.	
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.	Scotch.	
French.	Servian.	
German.	Slovak.	
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (north).	Turkish.	
Italian (south).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORDS, arriving at New York, N.Y., 1922, from the port of Kristiania, Norway

159

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1												Tidal
2	Trumphy	Einar	Surgeon	29/6-22	Kristiania	no	yes	30	m	Scand.	Norw	5-11 175
3	Olsgaasen	Charlotte	Nurse	1/1-22	do.	no	yes	46	f	do.	do.	5-7 139
4												30
5												
6	Magnussen	Henrik	Purser	1/1-22	Kristiania	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-9 145
7	Knoph	Sverre	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8 145
8	Due	Yngvar	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-6 140
9	Lie	Rolf	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-5 148
10												2
11	Thorgaasen	Thorolf	Guide	do.	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-11 165
12												
13												
14												
15	Pedersen	Einar	Operator	1/1-22	Kristiania	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-10 160
16	Baekken	Jorgen	do.	29/6-22	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10 165
17												0
18												
19	Hagen	Johan	Musician	29/6-22	Kristiania	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-9 173
20	Beilegaard	Magne	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8 155
21	Herberg	Leif	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	6-0 215
22	Christiansen	Hans	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-7 151
23	Naess	Bjarne	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-7 175
24			do.	do.	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-6 168
25	Eriksen	Eugen	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7 135
26	Jacobsen	Gustaf	Mass Boy	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7 130
27												15
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Mary*, arriving at *NY, July 11, 1917*, from the port of *Rosario* 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1															
2															
3															
4	by														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Except - 5 to 11 ordered manifest and returned to Ellis Is.
for inspection (abandoning papers Cell).
Walsh, Capt.
H. H. Walsh, Capt.*

*Fourteen
Seven
Transferred
to Ellis
Island*

Line
Owners
Local Agents

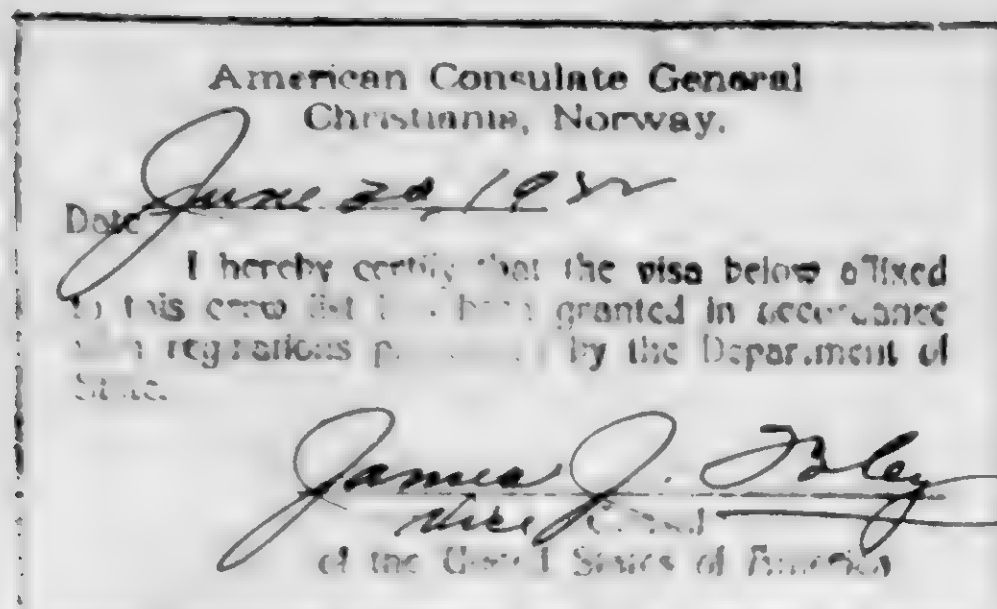
* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.



SEEN No. 1320
is to depart for the United States of America by the vessel "Bergensfjord" and on June 30, 1922
Christiania, Norway.

James J. Foley
Vice Consul
of the United States of America

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

CREW LIST

161

Vessel "Bergensfjord" , arriving at New York N.Y. , 191 , from the port of Kristiania(Bergen) Norway

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or Peculiarities
1	Dittrich Paul	Musician	7/1-22 Bergen	no	41	m	German	Germany	5-10	179	
2	American Consulate Bergen, Norway July 1, 1922										
3	I hereby certify that the visa										
4	affixed hereto to this crew list has										
5	been granted in accordance with										
6	regulations prescribed by the Department										
7	of State										
8	Bergen, Norway										
9	1-man only										
10	Drict Consul, Bergen July 1, 1922										
11	Service #1638										
12	Fee \$2.00										
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

162

1922

22

all

7-18-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** of the "**Bergensfjord**", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

W. A. G. Jensen
Master

*I have taken the following list of crew
July 1922 at 2:00 PM
John A. G. Jensen
Captain*

Complete in 11 lists
W. A. G. Jensen

182

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Black Maria King, arriving at New York City and July 10 1922, from the port of Parasburg, Nova Scotia

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE 162

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AUG 1 - 1922

PORT OF *New York*
July 31 19 *22*

I, master of the *British* *July 31st* 19 *22*
(Signature) *S. Lebr. Minns King*
 from port of *Panama C.S.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival *3*

Total crew at time of arrival 9 Number of seamen deserted one
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 11th, 1922, consigned to J. H. Whitney,
expected to sail Aug 1st, is now lying at City Island, and is
via United States port of Windsor N.S., 1922, for Windsor N.S.
this voyage was. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Henry J. Hutchinson	38	British	Bartholomew, N.Y.

[CONTINUED OVER

25
26
27
28
29
30

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1390

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Black Minas King, arriving at New York City and July 10 1922, from the port of Panama Colon Panama

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Randall	Harvey	Master 7/6/22	Barrow	No	Yes	46	male	British Canadian	6ft 168		None
2	Randall	Wilbert	1st mate 4/6/22	"	"	"	38	"	"	5ft 11 1/2 in 145		"
3	Morris	Ray	Cook & steward 4/4/22	"	"	"	43	"	"	5ft 11 in 148		Tattooed
4	Webster	James	Boatman 4/6/22	"	"	"	55	"	"	5ft 11 in 140		None
5	Morris	Archie	A. B. 25/6/22	"	"	"	19	"	"	5ft 11 in 138		"
6	Mailman	Harry	A. B. 4/7/22	"	"	"	38	"	"	5ft 9 in 133		"
7	Forbes	Kenner	A. S. 23/4/22	"	"	"	19	"	"	5ft 6 in 130		"
8	Holsten	L. J.	A. B. 1/7/22	"	"	"	22	"	"	5ft 6 in 140		"
9	Randall	Mayone	Stewardess 4/1/22	"	"	"	16	female	"	5ft 3 in 126		"

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Harvey Randall Master.

Maste

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Black Maria King*, arriving at *New York City* *July 10 1922*, from the port of *Panama Colon Panama Scotia*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Randall	Harvey	Master	7/6/22	Panama	Yes	Yes	46	male		English Canadian		6 ft. 11 in		None
2	Randall	Wilbert	1st mate	7/6/22	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	5 ft. 11 in	145	right arm tattooed
3	Morris	Roy	Cook & steward	7/6/22	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	5 ft. 11 in	140	None
4	Webster	James	Boatman	7/6/22	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	5 ft. 7 in	140	None
5	Morris	Archie	A. B.	22/6/22	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5 ft. 6 in	138	"
6	Mailman	Harry	A. B.	4/7/22	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	5 ft. 9 in	135	"
7	Forbes	Herwin	A. S.	23/6/22	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5 ft. 6 in	130	"
8	Holben	L. J.	A. B.	7/7/22	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5 ft. 6 in	140	"
9	Randall	Mayjone	Stewardess	7/7/22	"	"	"	16	female	"	"	"	5 ft. 3 in	126	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS

AS KING
JUL 10 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold, of the U.S.S. King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 22

Harry Randall
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. E. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

164

Punched
Date 2-28-28
Clerk George B. Finley

Punched
Date 4/31/28
Clerk E. B. ...

I, C-A-R, Surgeon of the ..., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

over 7-10-22

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Christal
as before

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Totals
...
...
...
...
...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kronstad

Passengers sailing from

Huelga, June 23rd, 1922

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

165

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kornstad from Huelva, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alf Paulsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1922
at New York
Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Norway Steamer, Kronstad* arriving at *New York*, *July 10*, 19*22*, from the port of *Stockholm* *6/23* 19*22*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Paulsen</i>	<i>Off.</i>	<i>master 2-11-21 Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>1.82m</i>	<i>76kg</i>	
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Oscear</i>	<i>1. mate</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68m</i>	<i>67kg</i>	
			<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.76m</i>	<i>70kg</i>	
			<i>"</i>							<i>1.87m</i>	<i>82kg</i>	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

168

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

167

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF *Norfolk*

I, master of the *Norwegian*

S. S.

July 21st

19*22*

from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *27 men* Number of seamen deserted *none*
Number of seamen discharged *6 men* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *5 men* Total crew this date *26 men*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *July 19th*, 19*22* consigned to *Swedish American Line* is now lying at *Stream, Small Port* and is expected to sail *night July 21st*, 19*22* for *Chickasaw* ports via United States port of *Baltimore (Canal Zone)* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Norweg. Steamer, Thonstad* arriving at *New York*, *July 10*, 1922, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris 6/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Paulsen</i>	<i>Alf</i>	<i>master 2-11-21 Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>76 kg</i>	
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>1. mate</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>67</i>	
			<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>70</i>	
										<i>187</i>	<i>82</i>	

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

168

PORT OF *New York N.Y.*
JUL 17 1922

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Einar Skilleberg</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway Nov 21</i>
<i>Viktor Lavarikhine</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Rotterdam May 10 22</i>
<i>Andreas Dybdal</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Algeria June 14 22</i>
<i>Ture Edlunds</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>New York July 17 22</i>
<i>Herman Carlsson</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>New York 17 22</i>
<i>Ragnar Nelson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>New York July 21 22</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Ruperto Munoz</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Chilian</i>
<i>Arthur Pett</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Laugis</i>
<i>Juan Vegas</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Chilian</i>
<i>Samuel Berner</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Chilian</i>
<i>Ragnar Nelson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swede</i>

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Alf Paulsen
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Norway Steamer Kronstad* arriving at *New York*, *July 10*, 1922, from the port of *Huelo 6/23* 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Paulsen</i>	<i>Capt.</i>	<i>Master 2-11-21 Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>1.82</i>	<i>76 kg</i>	
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>1. mate</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>67</i>	
		<i>2. "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.76</i>	<i>70</i>	
			<i>2. 11</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.87</i>	<i>82</i>	
										<i>1.70</i>	<i>67</i>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

168

PORT OF *New York N.Y.*
JUL 17 1922

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Kronstad*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *27 men* Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged *5* Seamen left in hospital (as directed) *One*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *5* Total crew this date *26*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *July 9th 1922*, consigned to *The Hunsley Steamship Lines* is now lying at *Erie Basin*, and is expected to sail *July 17th*, 1922, for *New York*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

28 June 21, 1922.

29 I hereby certify that the visa below
30 crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

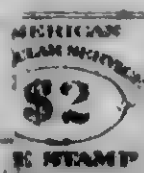
John P. Parnham
Consul of the United States of America.

Line *The Hunsley Steamship Lines Inc. New York*
Owners *Crefields Rederi A/S, Arendal*

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Norweg. Steamer, Kronssta* arriving at *New York*, *July 10*, 1922, from the port of *Head of Aveloa 6/23*

KRONSTADT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Paulsen</i>	<i>Alf.</i>	<i>✓ master 2-11-21 Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>1.82m</i>	<i>76kg</i>	
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>✓ 1. mate "</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>67</i>	
3	<i>Faleh</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>✓ 2. " "</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.76</i>	<i>70</i>	
4	<i>Grefstad</i>	<i>Jens</i>	<i>✓ 3. " 11-11-21 Cardiff</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.87</i>	<i>82</i>	
5	<i>Halvorsen</i>	<i>Harald</i>	<i>✓ 1. Eng. 2-11-21 Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.70</i>	<i>67</i>	
6	<i>Danielson</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓ 2. " "</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.71</i>	<i>65</i>	
7	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Lars</i>	<i>✓ 3. " "</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.76</i>	<i>85</i>	
8	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>✓ Carpenter "</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.67</i>	<i>69</i>	
9	<i>Axelsson</i>	<i>Rolf</i>	<i>✓ A.B. "</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.71</i>	<i>75</i>	
10	<i>Bernsen</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>✓ A.B. "</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>							

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Kristen Kristensen</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway, Novbr. 3rd 1921.</i>
<i>Gunnar Jensen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Rolf Axelsson</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Alfred Lindgren</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Rotterdam, May 10th 1922</i>
<i>Karl Liljeborg</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Cardiff, March 3rd 1922</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<i>Theodor Brubakk</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>Heming Carlsson</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Swede</i>			
<i>Karl Edlund</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Bruno Pontes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>			
<i>Karsten Pedersen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<i>Jens Grefstad</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Cardiff, Novbr 11th 1921.</i>	<i>Appendicitis</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Alf Paulsen
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Norway Steamer, Thonstad* arriving at *New York*, *July 10*, 1922, from the port of *Huelva 6/23* 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Paulsen	Ref. master	2-11-21 Norway	No	Yes	30	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.82m	76kg	
2	Andersen	Oscar 1. mate	" "	No	"	38	"	"	"	1.68	67	
3	Faleh	Julius 2. "	" "	No	"	23	"	"	"	1.76	70	
4	Grefstad	Jens 3. "	11-11-21 Cardiff	No	"	24	"	"	"	1.87	82	
5	Halvorsen	Harald 1. Eng.	2-11-21 Norway	No	"	32	"	"	"	1.70	67	
6	Danielsen	Joseph 2. "	" "	No	"	31	"	"	"	1.71	65	
7	Andersen	Lars 3. "	" "	No	"	27	"	"	"	1.76	85	
8	Andersen	Anton Carpenter	" "	No	"	50	"	"	"	1.67	69	
9	Axelsen	Rolf a. b.	" "	No	"	20	"	"	"	1.71	75	
10	Berntsen	Andreas a. b.	" "	No	"	21	"	"	"	1.71	72	
11	Johansen	Maldius a. b.	" "	No	"	28	"	"	"	1.72	78	
12	Lorenzen	Ole O. S.	" "	No	"	25	"	"	"	1.73	67	
13	Valvik	Trygve O. S.	" "	No	"	20	"	"	"	1.65	62	
14	Hansen	Frederic O. S.	" "	No	"	17	"	"	"	1.64	64	
15	Larsen	Alf boy	" "	No	"	18	"	"	"	1.58	60	
16	Berg	Harald boy	" "	No	"	17	"	"	"	1.72	63	
17	Gabrielsen	Gunnvald Steward	" "	No	"	36	"	"	"	1.82	80	
18	Gustarsen	Gustav cook	" "	No	"	27	"	"	"	1.92	70	
19	Kristensen	Kristian Donkeyman	" "	No	"	39	"	"	"	1.73	65	
20	Hulleberg	Einar fireman	" "	No	"	51	"	"	"	1.78	78	
21	Liljenberg	Carl " 2-3-22	Norway	No	"	28	"	"	Swedish	1.82	73	
22	Pedersen	Kristian " 10-5-22	Rotterdam	No	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	1.73	75	
23	Lindgren	Albert " 10-5-22	"	No	"	33	"	"	"	1.85	82	
24	Lavrikhine	Nikita " 10-5-22	"	No	"	31	"	Russian	Russian	1.65	71	captain willing to give what salary he had requested
25	Rybdal	Andreas " 13-6-22	Algiers	No	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.82	74	
26	Jensen	Gunnar trimmer	2-11-21 Norway	No	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	63	
27	Bahl	Arthur " 2-11-21	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	1.71	65	

28 American Consulate at Huelva, Spain.
June 21, 1922.

29 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this
30 crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations
prescribed by the Department of State.

Thomas Timmhard
Consul of the United States of America.

Line *The Hunsley Steamship Lines, Inc. New York*

Owners *Grefstad Rederi A/S, Arendal*

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Huelva Spain
Direct
to *Timmhard*
June 21, 1922
\$2
Stamp
2.00
14.00

KRONSTADT

JUL 10 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Kronstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922

Joseph D. Goring
Immigrant Inspector

Alf Paulsen
Master, Kronstad

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

h aliens

6-1922

(13)

22

of all

igned to

and is

Cuba

d States

AND OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel *Fort James*, arriving at *New York*, *July 10th*, 19 *22*, from the port of *Baracoa*, *July 6th* 19 *22*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality			
	Family name	Given name										

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
July 10th, 19 *22*
Fort James

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Fort James*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *25* Number of seamen deserted *—*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *12* Total crew this date *26*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *July 10th*, 19 *22* consigned to *Atlantic Fruit Co.* is now lying at *Pier 7 N.Y.* and is expected to sail *July 17th*, 19 *22* for *Santiago de Cuba* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

26

27

28

29

30

No Am. Consul at Baracoa Cuba
Only port touched by vessel
during present trip

34 - Land Words 5/10/65

J. R. Watts
Insk.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Atlantic Fruit

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Paul* arriving at *New York*, July 10th, 1922, from the port of *Paracao*, July 6th 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Laugfeldt, Johan	Master	U.S.	No	Yes	34	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5.11	170.	No marks
2	Richter, Hans	1st Officer				31				5.9	155.	
3	Ras, Olof	2nd Officer				25				6.0	185.	
4	Heen, Johan	2. B.				21				5.10	165.	
5	Hansen, August	2. B.				35				5.9	160.	
6	Rudersen, Arne	2. B.				30				5.10	175.	
7	Johansen, Hans	2. B.				18				5.9	150.	
8	Mortensen, Harald	2. B.				36				5.9	160.	
9	Augustsson, Karl	2. B.				36			Swed.	5.9	160.	
						33			Irish	5.8	175.	4 fingers

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Riis, 31	Norw.	2.7.22	U.S.
Joh. Heen, 31			
Arne Rudersen, 30			
Harald Mortensen, 36			
Joseph Darnis, 24	Brit.		
Arthur Chabon, 26			
Henry Taidum, 23			
Alberto Thomas, 27			
Hans Arn, 35	Norw.		
Tyge Terje, 29			
Arthur Weens, 29	Brit.		

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
2. H. Wilhelm, 27	Norw.		Peter Korch, 26	Brit.	
Johan Winsnes, 48			P. Legeth, 17	U.S.	
Max Nielsen, 18	Finnish				
Edg. Larsen, 37	Norw.				
Arth. Larsson, 29	Swed.				
Hans. Thors, 27	Brit.				
Mr. Hansen, 31					
Chas. Wood, 28					
George Canaan, 21					
David Smith, 20	African				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Joh. P. Laugfeldt
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel *St. Fort Spain*, arriving at *New York, July 10th, 1922*, from the port of *Baracoa, July 6th, 1922*

ST. SPAIN

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
1	Wangelsdott	Johan	✓	Master	28	U. S.	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand. Norw.	5.11	170	No marks	
2	Rickertsen	Haas	✓	1st Officer					31	"	"		5.9	155	
3	Ras	Olof	✓	2nd Officer					25	"	"		6.0	185	
4	Henn	Johan	✓	2. B.					21	"	"		5.10	165	
5	Thomsen	Hugolt	✓	2. B.					35	"	"		5.9	160	
6	Andersen	Abel	✓	2. B.					30	"	"		5.10	175	
7	Johansen	Laurens	✓	2. B.					18	"	"		5.9	150	
8	Mortensen	Harald	✓	2. B.					36	"	"		5.9	160	
9	Augustsson	Karl	✓	2. B.					36	"		Swed.	5.9	160	
10	Pickardson	Jacob	✓	Chief Eng.					33	"		Norw.	5.8	175	4 fingers on 1 hand
11	Harren	Fritzius	✓	2nd					38	"			6.0	200	No marks
12	Muricson	Henry	✓	3rd					33	"			5.10	165	
13	Andersen	Alfred	✓	Steward					31	"			5.8	160	
14	Martin	Herbert	✓	Fireman					31	"	West Ind. Jama.		5.8	155	
15	Garnier	Joseph	✓						34	"			5.9	160	
16	Weert	Austin	✓						29	"		Barb.	5.9	158	
17	Wallace	Ralugo	✓						36	"	African Brit.		5.8	160	
18	Chapman	Rublee	✓						26	"	W. Ind. Brit.		5.10	145	
19	Vanderpool	Henry	✓						23	"			5.8	155	
20	Thomas	Alberto	✓	Steward					27	"			5.8	157	
21	Asa	Hans	✓	Steward					35	"	Scand. Norw.		5.8	155	
22	Forjensen	Trygve	✓	Cook					39	"			5.9	160	
23	Bruberg	Olaf	✓	Galley					19	"		Swed.	5.8	150	
24	Pamuel	Jasper	✓	Steward					18	"	W. Ind. Jama.		5.8	145	
25	Waage	Richard	✓	Cook					34	"	Scand. Norw.		5.10	165	

No Am. Consul at Baracoa Cuba
Only port touched by vessel
during present trip

J. R. Watts
Inst.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Atlantic Fruit

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joh. L. Langfeldt, of the S/S "Joel Sainer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of July

J. M. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

Joh. L. Langfeldt
Master, First or Second Officer

Sheet No.

173
such aliens

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

173

Vessel *Chas. Whittmore*, arriving at *New York*, *July 10*, 19*22* from the port of *Hillsboro*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Kent R. Thayer</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>2-11</i>									
2	<i>Davidson W. M.</i>											
3												

CHAS. V

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

172

PORT OF *Newark N.J.*
July 12, 19*22*

I, master of the *Amerigo* S.S. *Charles Whittmore*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *Eight* Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged *Seven* Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port *7* Total crew this date *is The Master*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *July 11*, 19*22*, consigned to *Master*, is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 19____, for _____, via United States port of _____, First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York, N.Y.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

30

Line

Owner

Local Agents

10-1908

LOCUS 10-1908

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 173

Vessel *Chas. Whittemore*, arriving at *New York*, *July 10*, 192*2* from the port of *Hillsboro*, *6/10/22*

CHAS. WHITE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kent	Thayer	Master		Baltimore			58		and				
2	Davison	Wm A	Male	April 23	Phil	yes		50		and				
3	Riley	Ormand	cook	"	"	"		22		af Bl	Rilish			
4	Lamba	Emmanuel	Donkeyman	"	"	"		49		"	"			
5	Oscar	Isaac	a B	May 11	"	"		26		"	"			
6	Gaspar	Joe	a B	"	"	"		36		af Bl	Brasil			
7	Gomez	M	a B	"	"	"		38		af Bl	Part			
8	Hinton	George	a B	"	"	"		41		and				
10														
11														

Joseph Searings

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wm A Davison	50	american	Phil April 28 1922
Ormand Riley	22	British	" April 28 1922
Emmanuel Lamba	49	Portg	" April 28 1922
Isaac Oscar	26	British	" May 11 1922
Joe Gaspar	36	Brizilian	" May 11 1922
M Gomez	38	Portg	" May 11 1922
George Hinton	41	american	" May 11 1922

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Paul Radbold	33	Amer			
Wm Andersen	29	Danish			
E. Hoon	28	Amer			
Bernie Mui	50	Swedish			
H. Lindberg	19	Amer			
P. Hanes	50	Finland			
Ed Wilson	50	B.W.S.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. S. Dooly
Master.

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 173

Vessel *Chas. Schottmores*, arriving at *New York*, *July 10*, 192*2*

No. on list

NAME IN FULL

(1) (2) (3) (4)

MEMBERS OF CREW												
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.												
arriving at New York, July 10, 1922 from the port of Hillsboro 6/10/22												
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	Kent R	Thayer H Master	Baltimore			38		usc				
2	Davidson W M A	Male	ap 23	phil yes		50		usc				
3	Riley	Ormand Cook	"	"		22		af Bl	Rilish			
4	Lamba	Emmanuel Donkeyman	"	"		49		" "	" "			
5	Oscar	Isaac	a B	May 11	"	26		" "	" "			
6	Gaspar	Joe	a B	" "	"	36		af Bl	" "			
7	Gomez	M	a B	" "	"	38		af Bl	Brasil			
8	Hinton	George	a B	" "	"	41		usc	Part			
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4)

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-10-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master* of the *Chas Whittman*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *July*

19*22*

T. H. Kent
Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph A. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel **S/S "CALCUTTA MARU"**, arriving at **New York**, **July 10th**, 1922, from the port of **CALCUTTA**, **May 19-1922**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port or arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height Feet	(11) Weight Lbs.	
1	Tachikawa	Shu	✓ Captain			No	38	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5'-06"	172	
2	Agawa	Eyosaburo	✓ Chief Officer	17.3.22	Kobe		32				5'-04"	124	
3	Merikawa	Shingi	✓ 2nd	-do-			27				5'-03"	140	
4	Masuda	Kyosuke	✓ 3rd	-do-			27				5'-02"	116	
5	Usui	Koshi	✓ Junior 3rd Officer	-do-			23				4'-11"	115	
6	Kato	Masao	✓ App. Officer.	-do-			23				5'-07"	147	
7	Ishii	Shigeo	✓ Chief Engineer.	-do-			41				5'-03"	157	
8	Kanafuku	Senjiro	✓ 1st	-do-			26						
9													

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

174

PORT OF **New York**
4th August, 1922

I, master of the **Japanese** S. S. **"Calcutta Maru"**
from port of **New York**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **65** Number of seamen deserted **nil**
Number of seamen discharged **nil** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **nil**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **nil** Total crew this date **65**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **10th July**, 1922, consigned to
Nippon Yusen Kaisha, is now lying at **20th Pier S. I.**, and is
expected to sail **5th August**, 1922, for **Yokohama, Japan**
via United States port of **Norfolk, Savannah, & San Francisco** First port of call in United States
this voyage was **Norfolk**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel **2/3 "CALCUTTA MARU"**

, arriving at

New York

July 10th.

, from the part of

CALCUTTA

May 19-1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port or arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Techikawa	Shu	✓ Captain			No	38	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5'-08"	172	
2	Agawa	Ryosaburo	✓ Chief Officer	17.3.22	Kobe	"	32	"	"	"	5'-04"	136	
3	Marikawa	Shingi	✓ 2nd "	-do-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-03"	149	
4	Masuda	Kyosuke	✓ 3rd "	-do-	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-02"	116	
5	Usui	Koshi	✓ Junior 3rd Officer	-do-	"	"	23	"	"	"	4'- 11"	115	
6	Kato	Masao	✓ App: Officer.	-do-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'- 07"	147	
7	Ishida	Shigao	✓ Chief Engineer.	-do-	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-03"	157	
8	Masafuku	Sanjire	✓ 1st "	-do-	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-03"	120	
9	Suzuki	Katsumi	✓ 2nd "	-do-	"	"							

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	City.	When and where signed on.
110		CA	
111		CA	
112		CA	
113		CA	
114		CA	
115		CA	
116		CA	
117		CA	
118		CA	
119		CA	
120		CA	
121		CA	
122		CA	
123		CA	
124		CA	
125		CA	
126		CA	
127		CA	
128		CA	
129		CA	
130		CA	
131		CA	
132		CA	
133		CA	
134		CA	
135		CA	
136		CA	
137		CA	
138		CA	
139		CA	
140		CA	
141		CA	
142		CA	
143		CA	
144		CA	
145		CA	
146		CA	
147		CA	
148		CA	
149		CA	
150		CA	
151		CA	
152		CA	
153		CA	
154		CA	
155		CA	
156		CA	
157		CA	
158		CA	
159		CA	
160		CA	
161		CA	
162		CA	
163		CA	
164		CA	
165		CA	
166		CA	
167		CA	
168		CA	
169		CA	
170		CA	
171		CA	
172		CA	
173		CA	
174		CA	
175		CA	
176		CA	
177		CA	
178		CA	
179		CA	
180		CA	
181		CA	
182		CA	
183		CA	
184		CA	
185		CA	
186		CA	
187		CA	
188		CA	
189		CA	
190		CA	
191		CA	
192		CA	
193		CA	
194		CA	
195		CA	
196		CA	
197		CA	
198		CA	
199		CA	
200		CA	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Shu Tachi Kanda
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel **S/S "CALCUTTA MARU"**, arriving at **New York**, *July 10th*, 1922, from the port of **CALCUTTA**, *May 19-1922*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port or arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight Pest Lbs.	
1	Tachikawa	Shu	✓ Captain			No	38	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5'-06"	172	
2	Agata	Ryosaburo	✓ Chief Officer	17.3.22	Kobe		32				5'-04"	136	
3	Merikawa	Shingi	✓ 2nd "	-do-			27				5'-03"	149	
4	Masuda	Kyosuke	✓ 3rd "	-do-			27				5'-02"	116	
5	Usui	Koshi	✓ Junior 3rd Officer	-do-			23				4'- 11"	115	
6	Kato	Masao	✓ App: Officer.	-do-			23				5'- 07"	147	
7	Ishii	Shigeo	✓ Chief Engineer.	-do-			41				5'-03"	157	
8	Kusafuku	Senjiro	✓ 1st "	-do-			36				5'-03"	120	
9	Suzuki	Katsumi	✓ 2nd "	-do-			29				5'-03"	130	
10	Tsuge	Eiji	✓ 3rd "	-do-			27				5'-03"	133	
11	Watanabe	Takao	✓ App: "	-do-			21				5'-02"	130	
12	Kai	Tetsushi	✓ Purser.	-do-			29				5'-04"	128	
13	Takada	Motoki	✓ Donot or	-do-			36				5'-06"	132	
14	Harada	Tametsu	✓ Operator	-do-			28				5'-04"	110	
15	Makamura	Yasutaro	✓ -do-	-do-			29				5'-04"	118	
16	Yoshikawa	Hiroshi	✓ Clerk	-do-			29				5'-03"	118	
17	Sakurai	Sanso	✓ Chief Steward	-do-			35				5'-03"	113	
18	Iguchi	Yunoshin	✓ Boat Swain.	-do-			43				5'-03"	114	
19	Suzuki	Tetsujiro	✓ Carpenter.	-do-			24				4'-10"	117	
20	Sakata	Sadaichi	✓ Quarter Master.	-do-			35				5'-00"	110	
21	Sunayama	Nitaro	✓ -do-	-do-			30				4'-09"	100	
22	Yamamoto	Kaiso	✓ -do-	-do-			42				5'-02"	100	
23	Tajiri	Takaji	✓ -do-	-do-			24				5'-09"	100	
24	Nakano	Tamiya	✓ -do-	-do-			25				4'-11"	110	
25	Kiryu	Juso	✓ -do-	-do-			28				5'-05"	136	
26	Maseno	Yakichi	✓ Deck Store Keeper.	-do-			37				5'-00"	116	
27	Hashiguchi	Eiso	✓ Sailor	-do-			27				5'-00"	115	
28	Kiyama	Kiyosuke	✓ "	-do-			26				5'-02"	138	
29	Kono	Katsugoro	✓ "	-do-			28				5'-03"	142	
30	Yasojima	Kensu	✓ "	-do-			29				5'-04"	125	

Nippon Yusen Kaisha

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

720 Seaman's Cards.

J. H. Watts
Inst.

IN CREW

178

word of all

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Calcutta Maru*, arriving at *New York*, *July 10th*, 1922, from the port of *Calcutta*, *May 14th* 1922. 176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
											Feet	Lbs	
1	Yamano	Ichise	Sailor.	17.3.22	Kobe	No	23	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5'-01"	126	
2	Eiyama	Kenichi	"	-do-	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-03"	124	
3	Sawada	Tokujiro	"	-do-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-02"	138	
4	Takahashi	Goro	"	-do-	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-01"	126	
5	Akasaka	Kojiro	App: Sailor	-do-	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-05"	134	
6	Tanaka	Kenichi	"	22.3.22	Moji	"	20	"	"	"	5'-02"	106	
7	Ogura	Yasuo	No. 1 Oiler	17.3.22	Kobe	"	42	"	"	"	5'-00"	116	
8	Yoshida	Yaichi	Oiler.	-do-	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-00"	106	
9	Shibuya	Takao	"	-do-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-00"	114	
10	Ishizuka	Kakichi	Engine Store Keeper.	-do-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-01"	116	
11	Sasabu	Naofu	Fireman.	-do-	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-05"	121	
12	Kan	Tamokichi	"	-do-	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-03"	129	
13	Hashida	Shoshichi	"	-do-	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-00"	120	
14	Yoshinaga	Sanzo	"	-do-	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-00"	100	
15	Otani	Jikaku	"	-do-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-03"	117	
16	Shimizu	Toshindo	"	-do-	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-03"	109	
17	Takahashi	Kyuji	"	-do-	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-05"	134	
18	Kogo	Kosaburo	"	-do-	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-00"	115	
19	Oka	Ushiji	Coal Passer	-do-	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-03"	147	
20	Imai	Yasaburo	"	-do-	"	"	26	"	Korean	"	5'-05"	130	
21	Kin	Toko	"	-do-	"	"	22	"	Japanese	"	4'-11"	109	
22	Shibata	Masashi	"	-do-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-00"	114	
23	Yamagawa	Sasaburo	"	-do-	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-05"	148	
24	Yusa	Wataru	"	-do-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-02"	120	
25	Tanaka	Chiyoosaku	App: Fireman	22.3.22	Moji	"	22	"	"	"	5'-02"	133	
26	Sasaki	Zenichi	"	17.3.22	Kobe	"	27	"	"	"	5'-03"	98	
27	Watanabe	Katsutoshi	European food cook.	-do-	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-01"	124	
28	Imano	Tadasada	Japanese food cook.	-do-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-01"	128	
29	Morimoto	Tatsuji	-do-	-do-	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'-02"	108	
30	Sakai	Yoichi	App: Cook.	-do-	"	"							

Nippon Yusen Kaisha

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. H. W. etc.
Ink.

IN CREW

178

1922

Record of all

to

is

ed.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigration Inspector.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flkish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

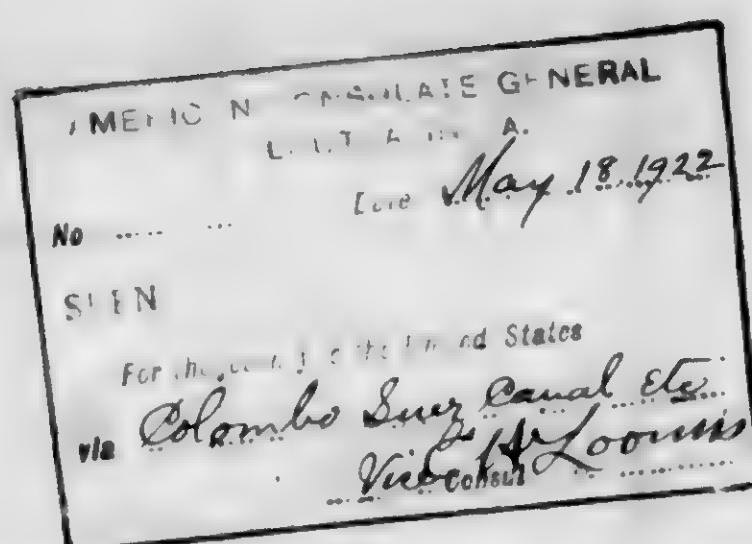
177

Vessel *S. Calcutta Maru*, arriving at *New York*, *July 10th*, 1922, from the port of *Calcutta*, *May 19-1922*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port or arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											Feet	Lbs.	
1	Kunitani	Tokutaro	Waiter.	17.3.22	Kobe	No	28	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5'-00"	116	
2	Kosugi	Chujiro	"	-Do-	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-02"	116	
3	Shibata	Yumio	"	22.3.22	Moji	"	19	"	"	"	5'-03"	120	
4	Shibata	Kunao	"	17.3.22	Kobe	"	19	"	"	"	5'-03"	103	
5	Hanasawa	Shichiro	"	-do-	"	"	22	✓	"	"	5'-03"	118	

J. H. Watts
Inch.

G. Total (65) Sixty five men.



AMERICAN CONSUL IN SERVICE.
Calcutta, India *May 18th 1922*
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to
this crew list has been granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

C. H. Looney
American Consul



Nippon Yusen Kaisha

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IS IN CREW

178

record of all

one

good to

and is

and.

steps

7-10-22

Shu Teoh Koon
Master, First or Second Officer.

10th day of July
D. E. Carter

Immigration Inspector.

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Remarks
1941	Jan	1	10:00	San Francisco	Left for Los Angeles
1941	Jan	2	10:00	Los Angeles	Arrived at Los Angeles
1941	Jan	3	10:00	Los Angeles	Left for San Diego
1941	Jan	4	10:00	San Diego	Arrived at San Diego
1941	Jan	5	10:00	San Diego	Left for San Francisco
1941	Jan	6	10:00	San Francisco	Arrived at San Francisco

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

b aliens

(13)

al marks or
clarification

AGES IN CREW

178

19 44

photo record of all

home

assigned to

---, and is

land

States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TREMERE", arriving at NEW YORK, July 9th, 1922, from the port of MONTREAL QUE

TREMERE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pickworth	Walter	Master	3.6.22	BARRY	50	M	Engl.	British	5.7	180 lbs	
2	Lawrie	John	1st. Mate	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	172 "	
3	Rouncefield	Samuel	2nd. Mate	"	"	26	"	Engl.	"	5.11	181 "	
4	Phillips	Arthur	3rd. Mate	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5.6	161 "	
5	Lee	George	Carpenter	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	145 "	
6	Sampson	William	Boat'n	"	"	42	"	Engl.	"	5.10	183 "	
7	Wallis	Basil	A. B.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	147 "	
8	Bennetts	William	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	145 "	
9	Edwards	Ernest	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
10	Hicks	William	"	"	"							
11	Buckley											

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

178

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists such cases of desertion and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the British S. S. Tremere, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 9th, 1922, consigned to Messrs. Norton, Berry & Co., is now lying at Quai de la Gare, and is expected to sail July 25th, 1922, for New York, via London. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>H. Sampson</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>3.6.22 Barry UK</u>
<u>H. Walsh</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>J. Lewis</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>Welsh</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>P. Sullivan</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>J. Bennett</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>do do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

V_e

Vessel....."TREMERE"

arriving at.. NEW YORK

1922, from the port of MONTREAL QUE 179

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Pickworth	Walter	Master	3.6.22	BARRY	Yes	50	M	Engl.	British	5.7	180 lbs	
2	Lawrie John	John	1st. Mate	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	172 "	
3	Rouncefield	Samuel	2nd. mate	"	"	"	26	"	Engl.	"	5.11	181 "	
4	Phillips	Arthur	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5.6	161 "	
5	Lee	George	Carpenter	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	145 "	
6	Sampson	William	Bos'n	"	"	"	42	"	Engl.	"	5.10	183 "	
7	Wallis	Basil	A. B.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	147 "	
8	Bennetts	William	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	145 "	
9	Edwards	Ernest	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"			

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. G. Cagan	24	English	Bermy 2/6/22
J. H. Cagan	23	do	do do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R Jones	23	Welsh
H Kegan	20	English
M McQuinness	26	do
J Jones	24	do
B Guimer	24	Irish
R Smith	27	English

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-013

Master

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TREMERE", arriving at NEW YORK, July 9th, 1927, from the port of MONTREAL QUE 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pickworth	Walter	Master	3.6.22	BARRY	No	Yes	60	M	Engl.	British	5.7	180 lbs	
2	Lawrie	John	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	172 "	
3	Rouncefield	Samuel	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	Engl.	"	5.11	181 "	
4	Phillips	Arthur	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5.6	161 "	
5	Lee	George	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	145 "	
6	Sampson	William	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	42	"	Engl.	"	5.10	183 "	
7	Wallis	Basil	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	147 "	
8	Bennetts	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	145 "	
9	Edwards	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5.5	144 "	
10	Hicks	William	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	141 "	
11	Buckley	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Irish	5.6	168 "	
12	Egan	George	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5.4	137 "	
13	Egan	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	145 "	
14	Chapman	James	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	"	5.8	160 "	
15	Hammond	John	1st. Engr.	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.6	168 "	
16	Johns	William	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5.6	140 "	
17	Slater	David	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	145 "	
18	Taylor	Herbert	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.8	152 "	
19	Elder	James	5th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5.7	140 "	
20	Hughes	Ernest	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5.9	140 "	
21	Williams	William	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.2	157 "	
22	Wilson	Alexandra	Greaser	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5.8	168 "	
23	Flynn	William	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.8	160 "	
24	Lyon	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	Irish	5.8	180 "	
25	Lyntott	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	175 "	
26	Smith	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Engl.	British	5.10	167 "	
27	Neagley	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5.7	150 "	
28	Price	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	151 "	
29	Roberts	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.20	163 "	
30	Scott	William	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Engl.	"	5.6	150 "	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Lickworth, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Lickworth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

June

19 27

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TREKLE", arriving at NEW YORK

July 9th

1922, from the port of MONTREAL

UE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	WALSH	Martin	✓ Fireman	3.6.22	Barry	Yes		36	Male	Irish	Irish	5.11	170 lbs	
2	Duncan	David	✓ " "	"	"	"		45	"	Scotch	British	5.11	224 "	
3	Gill	Horace	✓ " "	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5.8	184 "	
4	Rooney	James	✓ " "	"	"	"		35	"	Irish	Irish	5.9	150 "	
5	Lewis	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	"		44	"	Welsh	British	5.4	157 "	
6	Connell	James	✓ " "	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5.8	150 "	
7	Quivlivan	P.	✓ " "	"	"	"		24	"	Irish	Irish	5.7	166 "	
8	Mayo	Albert	✓ " "	"	"	"		26	"	Welsh	British	5.8	152 "	
9	Seaward	M.	✓ " "	"	"	"		27	"	Irish	Irish	5.9	140 "	
10	Murphy	James	✓ " "	"	"	"		38	"	English	British	5.7	140 "	
11	Brock	George	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"		46	"	"	"	5.4	146 "	
12	Wren	Harold	✓ Ass. "	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.6	130 "	
13	Robertson	William	✓ Cabin Boy	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5.5	112 "	
14	Preut	Albert	✓ Ships Cook	"	"	"		23	"	English	"	5.8	140 "	
15	Shorter	William	✓ Ass "	"	"	"		28	"	English	"	5.8	150 "	
16	Warman	Edgar	✓ Galley Boy	"	"	"		21	"	Welsh	"	5.9	154 "	
17	Ager	Joseph	✓ Mess R Stwd.	"	"	"		19	"	English	"	5.4	150 "	
18	Boobyer	William	✓ W/Lens Opr.	"	"	"		25	"	English	"	5.7	140 "	
19	Johns	Archibald	✓ Apprentice	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.7	140 "	
20	Murray	James	✓ " "	"	"	"		18	"	Scotch	"	5.2	110 "	
21	Fraser	Simon	✓ " "	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.8	140 "	
22	Holyack	Edward	✓ " "	"	"	"		17	"	English	"	5.7	151 "	
23	Caravick	Samuel	✓ " "	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5.9	147 "	
24	Subly	William	✓ " "	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.6	140 "	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-10-22 Tremere
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Pickworth of the Tremere, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

July 1 day of July, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

W. Pickworth
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate General, Montreal, Quebec, Canada,
June 27, 1922.

This is to certify that the visa below affixed to this
crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations
prescribed by the Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montreal, Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date JUN 27 1922
Seal and Stamp
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "CADDON" arriving at New York

July 12, 1922, from the port of

Talara, Peru

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	---	--------------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181

PORT OF New York

July 14th, 1922

I, master of the American S.S. Caddo

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	17	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 10th, 1922, consigned to
Ourselves; is now lying at Sailed, and is
expected to sail July 15th, 1922, for One Or More Ports In So. America.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N O N E			

(CONTINUED OVER.)

26	Whelan	Francis	✓ Wiper	"	19	"	"	"	No	31	"	British	British	5-1	150	both arms. Tattoo on
27	McGreevy	Frederick	✓ "	"	19	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-8	157	right arm.
28	Aleixo	John	✓ Steward	"	19	"	"	"	"	39	"	Portugese	Portugese	5-8	153	None.
29	Ferrera	Antonio	✓ Cook	"	19	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
30	Gracia	Jose	✓ 2nd. Cook	"	19	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	112	"

Line
Owner Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey.
Local Agents 26 Broadway, New York.

* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "CADDO", arriving at New York

July 11, 1922, from the port of Talara, Peru.

Talara, Peru

(1)	(2)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Shipsey	Thomas	Chief Officer	May 19	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Irish American	5-6	175	Tattoo on both arms.
2	Harris	Alfred	2nd.	" 19	" "	"	"	24	"	British "	5-9	155	None.
3	Olsen	Olav	3rd.	" 19	" "	"	"	29	"	Scandin. "	5-7	190	None.
4	Watson	Robert	Radio Opr.	" 19	" "	"	"	20	"	English English	6-1	155	None.
5	Schwanberg	Julius	Boatswain	" 19	" "	"	"	36	"	Russian Russian	6-11	175	Missing thumb on right hand.
6	Gullie	George	Pumpman	" 19	" "	"	"	38	"	Greek American	5-6	132	Tattoo on both arms.
7	Vassilous	Michael	A. B.	" 19	" "	"	"	23	"	Greek Greek	5-6	140	None.
8	Freese	Nicolaus	"	" 19	" "	"	"	24	"	German German	5-9	190	Scar on neck.
9	Fraser	John	"	" 19	" "	"	"	19	"	British British	5-7	145	None.
								23	"	American American	5-8	154	None.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Fraser	19	Nova Scotia	New York May 19th 1922
Ernest F. Lilley	23	Canada 1stP	" " " " "
W. Burgun	26	England	" " " " "
L. Mondros	27	Greece	" " " " "
F. Whelan	30	Malta	" " " " "
F. McGreery	23	Ireland 1stP	" " " " "
J. M. Aleixo	39	1stP Cape Verde Is	" " " " "
Antonio Ferrera	35	Portugal	" " " " "
J. Phillippe	43	Portugal	" " " " "
D. Farba	38	portugal	" " " " "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Schwanberg	36	Russia 1stP	E. Matio	30	Greece
Nicalaus Freese	24	Germany 1stP	Edwardo Fernandez	23	Spain 1stP.
Andreas Olsen	38	Norway	Alfredo Aguirre	33	Buenos Aires 1stP
William Jergens	34	Russia 1stP	Jose P. Graca	37	Cape Verde Is.
Henderikus Velting	28	Holland	R. J. Harris	19	England 1stP
P. Hughes	19	England	Wm St Clair Mcconney	20	B. W. I.
G. Venodos	26	Greece 1stP	Robert Watson	20	England 1stP
Hugh Cairney	30	Scotland 1stP			
L. Galt	24	Malta			
J. Donohue	30	Ireland 1stP			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)
Marine Department
26 Broadway N.Y.
R.B.Kahle

Master

Robert A. Morris

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[over.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "CADDO" arriving at New York

July 11, 1922, from the port of

Talara, Peru.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION ON SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Shipsey	Thomas	Chief Officer	May 19	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Irish	American	5-6	175	Tattoo on both arms.
2	Harris	Alfred	2nd.	" 19	" "	"	"	24	"	British	"	5-9	155	None.
3	Olsen	Olav	3rd.	" 19	" "	"	"	29	"	Scandin.	"	5-7	190	None.
4	Watson	Robert	Radio Opr.	" 19	" "	"	"	20	"	English	English	6-1	155	None.
5	Schwanberg	Julius	Boatswain	" 19	" "	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	6-11	175	Missing thumb on right hand.
6	Gullie	George	Pumpman	" 19	" "	"	"	38	"	Greek	American	5-6	132	Tattoo on both arms.
7	Vassilous	Michael	A. B.	" 19	" "	"	"	23	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	140	None.
8	Freese	Nicolaus	"	" 19	" "	"	"	24	"	German	German	5-9	190	Scar on neck.
9	Fraser	John	"	" 19	" "	"	"	19	"	British	British	5-7	145	None.
10	Golden	John	"	" 19	" "	"	"	23	"	American	American	5-8	154	None.
11	Lilley	Ernest	"	" 19	" "	"	"	23	"	British	British	5-6	173	Scar on chest.
12	Burgun	William	"	" 19	" "	"	"	25	"	English	English	5-6	157	Tattoo on left arm.
13	Burke	Auther	O. S.	" 19	" "	"	"	19	"	American	American	5-7	155	Scar on forehead.
14	Moser	William	"	" 19	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	145	None.
15	Pontser	Frederick	Chief Engineer	" 19	" "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	180	None.
16	Duke	William	1st. Asst	" 19	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	170	None.
17	Nott	Winslow	2nd.	" 19	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	155	None.
18	Slater	Ernest	3rd.	" 19	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	158	None.
19	Bradley	Franklin	Oilier	" 19	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	Tattoo on right arm.
20	Larsen	Mons	"	" 19	" "	"	"	38	"	Scandin.	"	5-7	175	Tattoo on both arms.
21	Wold	Karsten	"	" 19	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	Tattoo on chest.
22	Kilburne	Allan	Fireman	" 19	" "	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-6	160	Tatto on both arms.
23	Mon roz	Louis	"	" 19	" "	"	No	27	"	Greek	Greek	5-8	150	Burn on right arm.
24	Gatt	Lawrence	"	" 19	" "	"	Yes	24	"	British	British	5-7	140	Tattoo on both arms.
25	Baker	Ira	"	" 19	" "	"	"	23	"	American	American	5-7	142	None.
26	Whelan	Francis	Wiper	" 19	" "	"	No	31	"	British	British	5-1	150	Tattoo on both arms.
27	McGreevy	Frederick	"	" 19	" "	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-8	157	Tattoo on right arm.
28	Aleixo	John	Steward	" 19	" "	"	"	39	"	Portugese	Portugese	5-8	153	None.
29	Ferrera	Antonio	Cook	" 19	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
30	Graco	Jose	2nd. Cook	" 19	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	112	"

Line

Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey.

Local Agents 26 Broadway, New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Gray, of the S. S. Caddo, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CADDQ", arriving at New York, July 1922, from the port of Talara, Peru.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Phillippe	Joseph	Messman	May 19	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Portugese	Portugese	5-6	145	None
2	Harris	Robert	"	" 19	" "	"	"	19	"	English	English	5-7	130	None
3	Faria	Domingo	Messboy	" 19	" "	"	"	38	"	Portugese	Portugese	5-6	152	None
4	Black	William	"	" 19	" "	"	"	41	"	American	American	5-2	112	None
5	Walsh	Joseph	Workaway	June 12	Iquique	"	"	38	"	American	American	5-11	168	None
6	Mauro	Oswald	Quartermaster	" 27	Talara	"	"	32	"	English	English	6-1	165	None.
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*At Talara
by way of St. Diego
to 6 and read, no consul at Talara.*

Line
Owners Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey.
Local Agents 26 Broadway, New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thur Gray, of the S. S. Caddo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Thur Gray
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

10 day of July, 1922

W. L. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 184

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. S/S CANDO, arriving at Antofagasta, Chile, June 8, 1922, from the port of Talara, Peru.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Watson	Robert	Radio Opr.	May 19	New York	No	Yes	20	Male	English	English	6-1	155	none
2	Schwanberg	Julius	Boatswain	" 19	" "	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5-11	175	missing thumb on right hand
3	Vassilion	Maichael	A B	" 19	" "	"	"	23	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	140	none
4	Freese	Nicolaus	"	" 19	" "	"	"	24	"	German	German	5-9	190	scar on neck
5	Fraser	John	"	" 19	" "	"	"	19	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-7	145	none
6	Lilley	Ernest	"	" 19	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	173	scar on chest arm
7	Burgun	William	"	" 19	" "	"	"	25	"	English	English	5-6	157	Tattoo on left arm
8	Mondroz	Louis	Fireman	" 19	" "	"	"	27	"	Greek	Greek	5-8	150	Burn on right arm
9	Gatt	Lawrence	"	" 19	" "	"	"	24	"	English	English	5-7	140	Tattoo on both arms
10	Whelan	Francis	Wiper	" 19	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	130	Tattoo on both arms
11	McGreggy	Frederick	"	" 19	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	157	Tattoo on right arm
12	Aleixo	John	Steward	" 19	" "	"	"	39	"	Portugese	Port.	5-8	153	none
13	Ferrera	Antonio	Cook	" 19	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
14	Graca	Jose	2nd cook	" 19	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	112	"
15	Phillippe	Joseph	Messman	" 19	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
16	Harris	Robert	"	" 19	" "	"	"	19	"	English	English	5-7	130	Scar on abdomen
17	Faria	Bomingo	Messboy	" 19	" "	"	"	38	"	Portugese	Portugese	5-2	112	none
18	AMERICAN CONSUL, <i>M</i> Arica, Chile, June 7, 1922. <i>S. Master</i>													
19	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
20	<i>Egmont</i> American Consul.													
21														
22	<i>Arica, Chile.</i> 200													
23														
24	<i>Not Const. post. at Panama Canal</i> <i>Egmont</i> on this date													
25	<i>June 7, 1922</i>													
26	<i>John</i>													
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey

Owners 26 Broadway, New York.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-10-22
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. C. Caldo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1922

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at San Francisco (City) (Loc.)
ORDER
For the journey to the United States (New York, N.Y.)
via Alaska, Japan & Panama Canal
Date June 10, 1922
Seal and Fee Stamp
The validity of this visa expires three months from this date provided the passport does not expire before that time.

Supplemental visa.
(no fee prescribed)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALL OF AFFIDAVIT
ILL NO 45810 JUL 25 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C-A-R
I, G. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 19 22

at NEW YORK

G. A. Leech

Punch
Date
Place

Punch
Date
Place

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX			
		1	2	3	4	RES. OF U.S.A. 1872	IN TRADE 1872	UNDER 16 YEARS	TOTAL
1st CABIN	3	4	1	3	20	2		3	54
2nd CABIN	3	4	1	3	6				16
STEERAGE	6	2	1	2	1			3	12
TOTAL	12	10	1	18	10	2		3	182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S.	TOTAL
3	5
18	16
12	12
16	182

ALIENS	TOTAL
10	10
8	3
3	3

STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

States, or a port of
FIRST-CABIN PASS

1. **ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ

JULY 2ND

1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mar.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	PATINO JR.	FELIPE	18	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICO	NY	NEW YORK
2	DEL PASO	ALEJANDRO	21	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICO	MICH	DETROIT
CL. MEX 2585	MERELES	RUBEN	31	M	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	USA	NY	NEW YORK
CL. MEX 2586	ESCALANTE	JUAN EDUARDO	30	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
CL. MEX 2587	OCHOA	GONZALO	24	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICO	NY	NEW YORK
CL. MEX 2588	PHILLIPS	MARION J.	36	F	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN
7 UNDER 16	PHILLIPS	JOHN R.	1	M	NONE	NO		NO	G. BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN
8 UNDER 16	PHILLIPS	MARGARET	3	F	NONE	NO		NO	G. BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN
RES. USA. RET.	PAGE	BEATRICE	50	F	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	USA	NEW YORK
TRANSIT	SMITH	GEORGE T.	45	M	MFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
TRANSIT	CHARLESWORTH	BERTRAM	30	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
CL. MEX 2589	CHARLESWORTH	IDA	30	F	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
CL. MEX 2590	DOBSON	REGINALD	22	M	PRINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROGATE
14 RES. USA. RET.	TRICKETT	CHARLES V. G.	58	M	MFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	USA	NEW YORK
CL. MEX 2591	NEUMANN	WALTER	26	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	MEXICO
CL. MEX 2592	NEUMANN	GUADALUPE	23	F	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO
17	GOMEZ	JOSE M.	20	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO
CL. CUBA 2593	PICAZO	VICENTE	31	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA
CL. MEX 2594	BUSTILLO	SANTO DE LA FUENTE	43	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO
CL. MEX 2595	YAZEGET	ABRAHAM	35	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	SYRIAN	MEXICO	MEXICO
CL. MEX 2596	CHAMLATI	CHAFIE	32	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	SYRIAN	MEXICO	MEXICO
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 10TH, 1922, 186

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES SELF	YES NO	YES NO	FRIEND CARLOS VILATORO	YES 1 YEAR	GOOD NO	NO	5 4	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO
2	NO SELF	YES YES 1916 NY	YES YES 1916 NY	515 WEST 111TH STREET	YES 1 YEAR	GOOD NO	NO	5 4	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO
3	YES SELF	YES YES DATE NY	YES YES DATE NY	MICHIGAN STATE AUTO SCHOOL WOODWARD DETROIT, MICH	YES 1 YEAR	GOOD NO	NO	5 6	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO PUEBLA
4	NO SELF	YES YES 1921 NY	YES YES 1921 NY	WIFE AND CHILDREN GUADALUPE MERCELES-7201 6TH AVE BROOKLYN	YES 1 MONTH	GOOD NO	NO	5 7	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO GUANAJUATO
5	YES SELF	YES YES 1918 CAL	YES YES 1918 CAL	FRIEND-A. VILLORIA	YES 6 MOS	GOOD NO	NO	5 9	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO GUZMAN
6	YES SELF	YES NO	YES NO	518 WEST 179TH STREET, NYC	YES 5 DAYS	GOOD NO	NO	5 3	FAIR GRY GRY	NONE	IRELAND DUBLIN
7	YES MOTHER	NO NO	NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO IRELAND	YES 5 DAYS	GOOD NO	NO	2 10	FAIR LT. BLUE	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO
8	YES MOTHER	NO NO	NO NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #6	YES 5 DAYS	GOOD NO	NO	3 1	BAIR LT. BLUE	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO
9	YES SELF	YES YES DATE NY	YES YES DATE NY	WITH MOTHER LINE #6	YES 5 DAYS	GOOD NO	NO	5 10	FAIR GRY GRY	NONE	ONTARIO MT FORREST
10	NO SELF	YES YES 1921 NY	YES YES 1921 NY	RESIDENCE-132 WEST 45TH STREET NEW YORK CITY	NO INDEF	GOOD NO	NO	5 6	MOODY LT. GRY	NONE	ENGLAND LEICESTER
11	YES SELF	YES YES 1921 NY	YES YES 1921 NY	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES 1 WEEK	GOOD NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND GOOLE
12	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1921 NY	YES YES 1921 NY	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES 1 WEEK	GOOD NO	NO	5	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND STRETFORD
13	YES SELF	YES YES 1920 NY	YES YES 1920 NY	WITH HUSBAND LINE #11	YES 3 DAYS	GOOD NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND CHESHIRE
14	YES SELF	YES YES DATE NY	YES YES DATE NY	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES 3 DAYS	GOOD NO	NO	5 8	FAIR LT. BLUE	NONE	ITALY TURIN
15	YES SELF	YES YES DATE NY	YES YES DATE NY	MY RESIDENCE-300 FORT WASHINGTON AVE, NYC	NO INDEF	GOOD NO	NO	5 10	FAIR LT. BLUE	NONE	BERLIN GERMANY
16	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1921 NY	YES YES 1921 NY	IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY	NO 1 DAY	GOOD NO	NO	5 5	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO
17	YES SELF	YES YES 1921 MASS	YES YES 1921 MASS	WITH HUSBAND LINE #15	NO 1 DAY	GOOD NO	NO	6	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	SPAIN SEVILLA
18	YES SELF	YES YES 1921 MASS	YES YES 1921 MASS	BROTHER SANTIAGO GOMEZ	YES 2 YRS	GOOD NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	SPAIN MADRID
19	NO SELF	YES YES 1921 TEX.	YES YES 1921 TEX.	427 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	YES 1 DAY	GOOD NO	NO	5 3	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	SPAIN ASTURIAS
20	NO SELF	YES YES 1921 NY	YES YES 1921 NY	FRIEND H. BERGUINITO	YES 1 DAY	GOOD NO	NO	5 9	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	SYRIA HASBAYA
21	NO SELF	YES YES 1921 NY	YES YES 1921 NY	84 ESSEX STREET BOSTON, MASS	YES 2 MOS	GOOD NO	NO	5 8	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	SYRIA HASBAYA
22				BUSINESS AGENT ABOUMAROD BROS	YES 2 MOS	GOOD NO	NO				
23				79-81 WORTH STREET NEW YORK	YES 2 MOS	GOOD NO	NO				
24				BUSINESS AGENT ABOUMAROD BROS	YES 2 MOS	GOOD NO	NO				
25				78-81 WORTH STREET NEW YORK	YES 2 MOS	GOOD NO	NO				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **J. F. BLACKBURN**, MASTER, of the **MORRO CASTLE**, from **VERA CRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **JUNE** JULY, 19 **22**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

7168

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the SS. MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereto," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JULY, 19 22

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JULY 10TH

1922

188

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and at least, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in violence as the only method of attaining the objectives for which the Government of the United States exists.	Whether coming by reason of any other, such as political, religious, or racial persecution, or to engage in business, or to study, or to obtain education, or to obtain employment in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, NEW YORK.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DAR BROWN BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919	N.Y.	WITH BROTHER & COUSIN SAM TAMER, 40 JOHNS ST., WESTERLY, R.I.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 7	DAR BROWN BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
3	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	40 JOHNS ST., WESTERLY, R.I.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 2	DAR BROWN BROWN	NONE	SYRIA	HOMS
4	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH BROTHER #3	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4 2	DAR BROWN BROWN	NONE	SYRIA	HOMS
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH BROTHER #3 FRIEND, L. GONZALEZ, 145 WEST END AVE., NEW YORK.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4 4	DAR BROWN BROWN	NONE	SYRIA	HOMS
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	145 WEST END AVE., NEW YORK.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	DAR BROWN BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FRIEND #6.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	DAR BROWN BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
8	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N.Y.	HOTEL IMPERIAL, NEW YORK. FOSTER FATHER-HUIE FONG 1318 KINGS HIGHWAY, NYO	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 9	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO				NO INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	DARK BRN BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON

Notes.—Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER of the SS MONRO CASTLE from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel calling thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests. ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER O. J. B. K.

Sworn to before me this day of JULY, 19 22
at NEW YORK NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should (individual or family) the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 19 22
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. NORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO

JULY 4TH

1922

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

JULY 10TH

1922

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether at last visit to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	NO	SELF	YES YES 1921 NY	HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE	YES 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	59	DARK GRY BRN	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
2	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES 1921 NY	WITH HUSBAND LINE #1	YES 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	52	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
3	NO	FATHER	NO YES 1921 NY	WITH FATHER LINE #1	YES 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	311	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
4	NO	SELF	YES YES 1921 NY	FRIEND M. MORCASEL 81 WEST STREET, NEW YORK	YES 1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	DARK GRY BRN	NONE	SYRIA TRIPOLI MOLELIBANO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER**, of the **MORNO CASTLE**, from **PROGRESO, MEXICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922
at Progreso, Mexico
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

191

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

VERA CRUZ

JULY 2, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 10TH

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LOEB	MAX	67	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PENNA., 1875	18 SOUTH DELANCEY PLACE ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.
2	MEEHAN	FRANK D.	39	M	M	JANUARY 29TH, 1883 NEW YORK CITY		48 WEST 69TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
3	MEEHAN	KATHLEEN	22	F	M		HUSBAND US CITIZEN	48 WEST 69TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
4	MEEHAN	MARIA PATRICIA	5	F	S		FATHER US CITIZEN	48 WEST 69TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
5	MARIN	IOLANTHE	14	F	M	OCTOBER 18TH, 1907 NEWARK, N. J.	HUSBAND US CITIZEN	255 WEST 111TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
6	CUTLER	BENJAMIN W.	38	M	M	DECEMBER 18TH, 1883 BOSTON, MASS.		MONTCLAIR, N. J.
7	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL ANGEL	31	M	M	JANUARY 19TH, 1891 SAN JUAN, P. R.		87 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK CITY
8	FERNANDEZ	FELICITAS DE	28	F	M		HUSBAND US CITIZEN	87 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK CITY
9	BURCKETT	MARY	46	F	W	JUNE 12TH, 1872 NEWARK, N. J.		154 JEWETT AVE., JERSEY CITY, N. J.
10	ANDERSON	HELEN	30	F	S	FEBRUARY 2, 1892 NEW BERLIN, N. Y.		73 HAMILTON TERRACE NEW YORK CITY
11	MAIGLER	FRED C.	31	M	S		FATHER US CITIZEN	350 MADISON AVE NEW YORK CITY
12	ADAMS	FRANK J.	51	M	S	MAY 8TH, 1871 NORTHAMPTON, MASS.		NORTHAMPTON, MASS.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

74

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19 22 192

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from PROGRESO

JULY 4TH 19 22 Arriving at Port of JULY 10TH

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MARSH	O. GAYLORD	43 ✓	M	M	JANUARY 7TH, 1879 BUCHANAN, MICH.		WINATCHEE, WASHINGTON
2	MARSH	DOROTHY	37 ✓	F	M	JANUARY 23RD, 1884 GALIEN, MICH		WINATCHEE, WASHINGTON
3	MARSH	EVA MARY	10 ✓	F	S		FATHER US CITIZEN	WINATCHEE, WASHINGTON
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

75

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

JULY 27th 1901 Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. JUL 19 1901

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OF UNITED STATES DEPT. OF COMMERCE
AND MARINE SERVICE AND STATE

INVESTIGATION WITH NAME AND DATE OF ENTRY
AND DATE OF DEPARTURE

111776 6

NAME OF VESSEL 1901
NEW YORK, N.Y.

PA., OCTOBER 3RD, 1899.

PA., JULY 21st, 1901.

1 Left 1901-17
N.Y., OCTOBER 14th, 1894.

Papers #467/31-

EXHIBIT COPY OF ALL PAPERS IN, N.Y.,
JULY 1901, 1901

Frederick J. May
8. 25 1901

THE NAME OF ANY PERSON WHO WAS NOT BORN IN THE UNITED STATES AND WHO WAS NOT A NATURALIZED CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES AT THE TIME OF HIS OR HER ENTRY INTO THE UNITED STATES FOR RESIDENCE SHALL BE RECORDED IN THIS BOOK.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the SS. MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JULY, 1922

at NEW YORK NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE.

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

JULY 6TH, 1922, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* intended where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	*	LEUNG	KI HE	20	M	S. STUDENT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. CHIN LUNG. 23 DRAGONES ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
2	*	LEUNG	DARK GET.	19	M	S. STUDENT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. CHIN LUNG. 23 DRAGONES ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
3	CL. CUBAN	PARDO	VALENTIN	34	M	B. LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE GONZA EZ. 2 MURALLA ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
4	CL. CUBAN	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	29	M	M. MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SANTIAGO PRIETO. 219 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
5	CL. CUBAN	RODRIGUEZ	MARIA. R.	28	F	M. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SANTIAGO PRIETO. 219 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
6	CL. CUBAN	EIMANN	ROBERT	24	M	S. STUDENT	YES	DANISH	YES	DEMMAH	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. CHARLES HOOGAN. 334 M. DE GOMEZ. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
7	CL. CUBAN	REYNA	RAMON	19	M	S. STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FELIPE CALLO. 79 HAVANA ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
8	CL. CUBAN	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	19	M	S. STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SANTIAGO PRIETO. 219 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
9	CL. CUBAN	TEJERA	TOMAS	28	M	S. COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SANTIAGO PRIETO. 219 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
10	CL. CUBAN	LAQUEZ	ASTROO	20	M	S. CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SANTIAGO PRIETO. 219 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
11	CL. CUBAN	MOTTLEY	REGINALD	21	M	S. CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SANTIAGO PRIETO. 219 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA
12	CL. CUBAN	WUON	CHU LEU	24	M	M. NONE	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SANTIAGO PRIETO. 219 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	HAVANA

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers . . . 12
U. S. citizens . . . 11
Aliens . . . 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

195

JUL 10 1922 19

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

WARRRO CASTLE

SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether Surgeon 'aiding therewith' or employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

NEW YORK

tion of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SS MORRO CASTLE,
of NEW YORK,
do hereby certify that I have caused to be sworn before me by
[Signature],
[Name],
[Address],
[City],
[State],
[Country],
[Occupation],
[Duration] years' experience as a Physician,
[Signature],
[Name],
[Address],
[City],
[State],
[Country],
[Occupation],
[Duration] years' experience as a Physician,

years' experience as a Physician
NEW YORK
of
THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER
J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, from HAVANA, do
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK
10
J. E. Blackadder

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of . . . JULY

19 22

MASTER

Arctostaphylos

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Migrant status*)—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter being only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*)—The answer should be M (male), S (single), D (divorced), or W (widow).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)—The answer should be M (male) or F (female). The question, trade, or profession of each alien arrival should be given in full, as follows:

Column 8 (*Profession, occupation, business, or calling*)—The entry should be M (male), S (single), D (divorced), or W (widow).

[illegible][illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes or West Indian) who are citizens or residents of Cuba, whether by birth or by naturalization. The word "Cuban" also applies to those persons born in Cuba who have acquired citizenship under the laws of the United States, Canada, Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, and other countries. The word "Cuban" also applies to those persons born in England, Germany, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, and other countries who have acquired citizenship under the laws of the United States, Canada, Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, and other countries.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

"African American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the compartments of Liguria, Liguria, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)". Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

Column 19 (1897) - Philadelphia. The family. Money brought by the head of a family should
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, the year (or period of years) and
Column 20 to 33 - These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKHADER, MASTER, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER XXXXX

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 19 22
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
 and that I have made a personal examination of _____ in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 19 22
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO

JULY 4TH

19 22

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

—118—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JULY 10TH

19 22

195

	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return at once to country whence he came after completing temporary stay in United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or subjected to corporal punishment, or imprisonment, or deported by treaty? If so, state it.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Ccondition Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
	1	no	FATHER	YES NO	UNCLE-OLEGARIO MOQUEL R. 553 SOUTH 9TH STREET, N.Y.C.	yes	I MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DARK BLK BRN NONE	MEXICO MERIDA				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKBURN**, MASTER, of the **SS MORRO CASTLE**, from **PROGRESO, MEXICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER **XX/XX/XX**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JULY**, 19 **22**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of funds, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JULY, 1922
at New York

P. Coyne
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ

JULY 2ND, 1922....., 19

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 10TH

, 19 22

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES SELF	3002	YES NO	NO	Hotel Montserrat	IN TRANSIT, TO BRUBBELS, BELGIUM	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FAIR DARK BRN	NONE	BELGIUM STEINHUIZE
2	YES SELF	3002	YES NO	NO	178 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN, NY	UNCLE- PETER LUECKER	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	RUDDY FAIR BLUE	NONE	GERMANY METTSTADT
3	YES SELF	3002	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	DARK GRY BRN	NONE	SPAIN BARCELONA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKADDER**, MASTER of the **MORRO CASTLE**, from **VERA CRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Subscribed before me this day of **JULY**, 19 **22**
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 6TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUL 10 1922, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	200
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	MOON	CHU LEU	24	M		Ordered transferred to list at 10-12-22 FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN.	18 MOTT ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

80

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JULY, 19 22

at NEW YORK, NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hierzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 6TH,

1928

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Excluded from permanent residents.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		GONZALEZ	JOSE	23	M	S LABORER YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	N.Y.	N.Y.
2		EALEREZ ROALES	EUSEBIO	24	X M	S LABORER YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH..	CUBA.	H.A.N.A.	N.Y.	ITHACA
3		ROALES	CELEDONIO	21	M	S CLERK... YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH..	CUBA.	HAVANA.	N.J.	TENAFLY.
4		JOGLAR	BERNARDO	19	V M	S CLERK... YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH..	CUBA.	Havanna.	N.J.	TENAFLY.
5		OOSTALES	DEL ARMINO	22	V M	S LABORER YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH..	CUBA.	H.A.N.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
6		DARRIALLO	BERNANDO	26	V M	S LABORER YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH..	CUBA.	HAVANA.	N.Y.	WESTFIELD.
7		BLAZQUEZ	JUAN	24	V M	S LABORER YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH..	CUBA.	HAVANA.	N.Y.	ITHACA.
8		GARCIA	SILVIO	35	V M	S LABORER YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH..	CUBA.	HAVANA.	N.Y.	ITHACA.
9	EXEMPT	BRUNO	ANGELO	32	M	S SEAMAN NO NONE	NO HOLLAND.	AMERICAN U.S.A.	N.Y.	FRIENDS LUIS MENDEZ. 40 EGLUO ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.

ADMITTED BY [Signature] 7-17-40

763522-9-24-31

225819-1-12-26

ADMITTED CUBAN BY [Signature]

LINE #9 CONSULAR PASSENGER

#10 August Bruno

[Handwritten notes about passport application process]

Consular Officer

#6 Form 51# 257689 Made Find make d.d 7/17/40

Returned for R.R. com. no more y.i. [Initials]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

19

202

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of time alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.						Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.
1	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	BROTHER. MANUEL GONZALEZ. 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	1	YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
2	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	COUSIN. ANTONIO GARCIA. 602 MEADOW ST. ITACA, N.Y.	YES	3	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
3	NO	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	WUNT. CECILIA PRADA. 140 HIGWOOD AVE. TENAFLY, N.J.	YES	3	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
4	NO	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	AUNT. CELESTINA PRADA. 140 HIGWOOD AVE. TENAFLY, N.J.	YES	2	YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
5	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	WUNT. CECILIA PRADA. 140 HIGWOOD AVE. TENAFLY, N.J.	YES	1	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
6	NO	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	BROTHER. IN LAW. MANUEL VINELA. 88 NORTH ST. WESTFIELD, MASS.	YES	4	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
7	NO	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	BROTHER. IN LAW. DOMINGO MARCOS. 102 MEADOW ST. ITACA, N.Y.	YES	3	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE
8	NO	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	BROTHER. LUIS GARCIA. 209 DRYDEN ROAD, ITACA, N.Y.	YES	3	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GIJON
9	YES	AMERICAN.	NO	YES 1922.	BROTHER. MAURO BRUNO. 29 PRINCE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GIJON

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER

OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JULY, 19 22

at NY

W. C. Cullen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JULY, 19 22

at NEW YORK

(Signature of Surgeon)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO

JULY 2

1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	ADMITTED CL. MEX.	CARRILLO	23	M	S	GENERAL MECHANIC	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	FATHER-JOSE G. CARRILLO CALLE 76-508A, MERIDA MEX	MERIDA MEXICO
2	ADMITTED CL. MEX.	AGUILAR	22	M	S	GENERAL MECHANIC	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	FATHER- VICENTE AGUILAR CALLE 52-500	MERIDA MEXICO
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 10

1922

204

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether who paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country, whether he came after having acquired property in United States, or whether he came to engage in business, or whether he came to reside in United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to receive a contract of service in United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, or is engaged in business, or is employed by a corporation, or is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of fear, or of persecution, or of other cause, to take refuge in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	NO SELF	YES 1920	YES	NY	FRIEND FELIPE PEREZ 130 WEST 46TH STREET NYC	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA	
2	NO SELF	YES 1920	YES	NY	FRIEND FELIPE PEREZ 130 WEST 46TH STREET NYC	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from PROGRESO, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER W. J. Cox

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JULY, 19 22
at NEW YORK

A. C. Caine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. LEECH, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THE WITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 19 22
at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ

JULY 2, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.		City or town.
1	ADMITTED	PEON	LUIS	22	✓	M S CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	SISTER- MATILDA PEON DE G FRONTERA 108, MEXICO DF	NY	NEW YORK	DA
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-513

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 10TH

19 22

206

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage in full or part, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or both, for crime and (in case of alien) whether deported by country of origin?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to perform any service, or to be employed, in the United States.	Whether alien is a person who has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES SELF	351 YES NO			UNCLE N. E. BATES 1 WALL STREET, NEW YORK	YES 2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BLK BRN	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKADDER**, MASTER, of the **MORRO CASTLE**, from **VERA CRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

MASTER **XXXX**

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **JULY**, 19 **22**

at **NEW YORK**

H. C. Coyne
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 237

S. S. MORRE CASTLE

WARD LINE

arrived JULY 10, 1922

, 19

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		REMARKS.
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BUREAU.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.								
24 M	1 WOOH CHU TAU	10	12	1 LEO NO VISA ✓	2 M	COYNE	7/11 17:15													Sign of 1000 City 7/12 17:15 ✓ 11:15 Left 8/1 1/2 - 12:15	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
22 M	2 AGUILAR OLIVARIO	12	X2	1 NO PPT ✓	2	DALY	7/13 15:45													Landed 8/3/22 10:00 3 PM	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
24 M	3 RAMIREZ EUSEBIO	13	2	1 LEO ✓	2	do	7/11 17:15													Landed 8/1/22	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
23 M	4 CARRILLO JOSE	12	1	1 No PPT ✓	2	do														7/13 14 Hyp. 2 nd	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
22 M	5 ISET ANTONIO	6	6-7	2 LEO ✓	2 M	SORCETIN	7/13 35:45													Landed 7/29 3:00 PM	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
31 M	6 SAINZ VICENTE	2	2	1 SMC. 12 ✓	2	COYNE	7/14 14:45													20 Hosp 7/16/22 20 Hosp 7/16/22 Rel 8/3 11:15	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
24 M	7 SADDON ANITA	6	3-5	2 Under 18 ✓	2	SORCETIN	7/11 41 15:30													15 8/3/22 11 AM 1/22 Monte Regency	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
10 M	ABDOLAS H																				July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
13 M	Asad																				July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
22 M	8 PEON LUIS	11	1	1 No PPT ✓	2	DALY	7/13 16:15													7/15 12:15 242	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	
26 M	9 CABELLO Fernando	12	6	1 LEO ✓	5	Richardson	7/15 13:15													7/15 13:15 11:40	July 21 11:15 July 23 11:15 July 27 11:15 Aug 1 11:15	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JULY 10TH**, 19**22**, from the port of **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO** **212**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES E	CAPTAIN	6/22/22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	55	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5/8	NONE
2	SMITH	LESLIE E	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	DO
3	OPTEDAL	ALF	2ND MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
4	FOULNES	FERD	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	DO
5	ATKALM	CARL	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/7	DO
6	THOMPSON	THOOKLE	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	DO	YES	42	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5/6	DO
7	KING	IRA G	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5/7	DO

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

208

PORT OF **New York, N.Y.**

July 18th, 1922, 19

I, master of the **American** S. S. **MORRO CASTLE**

from port of **Havana, & Mexican ports**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **130** Number of seamen deserted **NONE**
Number of seamen discharged **130** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **NONE**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **130** Total crew this date **130**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **July 10th, 1922**, 19, consigned to
N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company is now lying at **Pier 13 East River**, and is
expected to sail **July 13th, 1922**, 19, for **Havana and Mexican ports**,
via United States port of **New York**. First port of call in United States
this voyage was **New York**.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Violation in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 10th**, 19**22**, from the port of **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO** **212**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given	When	Where									
1	BLACKADOER	JAMES E	CAPTAIN	6/22/22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	55	M	AMERICAN	U.S.O.	5/8	NONE
2	SMITH	LESLIE E	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	DO
3	OFTEDAL	ALF	2ND MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
4	FOULKES	FRED	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	DO
5	ATKALM	CARL	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/7	DO

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

TOTAL CREW SIGNED ON BY THE

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
S/S. MORROCASTLE SAILED FROM NEW YORK JULY 15th. 1922 VOYAGE 394.

NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. M. Blackadder	Master	51	U. S. A.
L. D. Smith	1st Officer	33	U. S. A.
A. Oftedal	2nd Officer	25	U. S. A.
F. R. Foulkes	3rd Officer	28	Russian. F. Papers
C. Athalam	Carpenter	45	Norwegian. F. "
T. Thompson	Boatswain	34	Greece. F. Papers
A. Hules	Quartermaster	18	U. S. A.
C. Green	"	26	U. S. A.
A. W. Holmes	"	37	Greece. F. P
C. Cantiles	A. B. Seaman	20	Jugo. Slavia
J. Martinez	"	34	Greece
D. Cantenas	"	24	"
W. Isiknas	"	36	Curaçoa. F. P.
A. Fontonias	"	44	Buenos Aires
A. Britt	"	25	Spain
F. Marchese	"	29	Norway
Antonio. Perez	"	27	Canary. Islands
Marigide. Anderson	"	26	Austria
Cristobal. Padron	Ord. Seaman	22	U. S. A.
J. Mellon	"	17	"
John. J. Hiland	Deck. Cadet	16	"
Hyron. Hirsch	"	20	"
Albert. Mueller	"	17	"
George. Emerson	Engine Cadet	19	Spain
W. J. Ver Dun	"	43	U. S. A.
Warren. Believeren	Ref. Oiler	33	"
A. Bouma	Chief. Engineer	50	"
R. G. Clark	1st Asst Engineer	27	Greece. Nat.
C. I. Smith	2nd Asst Engineer	28	" F. Papers
A. A. Burrows	3rd Asst Engineer	35	Portugal. Nat.
C. Fervelas	Jr. Engineer	42	U. S. A.
J. Hodges	"	26	Sweden. Nat.
ANT. BATES	"	44	U. S. A.
J. A. Connell	Ref. Engineer	50	"
B. Swanson	Asst. Ref Engineer	30	Danish. F. P.
C. Rogers	Oiler	29	U. S. A.
H. Morales	"	38	Spain
H. Christensen	"	32	Greece. Nat
Charles. Andersen. Andrews	"	30	Cuba
"	"	25	Spain
"	"	52	"
"	Watertender	42	"
"	"	32	"
"	"	21	"
"	Fireman	24	"
"	"	35	"
"	"	24	"
"	"	38	"
"	"	24	"
"	"	22	"

ruces on h
ture to furz

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
S/S. MORRO CASTLE SAILING FROM NEW YORK JULY 15th 1922. VOYAGE 394.

NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	NATIONALITY
M. Villavino	Fireman	29	Spain
V. Franco	"	27	"
Joaquin Diaz	"	23	"
R. Buitere	"	24	"
J. Alonso	"	21	"
J. Pita	"	27	"
Gabriel. Fernandez	"	27	"
Francisco. Rodriguez	"	29	"
A. Gonzalez	"	34	"
J. Barea	"	21	"
J. Suarez	Coalpasser	21	"
J. Villar	"	41	"
J. Berte	"	22	"
M. Blanco	"	40	"
J. Medina	"	25	"
M. Rico	"	20	"
F. Matas	"	20	"
R. Rodriguez	"	23	"
A. Gutierrez	"	44	"
J. Garcia	"	19	"
A. Cortilla	"	21	"
M. Snyders	"	19	"
M. Lopez	"	35	U. S. A.
J. W. Pacha	Paratr	27	"
J. F. Stockham	Asst Passer	24	Mexico
M. Soriano	Wells Fargo	25	U. S. A.
G. A. Leach	Surgeon	52	Russian. Naturalized
M. Gittleson	Wireless	26	U. S. A.
Adolf. Werk	Jr Wireless	21	U. S. A.
J. B. Ward	Chief Steward	37	Denmark. Naturalized
J. Jensen	2nd Steward	59	U. S. A.
J. Aschmann	Stewardess	42	Greece. Naturalized
C. Vlachos	Chief Cook	42	"
Frank. Mass anett	2nd Cook	34	"
D. Higasas	3rd Cook	24	"
F. Fernandez	4th Cook	57	Greece 1st Papers
S. Garava	Baker	40.	Spain
L. Larraequita	2nd Baker	32	"
J. Gervelas	Butcher	48	"
A. Fernandez	Butcher Helper	17	"
P. Montague	Kitchen Helper	24	"
S. W. Higgins	"	30	English. 1st Papers
V. Magri	Pantryman	38	Costa Rica
H. Grant	2nd "	27	Ireland
I. Hassett	3rd "	20	Curaçao
O. Kayser	Mezman	21	"
J. Page	"	25	U. S. A.
ANT. ROSETHAL	Sculleryman	19	Spain
L. Ollano	"	19	Buenos Aires
J. Parre	Porter	28	Spain
C. Lanfer	Butcher	31	Cosho Slavia. Nat
Thomas. Coats	2nd Cabin Steward	41	Swedish. Nat
M. Vega	Barber	59	Spain
	Bath Room. Steward	25	"

ONE

ONE

ONE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JULY 10th**, 19**22**, from the port of **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO** **212**

NORRORC

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	(3) POSITION Given name	(4) SHIP'S COMPANY When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLACKADOER	JAMESINE	CAPTAIN	6/22/22 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	55	M	AMERICAN	U.S.O.	5/8		NONE
2	SMITH	LESLIE B	MATE	DO DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
3	OFFEDAL	ALF	2ND MATE	DO DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
4	FOULNES	FERN	3RD DO	DO DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
5	ATKALM	CARL	CARPENTER	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	M	DO	DO			DO

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Form 202

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

s/s. MORRO CASTLE SAILING FROM NEW YORK JULY 10th 1922. VOYAGE 394

NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	NATIONALITY
R. MARTIN	DECK STEWARD	30	Guracao
W. Steek	Waiter	46	English. Nat
J. Perre	"	23	Spain
L. Garcia	"	27	"
B. Larrido	"	31	"
F. Aponte	"	23	Porto Rican
L. Stebo	"	29	Guracao. F. P
M. Barrio	"	33	Spain
Percy. Gill	"	38	Barbadoes. Nat
M. Mira	"	40	Spain
Xavier Lehman	"	30	France. 1st Papers
Thomas. Lyons	"	25	U. S. A.
Herman. Mathes	"	34	Czech. Slovak
John. Corteges	"	34	Czech. Slovak
John. Esposito	"	33	Spain. F. Papers
Mmanuel. Guncos	"	30	Italy. Nat
J. Vasquez	"	34	Spain. 1st. Papers
John. Boylan	"	34	Mexican. F. Papers
J. Lorense.	"	37	Ireland
G. Pappanicholas	Massboy	30	Spain. F. P.
M. Rodriguez	Extra seaman	28	Greece.
		21	Cuba.

211

* See list of races on page 1.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-120

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 10TH**, 19 **22**, from the port of **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO** **212**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES E	CAPTAIN	6/22/22 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	55	M	AMERICAN	U.S.O.	5/8	NONE
2	SMITH	LESLIE S	MATE	DO DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	DO
3	OFTEDAL	ALF	2ND MATE	DO DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
4	FOULNES	FERN	3RD DO	DO DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	DO
5	ATKALM	OARL	CARPENTER	DO DO	DO	YES	28	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/7	DO
6	THOMPSON	THOOKLE	BOATSWAIN	DO DO	DO	YES	42	M	DOANS	NORWAY	5/6	DO
7	KING	IRA O	QUARTERMASTER	DO DO	DO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.O.	5/7	DO
8	HOLMES	OLIVER	DO	DO DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/9	DO
9	HULES	ANTONIO	DO	DO DO	DO	YES	33	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7	DO

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED ON BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

[Signature]
IMMIGRATION OFFICER

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

ONE ONE ONE
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JULY 10TH**, 19**22**, from the port of **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO** 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY Given	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLACKADOER	JAMES E	6/22/22 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	55	M	AMERICAN	U.S.O.	5/8		NONE
2	SMITH	LESLIE G	DO DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
3	OPTEDAL	ALF	2ND MATE DO DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
4	FOULNES	FERN	3RD DO DO DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
5	ATKALM	GARL	CARPENTER DO DO	DO	YES	28	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/7		DO
6	THOMPSON	THOOLE	BOATSWAIN DO DO	DO	YES	42	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5/6		DO
7	KING	IRA G	QUARTERMASTER DO DO	DO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.O.	5/7		DO
8	HOLMES	OLIVER	DO DO DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/9		DO
9	HULES	ANTONIO	DO DO DO	DO	YES	33	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7		DO
10	OANTOZAS	DOMINOE	A.S. SEAMAN DO DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
11	PANTELIOO	CONSTANTINE	DO DO DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
12	LAOLE	HENRY	DO DO DO	DO	YES	39	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		DO
13	BRITT	ANTONY	DO DO DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
14	MARCHENO	FRANCISCO	DO DO DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/9		DO
15	SEIKNAS	NIKOLAS	DO DO DO	DO	YES	34	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7		DO
16	ALE	PAUL	DO DO DO	DO	YES	24	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		DO
17	MARTINO	SANTO	DO DO DO	DO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/11		DO
18	PANTONIS	ANTONIO	DO DO DO	DO	YES	33	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7		DO
19	FELICE	MISUEL	DO DO DO	DO	YES	20	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		DO
20	REBAZ	MEKE	ORG. SEAMAN DO DO	DO	YES	25	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5/9		DO
21	MELLOH	ZACKERY	DO DO DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/9		DO
22	FUONS	JOHN W.	PURSER DO DO	DO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.O.	5/6		DO
23	STOCKHAM	FRED	ASST PURSER DO DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
24	LEKON	GEORGE W.	SURGEON DO DO	DO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
25	GITTLESON	MITCHELL	SR. RADIO DO DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
26	DAVIS	HARRY	SR. DO DO DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
27	GARSON	CHARLES	CADET DO DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
28	BERNARD	CHARLES	DO DO DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
29	PINKNEY	OLIVER	DO DO DO	DO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
30	SORIANO	MANUEL R.	MESSANGER DO DO	DO	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/4		DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1220

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN
1	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
2	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
3	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
4	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
5	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
6	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
7	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
8	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
9	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
10	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
11	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
12	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
13	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
14	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
15	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
16	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
17	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
18	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
19	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
20	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
21	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
22	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
23	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
24	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
25	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
26	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
27	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
28	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
29	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
30	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
31	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
32	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
33	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
34	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
35	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
36	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
37	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
38	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
39	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
40	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
41	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
42	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
43	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
44	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
45	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
46	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
47	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
48	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
49	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
50	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
51	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
52	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
53	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
54	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
55	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
56	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
57	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
58	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
59	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
60	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
61	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
62	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
63	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
64	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
65	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
66	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
67	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
68	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
69	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
70	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
71	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
72	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
73	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
74	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
75	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
76	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
77	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
78	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
79	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
80	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
81	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
82	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
83	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
84	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
85	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
86	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
87	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
88	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
89	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
90	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
91	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
92	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
93	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
94	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
95	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
96	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
97	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
98	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
99	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
100	JAMES J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK****JULY 10**, 19 **22** from the port of **VERA CRUZ**

213

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	CLARK	ROLLIN E.	CHIEF ENGR	6/22/22 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5/6	NONE
2	SMITH	GURUS TALBOT	1ST ASST ENGR	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	DO
3	BURROWS	AMOS A.	2ND DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/9	DO
4	PERVELLIS	GREGORY	3RD DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	DO
5	BASTOS	ANTONIO C.	JR. ENGR	DO	DO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
6	TURNER	JAMES C.	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
7	HABJES	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	YES	33	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7	DO
8	SWANSEN	BEN	REFRIG ENGR	DO	DO	YES	44	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5/8	DO
9	ROGERS	GEORGE	DO	CILER	DO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	DO
10	BOUZA	ANDRES	DO	DO	DO	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	DO
11	OZARNEIKI	THEODORE	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5/8	DO
12	PAUS	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/8	DO
13	MORALES	MY	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	DO
14	WROE	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5/7	DO
15	JACOBSON	DOUGLAS	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SCAND	SWEDEN	5/6	DO
16	CHRISTENSEN	MIKKEL	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DENMARK	5/7	DO
17	RAFTOPOLIS	SPIRO	WATERTENDER	DO	DO	YES	42	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/8	DO
18	CAMBORIS	CONSTANTIN	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/8	DO
19	SEONE	JOSE	DO	DO	DO	YES	52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	DO
20	VASILAS	THEOPHILOS	FIREMAN	DO	DO	YES	31	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7	DO
21	VASILIKAS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	DO
22	MENERICH	SPIRO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5/6	DO
23	DOPIOUS	MANUEL	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	DO
24	PETER	MANUEL	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	DO
25	SANTIAGO	RAMIRO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	DO
26	BALADO	JUAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
27	COLLAZO	ANTONIO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
28	BASOA	JUAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
29	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	DO
30	BARROS	JUAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/8	DO

H 145167 Wayne Dec 7/10/22

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
01	JOHN DOE	25	M	01/01/00	NEW YORK	01/01/00	NEW YORK	01/01/00	NEW YORK	01/01/00	NEW YORK
02	JANE DOE	22	F	02/02/00	NEW YORK	02/02/00	NEW YORK	02/02/00	NEW YORK	02/02/00	NEW YORK
03	JOHN DOE	20	M	03/03/00	NEW YORK	03/03/00	NEW YORK	03/03/00	NEW YORK	03/03/00	NEW YORK
04	JANE DOE	18	F	04/04/00	NEW YORK	04/04/00	NEW YORK	04/04/00	NEW YORK	04/04/00	NEW YORK
05	JOHN DOE	15	M	05/05/00	NEW YORK	05/05/00	NEW YORK	05/05/00	NEW YORK	05/05/00	NEW YORK
06	JANE DOE	12	F	06/06/00	NEW YORK	06/06/00	NEW YORK	06/06/00	NEW YORK	06/06/00	NEW YORK
07	JOHN DOE	10	M	07/07/00	NEW YORK	07/07/00	NEW YORK	07/07/00	NEW YORK	07/07/00	NEW YORK
08	JANE DOE	08	F	08/08/00	NEW YORK	08/08/00	NEW YORK	08/08/00	NEW YORK	08/08/00	NEW YORK
09	JOHN DOE	06	M	09/09/00	NEW YORK	09/09/00	NEW YORK	09/09/00	NEW YORK	09/09/00	NEW YORK
10	JANE DOE	04	F	10/10/00	NEW YORK	10/10/00	NEW YORK	10/10/00	NEW YORK	10/10/00	NEW YORK
11	JOHN DOE	02	M	11/11/00	NEW YORK	11/11/00	NEW YORK	11/11/00	NEW YORK	11/11/00	NEW YORK
12	JANE DOE	01	F	12/12/00	NEW YORK	12/12/00	NEW YORK	12/12/00	NEW YORK	12/12/00	NEW YORK
13	JOHN DOE	00	M	01/01/01	NEW YORK	01/01/01	NEW YORK	01/01/01	NEW YORK	01/01/01	NEW YORK
14	JANE DOE	00	F	02/02/01	NEW YORK	02/02/01	NEW YORK	02/02/01	NEW YORK	02/02/01	NEW YORK
15	JOHN DOE	00	M	03/03/01	NEW YORK	03/03/01	NEW YORK	03/03/01	NEW YORK	03/03/01	NEW YORK
16	JANE DOE	00	F	04/04/01	NEW YORK	04/04/01	NEW YORK	04/04/01	NEW YORK	04/04/01	NEW YORK
17	JOHN DOE	00	M	05/05/01	NEW YORK	05/05/01	NEW YORK	05/05/01	NEW YORK	05/05/01	NEW YORK
18	JANE DOE	00	F	06/06/01	NEW YORK	06/06/01	NEW YORK	06/06/01	NEW YORK	06/06/01	NEW YORK
19	JOHN DOE	00	M	07/07/01	NEW YORK	07/07/01	NEW YORK	07/07/01	NEW YORK	07/07/01	NEW YORK
20	JANE DOE	00	F	08/08/01	NEW YORK	08/08/01	NEW YORK	08/08/01	NEW YORK	08/08/01	NEW YORK
21	JOHN DOE	00	M	09/09/01	NEW YORK	09/09/01	NEW YORK	09/09/01	NEW YORK	09/09/01	NEW YORK
22	JANE DOE	00	F	10/10/01	NEW YORK	10/10/01	NEW YORK	10/10/01	NEW YORK	10/10/01	NEW YORK
23	JOHN DOE	00	M	11/11/01	NEW YORK	11/11/01	NEW YORK	11/11/01	NEW YORK	11/11/01	NEW YORK
24	JANE DOE	00	F	12/12/01	NEW YORK	12/12/01	NEW YORK	12/12/01	NEW YORK	12/12/01	NEW YORK
25	JOHN DOE	00	M	01/01/02	NEW YORK	01/01/02	NEW YORK	01/01/02	NEW YORK	01/01/02	NEW YORK
26	JANE DOE	00	F	02/02/02	NEW YORK	02/02/02	NEW YORK	02/02/02	NEW YORK	02/02/02	NEW YORK
27	JOHN DOE	00	M	03/03/02	NEW YORK	03/03/02	NEW YORK	03/03/02	NEW YORK	03/03/02	NEW YORK
28	JANE DOE	00	F	04/04/02	NEW YORK	04/04/02	NEW YORK	04/04/02	NEW YORK	04/04/02	NEW YORK
29	JOHN DOE	00	M	05/05/02	NEW YORK	05/05/02	NEW YORK	05/05/02	NEW YORK	05/05/02	NEW YORK
30	JANE DOE	00	F	06/06/02	NEW YORK	06/06/02	NEW YORK	06/06/02	NEW YORK	06/06/02	NEW YORK
31	JOHN DOE	00	M	07/07/02	NEW YORK	07/07/02	NEW YORK	07/07/02	NEW YORK	07/07/02	NEW YORK
32	JANE DOE	00	F	08/08/02	NEW YORK	08/08/02	NEW YORK	08/08/02	NEW YORK	08/08/02	NEW YORK
33	JOHN DOE	00	M	09/09/02	NEW YORK	09/09/02	NEW YORK	09/09/02	NEW YORK	09/09/02	NEW YORK
34	JANE DOE	00	F	10/10/02	NEW YORK	10/10/02	NEW YORK	10/10/02	NEW YORK	10/10/02	NEW YORK
35	JOHN DOE	00	M	11/11/02	NEW YORK	11/11/02	NEW YORK	11/11/02	NEW YORK	11/11/02	NEW YORK
36	JANE DOE	00	F	12/12/02	NEW YORK	12/12/02	NEW YORK	12/12/02	NEW YORK	12/12/02	NEW YORK
37	JOHN DOE	00	M	01/01/03	NEW YORK	01/01/03	NEW YORK	01/01/03	NEW YORK	01/01/03	NEW YORK
38	JANE DOE	00	F	02/02/03	NEW YORK	02/02/03	NEW YORK	02/02/03	NEW YORK	02/02/03	NEW YORK
39	JOHN DOE	00	M	03/03/03	NEW YORK	03/03/03	NEW YORK	03/03/03	NEW YORK	03/03/03	NEW YORK
40	JANE DOE	00	F	04/04/03	NEW YORK	04/04/03	NEW YORK	04/04/03	NEW YORK	04/04/03	NEW YORK
41	JOHN DOE	00	M	05/05/03	NEW YORK	05/05/03	NEW YORK	05/05/03	NEW YORK	05/05/03	NEW YORK
42	JANE DOE	00	F	06/06/03	NEW YORK	06/06/03	NEW YORK	06/06/03	NEW YORK	06/06/03	NEW YORK
43	JOHN DOE	00	M	07/07/03	NEW YORK	07/07/03	NEW YORK	07/07/03	NEW YORK	07/07/03	NEW YORK
44	JANE DOE	00	F	08/08/03	NEW YORK	08/08/03	NEW YORK	08/08/03	NEW YORK	08/08/03	NEW YORK
45	JOHN DOE	00	M	09/09/03	NEW YORK	09/09/03	NEW YORK	09/09/03	NEW YORK	09/09/03	NEW YORK
46	JANE DOE	00	F	10/10/03	NEW YORK	10/10/03	NEW YORK	10/10/03	NEW YORK	10/10/03	NEW YORK
47	JOHN DOE	00	M	11/11/03	NEW YORK	11/11/03	NEW YORK	11/11/03	NEW YORK	11/11/03	NEW YORK
48	JANE DOE	00	F	12/12/03	NEW YORK	12/12/03	NEW YORK	12/12/03	NEW YORK	12/12/03	NEW YORK
49	JOHN DOE	00	M	01/01/04	NEW YORK	01/01/04	NEW YORK	01/01/04	NEW YORK	01/01/04	NEW YORK
50	JANE DOE	00	F	02/02/04	NEW YORK	02/02/04	NEW YORK	02/02/04	NEW YORK	02/02/04	NEW YORK
51	JOHN DOE	00	M	03/03/04	NEW YORK	03/03/04	NEW YORK	03/03/04	NEW YORK	03/03/04	NEW YORK
52	JANE DOE	00	F	04/04/04	NEW YORK	04/04/04	NEW YORK	04/04/04	NEW YORK	04/04/04	NEW YORK
53	JOHN DOE	00	M	05/05/04	NEW YORK	05/05/04	NEW YORK	05/05/04	NEW YORK	05/05/04	NEW YORK
54	JANE DOE	00	F	06/06/04	NEW YORK	06/06/04	NEW YORK	06/06/04	NEW YORK	06/06/04	NEW YORK
55	JOHN DOE	00	M	07/07/04	NEW YORK	07/07/04	NEW YORK	07/07/04	NEW YORK	07/07/04	NEW YORK
56	JANE DOE	00	F	08/08/04	NEW YORK	08/08/04	NEW YORK	08/08/04	NEW YORK	08/08/04	NEW YORK
57	JOHN DOE	00	M	09/09/04	NEW YORK	09/09/04	NEW YORK	09/09/04	NEW YORK	09/09/04	NEW YORK
58	JANE DOE	00	F	10/10/04	NEW YORK	10/10/04	NEW YORK	10/10/04	NEW YORK	10/10/04	NEW YORK
59	JOHN DOE	00	M	11/11/04	NEW YORK	11/11/04	NEW YORK	11/11/04	NEW YORK	11/11/04	NEW YORK
60	JANE DOE	00	F	12/12/04	NEW YORK	12/12/04	NEW YORK	12/12/04	NEW YORK	12/12/04	NEW YORK
61	JOHN DOE	00	M	01/01/05	NEW YORK	01/01/05	NEW YORK	01/01/05	NEW YORK	01/01/05	NEW YORK
62	JANE DOE	00	F	02/02/05	NEW YORK	02/02/05	NEW YORK	02/02/05	NEW YORK	02/02/05	NEW YORK
63	JOHN DOE	00	M	03/03/05	NEW YORK	03/03/05	NEW YORK	03/03/05	NEW YORK	03/03/05	NEW YORK
64	JANE DOE	00	F	04/04/05	NEW YORK	04/04/05	NEW YORK	04/04/05	NEW YORK	04/04/05	NEW YORK
65	JOHN DOE	00	M	05/05/05	NEW YORK	05/05/05	NEW YORK	05/05/05	NEW YORK	05/05/05	NEW YORK
66	JANE DOE	00	F	06/06/05	NEW YORK	06/06/05	NEW YORK	06/06/05	NEW YORK	06/06/05	NEW YORK
67	JOHN DOE	00	M	07/07/05	NEW YORK	07/07/05	NEW YORK	07/07/05	NEW YORK	07/07/05	NEW YORK
68	JANE DOE	00	F	08/08/05	NEW YORK	08/08/05	NEW YORK	08/08/05	NEW YORK	08/08/05	NEW YORK
69	JOHN DOE	00	M	09/09/05	NEW YORK	09/09/05	NEW YORK	09/09/05	NEW YORK	09/09/05	NEW YORK
70	JANE DOE	00	F	10/10/05	NEW YORK	10/10/05	NEW YORK	10/10/05	NEW YORK	10/10/05	NEW YORK
71	JOHN DOE	00	M	11/11/05	NEW YORK	11/11/05	NEW YORK	11/11/05	NEW YORK	11/11/05	NEW YORK
72	JANE DOE	00	F	12/12/05	NEW YORK	12/12/05	NEW YORK	12/12/05	NEW YORK	12/12/05	NEW YORK
73	JOHN DOE	00	M	01/01/06	NEW YORK	01/01/06	NEW YORK	01/01/06	NEW YORK	01/01/06	NEW YORK
74	JANE DOE	00	F	02/02/06	NEW YORK	02/02/06	NEW YORK	02/02/06	NEW YORK	02/02/06	NEW YORK
75	JOHN DOE	00	M	03/03/06	NEW YORK	03/03/06	NEW YORK	03/03/06	NEW YORK	03/03/06	NEW YORK
76	JANE DOE	00	F	04/04/06	NEW YORK	04/04/06	NEW YORK	04/04/06	NEW YORK	04/04/06	NEW YORK
77	JOHN DOE	00	M	05/05/06	NEW YORK	05/05/06	NEW YORK	05/05/06	NEW YORK	05/05/06	NEW YORK
78	JANE DOE	00	F	06/06/06	NEW YORK	06/06/06	NEW YORK	06/06/06	NEW YORK	06/06/06	NEW YORK
79	JOHN DOE	00	M	07/07/06	NEW YORK	07/07/06	NEW YORK	07/07/06	NEW YORK	07/07/06	NEW YORK
80	JANE DOE	00	F	08/08/06	NEW YORK	08/08/06	NEW YORK	08/08/06	NEW YORK	08/08/06	NEW YORK
81	JOHN DOE	00	M	09/09/06	NEW YORK	09/09/06	NEW YORK	09/09/06	NEW YORK	09/09/06	NEW YORK
82	JANE DOE	00	F	10/10/06	NEW YORK	10/10/06	NEW YORK	10/10/06	NEW YORK	10/10/06	NEW YORK
83	JOHN DOE	00	M	11/11/06	NEW YORK	11/11/06	NEW YORK	11/11/06	NEW YORK	11/11/06	NEW YORK
84	JANE DOE	00	F	12/12/06	NEW YORK	12/12/06	NEW YORK	12/12/06	NEW YORK	12/12/06	NEW YORK
85	JOHN DOE	00	M	01/01/07	NEW YORK	01/01/07	NEW YORK	01/01/07	NEW YORK	01/01/07	NEW YORK
86	JANE DOE	00	F	02/02/07	NEW YORK	02/02/07	NEW YORK	02/02/07	NEW YORK	02/02/07	NEW YORK
87	JOHN DOE	00	M	03/03/07	NEW YORK	03/03/07	NEW YORK	03/03/07	NEW YORK	03/03/07	NEW YORK
88	JANE DOE	00	F	04/04/07	NEW YORK	04/04/07	NEW YORK	04/04/07	NEW YORK	04/04/07	NEW YORK
89	JOHN DOE	00	M	05/05/07	NEW YORK	05/05/07	NEW YORK	05/05/07	NEW YORK	05/05/07	NEW YORK
90	JANE DOE	00	F	06/06/07	NEW YORK	06/06/07	NEW YORK	06/06/07	NEW YORK	06/06/07	NEW YORK
91	JOHN DOE	00	M	07/07/07	NEW YORK	07/07/07	NEW YORK	07/07/07	NEW YORK	07/07/07	NEW YORK
92	JANE DOE	00	F	08/08/07	NEW YORK	08/08/07	NEW YORK	08/08/07	NEW YORK	08/08/07	NEW YORK
93	JOHN DOE	00	M	09/09/07	NEW YORK	09/09/07	NEW YORK	09/09/07	NEW YORK	09/09/07	NEW YORK
94	JANE DOE	00	F	10/10/07	NEW YORK	10/10/07	NEW YORK	10/10/07	NEW YORK	10/10/07	NEW YORK
95	JOHN DOE	00	M	11/11/07	NEW YORK	11/11/07	NEW YORK	11/11/07	NEW YORK	11/11/07	NEW YORK
96	JANE DOE	00	F	12/12/07	NEW YORK	12/12/07	NEW YORK	12/12/07	NEW YORK	12/12/07	NEW YORK
97	JOHN DOE	00	M	01/01/08	NEW YORK	01/01/08	NEW YORK	01/01/08	NEW YORK	01/01/08	NEW YORK
98	JANE DOE	00	F	02/02/08	NEW YORK	02/02/08	NEW YORK	02/02/08	NEW YORK	02/02/08	NEW YORK
99	JOHN DOE	00	M	03/03/08	NEW YORK	03/03/08	NEW YORK	03/03/08	NEW YORK	03/03/08	NEW YORK
100	JANE DOE	00	F	04/04/08	NEW YORK	04/04/08	NEW YORK	04/04/08	NEW YORK	04/04/08	NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MONRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JULY 10TH**, 19**22**, from the port of **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO** **214**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CARRO	FELIPE	FIREMAN	6/22/22	NYC	DESS OFF	YES	53	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		NONE
2	PEREZ	LEONARDO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
3	SOMEZ	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5		DO
4	ALVAREZ	JOSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/3		DO
5	ALONSO	JUAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
6	PEREZ	IGNACIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4		DO
7	EMETARIO	RUPERTO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
8	VILARINO	MANUEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
9	FRANCO	VINCENTE	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
10	BASQA	DONALDO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
11	OOSTILLO	ANTONIO	COBPASSER	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
12	SAAVEDRA	BISIMA	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
13	RIOB	MANUEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
14	SARDIA	JOAQUIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
15	PORTO	JOAQUIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
16	RODRIGUEZ	PERFECTO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
17	GUTIERREZ	ANTONIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4		DO
18	MEDIN	JOSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
19	VILAR	JUAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
20	BLANCO	MANUEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO
21	NATA	FRANCISCO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
22	RODRIGUEZ	RUFO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
23	ROGERS	THOMAS F.	CADET	DO	DO	DO	YES	18	M	AMERICAN	USC	5/3		DO
24	VERBUN	WILLIAM J.	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5		DO
25	WARD	JOSEPH B.	STEWART	DO	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
26	CONLEY	THOMAS	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRIT	5/8		DO
27	ACKERMAN	JENNIE	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	YES	42	F	AMERICAN	USC	5/3		DO
28	VLAHOS	CONSTANTIN	COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	USC	5/7		DO
29	CAMPO	MARTER	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		DO
30	MUGARZA	DONALDO	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5		DO

23:25-26. 7/10/22

Line

Owners

Local Agent

14-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1	John Doe	35	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
2	Jane Smith	28	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
3	Robert Brown	42	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
4	Mary White	25	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
5	James Black	30	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
6	Elizabeth Green	38	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
7	William Red	45	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
8	Anna Blue	22	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
9	Charles Yellow	33	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
10	Sarah Purple	27	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
11	Thomas Grey	37	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
12	Patricia Pink	24	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
13	George Brown	40	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
14	Lillian White	29	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
15	Frank Black	32	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
16	Grace Green	26	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
17	Henry Red	41	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
18	Irene Blue	23	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
19	Joseph Yellow	34	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
20	Katherine Purple	28	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
21	Albert Grey	36	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
22	Betty Pink	25	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
23	Charles Brown	39	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
24	Dorothy White	27	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
25	Edward Black	31	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
26	Florence Green	24	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
27	Gerald Red	43	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
28	Helen Blue	21	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
29	Isaac Yellow	35	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
30	Jessie Purple	26	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
31	Kenneth Grey	38	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
32	Lillian Pink	23	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
33	Marion Brown	30	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
34	Nathan White	44	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
35	Olivia Black	29	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
36	Peter Green	32	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
37	Quinn Red	27	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
38	Ruth Blue	25	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
39	Samuel Yellow	40	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
40	Tina Purple	22	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
41	Ulysses Grey	37	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
42	Vivian Pink	24	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
43	Walter Brown	33	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
44	Xenia White	28	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
45	Yakov Black	31	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
46	Zoe Green	26	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
47	Adrian Red	41	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
48	Bella Blue	23	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
49	Carl Yellow	34	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
50	Dora Purple	28	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
51	Eugene Grey	36	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
52	Freda Pink	25	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
53	Gordon Brown	39	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
54	Helen White	27	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
55	Isaac Black	31	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
56	Jessie Green	24	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
57	Kenneth Red	43	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
58	Lillian Blue	21	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
59	Marion Yellow	35	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
60	Nathan Purple	44	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
61	Olivia Grey	29	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
62	Peter Pink	32	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
63	Quinn Brown	27	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
64	Ruth White	25	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
65	Samuel Black	40	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
66	Tina Green	22	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
67	Ulysses Red	37	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
68	Vivian Blue	24	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
69	Walter Yellow	33	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
70	Xenia Purple	28	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
71	Yakov Grey	31	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
72	Zoe Pink	26	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
73	Adrian Brown	41	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
74	Bella White	23	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
75	Carl Black	34	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
76	Dora Green	28	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
77	Eugene Red	36	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
78	Freda Blue	25	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
79	Gordon Yellow	39	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
80	Helen Purple	27	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
81	Isaac Grey	31	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
82	Jessie Pink	24	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
83	Kenneth Brown	43	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
84	Lillian White	21	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
85	Marion Black	35	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
86	Nathan Green	44	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
87	Olivia Red	29	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
88	Peter Blue	32	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
89	Quinn Yellow	27	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
90	Ruth Purple	25	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
91	Samuel Grey	40	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
92	Tina Pink	22	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
93	Ulysses Brown	37	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
94	Vivian White	24	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
95	Walter Black	33	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
96	Xenia Green	28	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
97	Yakov Red	31	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
98	Zoe Blue	26	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
99	Adrian Yellow	41	M	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	
100	Bella Purple	23	F	W	USA	Crew	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 5, 1917	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 215

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JULY 10TH, 1922, 19**, from the port of **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	FERNANDEZ	FELICIANO	✓	COOK	6/22/22	NYO	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5		NONE
2	CARABEAS	JOKIM	✓	BAKER	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7		DO
3	LARRASQUITO	LEONARDO	✓	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		DO
4	CARRABELLO	JOSE	✓	BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7		DO
5	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	✓	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
6	MINTIBUIS	PEDRO	✓	K HELPER	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/9		DO
7	MARTINEZ	AGUSTIN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5		DO
8	HIGGINS	GEORGE H.	✓	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	G BRIT	5/7		DO
9	MAGRI	VICTOR	✓	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SP AMER	O RICA	5/5		DO
10	GRANT	✓ HARRY	✓	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	IRISH	G BRIT	5/6		DO
11	BIEZ	MIGUEL	✓	BOULLERYMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/5		DO
12	COSTANG	JOSE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		DO
13	HABET H	ISMAEL	✓	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		DO
14	KEYSER	OCTAVIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/9		DO
15	LORENZO	JUAN	✓	MESSBOY	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		DO
16	PAPPANICHOLAS	GEORGE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/6		DO
17	FERRE	JOHN	✓	BARTENDER	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5		DO
18	GOMEZ	ANGEL	✓	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SP AMER	ARGENTINE	5/7		DO
19	VEGA	MANUEL	✓	BATH DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5		DO
20	GOETZE	✓ THEODORE	✓	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	YES	57	M	AMERICAN	USC	5/8		DO
21	LANFER	✓ OTTO	✓	2 CAB STWD	DO	DO	DO	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	USC	5/7		DO
22	STICK	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/4		DO
23	LOURIDO	BENITO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5		DO
24	LAVARO	VICTORIANO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5		DO
25	MARTIN	RUDOLPH	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/7		DO
26	APONTI	FLORENTINO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	USC	5/5		DO
27	VASQUEZ	SALVADOR	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	39	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8		DO
28	FERRE	JOSE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		DO
29	BARRIO	MARCHINO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
30	ALVAREZ	ENRIQUE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8		DO

10:20-2174 Cayre Lenz

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 10TH**, 19**22**, from the port of **VERA CRUZ MEXICO**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	BASKEGG	ARTHUR	✓	WAITER	6/22/22	NYC	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	GBRIT	5/6		NONE
2	COSTA	JOAQUIN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5/8		DO
3	HACKETT	ARTHUR	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	IRISH	GBRIT	5/9		DO
4	BOYLE	EDWARD P	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	CANADA	GBRIT	5/9		DO
5	BALDIS	RAMON	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		DO
6	SARGIA	LAURINIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPANISH	DO	5/5		DO
7	VIGENS	DOMINGO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5/11		DO
8	STENO	LOUIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/5		DO
9	BOYLAN	JOSEPH	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	IRISH	GBRIT	5/6		DO
10	SANTOJANE	JULIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	SP AMER	ARGENTINE	5/7		DO
11	GLIARD	LEOPOLDO	✓	PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		DO
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

131 Total Crew

Line

Owners

Local Agent
10-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Backus Master, of the MURRO CASTLE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of July, 1922
W. E. Backus
Immigrant Inspector.

W. E. Backus
Master, First or Second Officer

Habana, Cuba
JUL 6 1922
Thomas Fisher
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Serial no. 4757
Free nil
Classed with 1185

Habana, Cuba
JUN 27 1922
Thomas Fisher
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Habana, Cuba
Thomas Fisher
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
JUL 6 1922

Serial no. 4516
Free nil
Classed with 131

Habana, Cuba
Thomas Fisher
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
JUN 27 1922

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7168
July 10-1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 26 1943....., 194.....

Eric R. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 26 1943
Date

John Roman
Camera Operator

Volume #7168

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July 10, 1922

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
July 10	Kroonland	Antwerp	33
	Drottningholm	Gothenburg	55
	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen	24
	Capulin	Leith	3
	Santa Teresa	Cristobal	15
	Imatra	Viborg via Boston	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7169
July 10 - 1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 26 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 26 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

STANDARD FORM NO. 100
JUL 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be rewritten or printed.

C-7-A

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge, belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Swearing thereunto, do
Albany

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1922

John J. Lyons

at New York

7153

Arr 7-10-22

Notes.—This affidavit shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be manifested before the affidavit is presented. If necessary, verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	PASSENGER TAX										TOTAL
	HEAD	TAX	AGE	SEX	REL	U.S.	DEPT.	PL.	PAID	REMA.	
EN											26
EN											153
EN											156
EN											325
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

9 17 26
114 26 140
124 8 132
238 21 259

2/5 Brazilian
for extra fee

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, ~~was~~ arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

ALIEN

KROONLANE

FOR

June 30th

19 22

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mat.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1		WHITELAW	Aubrey Gordon	49	M	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	N. Stonington, Conn.	Brother: W. Whitelaw 3, Grays Gdns, London, E.C.	Conn. N. Stonington
2		WHELAN	Thomas James	53	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	San Francisco	W. Byrnes, Brother in Law, 39 Portland St. N.Y. City	Mexico
3		ABRAHAMS	Marjorie Anne	25	F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	London	Friend: John Simmons 54 Avenue Road, London N.W.8	N.Y. New York
4		NELSON	Ethel May	30	F	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	NEW YORK	Mother: Mrs. Jeane Chadwick 8, Longmoor Lane, Liverpool	N.Y. New York

embarked Southampton total

FURBOX

* Permanent residence within the mean-
† List of race will be found on the back

Abstract

States, or a part of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

2

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow of public officials, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the violence of the Government of the United States or of all laws of the United States, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who teaches the unlawful overthrow of organized government because of his no shall assault or kill any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Darling Chief Officer of the S.S. KIMONIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 10 1922 day of JULY, 1922
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KONTAK, Sailing thereunto
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 10 1922 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. GREENLAND

Passengers sailing from

A N T W E R

JUNE 29th 1922

19 22

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		CLARE	JEANNE	23 V	F	M	Wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father, Mr. Pierre Behiels, Antwerp	NY	New York	
2		ALBERT	COLLETTE	76	F	W	none	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Lotheghem	nephew, Mr. Vriendt Van Berchem, Ant.	NY	New York	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11		EMBARKED AT CHERBOURG, FRANCE																
12		HITOFF	Alexandra P	40 V	F	M	Banker	Yes	French	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	Brother Doctor Timeon Hitoff			
13		Nedeleff	Nicolas B	42 V	M	M	Banker	Yes	French	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	Wife Olga Nedeleff			
14		Milinitieff	Boyan	42 V	M	S	Banker	Yes	Bulgarian	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	85 Ferdinand Blde, Sofia, Bulg.			
15															Brother in law. Boyan Minintie			
16															Slova Deganoff. Szlichtoff. Bulg			
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. 1 and 2 embarked at Antwerp. Total 2,
 Nos 12 to 14 embarked at Cherbourg Total 3
 Nos 3 to 10 blank

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

4

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	yes	self	more no	Husband; Mr. Herman Claes, staff s.s. Lapland 611 W. 136th str New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr	bro	bro	none	Belgium	Antwerp
2	yes	self	more yes 4/15-1919	daughter; Mrs. John Ingelson 611 W. 136th str New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr	white	gray	none	Belgium	Lochteghem
12	yes	Bulgarian Govt	Yes no	American Bank Note Coy 70 Broadway, New York	Yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	bl	br	none	Bulgaria	Russe
13	yes	do	Yes no	do	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk	bl	br	None	Bulgaria	Strdcha
14	yes	do	Yes no	do	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	bl	br	None	Bulgaria	Schwichtoff

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RB Darling, Chief Officer of the S. S. KRONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

RB Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 14 day of 1922, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARROONLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

, JUNE 29th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 10 1922, 19.

Number 1

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SISTER BERGMANS	JOSIE	60	F S	Mokelumne Hill, Cal June 9, 1857	College of Notre Dame San Jose, Cal.
2	SISTER MARIE	VERONICA	70	F S	Downville, Cal Oct 24, 1855	do
3	SISTER JULIA		64	F S	Worcester, Mass June 23, 1856	do
4	SISTER I. NATIUS		52	F S		Convent of Notre Dame, Cincinnati, Ohio. Grandin Road
5	FLANDERS	CLARENCE	48	M M	Haverhill, Mass June 19, 1874	wife; Mrs. Cr. Flanders 90 W. Pothum Ave, Detroit Mich.
6	DE RYBE	GARY	63	M S		St. Clare, Co. ort. Huron, Mich. 1902
7	FISWANER	FRIDA	49	F S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 28th 1872	home. Monroe, Mich
8	WISSELL	JOSEPH	62	M M	Philadelphia, Pa. July 4th 1860	home; 6407 N. 12th str Philad. Pa. Century Club
9	HERFF	JUDITH	23	F M	Chicago, Ill. January 30-1889	7 W. 43rd str. New York City
10						Mother: Mrs. H.C. Lungist 937-No. Waller Ave. Chicago Ill.-
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Numbers 1 to 4 and 6 to 9 embarked Antwerp. Total 8.
Number 5 Clarence Flanders embarked Cherbourg Total 1

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. BROOKLAND

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 30th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 1st 1922, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHILDERS					
2	WILSON	CHARLES	71	M	W 7/4/21 1st.	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct. 1908
3	WILSON	EDWARD	62	M	M Brydton, Virg. Feb. 1st 1860	Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	MORRIS	ANNA	58	F	M Baltimore, Md. March 23rd 1864	Lafayette St. N. Royal Av. Baltimore, Md.
5	MORRIS	EDWARD	62	M	M Flemingsbury, May 30th 1860	do
6	MORRIS	JESSIE	49	F	M Winona, Minn. Aug. 13th 1872	home; 333 S. Dearborn St. Chicago, Ill.
7	MARSHALL	JAMES	53	M	M Somers, NY June 10th 1869	do
8	MARSHALL	ELEANOR	55	F	M Somers, NY Feb. 11th 1866	home; 172 Vose Av. So. Orange, Essex Co. NJ.
9	MARSHALL	ELEANOR	12	F	S S. Orange, NJ. July 14th 1910	do
10	XXXXX XX XXXX XXXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX					
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

No. 10 Judith Herth on Twice see sheet Nol 1/9
No. 6 Lee Miller Mann did not sail
1 to 5 and 7 to 9 embarked at Southampton Total 8

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KRONLAND, Swearing that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician Albany Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, See in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1922, 19
at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

JUNE 20th

1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>This column for use of Government officials only</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. <small>(* landed where permanent residence)</small>					
		Family name.	Given name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	TRANSIT 85942	Shenbridge	Robert Oliver	24	V	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Brit	English	England	London	Wife; Mrs. Grace, Alexander Peter, Marley, Essex.	Ill.	Chicago
2		Lawrence	Oliver	22	V	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Brit	English	England	London	Constance Demarkow Bros Aden, Arabia	Cal.	San Francisco
3		Beider	Ally	18	V	F	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Brit	Hebrew	England	London	Sister Ray Lewyn 8 Moore St, Charing Cross Rd London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4																	
5																	
6	7894-8-71-30-508	Shivers	Allice	27	V	F	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Brit	English	U.S.A.	Dalton	Mrs. Maud, 10 Tower Rd, St Leonards on Sea.	Mass.	Dalton
7	21111	Rogers	Alvin	21	V	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Brit	English	England	Reading	Wife; Mrs. Maud, 21, South Rd, 100 e.	Mich.	Flint
8	2643523	Rogers	Maudie	24	V	F	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Brit	English	England	Reading	Wife; Mrs. Maud, 21, South Rd, 100 e.	Mich.	Flint
9		McVeigh	Marie	24	V	F	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Brit	English	England	Portsmouth	Mother; Mrs. Kate McVeigh, 13 Exeter Rd, Southsea, Portsmouth.	N.Y.	New York
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	

EMBARKED AT CHERBOURG

ASCHENAZY

TECHIEL

42

V

M

M

Rabbin

Yes

German

Yes

Rumanian

Hebrew

Rumania

Oradea

Mare

Wife: Yetti Aschenszy-

50-Strasse Kuzawada-Oradea

Mare

N.Y.

New York

Numbers 13 to 17 blank

Number 4 Paie Goldowsky, 5 Goldowsky Maria, Number 10, 11 and 12 Reginald, Virginia and Reginald J. Thomas

Did not sail

Numbers 1 to 3 and 6 to 9 embarked Southampton Total 7

Number 18 embarked Cherbourg

Total 1

Pursor.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KROONLAND,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

JUL 10 1922

, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port; a port of continental United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

191₂₂

No: 19 Isabella West sea citizen sheet 1/18
Numbers 18-20 to 26 embarked Antwerp. Total 25



THE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1922, 191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.											
				If yes						Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.											
1	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Son: Isidor Schwarzman 830 Caldwell Ave. St. New York	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fr	Gray	Brown	None	Russia	Vinitze	
2	Yes	Brother	\$59	Yes	10 yrs Brother: Nathan Meislich 6821-4th. Ave- B'lyn-N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Br	Br	Blue	None	Russia	Miropol
3	Yes	Brother in law		no	Brother-in-law: As above	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Br	Br	Bl	None	Russia	Miropol
4	Yes	Uncle			Uncle: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					None	Russia	Rovne	
5	Yes	Uncle			Uncle: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					None	Russia	Kunea	
6	Yes	Daughter	None	no	Daughter: ASE Rosen 216 E. 67th St. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Bl	Bl	None	Russia	Kunea	
7	yes	aunt		no	Aunt as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fr	Br	Br	None	Russia	Novogorodk	
8	yes	self	\$50	yes	Brother Henry Sadowski 38 Voret St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr	Fr	Bl	none	(Austria) Stará	
9	yes	brother		yes	Brother Stephan Borecky 17 Washington St. New York	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr	Fr	Bl	none	(Czechoslovakia) Lubovna	
10	no	daughter		no	Daughter: Dora Rosenblatt 431-South 4th. St. Phila. Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr	bl	br	none	Rumania	Novoselet
11	no	son	\$15	no	Son: I. Zelger 334-Federal St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr	bl	br	none	Russia	Czernowicz
12	yes	husband	\$10	no	Husband: Wolf Kruscek 1842-7th. Ave. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	br	br	none	Poland	Lodts
13	yes	father		no	Father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	England	London	
14	yes	father		no	Father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Belgium	Antwerp	
15	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle: M. Jacobson 633-Lafayette St. B'lyn N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	bl	bl	none	Poland	Warsaw
16	yes	self	\$20	no	Wife: Mrs. Kogan 1837-Clinton Ave. Bx. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		gr	gr	gr	none	Russia	Beers
17	yes	self	yes	no	Son: Philip Willaert R.F.D. # 1-Box 33-W. Chicago Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	gr	bl	none	Belgium	Beers
18	no	uncle	\$50	no	Uncle: Julian Marchand 67-Riverdrive, Passaic, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr	br	br	none	Belgium	Antwerp
19	no	husband	no	no	Husband: Ch. Teste	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	br	br	none	Belgium	Antwerp
20	yes	self	yes	yes	11 yrs Husband: Wilhelm Maurer Home: 216-7th. Ave. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br	br	none	Belgium	Antwerp
21	yes	mother	yes	yes	8 yrs as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr	br	br	none	Belgium	Antwerp
22	no	self	yes	no	Home: 949-Dorchester Ave. Winnipeg, Canada	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bl	br	none	Canada	Winnipeg
23	yes	mother	yes	no	Brother: Philip Willaert R.F.D. # 1-Box 33, W. Chicago, Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	gr	blue	none	Belgium	Keyen
24	yes	self	\$400	no	Son: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rdy	br	br	none	Belgium	Keyen
25	yes	self	\$85	yes	Cousin: Jacob F. Lanzreich 701-Vermont St. B'lyn, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rdy	bl	bl	none	Poland	Warsaw
26	yes	sister	\$10	no	Sister: Aranka Brown 437-E. 80 St. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rdy	br	bl	none	Hungary	Pecs

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KROONLAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this JUL 10 1922
day of, 19

at

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922, 19

Arriving at Port of										NEW YORK										1936																																																																																																													
14 15 16 17 18 19										20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32										33																																																																																																													
No. on List. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.										By whom was passage paid? (Whether after payment of passage, or whether by relative, or whether by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.)										Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.										Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.										Condition of health, mental and physical.										Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.										Height. Feet. Inches.										Color of— Hair. Eyes.										Marks of identification.										Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	no	self	more	no						brother in law; John Davis 4107 Madison str. Chicago Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	blo	blu	none	✓	Switzerland	Bienne	✓																																																																																																
2	no	husband	no							brother; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blu	none	✓	Switzerland	Bienne	✓																																																																																																	
3	no	father	no							uncle; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	blo	blu	none	✓	Switzerland	Neuchatel	✓																																																																																																	
4	no	father	no							do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr	blo	blu	none	✓	Switzerland	Neuchatel	✓																																																																																																	
5	no	father	no							do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fr	blo	blu	none	✓	Switzerland	Neuchatel	✓																																																																																																	
6	yes	self	more	no						brother in law; John Davis 375 Park Av. New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	bro	gray	none	✓	Switzerland	Leissigen	✓																																																																																																	
7	no	self	more	no						father; John Cibulka Box 304 Little Falls NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fr	bro	hazel	none	✓	C. Slovakia	St Tura	✓																																																																																																	
8	no	self	more	no						brother in law; John Cibulka Box 304 Little Falls NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	fr	blo	blu	none	✓	C. Slovakia	St Tura	✓																																																																																																	
9	yes	uncle	no	no						brother; Louis Furie 803 S. 16th str. Newark NJ	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr	bla	bro	none	✓	Russia	Salanek	✓																																																																																																	
10	yes	brother	no	no						friend; Mr. Albert Nogués 228 W. 4th str New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	gray	blu	none	✓	Belgium	St Jos. ten Noo	✓																																																																																																	
11	yes	self	more	yes	NY					do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bro	bro	none	✓	Belgium	Brussels	✓																																																																																																	
12	yes	mother	yes	NY						uncle; E. Mandelsohn 1341 - 2nd Av New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr	bro	bro	none	✓	Romania	Arad	✓																																																																																																	
13	yes	uncle	no	no							no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr	bro	bro	none	✓			✓																																																																																																	

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Darling Chief Officer, of the S. S. KIDCONLAND, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 10 day of 1922, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is used to record and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swede, or Jew, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Year or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KRONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

JUL 10 1927
day of

19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1000

S. S.

. R O O N L A N D

Passengers sailing from

A N T W E R

J U N E 29th

194.

8

Numbers 25 and 26 Hector and Madeline Van Huyse did not sail

Passengers 1 to 5; 8 to 24; 27 to 30 embarked Antwerp **Total** 26

Total passengers

U. S. citizens 100-101



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2.4 mm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922, 191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after arrival in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	no	brother in law; Charles Van Wassenhove Farm at Walkerton, St Joseph Ind.	yes	1 yr	no	no	good	no	5 11 fr	blo blu	none	Belgium Merent
2	no	self	1914-1920 yes 6 yrs Detroit	cousin; Joseph Van Wassenhove 4335 Crane Av. Detroit Mich.	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 8 fr	bro blu	none	Belgium Gentbrugge
3	yes	self	more yes 8 yrs	employer; Mr. L. Kaplan 800 Riverside Drive New York City	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fr	blo blu	none	France St Urbain
4	no	father in law	more no	father in law; Canoris de Valckenare 56 Morystreet Newark NJ	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 9 fr	bro bro	none	Belgium Brussels
5	no	father	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 1 fr	bro bro	none	Belgium Gent
6	no	self	more yes 10 yrs Lawrence	brother in law; Louis de Pascher 91 Englandstr. aton on NJ	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 7 fr	br br	none	Belgium Moerkkerke
7	no	self	more yes 10 yrs Lawrence	brother in law; Louis de Pascher 91 Englandstr. aton on NJ	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fr	br br	none	Belgium Moerkkerke
8	no	husband	yes 7 yr do	brother in law; do	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fr	br br	none	Belgium Moerkkerke
9	no	self	more no	brother; Julius Vorbrughe Clark St. 7050 Chicago Ill	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fr	br br	none	Belgium Moerkkerke
10	no	husband	no	brother in law; do	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 7 fr	br bl	none	Belgium Moerkkerke
11	no	self	more no	uncle; Louis Millert R.R. 2 Box 158 Argentine Kans.	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 6 fr	bro blu	none	Belgium Ecoloo
12	yes	husband	more no	husband; Adolf Van De Walle R.F.D. No. 1 Midland and Dutchess N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 6 fr	bro blu	none	Belgium Ecoloo
13	yes	father	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fr	bla gray	none	Belgium Brussels
14	yes	self	more yes 1902 NY	John Regoire. 110 North Av. Waterfield Mass	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 4 fr	blo blu	none	Belgium Berchem (Ant.)
15	no	husband	no	husband; Gustaf De Blauwe 298 Waterstr. Lawrence Mass	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 9 fr	bro blu	none	Belgium Gent
16	no	self	more no	uncle; Peter Schambroek 622 Pennsylvania Av. S. Bend, Ind.	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 7 fr	bro gray	none	Belgium Gentbrugge
17	no	self	more yes 8 yrs Detroit	home; 2647 Charlevoix, Detroit Mich	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fr	bro blu	none	Belgium Brussels
18	yes	self	more yes 10 yrs Detroit	home; 1123 Gratiot Av. Detroit Mich	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 1 fr	bro bro	none	Belgium Brussels
19	yes	husband	yes 10 yrs Detroit	do	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fr	bro blu	none	Belgium Gent
20	no	self	more yes 1 yr Detroit	uncle; Edward Verhulst 287 Manning Av. Rating Township, Mich	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fr	bro blu	none	Belgium Gent
21	no	husband	yes 1 yr Detroit	do	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 6 fr	bro bro	none	Belgium Antwerp
22	yes	self	more no	husband; Mr. Jots Joseph 473 W. 21st str. New York City	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 7 fr	bla bro	none	Belgium Gent
23	yes	self	more no	brother; Louis Destenay 117 W. 46th str New York City	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 8 fr	bro blu	none	Belgium Brussels
24	yes	self	more no	son; Auguste Pieters R 2 Box 1595 Los Angeles Cal.	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 8 fr	gray gray	none	England Derby
25	yes	self	more no	husband; Gustaf Lommeert 412 W. 25th str New York City	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 8 fr	bla bro	none	Belgium Antwerp

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Darling, Chief Officer, of the S. S. KROONLAND, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 10, 1922,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *accountant*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friesia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KROONLAND,
 solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this JUL 10 1922 day of July, 1922
 at NEW YORK

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP
JUNE 29th

J u n o 29th 1912

No 2 and 3 Mariem and Ruhel Kaufman did not sail
 No 9 Jankiel Lewin did not sail
 Numbers 1-10 30 embarked at Antwerp. Total. 27

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

, 191

16

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	yes	self	25	no	brother; George Zinberg 259 Weststr. Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Derezhia
2	yes	self	25	no	brother; George Zinberg 259 Weststr. Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Derezhia
3	yes	self	25	no	brother; George Zinberg 259 Weststr. Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Derezhia
4	no	mother	40	no	mother; Mrs. Zaporozhnik & S. Zaporozhnik 523 S. 10th str Philadelphia Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Derezhia
5	no	mother	40	no	mother; Mrs. Zaporozhnik & S. Zaporozhnik 523 S. 10th str Philadelphia Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Derezhia
6	no	mother	40	no	mother; Mrs. Zaporozhnik & S. Zaporozhnik 523 S. 10th str Philadelphia Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Derezhia
7	no	mother	40	no	mother; Mrs. Zaporozhnik & S. Zaporozhnik 523 S. 10th str Philadelphia Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Derezhia
8	yes	self	10	no	husband; Nathan Levin o/o Markel Pross 93 Canal str New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Kuremko
9	yes	self	10	no	husband; Nathan Levin o/o Markel Pross 93 Canal str New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Kuremko
10	yes	mother	no	no	husband; Nathan Levin o/o Markel Pross 93 Canal str New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Kuremko
11	yes	self	60	no	husband; Jehiel Katzmann 42700 Gerard Av. Philadelphia Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Nowograd
12	yes	mother	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Korytshon
13	yes	self	60	no	husband; Abe Desarbald 545 Theodorstr. Detroit Mich	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Zaslav
14	yes	mother	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Zaslav
15	yes	self	60	no	husband; Morris Strugats 443 St John Av. Bronx NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Ursoone
16	yes	mother	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Ursoone
17	yes	self	60	no	husband; Harry Simon 813 E. 138th str Bronx NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Luban
18	yes	mother	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Luban
19	yes	mother	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Luban
20	yes	mother	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Luban
21	yes	mother	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Luban
22	yes	husband	105	no	husband; Mr. Dilos Joseph 315 E. 101st str. New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Lemberg
23	yes	father	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr	brk	bro	none	Hungary	Budapest
24	yes	father	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr	brk	bro	none	Hungary	Budapest
25	yes	father	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr	brk	bro	none	Hungary	Budapest
26	yes	son	20	no	son; Alex Grossman 1424 S. Harding Av. Chicago Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Staviski
27	yes	son	10	no	son; J. Gross 516 E. 12th str New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Staviski
28	yes	brother in law	no	no	brother in law; Mr. J. Gross 516 E. 12th str New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Staviski
29	no	son in law	10	no	son in law; Arty Loeff 446 1/2 St. River Mass	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Kijov
30	no	brother in law	7	no	brother in law; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fr	brk	bro	none	Russia	Kijov

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KRONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

JUL 1 1922

, 19

at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROOMLAND

Passengers sailing from

A N T W E R S

J U N E 29th

19 25

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	Final destination. (* Estimated where permanent residence.)
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8		WREER	32	M	S shoemaker. yes	German	Rumanian	German	Rumania	Srt. Ana. Nona. Anton Schwartz, Srt. Ana. Nona.	Ill	Chicago
9												
10												
11												
12	UNDER 16	LAJOS	14	M	S scholar. yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szilvasvorad	mother in law: Varro Josefne, Szilvasvorad	Mich	Detroit
13		LAJOSINE	58	F	M H's wife. yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szilvasvorad	do	Mich	Detroit
14		JOSEF	31	M	S hatack. yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father: Imre Sal. Budapest 48- Nevelech Utza	Ill	Chicago
15		ZSOFIA	25	F	S H's work. yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	do	Ill	Chicago
16		HESTER	21	F	S H's work. yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Cs. Slovia	Beregszas	uncle: Ignac Hoffman, Neu Cisleas	NY	New York
17		JOSIEFA	32	F	S nurse. yes	German	Cs. Slovia	Bohemian	Austria Vienna	father: Carl Haufe, Lux. Cs. Slovia 751- Goethestrasse	Ill	Chicago
18		SULINE	23	M	S smith. yes	German	Austrian	German	Austria Alt Schleining	mother: Mullner Thea, Alt Schleining	Pa	Easton
19		FRANZ	25	M	M shoemaker. yes	German	Austrian	German	Austria Tornenburg	mother: Barbara Schmidt, Tornenburg	Pa	Easton
20		ADOLFINE	23	F	M H's wife. yes	German	Austrian	German	Austria Tornenburg	mother: do	NY	Brooklyn
21		WILHELM	37	M	M laborer. yes	German	German	German	Austria Tornenburg	father: Wilh. Scheidung, Grefeld	NY	Brooklyn
22		MARIA	29	F	M H's wife. yes	German	German	German	Luxemburg Boevange	father in law: do	Iowa	Earling
23		MARIE	40	F	M H's wife. yes	German	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Boevange	Anton Reef, Mohor, Wilts, Lux.	Iowa	Earling
24		ANTOINE	21	M	S farmer. yes	German	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Boevange	do	Iowa	Earling
25		MARIA	18	F	S H's work. yes	German	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Boevange	do	Iowa	Earling
26		TERRE	16	M	S scholar. yes	German	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Boevange	do	Iowa	Earling
27	UNDER 16	NICOLAS	14	M	S scholar. yes	German	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Boevange	do	Iowa	Earling
28	UNDER 16	CATHERINE	12	F	S scholar. yes	German	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Boevange	do	Iowa	Earling
29	UNDER 16	JOSAPHINE	9	F	S scholar. yes	German	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Boevange	do	Iowa	Earling
30	UNDER 16	NICOLAS	5	M	S child. yes	German	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Boevange	do	Iowa	Earling

Nov 8 and 12 to 30 embarked at Antwerp Total 20

No. 1. Abram Zwerdling No. 6 Sarah Zucker
No. 2 Gittel Athats Nol 7 Hena Elefant
No. 3 Dora Halpern Nos 9 to 11 Chiss Pases and Leindel Bul
No. 4 and 5 Rachel and Sara Flicker did not sell

Total passengers

U. S. citizen

A Few

did not sail

Pursor

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

18

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	yes	brother	10	no	brother; Anton Weber 1930 N. Hallsteadstr. Chicago Ill					good	no	5 6	fr	bro	blu	none	Romania. Bft Ana Norg
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	no	self	10	no	father; Mr. Louis Czanko 315- Green street Detroit Mich					good	no	4 11	fr	bro	bro	none	Hungary. Silvasvora
13	no	son	10	no	husband; do					good	no	5 5	fr	bro	bro	none	Hungary. Silvasvora
14	no	sister	10	no	sister; Cataline Krammer Lincoln Av. 2918 Chicago Ill					good	no	5 6	fr	bro	bro	none	Hungary. Budapest
15	no	self	10	no	do					good	no	5 6	fr	bro	bro	none	Hungary. Budapest
16	yes	sunt	10	no	aunt; Mollie Linder 194 4th str New York City					good	no	4 11	fr	blo	bro	none	Hungary. Budapest
17	yes	uncle	10	no	upole; Ignaz Comak 1935, Burling str. Chicago Ill					good	no	5 3	fr	bro	blu	none	Hungary. Turnitz
18	yes	father	10	no	father; Mullner Johann 1327 - 61st Av. Chicago Ill.					good	no	5 5	fr	bro	bro	none	Austria. Alt Schleibitz
19	yes	bro in law	10	no	brother in law; Metatus Joseph 1229 Lehigh str. Easton Pa.					good	no	5 8	fr	blo	gray	none	Austria. Unterorbed
20	yes	bro in law	10	no	do					good	no	5 6	fr	blo	gray	none	Austria. Unterorbed
21	yes	self	10	yes	home; Mrs. M. M. M. 424 Madison str. Brooklyn NY					good	no	5 8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany. Venikel
22	yes	husband	10	no	do					good	no	5 5	fr	bro	blu	none	Belgium. Vracene
23	no	self	10	no	husband; J. P. Reef Box 763 Garling Iowa					good	no	4 11	fr	bla	bla	none	Luxemburg. Ladasohar
24	no	mother	10	no	father; do					good	no	4 11	fr	blo	blu	none	Luxemburg. Micher
25	no	mother	10	no	do					good	no	4 6	fr	blo	blu	none	Luxemburg. Micher
26	no	mother	10	no	do					good	no	4 5	fr	blo	blu	none	Luxemburg. Harlingen
27	no	mother	10	no	do					good	no	4 5	fr	blo	blu	none	Luxemburg. Harlingen
28	no	mother	10	no	do					good	no	4 3	fr	blo	blu	none	Luxemburg. Micher
29	no	mother	10	no	do					good	no	4 3	fr	blo	blu	none	Luxemburg. Harlingen
30	no	mother	10	no	do					good	no	4 3	fr	blo	blu	none	Luxemburg. Harlingen

Note -- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. S. Kroonland of the S. S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Kroonland
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922
day of

, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of the manifest only. The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick puffer, wood pecker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a vague phrase, master, farmer, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 6 (*Can read and write*).—This column is recommended and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 7 (*Nationality*).—This question should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 8 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the Cuban or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The countries in which alien resided shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

GREENLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

JUNE 29th, 1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	VAN DERK	HENRY	63	M	W	14 2698 Hughes	Circuit Court Jackson, Mich. Sept. 18th 1920	home; 1001 1/2 St. 507 Jackson, Mich.
2	VAN CAESSELE	MARIA	28	F	M	101130 Hughes	By marriage	husband; August Van Caesseele Rochester, New York R.F.D. 5
3	VAN CAESSELE	ELISABETH	4	F	S	Rochester, New York June 16, 1918		father; do
4	WINDERS	ALBERT	38	M	M	12 3198 Hughes	Court of Common Pleas Passaic County, Paterson, N.J. Dec 19, 1917	363 9th Avenue home; Paterson, N.J.
5	LE VOSSER	FRAN.	53	S	S	121 348 Hughes	Superior Court of Cook County Chicago, Ill. June 4, 1920	home; 2841 Rockwell St., Chicago, Ill.
6	LE STROOPER	JOANNA	42	F	M	1536 96 Hughes	By marriage Washington, D.C. Oct. 18, 1912	husband; Albert Le Strooper 104 Grand Av. Medford, Mass.
7	VAN GEYTE	MARY	28	F	M	1438 69 Hughes	By marriage Washington, D.C. Oct. 18, 1912	husband; Alfons Van Geyte 30 River Street, Linden, Mass.
8	VAN GEYTE	MADELINE	8	F	S	West Springfield, Mass. June 21st 1915		father; do
9	EISEN	CHRISTIAN	52	M	M	114296 Hughes	Circuit Court Chicago, Ill. April 2nd 1894	home; 1116 N. Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.
10	WARSAWSKY	LEE	48	M	M	140851 Hughes	Supreme Court New York, Nov. 18th 1912	home; 208 Bay 22nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	FUGAS	FRANK	28	M	M	82758 Hughes	U.S. District Court Eastern Dist of New York Oct 1, 1920	uncle; Martin Fuchs 455 E. 75th St., New York City
12	FUGAS	JOSEPHINE	27	F	M	"	By marriage	do
13	BROWN	FRANK	58	M	S	173101 Hughes	Superior Court of Cook County Chicago Nov 15, 1904	1313 Clark St., Pittsburg, Pa.
14	MARCHAND	JULIAN	50	M	M	42015 Hughes	Court of Common Pleas-Patterson N.J. October 1. 1920	Home- Riverdrive 67 Passaic, N.J.
15	MARCHAND	MARY M.	45	F	M	"	By marriage	as above
16	MARCHAND	ADELIA	9	F	S	Born Patterson, N.J. August 10. 1913		as above
17	West	Isabella	24	F	M	1148 C. Wadsworth Belgrade		81 Main Street Chillicothe, Ohio (Anna Kelly) (Last born)

13- Mrs. Herff Judith - Transferred to 1st. class,
Nos 1 to 12 and 14 to 18 embarked at Antwerp Total 17.

Watson
Purser.

11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"KROONLAND"

sailing from

S. HAMPTON and Cherbourg, JUNE 30th.

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JUL 10 1922

19

20

No.
ON
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

Sex.

Married or
Single.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yes. Mos.

1 Lambert

Frederick J

37

M

M

16 2021

Hughes

May 2. 1922 -District Ct. New York

150- W. 59th.st. New York

2 Hughes

Charles

43

M

M

Rome New York. 14th February. 1879.

132602 Hughes

230 + 123rd Street, New York N.Y.

3 Hughes

Bertha

35

M

M

New York October 13. 1886

By marriage

230 + 123rd Street, New York N.Y.

4 BAKER

Alice L.

33

F

S

Chicago Ill July 2, 1898

12 9315 Hughes

5559- 24th. st. Cicero Ill.

5 TERRY

John S.

56

M

M

33909 B. Colby

Special Sitting
Supreme Court New York
1909 May 9

360-W. 45th
st. New York

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

EMBARKED AT CHERBOURG

13 HAEFELI

LEO

36

M

S

College Point N.Y. June 17- 1886

119130 Hughes

21-East 26th. st. New York

14 STAPS

LUELLA

23

F

S

Cincinnati Ohio- December 18- 1898

138385 Hughes

708-Main Ave.-Elmwood Place
Cincinnati, Ohio.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Numbers 1 to 5 embarked Southampton, England Total 5

Numbers 13 to 14 embarked Cherbourg, France Total 2

Numbers 6 to 12 Blank

Purser

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

JUL 1 1922

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. KRONLAND.

Passengers sailing from ...A N T W E R P

JUNE 29 TH. 19 22

1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
2		KORZ	IRAIL	19	M	S SCHOLAR YES	HEBREW	YES	HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	UNCLE BERKO KORZ.PINEK	IOWA	SIoux CITY		
12		IKACZ	LEJA DWORA	18	F	S HATMAK. YES	HEBREW	YES	HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	BROTHER MOTEL IKACZ.LUDSK	MASS	LYNN		
13		MIRIELSETEJN	ROWIN	18	M	S LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	RUS IA	ZWIAHEL	MOTHER ZELDA MIRIELSETEJN. BEREZNO	ILL	CHICAGO		
14		STEINBERG	AVRUM	24	M	S MERCHANT YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	TARASTCHA	SISTER RIVKA STEINBERG.CHARKOV N.Y.	NEW YORK			
15		ZAZULA	CHANA	41	F	S Laborer yes	HEBREW	yes	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	Zwiahel	Sister : Sura Flejzman - ul Korecka Zwiahel	N.Hamp.	Manchester		
16		ZAZULA	ALTA BLUME	18	F	S Laborer yes	HEBREW	yes	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	Zwiahel	Sister : as above	N.Hamp.	Manchester		
17		STEYAERT	OSZAR	21	M	S Barber yes	Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Flemish	Belgian	Gent	Uncle : Cyrille Steyaert Burgstraat, Gent	Mich.	Battle Creek		
18	U. S. CIT.	SMITH	FRANK	22	M	S Seaman yes	English	yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	New York	None	N.Y.	New York		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
		13																
		Nos. 2 to 10 and 19 to 30 blank-																
		Nos. 11 to 17 - Embarked at Antwerp Belgium -																
		No. 18 : STOWAWAY																

Nos. 2 to 10 and 19 to 30 blank-

Dec. 11 to 17 - Embarked at Antwerp Belgium -

NO. 1B : STOWAWAY

No. 1- Szloma Makasznik- ~~Refected~~ -

Total 8

PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

'22

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after intended arrival in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
11	YES	FATHER	NO										good	na	5 5	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	RUDNU
12	NO	BR. IN LAW	NO										good	na	5 6	FAIR BRN GREEN	NONE	RUSSIA	MLANIK
13	YES	BROTHER	NO										good	na	5 4	FAIR FAIR BRN	NONE	RUS IA	ZWIACHEL
14	YES	SELF	NO										good	na	5 7	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ZASHKON
15	no	SELF	no										good	na	5 3	fr bl br	none	RUSSIA	Zwischel
16	no	SELF	no										good	na	5 3	fr bl br	none	RUSSIA	Zwischel
17	no	self	no										good	na	5 7	fr br br	none	Belgium	Ghent
18	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP																		
FATHER ABRAHAM KORT, SIOUX CITY IOWA, 518 OTSE STREET																			
BR. IN LAW JACOB DIBETS, LYNN, MASS., 25 CROSBY STREET																			
BROTHER ARON MARBELSTEIN, ILL. CHICAGO, 3337 S. MARIAN STREET																			
SISTER IDA STEINBERG, NEW YORK CITY, MT. SINAI HOSPITAL																			
Husband: Petie Zazula - 358- Auburn st. Manchester- N. Hampsh/																			
as above																			
Father: Camille Staysart 143-W. Rittenhouse Ave. Battle Creek, Mich.																			
Sister: Mrs. Loretta Penn 262- Wycoff st. B'klyn N.Y.																			
***** STOWAWAY *****																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. [Signature]* of the *S. S. KRONLAND*, from *NEW YORK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *70* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of

19

at

NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head of state*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex*.—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6. *Married or single*.—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wid. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, seed polisher, iron molder, wood carrier, etc., and not simply as stevedore, packer, molder, carrier, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If able to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence*.—A full year's intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 12. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 13. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. *Whether having a next of kin in final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (restricted).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, mother, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of \$5 and if so, how much*.—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount (if any) shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Has laborer ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entry should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1881, San Francisco.

Column 19. *Has laborer going to any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KILDONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this

JUL 1 day of

19

at

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-490

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1922

19

24

the duty, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Darling Chief of the SS. KIMMELAND, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1922,
at NEW YORK,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or languages the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sardinia, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the U.S. S. KIDDERLAND, Sailing thereunto do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this

JUL 10 1922
day of

, 19

at

N. Y. YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-578

List

ALL LIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from ... A N T W E R P .

JUNE 29 TH.

, 1922

Total 29

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 1, 1922

19

26

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Is he or she a member of the Government of the United States?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?				
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	NO	SELF	50	NO	BROTHER HARVEY FISHMAN, MASS BROOKTON, 77 PLAYMOUTH STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
2	NO	HUSBAND	..	NO	BR. IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
3	NO	SELF	113	NO	FATHER ISAAC WEINSTEIN, ROCK ISLAND, ILL. 6. 7 TH. STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
4	NO	HUSBAND	..	NO	FATHER IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	cicatrices post opératoire	RUSSIA	PROSKIROW
5	NO	FATHER	..	NO	FR. FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	PROSKIROW
6	NO	FATHER	..	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	PROSKIROW
7	NO	FATHER	..	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	PROSKIROW
8	YES	SELF	15	NO	FATHER SAM WIDORONICK, N.Y. BROOKLYN, 136 BOWMAN STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	PROSKIROW
9	NO	SELF	15	NO	UNCLE A. EBCOVITZ, PITTSBURGH PA. 324 5TH AVE.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	PROSKIROW
10	NO	SELF	63	NO	BROTHER MAX BERLOFF, PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1. 01 PRINE STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	one eyed	RUSSIA	MTEDZYBORE
11	NO	FATHER	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ZWINOGRODEK
12	NO	FATHER	..	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ZWINOGRODEK
13	NO	FATHER	..	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ZWINOGRODEK
14	YES	SELF	15	NO	HUSBAND LEON SCHUSTER, BRONX, N.Y. 1337 CLINTON AVE.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ZWINOGRODEK
15	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	RUSSIA	WYSOKO LIT.
16	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	RUSSIA	WYSOKO LIT.
17	YES	MOTHER	15	NO	MOTHER CHAJA RE JU, NEW YORK CITY, 38 N. 2ND STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	RUSSIA	WYSOKO LIT.
18	NO	BR. IN LAW	50	NO	BR. IN LAW JACOB ALEXANDER, PA PHILADELPHIA, 13. 3 BENAUTOWN AVE.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	FAIR	FAIR	BLK	NONE	RUSSIA	WLODZIMIERZ
19	NO	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	BRZESC. LIT.
20	YES	BROTHER	15	NO	BROTHER J. WEISSMAN, PHILADELPHIA PA. 527 MC KEAN STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	BRZESC. LIT.
21	YES	FATHER	15	NO	FATHER PHILIP SCHULTZ, PHILADELPHIA, PA. WHARTON STREET 433	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR	BLK	GRAY	NONE	RUSSIA	JARUCHI
22	NO	SELF	15	NO	BR. IN LAW SAM KIANOW, NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y. PLARS AVE 111	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	BEREZDOW
23	NO	HUSBAND	15	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR	DRK	GRAY	NONE	RUSSIA	BAR
24	YES	FATHER	15	NO	FATHER R. MUDRYK, DETROIT, MICHIGAN 613 FREDERIK STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FAIR	BLK	GRAY	NONE	RUSSIA	BAR
25	YES	HUSBAND	61	NO	HUSBAND CH. CHABSTEIN, NEW YORK CITY, 145 BROME STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	DEVIANICE
26	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	LATITSCH
27	YES	FATHER	..	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	LATITSCH
28	YES	BROTHER	15	NO	BROTHER RHEODOR HEMPER, NORTH DAKOTA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	NEISART
29	NO	HUSBAND	15	NO	HUSBAND JAC KURCZMAN, ELIZABETH N.J. 423 SO. PARK STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	WACHINOKE

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Darling, of the ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Darling
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

JUL 10 1922
day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status) — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single) — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation) — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farm who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write) — This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality) — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people) — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po to northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence) — Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resides with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination) — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid) — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much) — The answer should give in each case individual or family (the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) — The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as 1891 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33 — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this

JUL 10 1922
day of

, 19

at

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of an alien, if the alien must be examined on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. KROONLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

TH. JUNE 1923

[illegible]

Dec. 1 to 8- 11 to 16 and 23 to 30 - Embarked at Antwerp-Belgium- Total 122

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

28

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.								
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.											
1	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER JACK DASH, PHILADELPHIA PA. 456 B. 60TH STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FR	BL	BR	NONE	RUSSIA	BERDICHEV
2	YES	BROTHER	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR	BR	BR	NONE	RUSSIA	BERDICHEV
3	YES	BROTHER	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FR	BR	BR	NONE	RUSSIA	BERDICHEV
4	YES	BR. IN LAW	NO	BR. IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FR	BR	BR	NONE	RUSSIA	BERDICHEV
5	YES	SELF	NO	SISTER MARIAM MURONNIK, N.Y. MANHATTAN, 33 MARKET STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	FAIR	BLK	NONE	RUSSIA	ROJACZOW
6	YES	HUSBAND	NO	SISTER IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ROJACZOW
7	YES	FATHER	NO	AUNT DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ROJACZOW
8	YES	FATHER	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ROJACZOW
9	YES	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	WILNO
10	YES	SELF	NO	BROTHER HARRY FELNICK, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 33 DEBOVOISE AVE.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	DRK	BLK	NONE	RUSSIA	STARA RUDNI
11	YES	SELF	NO	HUSBAND DAVID STEINMAN, HARTFORD CONN. 25 RUSSEL STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	STARA RUENIA
12	NO	SELF	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	POLONNE
13	NO	MOTHER	NO	HUSBAND HARRY NERKE, NEW YORK CITY, 136 NORFOLK STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
14	YES	SELF	NO	SON HERMAN DUBIN, NEWARK, N.J. 224 CHARLTON STREET	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
15	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
16	NO	HUB BAND	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
17	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
18	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
19	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
20	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
21	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
22	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
23	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
24	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
25	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
26	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
27	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
28	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
29	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
30	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
31	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
32	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
33	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
34	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
35	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
36	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
37	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
38	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
39	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
40	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
41	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
42	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
43	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
44	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
45	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
46	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
47	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
48	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
49	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
50	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
51	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
52	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
53	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
54	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
55	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
56	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
57	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
58	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
59	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
60	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
61	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
62	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
63	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
64	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
65	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
66	NO	SELF	NO	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
67	NO	SELF	NO																		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James M. Kelly of the *S.S. KOSKONAUSS*, from *NEW YORK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Kelly
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *1922*,
at *New York*,
James M. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Bible to read and verse).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if even none is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien speaks to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments: Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether resident in Italy or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is for statistical purposes that steamship companies are required to show country of last permanent residence, country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tick ✓) or No (tick ✗).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KIDMONLAND, Sailing there with, do
solely, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this

JUL 10 1922
day of

, 19

at

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-470

12.00

S. S. KROONLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JUNE 20 TH.

19.22

Nos. 1 to 14- Embarked Antwerp - Belgium-

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

111

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5
n this s
r printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

19

30

9-11

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their selfish aims.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Darling Chief Officer of the S. S. KROONLAND, from ANYWHERE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 1922,
at NEW YORK,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Can read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entries should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, Dec. 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the U.S. MARINE CORPS,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 and Medical College, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany
 years' experience as a Physician
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

JUL 1 day 1922

at NEW YORK

, 19

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Not true!

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

32

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JUNE 29 TH., 1924

18

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	21

No. 31- Solomon Furdje- did not sail- Nos. 12- 13- 17- 18 blank-
Nos. 1 to 11- 14 to 16- 19 to 20 and 22 to 30- Embarked at Antwerp- Belgium. Total 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1922

, 19

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Darling Chief Officer of the U. S. S. MONMOUTH, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this

JUL 10 1922
day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make an entry in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Bile to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—A final or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with their date of arrival, remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative of 1 and in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. K. MUNDLAND, Sailing thereon, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1922, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JUNE 29 TH.

1922

No. 1- Paul Serban and no. 21- Sendor Szoke- did not sail- nos. 14 to 20 blank-
Nos. 2 to 13 and nos. 22 to 30- Embarked at Antwerp-Belgium- Total 21

Total _____

U.S. citizens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

34

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
2	YES	PARENTS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE	ROUMANIA	JANISLAU
3	YES	BROTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE	ROUMANIA	TORONTA HYO
4	YES	BR. IN LAW	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	ROUMANIA	CIACOVA
5	YES	UNCLE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	ROUMANIA	KOVACE
6	YES	UNCLE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	ROUMANIA	KOVACE
7	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	ROUMANIA	KAPRET
8	YES	UNCLE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	BR	BLUE	NONE	HUNGARY	SASCHIR
9	YES	FATH. IN LAW	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	ROUMANIA	BANLAK
10	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ROUMANIA	BANLAK
11	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE	ROUMANIA	BANLAK
12	NO	DAUGHTER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	ROUMANIA	TIRAM
13	NO	SISTER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	ROUMANIA	TIRAM
22	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	HUNGARY	VIZBOLY
23	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	HUNGARY	K. VESZPREM
24	YES	DAUGHTER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	GRAY	BLUE	NONE	HUNGARY	PAPATESZER
25	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE	HUNGARY	NYIREGYHAVA
26	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	HUNGARY	NYIREGYHAVA
27	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE	HUNGARY	NYIREGYHAVA
28	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE	HUNGARY	NYIREGYHAVA
29	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE	HUNGARY	NYIREGYHAVA
30	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	HUNGARY	GOZOR

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Robert C. H. H.*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McDermott
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this

JUL 10 1922
day of _____, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of family) — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single) — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation) — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write) — This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim an exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality) — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people) — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence) — Actual or anticipated residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country, in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence, should be shown. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination) — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid) — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much) — The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) — The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1898, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23 — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the State of New York,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John J. Lyons

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1922, 19

at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the persons named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.15

35

C.15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

et must

List **C.15**

ALLIANCE

port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

RECORDED

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

JUNE 1904

1904

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Rank.	Place of birth (country, state, or city or town).	Profession, occupation, or trade.	Religion.	Place of birth (country, state, or city or town).	Place of birth (country, state, or city or town).	Final destination. (Intended before permanent residence.)
1	ADMITTED	Born in	David	M								New York
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

No. 2 to 30 blank-
No. 1 - Embarked at Cherbourg, France

TOTAL 1

Stanton
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-53

C.15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to removal of any other restrictions, provided, in the case of a person who is a member of the United States, that he is not a member of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.									Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether subject to removal of any other restrictions, provided, in the case of a person who is a member of the United States, that he is not a member of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.
1	yes	himself	no	no	no	Friend Doni Hentenger 88 Ave C, New York	Short stay of about 8 months in U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft. 10 in.	fair	blue	blue	none	Roumania	Visoul de Sus
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTAL

0.15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *R. B. Darling*, *Chief Officer* of the *ROMANIA*, from *ANTWERP*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this

July 1st day of

19

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in real list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly consider the landing of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1898-1899, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

0.15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. KRONLAND, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany Medical College,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 10 day of Aug, 1917

at

[Faint, mostly illegible text from the reverse side of the page is visible through the paper.]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C. 10

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten and printed.

31

JUL 10 1922

19

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

THESE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Clifford, of the SS. KRONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Clifford
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922
day of

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, remanufacturer, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the answer people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Lyons, Surgeon of the S. S. K. O'NEILL, do
solely, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this

JUL 19 1922

day of

, 19

NEW YORK

at

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12-450

TOTALS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "SOUTHAMPTON"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 30th

1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given names.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		BIRTH	✓	27	M		Electrician	Read	Write	St. H. t.	English	England	London	Father: Mr. William Smith, 245 Ivydale Road Moulton Park N.Y.	Cornwall
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Nos. 2 to 30 blank-

No. 1 - Embarked at Southampton England -

Total 1

PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

List

2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

40

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether, at the time of entry, he was suffering from any contagious, infectious, or other communicable disease, or from any mental or physical defect, or from any other condition which might render him a public nuisance, or from any other condition which might render him a danger to the public health.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last in United States.							Whether after having been in United States.	Whether after having been in United States.		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	yes	self	50	no		Uncle; Mr. J. Uman, Box 420 Main Street Cornwall N.Y.	yes	incef	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brn	all	England	London
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R.B. Darling *Chief Officer*, of the *S.S. K. H. LAM*, from *ANTWERP*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Darling
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *July*, 19*22*,
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this comes then the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these speak the dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these speak the dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

M-214

S. S.

"KROONLAND"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 31st, 1922

Arriving at Port of

JUL 10 1922, 19

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

HELVY

HOLLY PA. OTSON

54

M

B

2nd July 1897 of London, En.

DEPORTED FROM UNITED KINGDOM

NONE

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Nos. 2 to 30 blank-

No. 1 - Embarked at Southampton England -

Total 1

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
42

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

JUNE 27 TH. 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 10 1922

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	DIELINSKI	JAN	41	M	Supr. Court of Cook County	HOME JAN DIELENSKI, CHICAGO, ILL.
2	CIRMADIA	ANNA	19	F	New Brunswick, N.J. June 28-1903.	033 N. ARMLEA'VE AVE.
3	NARUSIEWICZ	JOANNA	20	F	Joliet, Ill. June 8-1914.	SISTER ANDRAS NOGRADY, FORDS
4	GALLANDAK	MARIE	15	F	Landsford Pa. April 9-1907	NEW YORK, BOX 33.
5	GALLANDAK	KRISTINA	17	F	Landsford Pa. August 16-1908.	BROTHER ALEXANDER NARUSIEWICZ.
6	VIALLAT	JULIA	30	F	Yorkville, Ohio - May 23, 1914	MICH. JACKSON CITY, 106 E. 2ND ST.
7	VIALLAT	JOSEPH	3	M	Yorkville, Ohio - April 28, 1918	FATHER JOHN GALLANDAK, SUMMIT
8	VIALLAT	ARTHUR	4	M	Yorkville, Ohio - April 28, 1918	COLLIERY, NESQUEHONING, PA.
9						DO
10						DO
11						HUSBAND JOSEPH VIALLAT, YORKVILLE
12						OHIO.
13						FATHER DO
14						DO
15						DO
16						DO
17						DO
18						DO
19						DO
20						DO
21						DO
22						DO
23						DO
24						DO
25						DO
26						DO
27						DO
28						DO
29						DO
30						DO

Nos. 9 to 30 blank-

Nos. 1 to 8- Embarked at Antwerp-Belgium- Total 8

Watson
PURSER

24

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

43

No.

S. S. KROONLAND Red Star

arrived July 11, 1922

, 19

M.,

from

S. S. BROOKLAND Red Star		arrived July 11, 1912																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
--------------------------	--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

S. I. Kreenland 7/11/22

Totals,

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 44

S. S. KRONLAND Red Star

arrived July 11, 1922, 19

M., from

S. S.		LROONLAND		Red Star		arrived July 11, 1903		, 19		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.		DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	
8f 17	LEWIS Rosa	6	24/26 3	Un 16	✓	900	Burle	7/18 L.	7/1 34 913 345									✓ 38 30			
20f	" Sims				✓																
15m	" Ura				✓																
63m 12	DUBINA Awrun	5	15/16 2	Un 16	✓	"	"														
61f	" Sura				✓																
27m 19	CYRILKAR Chel	5	14 1	" Ass'td	✓	930	"	7/1 10 45	7/8 84 10 31									✓ 45 4			
12m 20	HAWKOWICE Ajath	5	6 1	" Un 16	✓	"	"	7/1 10 51	7/8 49 83 10									✓ 78 7			
34f 21	STUSLER Lorenis	6	27/30 3	"	✓	1140	"											✓ 51 51			
9f	" Bajla				✓																
5m	" Berek.				✓																
31f 22	SZARZAN Rachel	6	1	Un 16	✓	1235	"	7/1 10 10 10	7/1 10 10 10									✓ 66 6			
46f 23	KURCZAK Wanka	7	29 1	" " M Def	✓	1100	Flannery	7/1 10 10 10	7/1 10 10 10									✓ 46 6			
39m 24	MIELIKOWSKI Samil	7	10/13 4	"	✓		"											✓ 28 24			
9m	" Rejsze				✓																
7m	" Szul				✓																
6m	" Chaim				✓																
34f 25	ALBISANDROSLA Pejsa	7	18/19 2	Un 16	✓		"											✓ 42 14 12			
14m	on Chaim				✓																
12m 16	MIKRYL Schel	7	24 1	" un 16	✓	"	"											✓ 15 4			
23f 27	KORN Chana	7	17 1	" Ill't	✓	"	"											✓ 66 6			
36f 28	LOVOVER Wanka	8	10 1/5 3	"	✓	1030	Smith	7/1 9 10 10	7/1 4 8 13 10									✓ 35 46 35			
12m	" Chersh				✓																
12f	" Renia				✓																
9f	" Chella				✓																
17m	" Jessel				✓																
21m 29	SENNUM David	8	15 1 1	Un 16	✓	1000	"	7/1 5 13 7/1 10 10	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10									✓ 44 43			
54m 30	BALLY Henry D.	8	28 1	"	✓	1030	Jeanisse	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10									✓ 45 4			
61f 31	LICHLIC Maria	8	12/13 2	" M Def	✓	1005	"	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10									✓ 88 8			
15m 32	KORE Izrael	9	11 1	" Un 16	✓	"	"	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10									✓ 22 2			
64f 33	LAJEW Adele	2d Cab	4 29/30 2	" M Def	✓	240	Behlert	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10	7/1 5 1 10 10 10 10												
80f	" Ewa				✓																

S.I. Kronland 7/11/22

TOTALS

Local Agents

S. S. ENGLAND Red Star

arrived July 11, 1982, 19

M.,

, from

[illegible]

S.I. Kroonland 7/11/22

TOTALS,

Local Agents

S. S. Kroonland Red Star

arrived July 11th 1922.

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year						Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1 ✓	Weiner. Liba	9:40	5	2	1	Tel \$	RR Br. Morris, 8 Fountain St. Manhattan, N.Y.		7/12	1 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
2 ✓	Reznik. Gersz	9:45	4	14	1	Tel \$	Wickerson Parker, 608 Tinton St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/11	11 ¹⁰	✓	✓	✓
3 ✓	Joncyte. Anna	9:50	8	2	1	Call	Sis. Era Jesmontas, 274 Riverside St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/11	2 ²⁰	✓	✓	✓
4 ✓	Kozak. Smul. Josef	9:55	5	1	1	Call	Wickerson Parker, 76 Acker St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/12	2 ²⁰	✓	✓	✓
5 ✓	Goldis. Elia	10:00	4	9	1	Call	Wickerson Parker, 464 E. Parkway, Bklyn. N.Y.		"	11 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
6 ✓	Bursztein. Dwoya	10:00	4	30	1	Call	Wickerson Parker, 1243 3-44 St. Bklyn. N.Y.		"	"	✓	✓	✓
7 ✓	Szpanowicka. Doba	10:00	4	15-16	2	Tel \$	RR Br. Morris, 1805 E. 14th St. Bklyn. N.Y.		"	2 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
8 ✓	Mirka. Liba	10:00	6	14	1	Call	Musk. Hersch, 136 Norfolk St. Bklyn. N.Y.		"	12 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
9 ✓	Schaler. Golda	10:10	5	13	1	Call	Bro. Samuel, 233 Boelbling St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/11	12 ¹⁷	✓	✓	✓
10 ✓	Kovacs. Mariska	10:00	3	30	1	Call	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		"	1 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
11 ✓	Ferencz. Porosko	10:25	8	24	1	Call	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/12	2 ³⁰	✓	✓	✓
12 ✓	Remeth. Rozalia	10:30	3	7	1	Call	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/11	12 ¹⁷	✓	✓	✓
13 ✓	Szapotow. Sore. R.	10:35	6	11	1	Call	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		"	1 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
14 ✓	Hrasny. Katerina	10:40	8	20	1	Call	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/12	"	✓	✓	✓
15 ✓	Weisman. Meilah	11:00	7	20	1	Call	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		"	10 ³⁰	✓	✓	✓
16 ✓	Schuster. Cynya	11:05	7	14-16	3	Call	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/11	12 ¹⁵	✓	✓	✓
	" Mieczslaw												
	" Isay												
17 ✓	Wiedorwicz. Rachel	11:00	7	8	1	Call	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		"	12 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
18 ✓	Grunwald. Mechel	11:05	7	2-7	5	Tel \$	Bro. Louis, 436 Liberty St. Bklyn. N.Y.		7/12	2 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
	" Harie												
	" Pola												
	" Sonia												
	" Benel												
19 ✓	Zazula. Chana	10:45	9	15-16	2	Tel \$	RR Br. Morris, 358 Auburn St. Manhattan, N.Y.		"	2 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
	" Alta Blume												
20 ✓	Baumkischner. Johan	10:50	8	1	1	Tel \$	RR Br. Morris, 358 Auburn St. Manhattan, N.Y.		7/14	1 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
21 ✓	Lajev. Adele	11:00	4	29-30	2	Med Hold	RR Br. Morris, 358 Auburn St. Manhattan, N.Y.		7/14	2 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
	" Ewa												

S.S. Kronland Red Star Line July 11th 1922

S.S. Kroonland Red Star Line July 11th 1922

Local Agents

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *Kronland Red Star Line*

arrived *July 11th 1922*, 19*22*

M.,

from

47

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
22	Kuliszewska, Bejla	11:30	4	19	1	daughter in Mosby	<i>Son Morris H. Kelliff 1219 Virginia Ave. Astoria, Behl</i>	<i>8/1</i>	<i>10:30</i>	<i>10:30</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>
23	Glatstein, Chaika	1:00	7	25	1	two Chil. count.	<i>Husk Glatstein, 340 So. 7th St. Bklyn Dimi</i>	<i>8/12</i>	<i>10:30</i>	<i>10:30</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>
24	Snackel, Chave	5	9			<i>20 Nov 7/12-1</i>	<i>Sis. Sophie Hammer, 136 E. 2nd St NYC</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>7/3</i>	<i>9:15</i>	<i>1</i>		
25	Blenko, Chayka	4	4			<i>20 Nov 7/12-1</i>	<i>J. D.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>7/12</i>	<i>3</i>			
26	Szerowicz, Enchi	7	15			<i>20 Nov 7/12-10</i>	<i>J. D.</i>	<i>Burke</i>	<i>7/15</i>	<i>2</i>			
27	Kuliszewska, Bejla	4	20			<i>20 Nov 7/12-1</i>	<i>Weth. Bejla, 1219 Virginia Ave. Astoria Behl</i>	<i>8/1</i>	<i>10:30</i>	<i>10:30</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>
28	Glatstein, Feiga	7	25			<i>20 Nov 8/1/1308</i>	<i>Father, Glatstein, 340 So. 7th St. Bklyn Dimi</i>	<i>8/12</i>	<i>10:30</i>	<i>10:30</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>
	<i>Zeel</i>												

Requi

Vessel. S

KR
3485
45652
Z
3428
FANI

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States Immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this card. You are directed to

Erased one
 deliver with home on U.S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island,
 New York Harbor the following named alien and all other
 persons and in any way other than those discharged at the pier

The following Seamen
to Room 19 Barge
Office only
for inspection
They are not to be
paid unless inspection

Reynolds James
Merrill Edward
Hewson James
Doyle Matthew
Kilmer Charles

PERSONNEL EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

York

JUL 10 1922

19

from the port of Antwerp

51

	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
SHIP'S	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether off U.S. port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	When	Where									
r	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	English	U.S.	5-9	190	None
cer	June 10th	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	175	None
cer	"	45552	"	"	29	"	Russian	U.S.	5-8	160	"
cer	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	U.S.	5-8	160	"
cer	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.	5-9	170	"
cer	"	3022	"	"	27	"	U.S.	U.S.	6-2	180	"
	"	"	"	"	35	"	US	US	5-8	150	"
r	"	"55875	"	"	27	"	Danish	US	5-11	175	"
te	"	"6833	"	"	27	"					

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional change in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

24-1023

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information, in connection with

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

YORK	SHIPMENT OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether engaged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
SHIP'S											
1	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	English	U.S.	5-9	190	None
2	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	175	None
3	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Russian	U.S.	5-8	160	
4	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	English	U.S.	5-8	160	
5	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	U.S.	5-9	170	
6	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.	U.S.	6-2	180	
7	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	150	
8	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Denish	U.S.	5-11	175	
9	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Scen.	Denmark	5-7	150	
10	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-5	145	
11	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	150	
12	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	160	
13	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scen.	Sweden	5-7	155	
14	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160	
15	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scen.	Norway	5-5	150	
16	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	150	
17	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-8	170	
18	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	German	U.S.	5-5	150	
19	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Russian	Russian	5-4	145	
20	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Scen.	Sweden	5-8	170	
21	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	British	Canada	5-8	170	
22	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	43	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-9	175	
23	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	50	M	Scen.	Norway	5-8	170	
24	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Polish	Poland	5-8	170	
25	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Dutch	Holland	5-6	155	
26	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	Scen.	Denmark	5-9	175	
27	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Irish	Ireland	5-8	170	
28	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	"	US	5-6	160	
29	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Russian	Estonia	5-10	175	
30	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	US	US	5-10	175	
31	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Belgium	Belgium	5-8	170	

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Kronland Line.
By direction of the Secretary of Labor, you are hereby directed to deliver to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
NAME: James J. Anderson
STATUS ON VESSEL: (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; otherwise, etc.)
Place of delivery or detention: at sea

The above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge

KRONLAND



See other side.

See other side.

See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Requi

Vessel S/S KRONLAND

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 10 1922, 19, from the port of Antwerp

51

CREW

Sheet No. 2

sel having such aliens

52

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
	Newman	Charles	✓	June 10	New York	Yes	55	M	English	U.S.	5-9	190	None
1	Derling	Russel D.	✓	June 10th	New York	Yes	29	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	175	None
2	Krumhin	Hermann J.	✓	"	45552	"	29	"	Russian	U.S.	5-8	160	"
3	Cartwright	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	48	"	English	U.S.	5-8	160	"
4	Leamen	Walter E.	✓	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.	5-9	170	"
5	Sredzinski	Lackslaus	✓	"	3022	"	27	"	U.S.	U.S.	6-2	180	"
6	Serrao	Louis	✓	"	"	"	35	"	US	US	5-8	150	"
7	Ketelsen	Oscar	✓	"	"55875	"	27	"	Danish	US	5-11	175	"
8	Christiansen	Emil	✓	"	"6833	"	27	"	Scan.	Denmark	5-7	150	"
9	Hallberg	Frank	✓	"	"1366	"	55	"	"	US	5-5	145	"
10	Christiansen	Wile	✓	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
11	Petersen	Carl	✓	"	"280	"	29	"	US	US	5-10	160	"
12	Wherry	Clarke	✓	"	"659	"	28	"	Scan.	Sweden	5-7	155	"
13	Johansen	Wile	✓	"	"2365	"	28	"	Scan.	Sweden	5-7	155	"
14	Holly	Frank F.	✓	"	"36673	"	23	"	US	US	5-9	160	"
15	Johansen	Knut	✓	"	"54482	"	24	"	Scan.	Norway	5-5	150	"
16	Crocco	Frances	✓	"	"	"	18	"	US	US	5-6	150	"
17	Dobbelaere	Constant	✓	"	"81103	"	29	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-8	170	"
18	Asmussen	Peter	✓	"	"8848	"	47	"	German	US	5-5	150	"
19	Rava	John	✓	"	"433	"	35	"	Russian	Russian	5-4	145	"
20	Gradin	Emil	✓	"	"35980	"	26	"	Scan.	Sweden	5-8	170	"
21	Bourgault	Eugene	✓	"	"12394	"	31	"	British	Canada	5-8	170	"
22	Roellants	Jack	✓	"	"14122	"	28	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-9	175	"
23	Helgeson	Herman	✓	"	"73077	"	50	"	Scan.	Norway	5-8	170	"
24	Ratajchski	Michael	✓	"	"7611	"	36	"	Polish	Poland	5-8	170	"
25	Westbrook	Andrew	✓	"	"42537	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	155	"
26	Larsen	Frank	✓	"	"0-172181	"	21	"	Scan.	Denmark	5-9	175	"
27	Gibbons	Peter	✓	"	"54170	"	27	"	Irish	Ireland	5-8	170	"
28	Muir	John J.	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	US	5-6	160	"
29	Tamm	Adolph	✓	"	"23606	"	34	"	Russian	Estonia	5-10	175	"
30	Anderson	James	✓	"	"38	"	35	"	US	US	5-10	175	"
31													

Found missing at sea July 1/1922

RECEIVED AT ANTWERP

UNITED STATES CONSULATE ANTWERP-BELGIUM

Found missing at sea July 1/1922

Open Europe until at n. 30. American Consulate Antwerp, Belgium.

7/10/22 8 PM.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

10-1240

Local Agents

NOTE.—FAILURE TO FURNISH FULL OR CORRECT INFORMATION IN COLUMNS (2), (3), (4), AND (5) IS PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OF TEN DOLLARS FOR EACH ALIEN. SEE OTHER SIDE.

Form 680 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

80

Sheet No. 2

iving such aliens

52

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

None

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 2. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank form provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), (s), (t), (u), (v), (w), (x), (y), (z), (aa), (ab), (ac), (ad), (ae), (af), (ag), (ah), (ai), (aj), (ak), (al), (am), (an), (ao), (ap), (aq), (ar), (as), (at), (au), (av), (aw), (ax), (ay), (az), (ba), (bb), (bc), (bd), (be), (bf), (bg), (bh), (bi), (bj), (bk), (bl), (bm), (bn), (bo), (bp), (bq), (br), (bs), (bt), (bu), (bv), (bw), (bx), (by), (bz), (ca), (cb), (cc), (cd), (ce), (cf), (cg), (ch), (ci), (cj), (ck), (cl), (cm), (cn), (co), (cp), (cq), (cr), (cs), (ct), (cu), (cv), (cw), (cx), (cy), (cz), (da), (db), (dc), (dd), (de), (df), (dg), (dh), (di), (dj), (dk), (dl), (dm), (dn), (do), (dp), (dq), (dr), (ds), (dt), (du), (dv), (dw), (dx), (dy), (dz), (ea), (eb), (ec), (ed), (ee), (ef), (eg), (eh), (ei), (ej), (ek), (el), (em), (en), (eo), (ep), (eq), (er), (es), (et), (eu), (ev), (ew), (ex), (ey), (ez), (fa), (fb), (fc), (fd), (fe), (ff), (fg), (fh), (fi), (fj), (fk), (fl), (fm), (fn), (fo), (fp), (fq), (fr), (fs), (ft), (fu), (fv), (fw), (fx), (fy), (fz), (ga), (gb), (gc), (gd), (ge), (gf), (gg), (gh), (gi), (gj), (gk), (gl), (gm), (gn), (go), (gp), (gq), (gr), (gs), (gt), (gu), (gv), (gw), (gx), (gy), (gz), (ha), (hb), (hc), (hd), (he), (hf), (hg), (hh), (hi), (hj), (hk), (hl), (hm), (hn), (ho), (hp), (hq), (hr), (hs), (ht), (hu), (hv), (hw), (hx), (hy), (hz), (ia), (ib), (ic), (id), (ie), (if), (ig), (ih), (ii), (ij), (ik), (il), (im), (in), (io), (ip), (iq), (ir), (is), (it), (iu), (iv), (iw), (ix), (iy), (iz), (ja), (jb), (jc), (jd), (je), (jf), (jg), (jh), (ji), (jj), (jk), (jl), (jm), (jn), (jo), (jp), (jq), (jr), (js), (jt), (ju), (jv), (jw), (jx), (jy), (jz), (ka), (kb), (kc), (kd), (ke), (kf), (kg), (kh), (ki), (kj), (kk), (kl), (km), (kn), (ko), (kp), (kq), (kr), (ks), (kt), (ku), (kv), (kw), (kx), (ky), (kz), (la), (lb), (lc), (ld), (le), (lf), (lg), (lh), (li), (lj), (lk), (ll), (lm), (ln), (lo), (lp), (lq), (lr), (ls), (lt), (lu), (lv), (lw), (lx), (ly), (lz), (ma), (mb), (mc), (md), (me), (mf), (mg), (mh), (mi), (mj), (mk), (ml), (mm), (mn), (mo), (mp), (mq), (mr), (ms), (mt), (mu), (mv), (mw), (mx), (my), (mz), (na), (nb), (nc), (nd), (ne), (nf), (ng), (nh), (ni), (nj), (nk), (nl), (nm), (nn), (no), (np), (nq), (nr), (ns), (nt), (nu), (nv), (nw), (nx), (ny), (nz), (oa), (ob), (oc), (od), (oe), (of), (og), (oh), (oi), (oj), (ok), (ol), (om), (on), (oo), (op), (oq), (or), (os), (ot), (ou), (ov), (ow), (ox), (oy), (oz), (pa), (pb), (pc), (pd), (pe), (pf), (pg), (ph), (pi), (pj), (pk), (pl), (pm), (pn), (po), (pp), (pq), (pr), (ps), (pt), (pu), (pv), (pw), (px), (py), (pz), (qa), (qb), (qc), (qd), (qe), (qf), (qg), (qh), (qi), (qj), (qk), (ql), (qm), (qn), (qo), (qp), (qq), (qr), (qs), (qt), (qu), (qv), (qw), (qx), (qy), (qz), (ra), (rb), (rc), (rd), (re), (rf), (rg), (rh), (ri), (rj), (rk), (rl), (rm), (rn), (ro), (rp), (rq), (rr), (rs), (rt), (ru), (rv), (rw), (rx), (ry), (rz), (sa), (sb), (sc), (sd), (se), (sf), (sg), (sh), (si), (sj), (sk), (sl), (sm), (sn), (so), (sp), (sq), (sr), (ss), (st), (su), (sv), (sw), (sx), (sy), (sz), (ta), (tb), (tc), (td), (te), (tf), (tg), (th), (ti), (tj), (tk), (tl), (tm), (tn), (to), (tp), (tq), (tr), (ts), (tu), (tv), (tw), (tx), (ty), (tz), (ua), (ub), (uc), (ud), (ue), (uf), (ug), (uh), (ui), (uj), (uk), (ul), (um), (un), (uo), (up), (uq), (ur), (us), (ut), (uu), (uv), (uw), (ux), (uy), (uz), (va), (vb), (vc), (vd), (ve), (vf), (vg), (vh), (vi), (vj), (vk), (vl), (vm), (vn), (vo), (vp), (vq), (vr), (vs), (vt), (vu), (vv), (vw), (vx), (vy), (vz), (wa), (wb), (wc), (wd), (we), (wf), (wg), (wh), (wi), (wj), (wk), (wl), (wm), (wn), (wo), (wp), (wq), (wr), (ws), (wt), (wu), (wv), (ww), (wx), (wy), (wz), (xa), (xb), (xc), (xd), (xe), (xf), (xg), (xh), (xi), (xj), (xk), (xl), (xm), (xn), (xo), (xp), (xq), (xr), (xs), (xt), (xu), (xv), (xw), (xx), (xy), (xz), (ya), (yb), (yc), (yd), (ye), (yf), (yg), (yh), (yi), (yj), (yk), (yl), (ym), (yn), (yo), (yp), (yq), (yr), (ys), (yt), (yu), (yv), (yw), (yx), (yy), (yz), (za), (zb), (zc), (zd), (ze), (zf), (zg), (zh), (zi), (zj), (zk), (zl), (zm), (zn), (zo), (zp), (zq), (zr), (zs), (zt), (zu), (zv), (zw), (zx), (zy), (zz).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Kroonland, arriving at New York, JUL 10 1922, 19, from the port of Antwerp

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
32	McDonald	Chas. A.	A. S.	June 10	10106 New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	US	US	5-8	170	None
33	McNamara	Thos. J.	"	"	"10131	"	"	51	"	US	US	5-8	170	"
34	Curtis	Walter	"	"	"34387	"	"	34	"	US	US	5-6	160	"
35	Carlson	Bennet	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	US	US	5-10	175	"
36	McDonald	Robert	"	"	"151455	"	"	35	"	British	England	5-6	160	"
37	Thomsen	Jens	"	"	"5241	"	"	27	"	Scan.	Denmark	5-10	170	"
38	Dupree	Eugene	O. S.	"	"6316	"	"	19	"	US	US	5-5	150	"
39	Masterson	John	"	"	"57734	"	"	17	"	US	US	5-6	150	"
40	Voge	George D.	"	"	"05923	DEPORTED AT ANTWERP	"	37	"	US	US	5-10	170	"
41	Anderson	Charles	"	"	"32333	"	"	23	"	US	US	5-9	170	"
42	Wise	Sam	St. Radio	"	"27918	"	"	25	"	Russian	US	5-8	165	"
43	Wright	Ira	Jr. Radio	"	"34782	"	"	25	"	US	US	5-11	170	"
44	Beach	Harold	"	"	"53480	"	"	19	"	US	US	5-9	160	"
45	Lemmen	Frank	Messman	"	"24119	"	"	54	"	British	England	5-4	150	"
46	Crawford	George	"	"	"24211	"	"	25	"	US	US	5-11	170	"
47	Coates	Allison	"	"	"933	"	"	43	"	Scotch	US	5-4	150	"
48	Vergava	Fousto	Messboy	"	"56648	"	"	22	"	P. I.	P. I.	5-6	150	"
49	Tupas	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
50	Lyons	John Jam	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	32	"	US	US	5-8	180	"
51	Watson	Hugh	Purser	"	"27500	"	"	40	"	British	England	5-10	170	"
52	Kruger	Theodore	Asst. Purser	"	"54275	"	"	33	"	US	US	5-6	180	"
53	Studwell	William	Clerk	"	"	"	"	16	"	US	US	5-10	170	"
54	deBoer	Archibald	Master	"	"39975	"	"	19	"	US	US	5-8	165	"
ENGINE DEPARTMENT														
101	Joyce	William	Engr	June 10	New York	"	"	54	M	Scotch	US	5-9	200	"
102	Williams	Herbert	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	US	5-7	150	"
103	Bond	Robert	2nd "	"	"53579	"	"	35	M	do	US	5-11	145	"
104	Freemantle	Victor	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	do	US	6-0	165	"
105	Robin	Thomas	Jr "	"	"29108	"	"	36	M	American	US	5-7	158	"
106	Reid	Archibald	"	"	"160408	"	"	25	M	England	English	5-9	160	"

24
101
102
103
104
105
106
24
6 PM
This list was prepared at n° 106 American Consulate Antwerp Belgium.

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Kroonland**

, arriving at **New York**

JUL 10 1922

, 19

, from the port of

Antwerp

53

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
107	Melrose	Alfred	Engineer	June 10 1922	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	American	US	5-7 158 None
108	Richards	George	do	156839	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5-8 160 do
109	Davidson	David	do	151458	do	do	do	23	M	Scotch	do	5-7 156 do
110	Thom	George	do	42922	do	do	do	22	M	American	US	5-8 160 do
111	Blake	Reginald	Chief Engineer	57789	do	do	do	30	M	English	US	5-9 160 do
112	McCaskie	Henry	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scotch	British	5-8 160 do
113	Kinsella	John	do	do 57758	do	do	do	38	M	English	US	5-5 154 do
114	Horan	John	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	American	US	5-8 160 do
115	Egan	Thomas	do	do 47121	do	do	do	48	M	English	US-	6-0 154 do
116	Hasen	Frank	Storekeeper	do 9578	do	do	do	42	M	Belgian	Belgium	5-8 160 do
117	McCloughlin	William	Water Tender	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	British	5-8 153 do
118	Berglund	George	do	do 2296	do	do	do	39	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-6 160 do
120	Lauwers	Harry	do	do 43780	do	do	do	44	M	Belgian	Belgium	5-8 158 do
121	Shelton	Robert	do	do 19139	do	do	do	30	M	American	US	5-9 160 do
122	Grogan	Bernard	do	do 51483	do	do	do	43	M	Ireland	US	5-9 163 do
123	Minnie	Bernard	Oiler	do 12249	do	do	do	36	M	Belgium	Belgium	5-8 165 do
124	Van Engelen	Louis	do	do 31934	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-8 155 do
125	Van Ochten	Johanne	do	do 163251	do	do	do	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8 160 do
126	Reynolds	James	do	do 7166	do	do	do	48	M	English	US	5-7 154 do
127	Green	Joseph	do	do 4798	do	do	do	27	M	American	US	6-0 170 do
128	Vermydt	Constant	do	do 4048	do	do	do	36	M	Belgium	Belgian	5-9 156 do
129	Van Triest	Cornelius	do	do 6828	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	6-0 180 do
130	Ver Bracken	Jean	do	do 761	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-7 150 do
131	Thoen	Joseph	do	do 388	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-9 160 do
132	Barrett	Richard	do	do 2263	do	do	do	32	M	American	U.S	5-8 154 do
133	Viddotto	Christoforo	Fireman	do 152959	do	do	do	28	M	Italy	Italy	5-8 153 do
134	Bihet	Leon	do	do 101006	do	do	do	23	M	Belgium	Belgium	5-6 158 do
135	Rubin	Charles	do	do 13494	do	do	do	35	M	Russ, Nat	US	5-6 156 do
136	Jones	Samuel	do	do 57080	do	do	do	35	M	American	US	6-0 154 do
137	Morgan	Felix	do	do 1058	do	do	do	40	M	do	US	5-5 150 do

Left 17-24/22 Large ended at n° 134 American Consulate Antwerp Belgium

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. Kroonland

, arriving at New York

JUL 10 1922

, 19

, from the port of

Antwerp

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
138	Grant	James	✓ Fireman	June 10	30321 New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	American	US	5-8	156	None
139	Diaz	Jose	✓ do	do	155753 do	do	do	22	M	Spain	Spain	5.8	150	None
140	Van Triest	William	✓ do	do	57718 do	do	do	19	M	Belgian	U.S	5.8	162	None
141	Rivero	Raffael	✓ do	do	6390 do	do	do	26	M	P.R	US	5.7	145	None
142	Heymafield	Robert	✓ Wiper	do	55262 do	do	do	18	M	American	US	5.2	140	None
143	Strang	James	✓ do	do	55403 do	do	do	57	M	Scotland	U.S	5.7	155	None
144	Courtemans	Frans	✓ do	do	39605 do	do	do	66	M	Belgium	Belg	5.8	162	None
145	Seagraves	John	✓ do	do	185691 do	do	do	62	M	England	Eng	5.8	154	None
146	Marchand	Michelle	✓ do	do	do do	do	do	17	M	Belg Nat	US	5.7	145	None
147	O'Kelly	Michael	✓ do	do	18858 do	do	do	43	M	England	British	5.8	152	None
148	Torres	Juan	✓ do	do	23621 do	do	do	22	M	American	U.S	5.8	160	None
149	Berre	Julius	✓ do	do	9798 do	do	do	32	M	Belgium	Belgium	5.8	154	None
150	Merrill	Edward	✓ do	do	do do	do	do	18	M	American	US	6.0	170	None
151	Isaki	Morris	✓ do	do	153260 do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5.7	153	None
152	Castillo	Armelfo	✓ do	do	19885 do	do	do	21	M	P.I	US	5.4	155	None
153	Moss	Morris	✓ do	do	54902 do	do	do	19	M	American	US	5.8	156	None
154	Orr	Thomas	✓ Water Tender	do	do do	do	do	26	M	Scotch	British	5-8	162	None
18	Victualling Department													
301	Matthews	Charles	✓ Chief Steward	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	50	M	England	US	5.8	180	None
302	Daughtery	Louis	✓ 2nd Steward	do	7072 do	do	do	45	M	England	British	5	6	168
304	Masters	William	✓ Storekeeper	do	3578 do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5	7	182
305	White	Henry	✓ 2nd do	do	39658 do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-5	153	None
306	Jones	Fred	✓ Asst do	do	35555 do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-3	145	None
307	James	Cornelius	✓ do do	do	58493 do	do	do	34	M	Welsh	do	5.6	150	None
308	Watts	Reginald	✓ do do	do	145583 do	do	do	22	M	English	do	5.11	180	None
309	Van den Eden	Jan	✓ Printer	do	122104 do	do	do	38	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	8	170
310	Willockx	Josephine	✓ Stw'dss	do	163291 do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5.7	157	None
311	Helsby	Clara	✓ do	do	16303 do	do	do	40	F	English	British	5	3	150
312	O'Connor	Angeline	✓ do	do	169027 do	do	do	38	F	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	155	None
313	Gueddes	Carolina	✓ do	do	54708 do	do	do	40	F	German	US	5.6	150	None

Rec'd 13 Aug 1922 at n. 314 American Consulate Antwerp Belgium
Sup. H. H. H.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kroonland

, arriving at New York

JUL 10 1922

, 19 , from the port of Antwerp

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
315 1	Kjar	Gerda	S'less	2307 June 10	New York	YES	YES	26	F	Danish	Denmark	5.4	150	Small None
316	Stahr	Fanny W	do	do 2184	do	do	do	22	F	do	do	5.7	145	None
318 3	Bricknell	Alfred	Sail Std	do	do	do	do	38	M	England	British	5.8	160	None
319 4	Scheunert	Alfred	2nd Sail Std	do 57762	do	do	do	29	M	German	U.S	5.8	157	None
320 5	Stuperas	Alex 410311	Asst Std	do 3457	do	do	do	29	M	Russian	Russia	5.5	156	None
321 6	Himelman	Anthony	do	do 123498	do	do	do	40	M	Canadian	British	5.9	160	None
322	Nielsen	Carl	do	do 89086	do	do	do	27	M	Denmark	Denmark	5.8	154	None
323 8	Fox	Edward	do	do 13294	do	do	do	43	M	Irish	British	5.4	148	None
324 9	Southwick	Thomas	do	do 152741	do	do	do	25	M	England	do	5.8	150	None
325 10	Nielsen	Morris	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Russia	US	5.7	150	None
326 11	Brothers	Herbert	do	do Bppp	do	do	do	30	M	England	British	5.8	145	None
327 12	Wannike	Christian	do	do 89612	do	do	do	42	M	Denmark	Danish	5.7	150	None
328 13	Morrison	Paul	do	do 34435	do	do	do	30	M	American	U.S	5.9	165	None
329 14	Edwards	Paul	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	US	5.9	155	None
330 15	Jensen	Soren	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Denmark	Danish	5.9	145	None
331 16	Ruys	Edward	do	do 52119	do	do	do	45	M	Belgium	US	5.8	150	None
332 17	Johansen	Louis 410337	do	do 62861	do	do	do	28	M	Danish	Danish	5.9	150	None
333 18	Green	Robert 410316	do	do 6048	do	do	do	28	M	Irish	British	5.8	160	None
334 19	Tieman	Arnold 410311	do	do 35427	do	do	do	34	M	American	US	5.11	155	None
335 20	Delgreen	Joseph	do	do 148040	do	do	do	38	M	Belgium	Belgium	5.8	165	None
336 21	Schief	Frank	do	do 53072	do	do	do	42	M	Austria	US	5.7	155	None
337 22	Shinbaum	Jack	do	do 11092	do	do	do	27	M	England	US	5.6	145	None
338 23	Gibbs	Walter	do	do 12019	do	do	do	28	M	American	US	5.7	153	None
339 24	Murney	Daniel	do	do 153267	do	do	do	22	M	Ireland	British	5	6 155	None
340 25	Lamot	Joseph	do	do 126390	do	do	do	18	M	Belgium	Belgium	5.8	160	None
342 26	Toibb	Sam	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	US	5.4	154	None
343 27	Joseph	Soll	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	American	US	5.8	165	None
344 28	Beisman	Fred	Ch B.R. Std	do	do	do	do	45	M	Belgium	Belgium	5.8	170	None
345 29	Wallendale	Joseph	B.R. Std	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	US	5.7	180	None
346 30	Van Hoof	Armand	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	Belgian	5.8	170	None

846
6 P.M.
Harris July 7/22 Page entered at no 346 American Consulate Antwerp Belgium



Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Local Agents.....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Kroonland**, arriving at **New York**, **July 10 1922**, 19, from the port of **Antwerp**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
347	Noonicks	Martin	4547 B.R.Steward	June 10	New York	YES	YES	38	M	Belgian	Belgium	5,8	155	None	
348	Hannagreafe	Gustav	do	do	22014	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	155	None	
349	DeCort	Camiel	do	do	1829	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	140	None
350	King	Henry	do	do	131495	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.5	145	None
351	Roden	Charles	do	do	62531	do	do	do	49	M	England	British	5.10	185	None
352	Palmer	Alfred	do	do	152143	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	6.0	210	None
353	Myatt	John	S.R.Std	do	38100	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	154	None
354	Hewson	James	do	do	14449	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.4	140	None
355	Lawler	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	US	5.6	164	None
356	Fox	Ernest	do	do	29548	do	do	do	21	M	England	British	5.4	140	None
357	Waldo	Paul	do	do	58489	do	do	do	16	M	American	US	5.7	135	None
358	Crane	Sidney	do	do	58515	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6	140	None
359	Learned	Alf	do	do	58483	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.6	142	None
360	Eckert	Nic	do	do	23486	do	do	do	27	M	Belgium	Belgium	5.5	142	None
361	Donatoni	Pedro	do	do	26167	do	do	do	27	M	P.I	American	5.5	155	None
362	Pietrangeli	Rancie	do	do	56152	do	do	do	17	M	American	do	5.9	145	None
363	Webber	Achalis	do	do	16372	do	do	do	31	M	England	British	5.8	160	None
364	Ginsemmer	Isaac	do	do	35008	do	do	do	27	M	American	U.S	5.6	155	None
365	Murphy	Joseph	do	do	32634	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	British	5.5	145	None
367	Shaw	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	England	do	5.8	155	None
368	Stonleigh	Duane	do	do	1071059	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
369	Donovan	Robert	do	do	23096	do	do	do	23	M	Trinidad	British	5.7	155	None
370	Seidle	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	US	6.0	165	None
371	Ingram	Arthur	do	do	16325	do	do	do	44	M	England	British	5.11	175	None
372	Moyaert	Ben	do	do	15695	do	do	do	30	M	Belgium	Belgium	5.0	155	None
373	Biesman	Joseph	do	do	140045	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	170	None
374	Boon	Alat	do	do	50943	do	do	do	29	M	American	US	5.8	155	None
375	Deckers	Joseph	do	do	58495	do	do	do	39	M	Belgium	US	5.6	145	None
376	Donnelly	Raymond	do	do	52052	do	do	do	20	M	American	US	5.6	150	None
377	Dearns	Andrew	do	do	162050	do	do	do	31	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.8	155	None

Wcept 8 1/2 hrs sleep Page ended at n° 377 American Consulate Antwerp Belgium

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST

Secs 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Art. 90, Customs Regulations of 1915Form 510
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kroonland

, arriving at New York

JUL 10 1922

, 19

, from the port of

Antwerp, Belgium

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	When	Where									
379	Routledge	Robert	Asst Steward June 10 New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.7	145	None
380	Moore	Geoff	do do 12656 do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.6	150	None
381	Gevers	Frank	do do 107595 do	do	do	30	M	Belgium	Belgium	5.7	142	None
382	Rich	Robert	do do do	do	do	18	M	American	US	5.8	150	None
383	Wishner	Sam	do do 18546 do	do	do	21	M	Russia	US	5.8	164	None
384	Adelman	Sael	do do 51000 do	do	do	24	M	do	U.S.	5.5	159	None
385	Berman	Robert	do do 58377 do	do	do	22	M	do	U.S.	5.8	155	None
386	Glass	Emil	do do 58516 do	do	do	21	M	do	U.S.	5.8	168	None
387	Anson	Martin	do do do	do	do	20	M	Fin	Scand.	5.7	154	None
388	Hannia	Sam	do do 689413 do	do	do	26	M	England	G.B.	5.8	167	None
389	Hieto	Fernando	do do 27061 do	do	do	26	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.7	149	None
390	Sarolea	Edward	B.R.Stwd. do 140019 do	do	do	45	M	Belgian	Flemish	5.8	190	None
391	Wirtz	Edward	do do 140048 do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9	185	None
392	Roseman	Abraham	do do 49680 do	do	do	26	M	Russian	U.S.	5.6	145	None
393	Randall	Archibald	do do 112742 do	do	do	38	M	English	G.B.	5.7	169	None
394	Coymans	Charles	Sm.Rm.Stwd. do 336134 do	do	do	44	M	Flemish	U.S.C. Belgium	5.6	167	None
395	Strecker	Robert	Deck Stwd. do 112174 do	do	do	21	M	do	Belgian	6 -	180	None
396	Baecker	Fred	Asst. Stwd. do do do	do	do	28	M	Berman	German	5.9	187	None
397	Guyloyle	Edward	2nd C Pantry do 42473 do	do	do	31	M	American	U.S.	5.6	159	None
398	Sinker	Frank	Ass. do do 13526 do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5.7	160	None
399	Stillo	Clement	Ass. do do 43444 do	do	do	32	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	165	None
400	Marchall	Stanley	Plater do 48558 do	do	do	21	M	American	U.S.	5.8	170	None
401	Hyer	Richard	N.Watch do 42342 do	do	do	30	M	do	U.S.	5.8	176	None
402	Braun	Louis	Ch.3rd.C.Std do 20624 do	do	do	33	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	149	None
404	Nippert	Carl	Hospital Att do 40541 do	do	do	25	M	American	U.S.	5.9	156	None
405	Horowitz	Peter	Pantryman do 99903 do	do	do	24	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	None
406	Delaney	Edward	Ass.Stwd. do 12395 do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5.8	166	None
407	Soens	Bernard	do do 16498 do	do	do	34	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	149	None
408	Francescki	Enrique	do do 42715 do	do	do	22	M	P.R.	U.S.	5.9	169	None
409	Feehan	William	do do 89039 do	do	do	18	M	American	U.S.	5.8	164	None

Open ship 7/10/22
6 PM

Page ended at no 409 American Consulate Antwerp Belgium



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kroonland, arriving at New York, 1922, 19, from the port of Antwerp

58

9

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
411 1	Melones	John	410321 Asst Steward	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Dutch	Holland	5.8	150	None
412 2	Rich	William	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	US	5.11	170	None
413 3	Sharp	Jay	do	do	58473 do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.8	150	None
414 4	McTaggart	James	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.8	145	None
415 5	Mason	Is mas	do	do	12272 do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5.5	149	None
416 6	Yeglish	Morris	do	do	1685 do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	170	None
417 7	Gahlang	John	do	do	09705 do	do	do	28	M	Russian	Russian	5.8	160	None
418 8	Garland	Patrick	do	do	58500 do	do	dp	23	M	American	U.S.	5.9	179	None
419 9	Mc Gann	Frank	do	do	58373 do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	158	None
420 10	Aitken	Joseph	do	do	58408 do	do	do	28	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	190	None
421 11	Glaessens	Edward	do	do	38822 do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	183	None
422 12	Hallbroner	Ralph	do	do	2807 do	do	do	22	M	American	U.S.	5.8	160	None
423 13	Curtin	Thos.	do	do	58517 do	do	do	18	M	do	U.S.	5.9	159	None
424 14	Loughery	Matthew	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Irish	British	5.8	148	None
425 15	Kampan	John	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	American	U.S.	5.5	138	None
426 16	Gans	Jack	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.7	165	None
427 17	Pasroyane	John	do	do	115436 do	do	do	22	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	170	None
428 18	Mulder	Pieter	do	do	19035 do	do	do	23	M	Dutch	Holland	5.10	185	None
429 19	Mc Kay	George	do	do	25877 do	do	do	20	M	Scotch	British	5.5	142	None
430 20	Stein	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	American	U.S.	5.8	160	None
431 21	Bond	Newton	410355 N-Watch	do	147554 do	do	do	54	M	English	British	5.7	130	None
432 22	Ravenhall	Peter	do	do	4204 do	do	do	53	M	American	U.S.	5.11	195	None
433 23	Mills	John	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	English	British	5.11	175	None
434 24	Murray	John	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Irish	do	5.8	155	None
435 25	Jones	Ernest	410322 S.H. Stwd.	do	111515 do	do	do	34	M	English	British	5.7	150	None
436 26	Smith	John	410358 do	do	27632 do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.7	147	None
437 27	Webber	Victor	do	do	119924 do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	160	None
438 28	Engelman	Otto	do Chf. Cook	do	134564 do	do	do	45	M	German	U.S.	5.11	210	None
439 29	Candrea	Philippe	do End. do	do	49318 do	do	do	35	M	French	British	5.5	150	None
440 30	Neirimekx	Auguste	do E. & S. do	do	139431 do	do	do	5.9	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	180	None

Sept 14 1922 Page ended at n:450. American Consulate Antwerp Belgium
7/10/22 LPM

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 2A (encl. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kroonland, arriving at New York, 1922, 19, from the port of Antwerp

59

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
451	Engelman	William	✓ R. & G. Cook	June 10	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	200	None
452	Fesot	Flats	✓ Larder do	do	58431	do	do	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5.6	178	None
453	Jastram	Edward	✓ Veg. do	do	4016	do	do	25	M	American	U.S.	6.-	160	None
454	Cleyman	Andrew	✓ Ass. Veg do	do	110837	do	do	28	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	150	None
455	Van de Noort	Petrus	✓ 2nd. Cl. do	do	60745	do	do	40	M	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160	None
456	Harding	William	✓ 3rd. Cl. do	do	135331	do	do	33	M	English	British	5.8	150	None
457	Pauser	Edward	✓ Ass. do do	do	50684	do	do	30	M	Flemish	U.S.	5.6	145	None
458	Seal	Alfred	✓ Ships do	do	140853	do	do	39	M	English	British	5.5	150	None
459	Strafford	Fred	✓ Ass. Ships do	do	103843	do	do	60	M	do	do	5.11	166	None
460	Van Brusselen	Gustave	✓ Asst. Cook	do	148049	do	do	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	None
461	Daly	Jeremiah	✓ do	do	13569	do	do	55	M	Irish	British	5.7	166	None
462	Van de Velde	Harry	✓ do	do	14461	do	do	20	M	American	U.S.	5.8	160	None
463	Dunbar	Roy	✓ Utility	do	38347	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	170	None
464	Duaria	Frank	✓ do	do	54427	do	do	26	M	Hungarian	Hungary	5.8	155	None
465	Granzweig	Val	✓ do	do	163256	do	do	42	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	None
466	Van de Velde	Harry	✓ do	do	14461	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.8	172	None
467	Vercauteren	Frank	✓ Ass. Cook	do	71699	do	do	29	M	American	U.S.	5.9	160	None
468	Van den Berg	Albert	✓ Utility	do	58401	do	do	48	M	English	British	5.8	189	None
469	Collins	Earl	✓ Chf. Butcher	do	124485	do	do	46	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	180	None
471	Wheaton	William	✓ 2nd. do	do	140054	do	do	41	M	Schotch	British	5.7	160	None
472	Martens	Robert	✓ 3rd. do	do	1044	do	do	26	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	150	None
473	Bullock	John	✓ Ass. do	do	21435	do	do	33	M	American	U.S.	5.8	170	None
474	Godefroit	Arthur	✓ Chf. Baker	do	135310	do	do	46	M	Welsh	British	5.7	185	None
475	Olsen	William	✓ Confectr.	do	34490	do	do	39	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	190	None
476	Coward	William	✓ 2nd. Baker	do	23443	do	do	31	M	American	U.S.	5.7	158	None
477	Foubert	Adelsen	✓ 3rd. Baker	do	122539	do	do	29	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	170	None
478	Marasco	Frank	✓ Ass. do	do	763	do	do	28	M	Norweg.	Schanden.	5.8	165	None
479	Van Assche	Sean	✓ Ass do	do	2988	do	do	31	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	166	None
480	Rohne	William												
481	Timmerman	Leo												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4/10/22 6 PM Page ended at n. 481 American Consulate Antwerp Belgium

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUM. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 718A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kronland*, arriving at *New York*, 1922, 19, from the port of *Antwerp* 60

(1) No. on List	NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
482	Johnson	Chas.	Utility	June 10.	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Swedish	Swedish	5.8	160	None
483	Buenaventura	Pajaro	Captains man	do	56659do	do	do	18	M	American	P.I.	5.4	132	None
484	Schwartz	David	1. Cl. Barber	do	58492 do	do	do	41	M	English	U.S.	6 -	190	None
485	Janssens	John	2. Cl. do	do	40864 do	do	do	31	M	Flemish	U.S.	5.6	140	None
486	Monville	Eugene	Musician	do	146692 do	do	do	47	M	do	Belgian	5.8	160	None
487	Marcus	Herman	do	do	163380 do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.6	200	None
488	Soetermans	Joseph	do	do	163243 do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.5	126	None
489	Deubach	Marcel	do	do	163244 do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	160	None
490	Wallace	Robert	Plates	do	79 do	do	do	23	M	American	U.S.	5.6	158	None
491	Neef	Hammel	Utility	do	158905 do	do	do	37	M	Dutch	Holland	5.8	167	None
492	Budts	Karel	Asst. Stwd.	do	2270 do	do	do	31	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	170	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Keonland*, arriving at *New York*, 19 *June*, from the port of *Antwerp* 61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks peculiarities
55	<i>Thurcksen Hans</i>	<i>1st B. Officer</i>	<i>June 27</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>170</i>	
493	<i>Van Lint Charles</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>June 29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Belg</i>	<i>Belg.</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>180</i>	
56	<i>Unger Martin</i>	<i>4th Steward</i>	<i>June 29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Russ.</i>	<i>Russ.</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Did not sail</i>
57	<i>Bracken Peter</i>	<i>2nd S. Officer</i>	<i>June 29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Belg</i>	<i>Belg.</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Did not sail</i>

Page ended at # 58. American Consulate Antwerp



AMERICAN CONSULATE AT ANTWERP, BELGIUM

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to
this crew list has been granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by the Department of State.*John W. Bowers*
American Consul

165

John W. Bowers
*June 28, 1922**American Consul, Southampton, England.*
*June 30, 1922. SEEN**No change**No. 13**No fee prescribed.**John W. Bowers*
American Vice Consul

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Russel B. Darling of the "Kroonland" do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

July

1922

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 24 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

125- Va & Engelen
125-
125- Roymen &

Esanuel

Belge

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4513, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Art. 36, Customs Regulations of 1913

STA 1

must upon an

Arrival

Persons composin

of

whereof

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of

whereof

NEW YORK

CHAS. NEWMAN

STEAMSHIP

(Insert rig.)

bound for

is Master.

called the BROOKLAND

ANTWERP VIA PLYMOUTH AND CHERBOURG

Supplemental to Form 710, Green Signal
on 10-22

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
DECK DEPARTMENT										
355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 429- 430- 431- 432- 433- 434- 435- 436- 437- 438- 439- 440- 441- 442- 443- 444- 445- 446- 447- 448- 449- 450- 451- 452- 453- 454- 455- 456- 457- 458- 459- 460- 461- 462- 463- 464- 465- 466- 467- 468- 469- 470- 471- 472- 473- 474- 475- 476- 477- 478- 479- 480- 481- 482- 483- 484- 485- 486- 487- 488- 489- 490- 491- 492- 493- 494- 495- 496- 497- 498- 499- 500-	355- 356- 357- 358- 359- 360- 361- 362- 363- 364- 365- 366- 367- 368- 369- 370- 371- 372- 373- 374- 375- 376- 377- 378- 379- 380- 381- 382- 383- 384- 385- 386- 387- 388- 389- 390- 391- 392- 393- 394- 395- 396- 397- 398- 399- 400- 401- 402- 403- 404- 405- 406- 407- 408- 409- 410- 411- 412- 413- 414- 415- 416- 417- 418- 419- 420- 421- 422- 423- 424- 425- 426- 427- 428- 	

STA 1

must upon an

Arrive

12

No.
on
List.

File
(Inter)
State.

- Persons comp of where
- NA
- 355-
356-
357-
358-
359-
360-
361-
362-
363-
364-
365-
366-
367-
368-
369-
370-
371-
372-
373-
374-
375-
376-
377-
378-
379-
380-
381-
382-
383-
384-
385-
386-
387-
388-
389-
390-
391-
392-
393-
394-
395-
396-
397-
398-
399-
400-
401-
402-
403-
404-
405-
406-
407-
408-
409-
410-
411-
412-
413-
414-
415-
416-
417-
418-
419-
420-
421-
422-
423-
424-
425-
426-
427-
428-
429-
430-
431-
432-
433-
434-
435-
436-
437-
438-
439-
440-
441-
442-
443-
444-
445-
446-
447-
448-
449-
450-
451-
452-
453-
454-
455-
456-
457-
458-
459-
460-
461-
462-
463-
464-
465-
466-
467-
468-
469-
470-
471-
472-
473-
474-
475-
476-
477-
478-
479-
480-
481-
482-
483-
484-
485-
486-
487-
488-
489-
490-
491-
492-
493-
494-
495-
496-
497-
498-
499-
500-
501-
502-
503-
504-
505-
506-
507-
508-
509-
510-
511-
512-
513-
514-
515-
516-
517-
518-
519-
520-
521-
522-
523-
524-
525-
526-
527-
528-
529-
530-
531-
532-
533-
534-
535-
536-
537-
538-
539-
540-
541-
542-
543-
544-
545-
546-
547-
548-
549-
550-
551-
552-
553-
554-
555-
556-
557-
558-
559-
560-
561-
562-
563-
564-
565-
566-
567-
568-
569-
570-
571-
572-
573-
574-
575-
576-
577-
578-
579-
580-
581-
582-
583-
584-
585-
586-
587-
588-
589-
590-
591-
592-
593-
594-
595-
596-
597-
598-
599-
600-
601-
602-
603-
604-
605-
606-
607-
608-
609-
610-
611-
612-
613-
614-
615-
616-
617-
618-
619-
620-
621-
622-
623-
624-
625-
626-
627-
628-
629-
630-
631-
632-
633-
634-
635-
636-
637-
638-
639-
640-
641-
642-
643-
644-
645-
646-
647-
648-
649-
650-
651-
652-
653-
654-
655-
656-
657-
658-
659-
660-
661-
662-
663-
664-
665-
666-
667-
668-
669-
670-
671-
672-
673-
674-
675-
676-
677-
678-
679-
680-
681-
682-
683-
684-
685-
686-
687-
688-
689-
690-
691-
692-
693-
694-
695-
696-
697-
698-
699-
700-
701-
702-
703-
704-
705-
706-
707-
708-
709-
710-
711-
712-
713-
714-
715-
716-
717-
718-
719-
720-
721-
722-
723-
724-
725-
726-
727-
728-
729-
730-
731-
732-
733-
734-
735-
736-
737-
738-
739-
740-
741-
742-
743-
744-
745-
746-
747-
748-
749-
750-
751-
752-
753-
754-
755-
756-
757-
758-
759-
760-
761-
762-
763-
764-
765-
766-
767-
768-
769-
770-
771-
772-
773-
774-
775-
776-
777-
778-
779-
780-
781-
782-
783-
784-
785-
786-
787-
788-
789-
790-
791-
792-
793-
794-
795-
796-
797-
798-
799-
800-
801-
802-
803-
804-
805-
806-
807-
808-
809-
810-
811-
812-
813-
814-
815-
816-
817-
818-
819-
820-
821-
822-
823-
824-
825-
826-
827-
828-
829-
830-
831-
832-
833-
834-
835-
836-
837-
838-
839-
840-
841-
842-
843-
844-
845-
846-
847-
848-
849-
850-
851-
852-
853-
854-
855-
856-
857-
858-
859-
860-
861-
862-
863-
864-
865-
866-
867-
868-
869-
870-
871-
872-
873-
874-
875-
876-
877-
878-
879-
880-
881-
882-
883-
884-
885-
886-
887-
888-
889-
890-
891-
892-
893-
894-
895-
896-
897-
898-
899-
900-
901-
902-
903-
904-
905-
906-
907-
908-
909-
910-
911-
912-
913-
914-
915-
916-
917-
918-
919-
920-
921-
922-
923-
924-
925-
926-
927-
928-
929-
930-
931-
932-
933-
934-
935-
936-
937-
938-
939-
940-
941-
942-
943-
944-
945-
946-
947-
948-
949-
950-
951-
952-
953-
954-
955-
956-
957-
958-
959-
960-
961-
962-
963-
964-
965-
966-
967-
968-
969-
970-
971-
972-
973-
974-
975-
976-
977-
978-
979-
980-
981-
982-
983-
984-
985-
986-
987-
988-
989-
990-
991-
992-
993-
994-
995-
996-
997-
998-
999-
1000-

CREW LIST

(Insert "Verified Copy of" when made in the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

Deputy Collector.

in the year of our

This certificate to be written out on the Original.

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

this day of

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Deputy Collector.

19 before me.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of

Port of

Master.

to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

I, Master of the said American

PROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

28

Place of Birth.

entry.

City or Town.

NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

HAIR EYES

FEET INCHES

AGE

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN

NAME OF SEAMAN

James

Smoke Rm.
Deck 8th.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.,
Art. 86, Customs Revenue.

63

STEAMSHIP

called the ~~the~~ KROONLAND

bound for. ANTWERP VIA PLYMOUTH AND CHERBOURG (Insert name of vessel.)
is Master.

List

REALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Place of Birth.

Country.	City or Town
Canada	Montreal
France	Paris
Germany	Berlin
Italy	Rome
Japan	Tokyo
Spain	Madrid
Sweden	Stockholm
Switzerland	Zurich
U.S.A.	New York
U.S.S.R.	Moscow
U.K.	London
Yugoslavia	Belgrade

[illegible]

VICTUALLING DEPARTMENT

Eng	Nat	US	Br	50	5	10	7
391- Matthews	Chas						
392- Daughtrey	L. D.	16					
393- 303-							
394- 304- Masters	William	17					
395- 305- White	Harry						
396- 306- James	William	18					
397- 307- Watts	Reg						
398- 308- James	C.						
399- 309- Van der Eden	Jan	19					
400- 310- Willecks	Jesse						
401- 311- Ralsby	Clara	20					
402- 312- Harris	Kate						
403- 313-							
404- 314- Kjar	Gertie	21					
405- 315- Stchar	Fen	22					
406- 316-							
407- 317-							
408- 318-							
409- 319- Schuerner	Kurt	23					
410- 320- Nielsen	Carl	24					
411- 321- Brothers	Harbert						
412- 322- Jensen	Soren	25					
413- 323- 322 Dennely	Ray						
414- 324- Rays	Edwa rd	26					
415- 325- Johansen	Louis						
416- 326- Green	Robert						
417- 327- Brin	Jos	27					
418- 328- Delgreen	Jos						
419- 329- Kane	E.	28					
420- 330- McKay	G. o						
421- 331- Reertson	William	29					
422- 332- Hancock	Robt						
423- 333- Schenrege	Chas	30					
424- 334- Schleif	Frank						
425- 335- Antrebus	Fred	31					
426- 336- Kalkren	Wil						
427- 337- Bargman	Jos	32					
428- 338- Bevenlanver	Jehn						
429- 339- Marcus	Sam	33					
430- 340- Rasmussen	Carl						
431- 341- Dedenet	Len						
432- 342-							
433- 343-							
434- 344- Green (348)	Harry						
435- 345- Bloemman	Fred	34					
436- 346- Willandael	Jos						
437- 347- Van Roef	Amend	35					
438- 348- Minckx	Martin						
439- 349- Dewert	Camie	36					
440- 350- King	Henry						
441- 351- Winkull	Will	37					
442- 352- Redern	Chas						
443- 353- Palmer	Alfred	38					
444- 354- Watt	John						
445- 355-	James						

List

WIRE BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28

29

Place of Birth.

Marks of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Port of

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American of whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

*This certificate to be written out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

SHIPPING SERVICE

Customhouse.

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert name)

American.

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert Certified Copy of "when such" the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 710 A

30
31
32
33
34
35
36

NAME AND NEXT

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Age
Height
Weight
Complexion
Hair
Eyes

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

428-
429-
430-
431-
432-
433-
434-
435-
436-
437-
438-
439-
440-
441-
442-
443-
444-
445-
446-
447-
448-
449-
450-
451-
452-
453-
454-
455-
456-
457-
458-
459-
460-
461-
462-
463-
464-
465-
466-
467-
468-
469-
470-
471-
472-
473-
474-
475-
476-
477-
478-
479-
480-
481-
482-
483-
484-
485-
486-
487-
488-
489-
490-
491-
492-
493-
494-
495-
496-
497-
498-
499-
500-

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Act. 20, Customs Regulations of 1912The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

64

List

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the "KROONLAND"

NEW YORK

bound for

ANTWERP VIA PLYMOUTH AND CHERBOURG

CHAS. NEWMAN

is Master.

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN AND ADDRESS OF KIN
					Feet	In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes	
12										
355-										
356-	Ern	Ire	1st P	Br	21	5	6			Bugler
357-	Grossman	New York		U S	19	5	9			Lounge
358-	Livingston	" "		U S	17	5	8			Bells
359-	Eck									do
360-	Eckhart	Belg		Belg	29	5	7			do
361-	361 Ermentene	P. I.		U S	27	5	5			Chf. Boots
362-	Mance	P. I.		U S	21	5	7			Ass. do
363-	Webber	Eng	1st P	Eng	31	5	10			do do
364-	Gonsamer	Penn		U S	29	5	8			Chf. Pantry
365-	Murphy	Ire		Br	30	5	7			2nd. do
366-	Shaw (366)	Eng		Br	18	5	6			Ass. do
367-	Denovan	Eng		Br	22	5	11			do do
368-	Siedle	Penn		U S	20	5	10			Plates
369-										do
370-										do
371-	Ingram	Eng		Eng	37	5	11			2. Cl. Ch. Std.
372-	Meyert	Belg		Belg	32	5	5			2d. Saloon
373-	Biesmans	Belg	1st P	Belg	18	5	11			Asst. Stwd.
374-	Pietranera	New York		U S	18	5	10			do
375-	Routledge	Eng	1st P	Br	22	5	10			do
376-	Waldurs	Austria		Aust	34	5	9			do
377-	ONiel	Ire		Br	26	5	10			do
378-	McGrath	Eng	1st P	Br	27	5	11			do
379-	Anson	Fin		Fin	20	5	11			do
380-	Nieto	Mex		Mex	26	5	8			do
381-	Baecher	Ger		Ger	28	5	7			do
382-	Vogel	Aust	1st P	Aust	28	5	10			do
383-	Hull	Conn		U S	26	5	5			do
384-	Lamot	Belg	1st P	Belg	18	5	7			do
385-	Holtum	Ill		U S	35	5	7			do
386-	386 Mulder	Holland		Hol	33	5	10			9298
387-	Pasareyanos	Italy		Ital	32	5	10			410559
388-	Marshall	N Y		U S	21	5	9			do
389-	Wallace	Tex		U S	22	5	7			58485
390-	Scarella	Belg		Belg	44	5	10			7979
391-	Wirtz	Belg		Belg	41	5	10			B. R. Stwd.
392-	Rossi	N Y		U S	29	5	6			do
393-	De Rossi	Austria	1st P	Aust	31	5	4			do
394-	Coomans	Belg	Nat	US	44	5	6			50593
395-	Scenfiensa	Eng		Br	19	5	6			Sm. Rm. Std.
396-	Rosenman	Russia	Nat	U S	27	5	4			3615
397-	Uallfeyle	Maine		U S	32	5	6			Deck Stwd.
398-	Sinker	Eng	1st P	Br	22	5	11			Baths
399-	Stille	Italy	Nat	U S	30	5	3			2. Cl. Pantry
400-	Mills	Ill		U S	21	5	11			Ass. do
401-	Vetey	Mich		U S	26	5	11			do do
402-	Daems	Belg	1st P	Belg	35	5	8			Plates
403-	Van Lint	Belg		Belg	28	5	8			do
404-	Berman	Russia	Nat	U S	22	5	7			3d. C. Ch. Std.
405-	Herrick									Ass. do
406-										Hospital
407-	Seena	Belg	1st P	Belg	34	5	7			Pantryman
408-	Franceschi	P. R.		U S	21	5	7			Asst. Stwd.
409-	Belshower	Reu	Nat	U S	43	5	8			do
410-	Sharp	Ohio		U S	22	5	10			410328
411-	Dunbar	La		U S	20	5	8			42715
412-	McTaggart	Pa		U S	20	5	10			58376
413-	Ockling	Russia	1st P	Rus	28	5	9			58473
414-	Loughrey	Ire	1st P	Br	28	5	6			58347
415-	Kedding	Ohio		U S	23	5	6			do
416-	Flamm	N Y		U S	31	5	5			59348
417-	Guerrin	Ire	Nat	U S	24	5	8			59446
418-	Rossi	N Y		U S	22	5	6			37892
419-	Budde	Belg	1st P	Belg	31	5	9			do
420-	Rinard	Ve		U S	21	5	1			410394
421-	Hughes	Del		U S	19	5	8			do
422-	Pearson	Pa		U S	22	5	6			do
423-	McDonald	N Y		U S	21	5	8			58244
424-	Mullin	N T		U S	21	5	11			49317
425-	Atkins on	Ill		U S	19	5				50424
426-	McCormick	Br		Br	26	5	6			do
427-	Gibson	Pa		U S	20	5	1			531999
428-	Epstein	N.Y.		U.S.	20	5	7			59114
429-										56345
430-										do
431-										do
432-										do
433-										do
434-										do
435-										do
436-										do
437-										do
438-										do
439-										do
440-										do
441-										do
442-										do
443-										do
444-										do
445-										do
446-										do
447-										do
448-										do
449-										do
450-										do
451-										do
452-										do
453-										do
454-										do
455-										do
456-										do
457-										do
458-										do
459-										do
460-										do
461-										do
462-										do
463-										do
464-										do
465-										do
466-										do
467-										do
468-										do
469-										do
470-										do
471-										do
472-										do
473-										do
474-										do
475-										do
476-										do
477-										do
478-										do
479-										do
480-										do
481-										do
482-										do
483-										do
484-										do
485-										do
486-										do
487-										do
488-										do
489-										do
490-										do
491-										do
492-										do
493-										do
494-										do
495-										do
496-										do
497-										do
498-										do
499-										do
500-										do

MIRRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

28

29

Place of Birth.

Marks of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

List

REVIEWED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28

29

Place of Birth.

Country.

City or Town.

Marks of Identification.

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Port of _____

19, before me.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Was

DATED:

Customhouse

Final (Initial)

Port of _____

12

No. on List.

Arrived

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

65

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575
Art. 86, Customs Reg.

List

STATE

must upon arrive

Arriving

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of NEW YORK

whereof

(Insert sailing port)
CHAS. NEWMAN

STEAMSHIP

(Insert reg.)

bound for

called "THE ROONLAND"

(Insert name of vessel)
ANTWERP VIA PLYMOUTH AND CHERBOURG

is Master.

No. on List.	Final (Intended) State.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
						Feet	In.				
✓ 440		Bond Newton	Eng	1st P	Br	54	5	9			
✓ 441		Revelall Peter	N Y		U S	55	5	9		N. Watch	410338
✓ 442		Mills John	Eng	1st P	Br	57	5	8		do	4204
✓ 443		Hyer Ed	N. Y.		U S	31	5	8		do	
✓ 444		Schmidt Henry	Ill		U S	37	5	10		do	44342
✓ 445		Jones Ern	Eng	1st P	Br	36	5	6		G.E. Stwd.	410326
✓ 446		Smith John	Eng	1st P	Br	29	5	8		do	410358
✓ 447		Webber Vic	Eng	1st P	Br	25	5	8		do	
✓ 448		Egleman Ottis	Ger	Nat	U S	46	5	9		Chf. Cook	2 3295
✓ 449		Van Der Neert Peter	Hol	1st P	Hol	40	5	5		2nd. Cook	
✓ 450		Deirincx August	Belg	1st P	Belg	40	5	4		E.&S. do	
✓ 451		Engleman William	Belg		Belg	48	5	10		R.& G. do	
✓ 452		Pascot Flats	Holla nd	Nat	U S	29	5	5		Larder do	548321
✓ 453		Jastram Ed	N O La		U S	25	5	6		Veg. do	4016
✓ 454		Clyman And	Belg		Belg	28	5	6		Ass. Veg. do	410355
✓ 455		Prinsen Demique	Belg	Nat	U S	42	5	6		2.Cl. do	26706
✓ 456		Harding Will	Eng	1st P	Br	32	5	7		3.Cl. do	
✓ 457		Fausser Ed	Belg	Nat	U S	30	5	7		Ass. do do	50684
✓ 458		Seal Al	Eng		Eng	39	5	6		Ships Cook	
✓ 459		Chalbert Will	Belg	Nat	U S	37	5	11		Ass. do do	33237
✓ 460		Van Brusselen Gus	Belg		Belg	34	5	7		Asst. Cook	
✓ 461		Seyneve Ed	Belg	1st P	Belg	30	5	8		do	
✓ 462		Van de Berghs Al	Belg	1st P	"	26	5	7		do	
✓ 463		Vergauteren Frank	Belg	1st P	"	53	5	5		Utilityman	410344
✓ 464		Dauria Frank	N J		U S	23	5	4		do	54827
✓ 465		Grunzweig Val	Hungary		Hun	27	5	6		do	
✓ 466		Van de Velde Henry	Belg	1st P	Belg	42	5	7		do	
✓ 467		Collins Earl	Ohio		U S	28	5	10		do	
✓ 468		Keef Henri	Holland		Hol	38	5	11		do	
✓ 469		Strefford Fred	Eng	1st P	Br	60	5	6		do	410336
✓ 470										do	
✓ 471		Wheten Wm	Eng	1st P	Br	47	5	11		Chf. Butcher	
✓ 472		Martens Paul	Belg	1st P	Belg	39	5	10		2nd. do	
✓ 473		Bulleck John	Scot	Nat	U S	41	5	10		3rd. do	W1044
✓ 474		Gedelfreit Athur	Belg		Belg	27	5	6		Ass. do	
✓ 475		Olsen Wm	Ind		U S	33	5	7		Ass. do	56577
✓ 476		Coward Wm	Wales		Br	46	5	7		Chf. Baker	
✓ 477		Faubert Adelson	Belg		Belg	37	5	11		Confectr.	
✓ 478		Marasce Frank	Cann		U S	31	5	7		2nd. Baker	23443
✓ 479		Zimmerman Fred	Germany	Nat	U S	35	5	7		3rd. do	
✓ 480		Timmerman Lee	Belg	1st P	Belg	31	5	7		Ass. do	
✓ 481		Van Assche John	Belg	1st P	"	29	5	9		Ass. do	410351
✓ 482		Winder John	Germany	1st P	Ger	35	5	8		Utilityman	410360
✓ 483		Fa Jarde Duon	P. I.		U S	18	5	2		Captain's man	56659
✓ 484										Barber 1st.C.	
✓ 485		Jannsons John	Belge		Belge	35	5	6		do 2nd.C.	40864
✓ 486		Monville Eug	Belge		Belg	47	5	10		Musician	
✓ 487		Marous Herman	Belge		Belg	46	5	8		do	
✓ 488		Seestermans Jos	Belge		Belg	37	5	7		do	
✓ 489		Daubach Wj reef	Belge		Belg	23	5	11		do	

List

28 29

Place of Birth.

Marks of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

in the year of our _____

*This certificate to be written out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

STATE

must upon arrival

Arriving

Persons of _____
of _____
at _____

Port of _____

Customhouse,

DATED: _____

Final
(Intended)

No. _____
on _____
List.

State.

104
105
106
107

Chief
James
John
Vernon

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert Certified Copy of "When sworn")

DEPARTMENT OF CO
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Form 710 A

104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120

30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN

OR

SUBJECT

Age

Height

Weight

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

Foot

Id.

ION

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS

66

List

called the

of

, bound for.

whereof.

is Master.

Arrivin

[illegible]

Officer.

day of

, 19

at . . .

Immigration Officer.

11 413

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants could be classed as 'Italian (south).'

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently shall be entered in this column.

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either **Yes (ticket)** or **No (no ticket)**.

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid.*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

an admixture of blood of the African Negro found in children born of white parents.

TE OF ARRIVAL
NO. 10511

Record on this blank
JUL 26 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eda Hageus, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				DEDUCTION FROM HEAD TAX			
		U.S.	16	16	16	U.S.	16	16	16
AFR	5								
AMN	1								
AGE	5								
TAL									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East I. Can.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	27
2nd Cabin	56	232
Steerage	609	740
Total	672	1029

1st Cabin	7	27
2nd Cabin	56	232
Steerage	609	740
Total	672	1029

3	32	55
---	----	----

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, June 30th, 1922.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (The column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Ally to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.							Yrs. Res.	Married to citizen		Country.	City or town.	State.
1		Backström	Rane Lemnisch	28	M	Chemist	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Djursholm	Father, Helge Mattias Backström, Djursholm	Cal. Berkeley
2		Iverson	Rune	30	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Do	Do	Wittsjö	Sister, Alice Trolbäck Wittsjö	Conn. Hartford
3	CL. 1000	Jones	Arthur	44	M	Dentist	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend, Adolph Ståldam, Gustaf Adolfs Tor 16, Stockholm	Wisc. Wauwatosa
4		Do	Frances	41	F	Wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend, Do	Wisc. Wauwatosa
5	UNDER 16	Do	James	8	M	Child	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend, Do	Wisc. Wauwatosa
6		Karlén	Walden	44	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife, Signe Karlén, 23 Kommandörsgatan, Stockholm	N.Y. New York
7		Lundquist	Fabian	27	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, Carl Lundquist, Ströms Bruk	N.Y. New York
8		Do	Florrie	27	F	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law, Do	N.Y. New York
9		Remder	Henri Jean	74	M	Barber	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Lillhärad	Brother: Olof Andersson Lillhärad	Mass. Framingham
10		Pala	Kalle	59	F	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Brännörs	Sister: Lisa Sandelin Kungälvsgatan 3, Karlskrona	Mass. Framingham
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

9, Juli 1922

19

68

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether in process of obtaining citizenship.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no self	2000 no	Studies: University of California, Berkley Calif	yes 1 year no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	FairCendreBlue	none	Sweden Stockholm
2	no self	50 yes 1921 Conn.	1896-Hartford Friend Conny Estret, Hartford Conn.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	FairBlondBlue	none	Norge Aalesund
3	yes self	150 yes Wisc	1920WanvatosBrother in law: Dr. William Benthler	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 9	FairGrayBlue	none	U.S.A. Buffalo
4	yes husband	yes	1921WanvatosBrother: do	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FairBrownBlue	none	do do Stockholm
5	yes father	yes	1920WanvatosBrother: do	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	FairBrownBlue	none	Sweden Stockholm
6	no self	50 yes 1904 N.Y.	1901-New York Friend: Hilmer Lundbeck	yes 1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	FairGrayGray	none	do Stens-torp
7	no self	50 no	24 State Street New York N.Y. Friend: Leo Bowmali N.Y.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	FairBlondBlue	none	do Sura
8	no husband	no	AmericanWoodpulpCorp. New York Friend: do	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FairDarkBrown	none	do Stockholm
9	Yes Self	50 yes 1921 N.Y.	1913 New York Friend: Per Rydberg	yes 4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairgrey blue	none	do Torsholm
10	Self	250 no	3304 Rochambeau ave. New York N.Y. Sister: Anna Sundelin	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairish blue	none	do Karlshamn
11			Edgil Road Hobocot. Framingham Mass													
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Master 1922

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 1922, at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race must be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

69

1

S. S. Drottningholm sailing from Gothenburg June 30th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York 18 July 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	AARÖE	PETRA, MARKINE	35 ✓	F S	Holds passport issued by Dept of State Wash.D.C. one March 1st 1922 No 122254	45 TIEMANN PL. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	CARLSON	JOHN	36 ✓	M WD.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C. ONJUNE 5TH 1922NO.185400	21/24 STATE ST. NEWYORK N.Y. 68112 SANTA MARICA BLVD. LOS ANGELOS, CALIF.
3	JOHNSON	JOHN	36 ✓	M S	FEBR.25TH 1922 120902	
4	NELSON	ELVE	49 ✓	F M	MARCH 25TH 1922 133237	1312 S.5TH AVE,MAYWOOD,ILL.
5	SEWERIN	CHRISTIAN, AAGE	46 ✓	M M	APRIL 21ST 1922 151057	17 BATTERY FL. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	DO	FLORENCE, SOMERVILLE	40 ✓	F M	SEPT. 5TH 1881 ST. LOUIS, MO.	DO
7	Peters	Martin	19 ✓	M S	Febr. 22nd 1873, Lake Hraise, Minn.	217 East 49th Str., New York,N.Y.
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

26

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gösta Hageus, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gösta Hageus

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922, 19

at _____

V. F. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular posse
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7.

14 15 16 17 18 , 9. Juli 1922 , 191

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization organizing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

72

O. C. Handfelt

Master ~~1996~~

16-431

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oösta Hagous, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm", Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of JULY, 1922,

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUNE 30th

1922

73

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.)		Birth.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground.)	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		City or town.
P-502/10677- 1	7/27/38 Chicago	Boklund	Richard Oscar Roy	18	M	S eleve Farming- House- worker	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Malmö	Father: Alfred Boklund, Nya Vattenverksväg. 44, Malmö	Cal.	San Francisco	almö
		Brandt	Anna Mathilda	18	F	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do.	do.	Malmö	Father: Fritz Brandt, Floragatan 19-21, Malmö	Ills.	Chicago	almö
3		Johnson	Emil	32	M	S Joiner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Butte, Mont.	Brother: Per Johnson, Lindås, Killeberg	Mont.	Butte	laryd
4		Johnsson	Nils Erik	22	M	S Farmer	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Malmö	Father: Nils Kristian Johnsson, Spångatan 13, Malmö	Cal.	Mountain View	almö
ADMITTED		Karlsson	Bror Axel Vitalis	15	M	S Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stenbrohult	Father: Karl August Karlsson, Diö.	Ills.	Rockford	ettyrd
ADMITTED		Karlsson	Karl Erik Oscar	16	M	S Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aunt: Katarina Algren, Leilatorp, Asarum	Minn.	Duluth	ettyrd
ADMITTED		Karlsson	Hulda Carolina	38	F	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Asarum	Mother's aunt: do.	Mass.	Monterey	arum
ADMITTED UNDER		Karlsson-Vosberg	Ernst Olof	14	M	S Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	arum
9		Malmström	Nils Oscar	30	M	S Engineer	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	St. Tuna	Mother: Anna Malmström, Stäveljung, Furulund	Nebr.	Plainview	ile
10		Svensson	Anders	55	M	S Fisher	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Maglehem	Housewife: Elsa Svensson, Nya Grop, Olseröd	Minn.	Grovecity	sköf
11		Nordgren	Anna Teresia	22	F	S Masseuse	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Father: Jöns Nels Nordgren, Sibbarp, Ousby	Ills.	Chicago	by
12		Svensson	Hjalmar	30	M	S Machi- nist	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Brooklyn NY.	Father: Olof Svensson, Tomelilla	N.Y.	Brooklyn	åls-
13		Sjölin	Elsa Karin Margareta	16	F	S Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Ronneby	Mother: Ellen Bernhardina Sjölin, Karlskronag. 56, Ronneby	Call.	Santa Barbara	by

28

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

9 July 1922

1922.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

73

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Ever in prison in this country or in any other country for crime and treatment in that respect reported for entry?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or in the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence.	Whether coming for reason of some other temporary or permanent impediment to his return to his native country.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother: Arthur Boklund, 71 Walter str., San Francisco, Cal	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Malmö
2	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	Friend: Theodor O. Delang, 301 Mc. Cornick Bedy, Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do.	Malmö
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911-Butte Friend: Fritz Hanson, 609 Utah Ave., Butte, Mont.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do.	Mallaryd
4	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Charles Pearson, Mountain View, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	dre	Grey	None	do.	Malmö
5	No	Cousin	25	No	Cousin: Nils Robert Larson, 1221, 16th Ave., Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	do.	Malmö
6	No	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Algot Carlson, 4611 East, Cook st., Duluth, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	do.	Pjettery
7	No	Fiance	Yes	No	Fiance: Emil Vestberg, Box 63, Monterey, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do.	Pjettery
8	No	Father	No	No	Father: do. do.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do.	Asarum
9	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Karl Ljunggren, Plainview, Nebr.	Yes	abt. 2 Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	dre	Blue	None	do.	Stävie
10	No	Self	25	Yes	1911-Grove- Son: Bernhard Anderson, 1919 City Grove City, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do.	Viatsköl
11	No	Self	25	Yes	1915-Chicago- Uncle: Henry Johnson, 7627 1921 Saginow Ave., Chicago Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Blond	Brown	None	do.	Gusby
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910-Brook- Brother: Anton Sandberg, 518 - 1921 lyn NY, 48th st., Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do.	Risekals-lösa
13	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Arvid Sjölin, 109 North Milpos st., Santa Barbara, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Pale	Black	Blue	None	do.	Bonneby

Note:—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Göthenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfält

Master

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922 day of 19

at

Notary Public
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oösta Hagena, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922, 19

at

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, June 30th 1922, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Single or married.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Anderson	30	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes English Swedish	Yes Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A. Waukegan	Mother, Hanna Nilsson, Nya Lund	Ill	Waukegan
2		Andersson	27	F	M	H.wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes Do	Finnish	Sweden Virestad	Brother-in-law, Gustaf Andersson, Eneryda	N.Y.	New York
3	UNDER 16 Do		4	M	S	Child	No - - -	No Do	Scand.	Do Do	Uncle, Do Do	N.Y.	New York
4	UNDER 16 Do		11	M	S	Infant	No - - -	No Do	Do	Do Rådefors	Brother-in-law, Karl Lindemalm, Kungsteksgratan 56, Stockholm	Pa	Philadelphia
5		Andersson	64	F	M	Widow	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	U.S.A. Boston	Father, Jones Johnson, Offerdal	Mass	Cambridge
6		Blomqvist	31	F	M	H.wife	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Do	Grandfather, Do Do	Mass	Cambridge
7	UNDER 16 Do		7	F	S	Child	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Do	Grandfather, Do Do	Mass	Cambridge
8	UNDER 16 Do		2	F	S	Child	No - - -	No Do	Do	Do Do	Father, Gerhard Frost, Alviken, Skogstorp	O.	Massillon
9		Frost	21	F	M	Filer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Sweden Alviken	Father, Gabriel Nilsson, Mossen, Brilanda	Minn	Duluth
10		Gabrielson	31	M	S	borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	U.S.A. Duluth	Daughter, Peter Lindell, Borlänge	Mass	Holyoke
11		Hanson	74	F	M	H.wife	Yes English	Yes Denmark	Do	Do Holyoke	Brother, Aron Larsson, Ipari, Okome	Conn	Wallingford
12		Jakobson	45	F	M	H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Sweden	Do	Sweden Okome	Uncle, Do Do	Conn	Wallingford
13	UNDER 16 Do		6	M	S	Child	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Do	Sister, Elisabeth Knobelack, Spanglarsgrasse 77, Augsburg	Pa	Erie
14		Knobelack	35	F	S	Clerk	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Germany Augsburg	Father, Gustaf Larsson, Vansbro	Ill	Chicago
15		Larsson	29	F	S	Waitress	Yes Swedish	Yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Linköping	Father, Lars Larson, Vansbro	Ill	Chicago
16		Larsson	23	M	S	worker	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Vansbro	Father, Erik Nordlund, Knäda, Övankör	Ill	Chicago
17		Nordlund	29	F	S	H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Övankör	Father, Albert Olsson, Olskräksgatan 7, Götteberg	Ill	Rockford
18		Olsson	27	M	S	man	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Götteberg	Son, Axel Peterson, Krokek, Santocken	Colo	Denver
19		Peterson	68	F	Wd	H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Norrköping	Father, Carl Peterson, Hallestad	Minn	Minneapolis
20		Peterson	33	M	S	Engineer	Yes English Swedish	Yes Do	Do	U.S.A. Minneapolis	Mother, Ida Nilsson, Glabo, Oskarshamm	N.Y.	Jamestown
21		Peterson	37	M	M	dealer	Yes English Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Jamestown	Father, Alfred Ryden, Rosenäng, Eksjö	Pa	Wilmington
22		Ryden	30	M	S	Engineer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Sweden Stockholm	Brother-in-law, Karl Lindemark, Kungstensgratan 56, Stockholm	Pa	Philadelphia
23	TRANSIT	Schedin	46	F	S	Teacher	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Högantorp	Mother, Emma Hendrickson, Boda, Hammarstrand	N.Y.	New York
24		Andersson	37	F	M	H.wife	Yes Swedish	Yes Finland	Do	Finland Mariehamn	Grandmother, Do Do	N.Y.	New York
25	UNDER 16 Do		6	F	S	Child	No - - -	No Do	Do	Do Do	Grandmother, Do Do	N.Y.	New York
26	UNDER 16 Do		2	F	S	Child	No - - -	No Do	Do	Do Do	Father, Eugen Örnstrand, Gertrudsg. 18, Ibo	Mich	Rockford
27		Örnstrand	15	F	S	H.work	Yes English Swedish	Yes Do	Finnish	U.S.A. Los Angeles	Mother, Matilda Tammi, Tykö	Cal	Los Angeles
28		Lindquist	31	F	S	H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Finland Kuopio	Sister, Eva Holapainen, Helsingfors IV 1. 26.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		Jouhainen	37	F	S	H.work	Yes Finnish	Yes Do	Do	Do Gamlekarleby	Wife, Aino Jakobson-Kotka, Torvgatan 5, Gamlekarleby	Ore	Marshfield
30		Jakobson-Kotka	29	M	M	Merchant	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Scand.	Do Gamlekarleby			

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

8 July 1922

191

75

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Self	110	Yes 1922	Ill. friend: Carl Sahlstein, 115 Genessee st. Waukegan, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown	Blue	Sweden	Frästköp
2	Yes	Self	110	Yes 1921	N.Y. Husband: Karl Andersson, 2750 Christian ave, New York N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown	Blue	Finland	Si
3	Yes	Mother	110	Yes 1921	do do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Blond	Blue	U.S.A.	New York
4	Yes	Mother	110	No	do do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Blond	Blue	Sweden	Virestad
5	No	Self	110	Yes No	Son: Victor Karlsson, 4539 North 10 st, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair Grey	Blue	do	Nyed
6	Yes	Husband	110	Yes 1921	Cambridge Mass Baldwin st, Cambridge Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond	Blue	do	Offerdal
7	Yes	Father	110	Yes 1921	do do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Blond	Blue	U.S.A.	Boston Mass
8	Yes	Father	110	Yes 1921	do do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Blond	Blue	do	do
9	No	Self	110	Yes 1908	Mc Keesport Pa Uncle: Carl Frost, 1917 S. Erie st, Massillon O.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Blond	Blue	do	Mc Keesport
10	No	Self	110	Yes 1921	Duluth Minn. Uncle: Gystal Nelson, 5807 Grant ave, Duluth Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blond	Blue	Sweden	Bräland
11	No	Self	110	Yes 1920	Holyoke Mass. Husband: Hans Hansson, 41 Clark st, Holyoke, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Grey	Blue	Denmark	Upperup
12	No	Husband	110	No	Husband: Gottfrid Jacobsson, North Farm, Wallingford, Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blond	Blue	Sweden	Okome
13	No	Father	110	No	do do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Blond	Blue	do	do
14	Yes	Cousin	110	No	Cousin: Jeanne Dodge, 257 W. 4th st, Erie, Pa.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Dark	Brown	Germany	Niederolm
15	Yes	Self	110	Yes No	Sister: Mrs Rudolph Andersson, 6044 Green st, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blond	Grey	Sweden	Karlstad
16	No	Self	110	Yes No	Sister: Mrs Selma Andersson, 1044 Green st, Chicago Ill.	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Blond	Blue	do	Järna
17	Yes	Sister	110	No	Sister: Mrs Selma Munson, 5313 Dorchester ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond	Blue	do	Ovanåker
18	Yes	Friend	110	No	Cousin: Oscar Bergsten, 1126-14th ave, Rockford, Ill.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blond	Blue	do	Göteborg
19	No	Son in law	110	No	Son in law: Oscar Olsson, 958 South Washington st, Denver Col.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Grey	Blue	do	Kvilling
20	No	Self	110	Yes 1907	Minneapolis Minn. Brother: Gustav Pettersson, 3335 Snelling ave, Minneapolis Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Dark	Blue	do	Hälselstad
21	No	Self	110	Yes 1922	James-town N.Y. Wife: Ethel Peterson, 2253 Washington st, Jamestown N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Blond	Blue	do	Kristdala
22	No	Self	110	No	Friend: Victor Hybinette, Hotel Dupont, Wilmington Pa.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Dark	Grey	do	Myresjö
23	No	Self	110	Yes No	Nephew: Victor Karlsson, 4539 North 10 st, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	1 mos	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair Dark	Blue	do	Väse
24	Yes	Self	110	Yes 1919	1909 New York N.Y. Husband: 54 East 124 street New York	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Blond	Blue	Finland	Mariehamn
25	Yes	Mother	110	Yes 1919	do do do	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Red	Blue	U.S.A.	New York
26	Yes	Mother	110	No	do do do	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Red	Blue	Finland	Åland
27	Yes	Friend	110	No	Friend: Frank Ramsdell, Rockford, Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown	Grey	do	Helsingfors
28	No	Self	110	Yes 1921	Los Angeles Cal. Brother: William Lindqvist, 46-11 Fountain ave L. Angeles Cal.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown	Blue	do	Tynö
29	No	Self	110	No	Friend: Alma Strandell, 1026-41 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark	Brown	do	Noouinka
30	No	Self	110	No	Brother: Richard Jakobsson, 209 Alder ave, Marshfield, Oreg.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown	Brown	do	Camla Kefleby

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Protmångholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. E. Nordfelt

Master OPPLAND

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence of alien regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gösta Hageus, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gösta Hageus

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1922,

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 inf.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

June 30th 1922. 191

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

9. Juli 1922

191

77

	No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes No Year or period of years Where!	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intended at entry to remain permanently in U.S.; whether he came here to visit relatives, friends or business interests already established in the United States.</small>	Length of time since last arrival in United States.	Whether alien entered in last year in cause of the United States.	Employed as seaman or merchant sailor in service of the Government of the United States during previous five years?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in violence as means of accomplishing political ends or purposes of the Government of the United States?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches.	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.
1	No	Brother in law	Yes	No	Brother in law: Josef Olsson, Rosemont Place, Englewood, N.J.	Yes 2 yrs	No	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 - FairBlondBlue None ✓	Sweden Göteborg		
2	No	Brother	Yes	No	Brother: do do	Yes 2 yrs	No	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 FairBlondBlue None ✓	do do		
3	No	Uncle	-	No	Uncle: do do	Yes 2 yrs	No	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- - FairBlondBlue None ✓	do do		
4	No	Uncle	-	No	Uncle: do do	Yes 2 yrs	No	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- - FairBlondBlue None ✓	do do		
5	Yes	Son	Yes	No	Son: Oskar Sandqvist, Jr. 478 Jamestown, N.Y.	Yes 6 mos	No	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairBrownBlue None ✓	do Tverred		
6	Yes	Son	Yes	No	Son: do do	Yes 6 mos	No	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 FairDarkBlue None ✓	do Laimback		
7	No	Self	25 Yes	1920	N.Y. Brother in law: Walter Rosen- gren, 525- 10 st Brooklyn N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 FairBlondBrown None ✓	do Storby		
8	No	Husband	25 Yes	1921	do Brother: do do	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 FairBlondGrey None ✓	U.S.A. Oxford N.J.		
9	No	Sister	25	No	Nephew: Algot Johnsson, 61 Gloucester ave, Gloucester, Mass.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairGreyBrown None ✓	Sweden Lur		
10	No	Aunt	25	No	Aunt: Lydia Bergstedt, 32 Po-well st, Brookline, Mass.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 FairBlondBlue right forearm ✓	Tattooing on Grängesberg		
11	Yes	Mother	25	No	Mother: Augusta Medholm, R. No 4, Box 178 A, Duluth Minn.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10FairCendreBlue None ✓	do Stockholm		
12	No	Self	35 Yes	1921	Bartbara Cal. Brother: Gustaf Berg, Santa Barbara, Cal.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 FairDarkbrown None ✓	do Grebbestad		
13	Yes	Husband	25	No	Husband: Fred Carlsson, 4421 Broadway, Chicago, Ill.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairDarkGrey None ✓	do Göteborg		
14	Yes	Father	30	No	Father: do do	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- - FairBrownBlue None ✓	do do		
15	No	Aunt	25	No	Aunt: Hanna Carlsson, 29 Pearl st, Pawtucket, R.I.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 fairDarkblue None ✓	do Målnlycke		
16	No	Husband	25 Yes	1920	Cleveland Husband: Gustav Eklof, 46 Up-peland st, Worcester Mass.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 fairBrownBlue None ✓	do Gryt		
17	No	Father	4	No	Father: do do	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- - FairBlondBlue None ✓	do do		
18	Yes	Friend:	25	No	Friend: Mrs. Ingrid Petersson, 10557 Perry ave, Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairBlondBlue None ✓	do Alingsås		
19	No	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Knut Åberg, 250 Woodbine st, Auburn, R.I.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairBrownBlue None ✓	do Söderåkra		
20	No	Husband	Yes Yes	1919	Chicago Husband: Carl Franzen, 3150 W. 24th st, Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 FairBrownBlue None ✓	do Jerstad		
21	Yes	Friend	30	No	Friend: John Berg, Box 112, Sony, Misc.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 FairBlondGrey None ✓	do Arnano		
22	Yes	Son	Yes	No	Friend: Theodor Gustafsson, 23 Hawley st,orcester mass.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 fairDarkblue None ✓	do Jönköping Pa.		
23	Yes	Uncle	25 Yes	1901	Greensburg Pa. Uncle: Axel Gustafsson, 1119 13th ave, Rockford, Ill.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairBlondBlue None ✓	U.S.A. Greensburg		
24	Yes	Aunt	25	No	Aunt: Selma Petersson, 261- 13 st, Mariton Hotel Portland Ore.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 FairBrownBlue None ✓	Sweden Hogsjö		
25	No	Self	25	No	Sister: Signe Hellstrand, 337 East ave, Pawtucket, R.I.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 FairDarkGrey None ✓	do Målnlycke		
26	Yes	Father	20	No	Father: John Jansson, 368 Glenn ave, Portland, Oreg.	No Ever	Yes	NoNoNo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 fairblondBlue None ✓	do Göteborg		
27	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother: Nicander Nordin, 3213 Stanley ave, Detroit, Mich.	Yes 1 year	No	NoNoNo												

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Drottningholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. XGJENK

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gösta Hageun, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 10, 1922, 19

at

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

June 30th _____, 191

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

79

Arriving at Port of New York

9. Juli 1922

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. To enter in the United States. b. To remain in the United States. c. To leave the United States.	Whether a anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.									
1	no	self	500	yes	1921 Wash.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Sweden	Viby
2	no	self	1801	yes	1905 Mich	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	do	N. Wram
3	yes	self	425	no		yes	1 year	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	do	Halmstad
4	no	aunt	70	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	do	Angelholm
5	no	self	25	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	do	Ringarum
6	no	self	60	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	do	Elgaris
7	no	self	25	yes	1910 Calif	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	none	do	Höganäs
8	no	self	15	no		yes	1 year	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Brown	none	do	Jäder
9	no	self	15	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	do	Ivetofta
10	no	self	25	yes	1920 N.Y.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Gray	none	do	Helsing- örnsblida vik
11	no	self	100	yes	1920 Ill.	yes	1 year	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	do	do
12	no	husband	300	no		yes	1 year	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
13	no	father	1	yes	1921 Ill.	yes	1 year	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Hakarp
14	no	father	25	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	do	Lysvik
15	no	self	100	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Brown	Gray	none	Denmark	Skälla
16	no	government	45	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Pale	Brown	Gray	none	China	Tungchow
17	no	do	--	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Floda
18	no	self	25	no		yes	1 yr	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Dark	Brown	none	do	Raus
19	no	self	30	yes	1921 Ore.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	do	Vännäs
20	no	self	25	yes	1910 town, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	U.S.A.	Manchester
21	yes	self	100	yes	1910 do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Bjuv
22	yes	brother	80	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	U.S.A.	Chicago
23	no	self	25	yes	1900 Ill.	yes	1 yr	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Sweden	Leksand
24	no	self	150	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	do	Are
25	no	self	25	yes	1921 Minn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	do	Täby
26	yes	friend	25	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	2 scars on the neck	Norway	Kristiania
27	yes	aunt	25	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Blond	Gray	none	Sweden	Nadenjö
28	no	self	25	no		no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	none	do	Stockholm
29	yes	self	150	no		yes	1 yr	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	none	do	Stockholm

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Master

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 1922, 19

at _____

J. T. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Costa Hagaus, Surgeon of the s/s "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1922,

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **Gothenburg**

~~DO NOT~~ June 30th 1922.

Line 4 Jernqvist, ~~Anna~~ Not on Board

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 Juli 1972

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

82

Sworn to before me this 10. JULI 1922 day of 1922, 19
at Gothenburg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Osata Hagena, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

June 30th 1922....., 191

33

Line 22 Reinholdson Maria Not onboard
Line 23 Reinholdson Hulda Not onboard

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

5

23

Arriving at Port of New York

10 Juli 1922, 191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master** of the "**Drottningholm**", from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordström

Master ☒ Officer ☐

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]."

In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oösta Hageus, Surgeon of the s/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "acting thereunder" or "employed by")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 JULY 1922, 19

at _____

(Signature and Title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

, June 30th 1922

191

Line 17 Munkberg, Father Not onboard

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

10 Juli 1922

191

85

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from United States.	Whether able-bodied at date of departure from United States.	Whether able-bodied at date of arrival in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1 No	Self	Yes 1908	Brother in law: Gustaf Olsson, 62 Orlo ave, East Providence, R.I.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FairCendreBlue	None	Sweden Mysund
2 No	Self	Yes 1922	Chicago wife: Ellen Anderson, 6044 Green st, Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	FairCendre Blue	None	do Grums
3 No	Self	Yes 1913	Cousin: Elin Olsson, box 157, Hills Grove, R.I.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FairBlondBlue	None	do Långsbacka
4 No	Self	Yes 1921	Uncle: John Björjeson, 300 park st, Hartford, Conn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	FairCendreBlue	None	do do
5 No	Self	Yes 1918	Mother's Cousin: Lydia Carlson Belmont ave Springfield Mass.	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBlondGrey	None	do Gothenburg
6 No	Self	Yes	Son: Wilhelm Eklund, R.F.D. 1 Cap Elisabet Maine	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairGreyBlue	None	do Skåfde
7 No	Self	Yes	Son: do do	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairGreyBlue	None	do Nya Varvet
8 No	Self	Yes 1918	Uncle: Halfrid Alm, 343- 14th st, West, New York, N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBlondBlue	None	do Adelöv
9 No	Self	Yes	Son: Gustaf Hanson, 77 Orlington st, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBlondBlue	None	do Gothenburg
10 No	Self	Yes	Husband: Petrus Häggman, 2016 West Lake ave, Seattle, Wash.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FairBlondBlue	None	do Frösö
11 No	Self	Yes 1921	Sister: Ellen Modin, 510 Salem st, Malden, Mass.	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBrownBlue	None	do Strängnäs
12 No	Self	Yes	Uncle: Otto Kristofferson, Monroe, Wash.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	FairBrownBlue	None	do Lockna
13 Yes	Self	Yes 1922	Brother: Gustaf Lewin, 104 Helen ave, S.Oregon Park Long I.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairGreyGrey	None	do Nya Varvet
14 Yes	Husband	Yes 1922	Brother in law: do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairGreyGrey	None	do Gothenburg
15 Yes	Father	Yes 1922	Uncle: do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	FairBlondBlue	None	U.S.A. Conn. Brandford
16 No	Self	Yes	Uncle: Gustav Osterberg, 10008 Ave I, South Chicago Ill.	Yes 3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden Crebro
17 No	Self	Yes	Brother: Gustaf Bergh, Hotel Rex Santa Barbara, Cal.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairDarkBrown	None	do Gräbbestad
18 No	Self	Yes	Friend: Oskar Brandt, Foster City, Mich.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBrownBlue	None	do Färjeland
19 Yes	Self	Yes	Friend: Jonas Wästman, 81 Charwick ave, Newark, N.J.	Yes 3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairBrownBlue	None	do Örnskölsvi
20 No	Father	Yes	Father: Axel Engles 7440 Champlain ave, Chicago, Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	FairBlondGrey	None	do Annika
21 No	Self	Yes 1921	Brother: Anton Persson, 594 Hope str, Providence, R.I.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairDar Blue	None	do Linaberg
22 No	Self	Yes 1921	Brother in law: do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairBlondBlue	None	do Vänersborg
23 No	Self	Yes 1921	Uncle: do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	FairBlondBlue	None	U.S.A. R.I. Providence.
24 No	Self	Yes 1915	Aunt: Hilma Mattsson, 4647 Sacramento ave, Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairDark Blue	None	Sweden Linderås
25 No	Husband	Yes 1915	Aunt: do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBlondBlue	None	do Svenljunga
26 Yes	Self	Yes	Brother: Elmer Svensson, J Y M C Omaha, Nebr.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairDarkBlue	None	do Veinge
27 No	Self	Yes	Brother: Valdemar Svensson, 63 Pearl Street, Jamestown, N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	FairDarkBlue	None	do Mölnlyck
28 Yes	Self	Yes	Brother: Leonard Anderson, 891 N. 7 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBrownBlue	None	do Kalmar
29 Yes	Self	Yes	Brother: do do	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairDarkBlue	None	do Ljusterö
30 No	Self	Yes	Sister in law; Edna Armstrong Long Mar Harbour Lowell Maryl.	Yes 16 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBrownBlue	None	do Trävarv

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordström

Master

XXXX

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

MASS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of country properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Broctningholm sailing from Gothenburg, June 30th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, 9 July 1922, 1986

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ALDEN	ELIN EUGENIA	25	✓	F	M	PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASHINGTON D.C. ON APRIL 5TH 1922 NR. 139163	18 DAVIS AVE CAMPELLO BROCKTON MASS
2	ANDERSON	HILDA	27	✓	F	M	CERT. OF NATURALIZATION NR 1354139 CHICAGO ILL SEPT 23RD 1921	6030 SO HALSTED ST CHICAGO ILL
3	DO	GURLI	3	✓	F	S	MARCH 3RD 1919 CHICAGO ILL	DO DO DO DO
4	DO	WALDI	3	✓	F	S	DO	DO DO DO DO
5	BJÖRLING	ESTHER CHRISTINA	49	✓	F	M	PASSPORT ISS BY DEPT OF STATE WASHINGTON D.C. ON FEBR 16TH 1922 NR 119223	GALESBURG ILL. <i>Katman Ch</i>
6	FREEBURG	ERNEST	41	✓	M	M	DO OCT 26TH 1921 93554	JOHNSONBURG PA
7	DO	ESTER	33	✓	F	M	DO DO 93555	DO
8	HARALDSON	PER	37	✓	M	M	DO APRIL 8TH 1920 10851	1604 BOREN AVE SEATTLE WASH
9	DO	MARY	33	✓	F	M	DO DO 10852	DO
10	DO	MARGUERITE	2	✓	F	S	NOV 3RD 1919 SEATTLE WASH	DO DO DO DO
11	DO	HAROLD	10	✓	M	S		DO
12	LARSON	FRANS	61	✓	M	M	DO FEBR 18TH 1922 119442	4333 MAYBERRY AVE OMABA NEBR
13	DO	HANNAH	59	✓	F	M	DO DO DO	DO
14	LINDSTRÖM	RUTH EBBA ELIZABETH	30	✓	F	M	DO MARCH 26TH 1921 1769	R 2 BOX 90 ST CHARLES ILL.
15	DO	ESTER MATHILDA	6	✓	F	S	Febrl 17th 1916, Stt Charles, Ill.	DO DO DO DO
16	PETTERSON	HILMA KRISTINA	39	✓	F	M	JAN 15TH 1922 BUFFALO MINN	DO JULY 15TH 1920 4099
17	PETERSON	CARL ALBERT	33	✓	M	M	MARCH 28TH 1889 KINGSBURG CALIF	DO MARCH 24TH 1922 132452
18	DO	ANNIE MARTINA	34	✓	F	M		DO DO 132453
19	SWANSON	OSCAR	41	✓	M	WD	DO APRIL 11TH 1921 17761	C/O CAPT E JOHNSON TIBURON CALIF
20	DO	ELIZABETH	6	✓	F	S	DEC 16TH 1915 SAN FRANCISCO CALIF	DO DO DO DO
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 530 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

87

2

S. S.

"Drottningholm"

sailing from

Gothenburg

June 30th

1922, Arriving at Port of

New York

9 July 1922

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.				
1	Blume	Astrid	13	✓ F	Jan 24th 1904, Boston, Mass.	Holds passport issued by Dept of State Wash. D. C. on April 10th 1922 No. 142350	8 Upham Str., Revere, Mass.
2	Center	Arvid	15	✓ M		June 16th 1921 54351 ✓	1627 S. 5th Str., Rockford, Ill.
3	Jordan	Harold	35	✓ M		May 1st 1922 159031 ✓	Pala Beach, Fla. % Mrs. Jordan
4	Larson	Astrid	23	✓ F		May 27th 1920 39118 ✓	Corr. Str. 589, Gary, Ind.
5	Lundberg	Frankell	9	✓ M	April 10th 1914, Chicago, Ill.	Birth certificate April 27th 1920 Continued to City Clerk Cook Co. Ill. Regist 1820-1920	312 Polk Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa Father W.C.
6	Do	William	6	✓ M	Jan 1st 1915, Chicago, Ill.		20 1000 W. 12th St., Chicago, Ill.
7	Lindgren	Ellen	34	✓ F		Birth certificate issued by State of New York County of Bronx Febr 13th 1921 # 12345	413 East 179th Str., New York, N.Y.
8	Do	Ellen Anita	30	✓ F	Dec 1st 1915, New York, N.Y.	DO DO DO	DO
9	Martin	Astrid	51	✓ F		Holds passport issued by Dept of State Wash. D. C. on June 30th 1921 60051	Newtown, Conn.
10	Nelson	Astrid	6	✓ F		March 27th 1922 124199 ✓	West Pond, Beverly, Fla
11	Uberg	Gustaf	21	✓ M		March 9th 1922 125495 ✓	3359 So Western Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
12	Pearson	Tom	42	✓ M		Feb 23th 1922 121992 ✓	36 Calender Ave, La Prange, Ill.
13	ANDERSON	AUGUST	62	✓ M	WM	MAY 31ST 1921 44003 ✓	WOLFORD, N.D.
14	CARLSON	JOHN	57	✓ M	M	MARCH 13TH 1922 129710 ✓	4421 N.S.T. LOUIS AVE, CHICAGO, ILL
15	ELFSTRÖM	BEDA	32	✓ F	M	MARCH 3RD 1921 148147 ✓	220 WINDSOR PL. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	DO	BREESE	5	✓ F	S	DO DO DO	DO
17	GUSTAFSON	EUGENIA	41	✓ F	M	MAY 10TH 1921 32766 ✓	237 EMERSON ST. EE. PITTSBURG, PA
18	DO	JARL	9	✓ M	S	DO DO DO	DO
19	MILLER	ALMA	33	✓ F	M	APRIL 20TH 1920 17594 ✓	CALIF. 1446 LAKESHORE AVE, LOSANGELOS, ✓
20	DO	ERNST	4	✓ M	S	DO DO DO	DO
21	OLSON	OSCAR	41	✓ M	M	MARCH 7TH 1922 124407	958 S. WASHINGTON, ST., DENVER, COLO.
22	PETERSON	JOSEPH	42	✓ M	S	MARCH 7TH 1922 124294 ✓	4029 W. 22ND ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
23	YOUNG	ALFRED	39	✓ M	S	DEC. 18TH 1920 121350 ✓	1326-7TH ST. ROCKFORD, ILL.
24	GUNSTROM	CHRISTOFFER	38	✓ M	M	JAN. 25TH 1922 113822 ✓	1719 SIMPSON ST. EVANSTON, ILL.
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214

3

Form 830 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S.

"DROTTNINGHOLM"

sailing from

GOTHENBURG

June 30th 1922

Arriving at Port of

NEWYORK

8. Juli 1922

88
19 22.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Friberg	Anthony	35	M	Holds Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash.D.C. Feby 18th.1922.No.119353	212 Washington str., Barre, Vermont.
2	do.	Emma	25	F	do.	do.
3	do.	Sylvia	2	F	do.	do.
4	Larson	EsterMaria	28	F	April 6th 1920 Barre, Vermont	do.
5	Larson	Mills Robertth	34	M	Holds Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash.D.C., May 24th.1921.No.40485	77. Rochambean Ave., Providence R.I.
6	do.	Astrid Katherine	27	F	Holds Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash.D.C. April 21st.1921.No.22716	1221, - 16 Ave., Rockford Ills.
7	do.	Frances Alma Elisabeth	3	F	do. April 21st.1921.No.22717	do.
8	Munsson	Hilma Adolfina	24	F	Oct.9th 1918, Rockford Ills.	do.
9	do.	Harry Anders	2	M	Aug. 25th 1919, Richmond Hill, N.Y.	9444 - 115 st. Richmond Hill, N.Y. LT
10	Silow	Ester	31	F	do.	do.
11	do.	Alma Sylvia	9	F	Sept.28th 1912, Seattle Wash.	1556 W. 47 st., Seattle, Wash.
12	do.	Elmer Oscar	7	M	Oct.30th 1914, Seattle Wash.	do.
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gösta Hagens, Surgeon of the S.S. Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gösta Hagens

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish to the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, in accordance with the regulations of the Bureau, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States, and for the purpose of determining the status of such aliens in the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

DROTTNINGHOLM

~~Disasters~~^{CROW} sailing from Gothenburg

John Smith

1922

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-22

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 9th

19 22.

90

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Drottningholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordström

Master, S.S. Drottningholm

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gösta Hageus, Surgeon of the S.S. Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1922, 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian), Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

32

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30. JUNI 1922

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13									
No. on List.		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)											
				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.				Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.									
1		TRANSIT		Höglund		✓ Anders		34 ✓		M M		Farmla- borer		Yes		Swedish		Yes		Canada		Scand.		Canada		Ellscoth		Father, Per Abraham Höglund; Järkvitsle		Can. Alta		Ellscoth	
2		TRANSIT		Do		✓ Katarina		26 ✓		F M		H.wife		Yes		Swedish		Yes		Do		Do		Do		Do		Father-in-law, Do		Can. Alta		Ellscoth	
3		TRANSIT		Jansson		✓ Gustaf Per		23 ✓		M M		Farmla- borer		Yes		Swedish		Yes		Sweden		Do		Sweden		Stockholm		Brother, Klas Johan Jansson, Morkarla, Knaby		Can. Man		S:t Elisabeth	
4		TRANSIT		Do		✓ Elvira Lovisa		26 ✓		F M		H.wife		Yes		Swedish		Yes		Do		Do		Do		Do		Brother-in-law, Do		Can. Man		S:t Elisabeth	
5		TRANSIT		Davidson		✓ Axel		41 ✓		M S		Farmer		Yes		Swedish		Yes		do		do		Canada		Retlaw		Brother Carl Davidson Suntak		Can. Alta		Retlaw	

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 6
Alien 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9 JULI 1922

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

32

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a longer period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a longer period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a longer period.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification. Tatto. on both arms.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	100	No	Going home, Eliscott, Alta, Can.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pale Blond Blue	Blind on the left eye	Sweden	Indalsliden.
2	Yes	Husband	--	No	do do	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale Blond Blue	None	Do	Fors
3	No	Self	2000	Yes 1921	1909 Bay Point Cal. Brother-in-law, Erik Näsund, St Elizabeth, Man. Can.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale Blond Blue	None	Do	Mortars
4	No	Self	--	No	Brother, Do	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale Blond Blue	None	Do	Trehörningsjö
5	No	Self	25	Yes 1910	1902 New Rockford W D. Friend: Leonard Harper Retlaw Alta. Canada	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair sly Blue	None	do	Suntak

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Drettingham, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Rindels

Master, ~~Master~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922,

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olaf Hageus, Surgeon of the S.S. Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30 JUN 1922

.19

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at port of arrival.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

9. JUL 1922

19

94

31

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage - whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Your period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien came to country as seaman, stowaway, or otherwise, and if so, how? If he came as stowaway, was he supported by charity? <small>b Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	No	Brother in law \$25	No		Brother in law Charley Johnson Wausau Nebr.	No	Ever	Yes	No	Good	no	5	2	FairDark Blue	None	Sweden Winnerby	
2	No	Brother in law \$25	No		do do	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	8	Fairblondblue	none	do do
3	Yes	Sister \$25	No		Sisters Esther Andersson 5123 Egoa str. Duluth, Minn	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	4	Fairdark brown	none	do Göteborg
4	Yes	Brother \$25	No		Brothers Erik Eriksson R.L. Essex Ia	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	4	Fairbrowngray	none	do Kvilleinge
5	No	Friend \$25	No		Brothers Bernhard Finström 1145 Parkside ave.Chicago Ills	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	6	Fairdark blue	none	do Vinerödja
6	No	Father	No		Friends Harry Levine Hecla, Nebr.	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	3	Fairdark brown	none	do Arvika
7	No	Father	No		Fathers: do	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	-	-	Fairdark blue	none	do do
8	No	Father	No		Cousins Verner Bergström 1711- 10th ave.S.Minneapolis.Minn	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	-	-	Fairdarkblue	none	do do
9	Yes	Aunt \$25	No		Aunts Hilda 101 West 46th str.New York N.Y.	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	5	Fairdark brown	none	do Ekshärad
10	Yes	Husband 50	Yes	1906 M'polis 1911 Minn	Husband Harry Hansen 1064 -25th ave.Minneapolis Minn	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	6	Fairdark blue	none	do Quesjö
11	Yes	Father	Yes	1920 do	Fathers: do	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	5	Fairbrowngray	none	do Amnehärad
12	Yes	Father	Yes	1923 M'polis 1920 Minn	Fathers: do	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	-	-	Fairblondgrey	none	X U.S.A. Minneapolis
13	No	Sister \$25	No		Sisters Freda Henriksen 2726 Sheridan str.Evanston Ill	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	5	Fairbrownblue	none	X de do
14	Yes	Brother \$100	No		Brothers Svante Henriksen 346 E. 118th str.New York N.Y.	Yes	1 year	no	nomo	no	good	no	5	5	Fairbrownblue	none	Sweden Hietalmi
15	Yes	Uncle \$25	No		Uncle Elmer Klang 7202 S.Mapewood ave.Chicago Ill	No	Ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	6	-	Fairdark blue	none	do do
16	Yes	Friend \$25	No		Friends Gustaf Erikson 5929 So.Sangamon str.Chicago Ill	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	6	Fairblondblue	none	do Tersåker
17	Yes	Father	No		Fathers: do	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	-	-	Fairblondblue	none	do Hogbo
18	Yes	Cousin \$25	No		Cousins Hilda Solberg R.L. Rainier Wash	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	8	Fairblondblue	none	do Borgsjö
19	No	Daughter \$50	No		Son in law Herman Lindner Deep River, Conn	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	-	Fairdark blue	first joint of right hand thumb amputated	do Extra
20	Yes	Father \$25	No		Fathers Karl Nordström 2867 E. 79th str. Chicago Ill	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	10	Fairdark brown	do Lyevik	
21	Yes	Uncle \$25	No		Uncles Albert Sandberg 116 Wallers str>New Britain Conn	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	3	Fairblondblue	none	do Villstad
22	Yes	Uncle \$25	No		Uncle Karl Sköld R.L.Leeds N.D.	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	he	5	-	Fairblondblue	none	do Quesjö
23	Yes	Uncle \$35	No		Uncle William Swansson Box. 636 Kane Pa	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	6	-	Fairblondblue	none	do Värsamo
24	Yes	Uncle \$35	No		Friend, Sven Andersson, Wayne, Nebr.	No	ever	yes	nomo	no	good	no	5	4	Fair Blond Blue	none	do Offerdal

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Drottningholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

B.3
Ms.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olaf Hagens, Surgeon of the S.S. Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Olaf Hagens

Sworn to before me this 10. JULI 1922 day of 19

at Stockholm

J. T. J. J.
J. T. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30 JUN 1922

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Ljungström	Erik Aldor Emanuel	21	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Monsterås		Father: Johan Ljungström, Verkstadsgatan 702 E. Oskarshamn Ill. Chicago
2	✓	Carlsson	Oskar Emil	23	M	S Porter	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Ljungarn		Father: Emil Carlsson, Ångströms, Råslätt Texas Elgin
3	✓	Peresson	Erik Georg	52	M	S man	Yes English	Yes	do.	Göteborg		Sister: Charlotta Ekström, Vallgatan 28, Göteborg Ill. Chicago
4	✓	Peresson	Gustav Emil	49	M	M laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Hjorted		Father: Ludwig Peresson, Totabo N.Y. Jamestown
5		do.	Anna Maria	34	F	M H. wife	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do.		Father-in-law: do. do. N.Y. Jamestown
6	✓	UNDER 16	Karl Gustaf I.	12	M	S Scholar	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do.		Grandfather: do. do. N.Y. Jamestown
7	✓	UNDER 16	Johan Emil M.	7	M	S Child	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do.		do. do. do. N.Y. Jamestown
8	✓	UNDER 16	Per Oskar Harald	5	M	S Child	No	No	do.	do.		do. do. do. N.Y. Jamestown
9	✓	do.	Kerstin Maria E.	3	F	S Child	No	No	do.	do.		do. do. do. N.Y. Jamestown
10	✓	Peresson	Fred Emanuel	27	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Gärslösa		Mother: Amanda Olsson, Ålands Lindby Ill. Rockford
11	✓	Pettersson	Erik Emanuel	18	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Pandala		Father: Johan Pettersson, Lilla Lufsmåla, Pandala Minn. Duluth
12	✓	Pettersson	Oscar Jean	18	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Sharp		Mother: Johanna Peterson, Grängsjö, Bergsjö Minn. Minneapolis
13	✓	Rapp	David Amundus	34	M	M. maker	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Tranås		Father: Anders Rapp, Haga 40, Tranås Ill. Rockford
14	✓	do.	Elin Charlotta	36	F	M H. wife	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do.		Father-in-law: do. do. Ill. Rockford
15	✓	UNDER 16	David Sture	8	M	S Child	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do.		Grandfather: do. do. Ill. Rockford
16	✓	UNDER 16	Martha Harryett	6	F	S Child	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do.		do. do. do. Ill. Rockford
17	✓	Roos	Rosas Erik Olsson	23	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Floda		Father: Rosas Olof Ersson, Holsåker Minn. Nelson
18	✓	Ryd	Elin Syster Sofi	20	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Mirserum		Father: Karl Ryd, Bockasjögle, Triabo Minn. Minneapolis
19	✓	Samuelsson	Erik Olof Ragnar	22	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Tidaholm		Father: Claes Samuelson, K. Kungsvägen 24, Tidaholm Ill. Blue Island
20	✓	Samuelsson	Anders A. Larsson	17	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Järna		Father: Lars Samuelson, Ytteråkra, Dala-Järna Minn. St. Paul
21	✓	Selberg	Mills Artur	26	M	M laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Råneå		Father: Lars Selberg, Översbyn, Gunnarshy Ill. Chicago
22	✓	Spångberg	Lilly	23	F	S H. work	Yes English	Yes	do.	U.S.A. Boston, Mass.		Father: Carl Spångberg, Björkliden, Fredriksdal, Göteborg. Malden
23	✓	Sundström	Sten Arthur	25	M	S Molder	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Sweden Östertorp		Mother: Cecilia Sundström, Vaktstegen 1, Kolsva Minn. Minneapolis
24	✓	Södergren	Ragnar Laurentius	23	M	S lic	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Enköping		Father: Lars Södergren, Eriksgatan 5, Enköping Mich. Grand Rapids
25	✓	Trulson	Sven Margareta	21	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Hycklinge		Father: Axel Trulson, Flint, Hjulby, Lofta Nebr. Paxton
26	✓	Wallin	Anna Carolina	45	F	M. maker	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Skara		Friend: John Karlsson, Storgatan 267, Skara Me. North Sebago
27	✓	Windahl	John Martin	20	M	S cutter	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Uddevalla		Father: Carl Windahl, S. Hamngatan 7, Uddevalla Pa. Corry
28	✓	Yggström	Erik Gustaf	34	M	S Sailor	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Hälsingfors		Father: Pelle Bergström, Muckberg, Ånånger Nebr. Oakland
29	✓	Akerblom	Fritz Julius	26	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Degerfors		Father: Karl Åkerblom, Jannelund, Degerfors Conn. New Haven
30	✓	Öberg	Brita Henrika	60	F	M H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	Neder-Kalix		Father: Anders Öberg, Neder-Kalix Ill. Chicago
Line 23, Sundström, Sten Arthur, Not onboard.												

Line 23, Sundström, Sten Arthur, Not onboard.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Written & plotted.
 30
 36
 30

Arriving at Port of

New York

9. JUL 1922

19

Yes Son 25 10
 R. M. Marks
 July 10 - 47

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Drottningholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1917,

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply accountant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Hagen, Surgeon of the S.S. Brettingham, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish National Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of July, 1922

at Stockholm

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-450
 Printed by the Bureau of Immigration, U.S. Department of Commerce
 .25 cent .10 cent or less if ordered in quantities of 100 or more .10 cent .25 cent

10-2727

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Droptinichol"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30. JUNI 1922

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)						
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.				
		P-4011/796-4-2737-CHICAGO														
1		Johansson	Judith Adelia	23	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Tidaholm	Father: Vilhelm Johansson Daretorp, Tidaholm	Mass	Worcester
2		Johansson	Johan Konrad	22	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hvena	Father: Carl Johan Andersson Björnsudden, Hvena	La	Lake View
3		Johansson	Clas August	51	M	M. Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hvara	Sister: Emma Karlson Västra Drottninggatan 14, Tidaholm	Ills	Rockford
4		do	Anna Karolina	46	F	M. H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister in law: do	Ills	Rockford
5	UNDER 16	Johansson	Karl Fredrik	15	M	S. Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do	Ills	Rockford
6	UNDER 16	do	Nils Torsten	5	M	S. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ills	Rockford
7		Johansson	Erik Vilhelm	31	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gefle	Father: Erik Johansson Staketgatan 23, Gefle	Cal	San Francisco
8		Josefson	Sigrid Gunborg	21	F	S. Housework	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Step-father: Tibon Josefsson Kvarngatan, Jönköping	Conn	New Haven
9		Juntti	Inga Marta	20	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Neder Torned	Father: Petter Juntti Saivie, Haparanda	Ills	Chicago
10		Kilberg	Karl August	19	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kila	Mother: Maria Kilberg Kilared, Wänersborg	Ind.	South Bend
11		Käll	Karl Oscar Ragnar	19	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Norrköping	Mother: Hulda Käll Tunbinderagatan 50, Norrköping	Ills	Elgin
12		Bengtsson	Bengt Helge	18	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Staafsinge	Father: Ludvig Bengtsson Staafsinge 5, Falkenberg	Minn	Minneapolis
13		Kanth	Arthur William	24	M	M. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gyllenfers	Father: Karl Kanth Gyllenfers Gislaved	Ills	Rockford
14		Lind	Johan Erik	28	M	S. man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	By, Gyllenfers	Father: Carl Lind By, Gyllenfers	Ills	Chicago
15		Lek	Carl Sigfrid	23	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Virserum	Father: Gustaf Lek Virserum	Wash	Yakima
16		Larsson	Gunnhild Carolina	18	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Tranås	Mother: Amanda Larsson Övarby, Svanhals	La	Bumery
17		Lindström	Molf Alfred Alvar	17	M	S. Driver	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bergsholm	Mother: Anna Lindström Bergsholm	Mass	Worcester
18		Larsson	Klara Sofia	22	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bakilstuna	Mother: Maria Larsson Odlaren 11 B. Bakilstuna	Mass	Worcester
19		Larsson	John Hilding	18	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Fryksände	Father: Olof John Larsson Gleby	Wab.	Genoa
20		Nilsson	Sigrid Josefina	18	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Erikstad	Mother: Mathilda Josefsson Klippan, Sandals Ryr	Minn	Minneapolis
21		Nordström	Anna Kristina	22	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Nagunda	Father: Fredrik Nordström Björnsudden, Haparanda	Wash	Carlisle
22		Nyberg	Rut Astrid Ingeborg	18	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kalla	Father: Karl Nyberg Kallaberg	N.Y.	New York
23		Olsson	Ingvald Sigfrid	18	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Öffordal	Father: Olof Eriksson Öffordal	Wab.	Venue
24		Olsson	Per August	39	M	M. Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stumens	Brother in law: Anders Erikson Stumens	N.J.	West New York
25		do	Brita	41	F	M. H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	West New York
26	UNDER 16	do	Sven	14	M	S. Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	West New York
27	UNDER 16	do	Erik	11	M	S. Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	West New York
28	UNDER 16	do	Arthur	5	M	S. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	West New York
29	UNDER 16	do	Alice	4	F	S. Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	West New York
30		Olsson	Olof Ivar	23	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Wingaker	Father: Olof Olsson Kösta, Wingaker	Mass	Worcester

THE

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

29

New York

9. JULI 1922

19

98

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Brettingham, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Port of origin*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Christa Hagena, Surgeon of the S.S. Drettingholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 10. JULI 1922, 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Noted by: Christa Hagena
Date: 10. JULI 1922

Kist 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30 JUNI 1922

19

sheet must
ted.

A large, bold, black number 8 with a textured, slightly irregular appearance, possibly representing a stylized logo or a page number.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation. Road.	Able to -- Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	of birth. City or town.		
1		Arvidsson Tyra Elvira	19	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nederluleå	Father: Johan Arvidsson Rutvik Ill. Chicago	der- luleå
2		Andersson Gustav Helmer	17	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	St. Mellösa	Mother: Maria Abrahamson Mörby Ågor St. Mellösa N.Y. Brooklyn	sa Mellö
3		Anderson Elia Beda Maria	23	F	S Weaver	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Emil Taberg	Father: Karl Anderson Almedal Box 63 Sm. Taberg Conn West Haven	arnarp
4		Andersson Oskar Ludvig	22	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kroppa	Father: Anders Larsson Aoltorp 7 Storfore Pa. Titusville	toppa
5		Bergstrand Margareta Elisabet	17	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Grängesberg	Father: Victor Bergstrand Grängesberg Pa. Philadelphia	inges- berg
6		Brolin Otto Georg	20	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Karlstorg	Father: Anders Brolin Hagalund Svenljunga Ill. Chicago	a ljung
7		Brodin Carl Theodor	48	M	M Preacher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kotala	Wife: Olga Carolina Brodin Kotala N.Y. Brooklyn	ta
8		Carlsson Anna Signe	21	F	S Waitress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Wäxjö	Friend: Maria Pettersson Lugnet I Ryd Iowa Stratford	asryd
9		Carlsson Hildur Axelina	23	F	S Out	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Axel Emil Carlsson Almänna Vägen 42 Göteborg N. Y. Brooklyn	burg
10		Carlsson Ernst Leonard	22	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kotala	Father: Frans Karlsson/Verkstad Arendal Postfack 31 Kotala/ Mebr Oakland	berg
11		Carlsson Axel Emil	27	M	S hand	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Linköping	Father: Carl Fredrik Larsson Gustafsberg 107 Skärkind Nebr Lead	
12		Karlsson Gunnar Emanuel	18	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	V. Entervik	Father: Karl Magnusson Bråten V. Entervik Conn New Haven	vik
13		Karlsson Karl Tage	18	M	S Drayman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Grängesberg	Father: Karl Johan Karlsson St. Hagen 29 A Grängesberg N.Y. Brooklyn	de
14		Dahlberg Anna Kristina	25	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Oringen	Mother: Anna Märta Dahlberg Ytterhog Oringen Mass Centerville	
15		Dahlström Gustav Olof Ingemar	17	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Mölnedal	Sister: Judith Carlsson Trädgården Mölnedal Oreg Bend	
16		Dunker Signe Maria	20	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Högbö	Father: Karl Dunker Seegatan 9 Sandviken R.I. Providence	bo
17		Eriksson Erik Nimrod	25	M	S mist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Oskarshamn	Mother: Mathilda Eriksson Brudgatan 423 Oskarshamn Ill. Sycamore	amn
18		Eklund Sigurd Maria	20	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Jonsered	Father: Carl Eklund Sävedalen Ill. Chicago	urg
19		Ekman Mangna Alida	18	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Uddevalla 2	Mother: Anna Ekman Häljuteberget 34 Uddevalla Ohio Cleveland	ad
20		Frölander Johan Oskar	15	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Långsele	Mother: Anna Mathilda Frölander Kungälv N.Y. B.D. Nemo	
21		Fors Henning	36	M	M maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Avesta	Mother: Matilda Fors Ryllshyttan Garpenberg Ill. Chicago	erg
22		do Elin Matilda	33	F	M H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in law: do do Ill. Chicago	
23	UNDER 16	do Rune Henning	6	M	S Child	No	-----	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do do Ill. Chicago	
24		Gustavson Gustav Erik Gunnar	19	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gårdveda	Father: Gustav Efraim Gustavsson Lövhuult Gårdveda Ill. Joliet	
25		Hagman Josef	19	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hellestad	Mother: Maria Hagman Grytgöl Ljusefallshammar Conn Forestville	
26	VL No 1897	Holmquist Harry Valfrid	18	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Tönnersjö	Father: Anders Holmquist Arnarp Snöstorp N.Y. Jamestown	
27		Hermanson Sten Åke Brynolf	18	M	S smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Lundby	Father: Severin Hermanson Lundby Klockaregård B20-Göteborg Mich Ypsilanti	
28		Hasselström Agnes Lydia	35	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Högbö	Brother: Ernst Hasselström Forsham 2 Y Sandviken Ohio Cleveland	
29		Hjort Alfred Hilmer	18	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Avesta	Father: Alfred Hjort Kv. Solen 4 Avesta Ill. Chicago	
30		Johansson Edla Andrietta	26	F	S	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Överstbyn	Father: Johan Alfred Andersson Överstbyn Gunnarsby Minn Minneapolis	

Line 14. Dahlberg, Amy Kristina. Not onboard
Line 20. Früländer, Johan Oskar, Not onboard

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 JUL 1922

19

100

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession thereof	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession thereof	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession thereof	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	Friend: Mrs Emma Carlsson, 4833 North Troy St Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Neder-Luleå
2	No	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: David Nilsson, 754 Washington ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	St Mellö
3	No	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Anders Sten, 145 Lamsonst West Haven Conn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Barnarp
4	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother: Emil Mallin, 503 West Elm st, Titusville Pa	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Kroppa
5	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister: Anna Peterson, 3011 Ridge ave, Philadelphia Pa	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Grängesberg
6	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother: John Trollin, 1415 Moccoc st, Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	do	Svenljung
7	Yes	Self	15	Yes	1915-Chicago friend, Rev. Johan ngstrand, 111 1st Underhill ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 yrs	10	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	do	Ortoma
8	Yes	Sister	19	No	Sister: Anna Matilda Mastling, Box 64, Iowa	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Almundsryd
9	No	Brother	25	No	Brother: Conrad Carlsson, 2515 4th ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do	Gothenburg
10	Yes	Uncle	30	No	Uncle: Alfred Scheld, R.F.D. No 4 Oakland, Nebr.	Yes	4 yrs	10	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Kristberg
11	No	Friend	25	No	Uncle: Emil Nilsson, R.F.D. 11 2, Mead, Nebr.	Yes	1 year	10	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Rystad
12	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle: Gustaf Engström, 24 Irvington st, New Haven Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Westra Emtervik
13	No	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle: Charles Pettersson, 74 Hanson pl Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Grangårde
14	No	Sister	25	No	Sister: Hilda Johansson, Box 245 Centerville Mass	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Säbrå
15	No	Grandfather	25	No	Grandfather: Gustav Hermansson, 1039 Ogden ave, Bend, Oreg	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Skön
16	No	Sister	25	No	Sister: Anna Greitz, 58 Robinson st, Providence, R.I.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Högbo
17	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Philip Eriksson, Sycamore, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Oskarshamn
18	Yes	Aunt	25	No	Aunt: Seda Sandström, 111 Nelson st, Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Gothenburg
19	No	Sister	25	No	Sister: Gerda Johansson, 7300 Lerunganghove Cleveland Ohio	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Herrestad
20	No	Father	25	No	Father: Johan Trolander, Box 16, Rome, South Dak.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Långslet
21	Yes	Nephew	Yes	No	Nephew: Hjalmar Flodin, 5430 Barker ave Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Garpenberg
22	Yes	Cousin	25	No	Cousin: Hjalmar Flodin, 5430 Barker ave, Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	By kopp.
23	Yes	--	25	No	Cousin: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Avesta
24	No	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Carl Rosander, 511 Herkimer st, Joliet Ill	Yes	3 yrs	10	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Gårdveda
25	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Charles Gustafson, Broad pl, Forestville Conn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Kellestad
26	Yes	Father in law	25	No	Brother in law: Edward Larsson, No 6 Gwendolin ave, Jamestown	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Snöstorp
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister: Ellen Seigol, Canadian Fishmarket, Ypsilanti, Mich	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Lundby
28	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister: Althea Jackson, 1475 W. 37 st, Cleveland, Ohio	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Högbo
29	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Johan Andersson, 714 Vernon ave, Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Garpenberg
30	Yes	Friend	25	No	Friend: John Engström, 317 -37 North ave, Minneapolis Minn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	do	Råneå

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Drottningholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Master.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1922,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people, as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence of alien. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money shown).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olata Nagous, Surgeon of the S.S. Prettalinghala, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *DEUTSCHENHOLM*

Passengers sailing from *GOTHENBURG*

JUNE 30th, 1942.

No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
			Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓		Andersson	Gustaf Enok Sigfrid	26	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	✓ Scand.	Sweden	Ljungby	Mother: Augusta Andreasson, Kvämlöv, Ljungby	N. J.	Palmyra
2	✓		Andersson	Anders Gustaf Teofil	28	M	S. worker	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Karlstad	Father: Gustav Andersson, Tofta, Ljungby	N. J.	Palmyra
3	✓	93 1513	Andersson	Gustaf Mauritz	24	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Skurup	Father: Per Andersson, Box 17, Skurup	do.	do.
4	✓	1019 517-3/14/35	Andersson	Lars Mauritz	21	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Stävie	Father: Jöns Andersson, Stävieby 17, Stävie	Minn.	S. t Paul
5	✓		Borgman	Evert Sture	23	M	M. Smith	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Landskrona	Wife: Syster Borgman, V. Ktorlagatan 20, Landskrona	N. Y.	New York
6	✓		Carlson	Gustaf	21	M	S. Sailor	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Mörum	Father: Karl Johan Svensson, Nr. 2, Mörum	S. D.	Bristol
7	✓		Dalfors	Sven Gustaf	20	M	S. Joiner	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Urshult	Father: Emil Karlsson, Rössmåla	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	✓		Danielsson	Erik Wilhelm Einar	19	M	S. Joiner	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Tävelsås	Mother: Anna Danielsson, Nidala, Tävelsås	Wisc.	Hudson
9	✓		Fröjd	Eskil Fredrik Sigfrid	16	M	S. laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Hjärst.	Father: Fredrik Fröjd, Grönvägen 29, Nybro	Ind.	LaFayette
10	✓		Hallberg	Anton Albin	19	M	S. laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Örkened	Father: Johan Hallberg, Gylsboda	N. H.	Warner
11	✓		Hansson	Ferdinand	44	M	W. worker	Yes	do. & Eng.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Torpa	Wife: Emelia Hansson, Gashult, Ranta	Ills.	Chicago
12	✓		Hellberg	Olga	21	F	S. Dress-maker	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Urshult	Father: Sven Hellberg, Kärr, Rössmåla	Minn.	Minneapolis
13	✓		do.	Syster Ina	27	F	S. do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	✓		Jansson	Anders Gunnar	24	M	S. Miner	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Liatorp	Father: Sven August Jansson, Liatorp	Ills.	Chicago Heights
15	✓	W 897-616	Jonasson	Gunnar Oskar Wil-	26	M	S. laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Ljungby	Father: Carl Jonasson, Kvämlöv, Ljungby	Wisc.	Superior
16	✓	3400-1896 Chicago	Johnson	Emmy	23	F	S. Dresser	Yes	do. & Eng.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	do.	Father: Johan Johansson, No. 4 Hästaryd, Mörum	N. Y.	New York
17	✓		Johansson	John	25	M	S. Clerk	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	Sweden	Mörum	Wife: Anna Pernilla Johansson, Box 27, Asarum	Ills.	Chicago
18	✓		Johansson	Karl Robert	31	M	S. Worker	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Asarum	Father: Johan Alfred Johansson, Kv. Backen No. 1, Almshult	Ills.	Chicago
19	✓		Johansson	Syster Elin Con-	14	F	S. Scholar	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Almhult	Father: Gustaf Johansson, Alnaryd	Minn.	Minneapolis
20	✓		Johansson	Hugo Sigfrid	24	M	S. Joiner	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Tving	Father: Axel Gustavsson, Hölminge, Ljungby	Col.	Eaton
21	✓		Johannesson	Karl Anton Teodor	23	M	S. laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Hölminge	R. I. Brother: Olof Jönsson, Peleberga, Sibbhult	R. I.	Rumford
22	✓		Jönsson	Maria	45	F	S. House-worker	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	U.S.A.	Providence	Father: Jöns Jönsson, S. Rågeboda, Gylsboda	S. D.	Bristol
23	✓		Jönsson	Karl Bernhard	35	M	S. laborer	Yes	do. & Eng.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	Sweden	Örkened	Mother: Maria Jönsson, Möllevångsgatan 47, Malmö	N. Y.	Gloversville
24	✓		Jönsson	Oswald Berthold	29	M	S. Joiner	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Malmö	Father: Blasius Karlsson, Inlängen, Ungskär	N. Y.	Brooklyn
25	✓	34047-15 E 113	Karlsson	Alma Mathilda	22	F	S. Domestic	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Torham	Father: Karl Johansson, Buskaboda, Urshult	Ills.	Prairie View
26	✓		Karlsson	Herman Julius	26	M	S. Joiner	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Urshult	Mother: Sigrund Kockum, Föreningsgatan 30, Malmö	N. J.	East Orange
27	✓		Kockum	Stig Paul Lemart	21	M	S. Studying	Yes	Swedish, Engl., French, Germ.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Malmö	Father: Karl Bondesson, No. 10 Årslöv, Nosaby	Mass.	Brookline
28	✓		Karlsson	Karl Bonde	22	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Nosaby	Uncle: Sven Lindblom, Engelbrektsgatan 38, Göteborg	R. I.	Providence
29	✓		Lindblom	Sven Fritiof	26	M	S. Mechanic	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Karlskrona	Father: Leonard Lindgren, St. Pauli Kyrkogata 12, Malmö	Iowa.	W. Burlington
30	✓		Lindblom	Allan Ludvig	20	M	S. eleve	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	✓ do.	do.	Malmö			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 30

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 JUL 1922

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Drottningholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Kordelt
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Osata Rogers, Surgeon of the S.S. Brattinham, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Osata Rogers

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY 1922, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-42C

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTHINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUNE 30th

1912

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.							Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Mattsson	Bengt	18	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Mörum	Ills.	Plano
2		Magnusson	Signe Gustafa	17	F	Telephonist	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Mörum	Mich.	Escanaba
3	39431	Nilsson	Einar Ossian	26	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Mörum	S.D.	Holmqvist
4		Nilsson	Erik Magni Artur	21	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Ljungby	Wisc.	Superior
5		Nilsson	Ivar Henrik	19	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Blackstad	Nebr.	Wansa
6		Nilsson	Ture Herman Julius	15	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Glimåkra	Mass.	Greenfield
7		Olsson	Hugo Ferdinand	29	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Vanstad	Ills.	Prophetstown
8		Olson	Anton	29	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Vanstad	Ills.	Prophetstown
9		Olsson	Jöns	66	M	Joiner	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Högmölla	Ills.	Chicago
10		Olsson	Adolf Fritiof	21	M	Turner	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Limhamn	Ills.	Rockford
11		Olofsson	Gottfrid	28	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	Duluth Minn.	Minn.	Duluth
12		Orslind	Erik Leonard	21	M	Student	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	Borrby	Iowa	Forest City
13		do.	John Robert	29	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Swedish, Engl. & German	Yes	do.	Rörum	do.	do.
14		Persson	Emma Mathilda	41	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	U.S.A. Chicago Ills.	Ills.	Chicago
15	554 947-25-29	Petersson	Karl Henning	24	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	Persnäs	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Sjödahl	Carl Henrik	23	M	Shop-assist.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Landkrona	N.Y.	New York
17		Skoot	Betty Josefina	29	F	Housewife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Istaby	Ills.	Sycamore
18	UNDER 16	do.	Gösta Thorwald	1	M	Son	---	---	---	do.	do.	do.	do.
19		Svensson	Karl Uno Albert	39	M	Sailor	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	Högbj, Kalmar	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20		Swanson	Anna	32	F	Wife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Chicago Ill.	Ills.	Chicago
21	U. S. CIT.	do.	Marvel	6	F	Scholar	No	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
22		Svensson	Jöns Viktor	42	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	Örkened	S.D.	Bristol
23		Thorngren	Herta Josefina	14	F	House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	Asarum	N.Y.	New York
24		do.	Carl Rudolph	31	M	Mechanic	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	New York	do.	do.
25		Thornberg	Arnold Sixten	23	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	Karlakrona	Mass.	Brookton
26		Johansson	Janne Reinhold Emanuel	45	M	Joiner	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	Döderhult	N.Y.	Jamestown
27		do.	Hilma Charlotta	42	F	Housewife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
28	UNDER 16	do.	Hilma Viola	6	F	Scholar	No	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
29		Johansson	Nils Gustaf	36	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	do.	Berg	Ills.	Chicago
30		Håkansson	Sven Victor	21	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	Allmundsryd	Ills.	Chicago

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-511

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

104

26

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 JULY 1922

1922

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If yes— Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <div>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of stay if alien does not intend to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.<</div>
-------------	--	---	--	--	---

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Breittengheim, from Rothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Knapp
Master, Rothenburg

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stata Hagena, Surgeon of the S.S. Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish National Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY 1922, 19

at Stockholm

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ~~"Dorchester"~~ ~~"Dorchester"~~ Passengers sailing from ROTHENBURG, 30. JUNI 1922, 19

S. S. Steamship Passengers sailing from													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*banded before permanent residence.)	
									Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Anderson	18	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Bollebygd	Mich. Whitehall
2	✓	Carlson	21	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Anoka	Minn. Anoka
3	✓	Gustafson	19	F	W. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vingåker	N.Y. New York
4	✓	Hagglund	30	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Resele	Ore. Arlington
5	✓	Jonsson	27	M	Electrician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	N.Y. New York
6	✓	Jacobson	18	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Okome	Conn. Wallingford
7	✓	UNDER 16 Do	11	F	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Conn. Wallingford
8	✓	Karlsson	18	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Minn. Russel
9	✓	Larson	22	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Duved	N.D. Oakes
10	✓	Lundberg	22	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Alsöholm	Ill. Chicago
11	✓	Nilson	23	M	General-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norrköping	Will. Minneapolis
12	✓	Nyström	21	M	Iron-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bredaryd	Conn. Farmington
13	✓	Wooden	25	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rydaholm	Minn. St. Paul
14	✓	Peterson	28	F	W. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Långshyttan	Mich. Detroit
15	✓	UNDER 16 Do	1	F	Child	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mich. Detroit
16	✓	Klar	17	M	Farmla-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Älmersberg	Wis. Tenahant
17	✓	CL. U.S. Sörenson	20	M	Goldsmith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Östergö	N.Y. New York
18	✓	CL. U.S. Swallen	24	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Podolinsk	Mich. Ironwood
19													
20													
21	✓												
22	✓												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Alien man. 25. Line 17. Sörenson Alf. Transferred from manifest 3. line 21.

Alien man. 25 Line 18. Swallen, Michael. " " " 3. line 17

46

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

9 JUL 1922 19 106

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

9. JULI 1922

19

126

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

25

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. Drottningholm**, from **Göteborg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
Master.

Sworn to before me this **10 JUL 1922** day of **19**

at

(Signature)
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embarked.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i. e., self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sten Hagman, Surgeon of the S.S. Drottningholm employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922 day of July, 19

at Stockholm

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

24th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 30 JUNI 1922, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town	State		City or town	
1		Barkas	Gustaf	37	M	S Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland Strömfors	Brother, Erik Barkas, Strömfors	N.Y.	New York	✓
2		Nordling	Ellen Maria	25	F	S woman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do Esplaxby	Father, Simon Nordling, Leplaksby	Mass	Lexington	✓
3		Rosenholm	Viktori	28	M	M Carpenter	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do Björneborg	Mother, Emma Rosenholm, Montinink. 22, Björneborg	Wisc	Wilmwaukee	✓
4		Do	Emma	34	F	M wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do Do	Mother-in-law, Do Do	Wisc	Wilmwaukee	✓
5		Do	Viljo	15	M	S Child	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do Do	Grandmother, Emma Rosenholm, Montinink. 22, Björneborg	Wisc	Wilmwaukee	✓
6		Tissari	Kalle	28	M	M Mechanich	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do Kangasniemi	Father, Kalle Tissari, Kangasniemi	Mass	Gardner	✓
7		Tikkala	Viktor	28	M	S Carpenter	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do Laihia	Father, Juho Tikkala, Laihia	Ohio	Cleveland	✓
8		Wirta	Thomas	33	M	S shorer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do Do	Mother, Maria Osterberg, Isojok	Mass	Gardner	✓
9		Do	Martti	22	M	S Jorer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Finland Isojoki	Mother, Do Do	Mass	Gardner	✓

47

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

9. JUL 1922

19

108

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether a seaman.	Whether a laborer.	Whether a merchant.	Whether a professional.	Whether a religious worker.	Whether a political worker.	Whether a social worker.	Whether a family reunion.						Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	1902 Eureka Cal	Cousins Arthur Lilljequist 577 E. 137 str. New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairbrownbrown	none	X	Finland	Strömefors
2	No	Self	25 No	Friend: William Felton 98 Chas ave. Lexington Mass	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairdarkblue	none	X	do	Laplanby
3	Yes	Brother in law	19 No	Brother in law: Johan Sampo 499-6th ave. Milwaukee Wis	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	X	do	Wakkila
4	Yes	Brother in law	20 No	Brother in law: do	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownblue	none	X	do	Pihlavo
5	No	Father	19 No	Friend: do	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrownblue	none	X	do	do
6	No	Self	1912 Gardner 1913 Mass	Friend: David Hokkanen 122 Park str. Gardner Mass	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	X	do	Kangasuiemi
7	No	Self	1916 Cleveland 1921 do	Friend: Tomas Morris 3509 Detroit ave. Cleveland O.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownblue	none	X	do	Lärbin
8	No	Self	1910 Gardner 1921 Mass	Brother: Juho Virta 71- Ash str. Gardner Mass	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	X	do	Isojek
9	No	Self	38 No	do	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	X	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Brettinghalm, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 1922, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alsta Hagane, Surgeon of the S.S. Pretzingsholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

other organs

23

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Swedish* *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, 30 JUNI 1922, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Arhenius, Arthur	25	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Helsingfors	Ohio Middlefield
2		Ekström, Elmer	24	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Jeppo	Colo Telluride
3		Forsgren, Bernhard	25	M	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Närpes	Wash Hoquiam
4		Hopwood, Wilhelmina	40	F	H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	N.Y. Brooklyn
5		Herrala, Vilma	12	F	S. H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	N.Y.
6		Holmström, Edith	20	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scand.	do	Brändö
7		Hyvärinen, Ida	34	F	S. H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Wittaseari	N.Y. Brooklyn
8		Jansson, Axel	38	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scand.	do	Närpes
9		Koponen, Tilda	22	F	S. maker	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Pielisjärvi	N.Y. New York
10		Korolainen, Anna	21	F	S. H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Vieremä	Ill. Chicago
11		do, Vilina	18	F	S. H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	Ill. Chicago
12		Lauhaluoma, Niilo	29	M	S. laborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Honkajoki	Ohio Cleveland
13		Lillberg, Beda	25	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scand.	do	Helsingfors
14		Lindroos, Juho	27	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Lustevi	N.Y. New York
15		Löfberg, Helmi	28	F	M. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Helsingfors	Wisc. Ashland
16		Malinen, Sigrid	28	F	S. maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scand.	do	Helsingfors
17		Niemi, Heino	12	M	S. Child	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Lavia	Mass. Quincy
18		Pätsikkä, Lyyli	24	F	S. H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Koivisto	N.Y. New York
19		Rantala, Antres	16	M	S. laborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Pyhäajoki	Cal. Altam
20		Roos, Rudolf	22	M	S. watch	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scand.	do	Kristinestad
21		Rosenholm, Vihtori	28	M	M. Carpenter	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Björnsborg	Wisc. Milwaukee
22		do, Emma	24	F	M. H. wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do
23		Samuelsson, Hulda	32	F	M. maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scand.	do	Helsingfors
24		do, Ruth	9	F	S. Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do
25		Savikko, Väinö	18	M	S. laborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Lavia	Wisc. Madison
26		Sjögren, Johan	21	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scand.	do	Korsnäs
27		Söderback, Alfred	23	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Närpes
28		Söderäng, Theodor	23	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Petalax	Cal. Mendocino
29		Tammisto, Helin	18	F	S. H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Lokalahti	N.Y. New York
30		Tuomala, Lauri	28	M	S. laborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Helsingfors	N.Y. Brooklyn

48

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Line 1, Rosenholm, Vihtori, Not onboard
Line 2, Samuelsson, Hulda, Not onboard
Line 3, do, Not onboard
Line 4, do, Not onboard
Line 5, do, Not onboard
Line 6, do, Not onboard
Line 7, do, Not onboard
Line 8, do, Not onboard
Line 9, do, Not onboard
Line 10, do, Not onboard
Line 11, do, Not onboard
Line 12, do, Not onboard
Line 13, do, Not onboard
Line 14, do, Not onboard
Line 15, do, Not onboard
Line 16, do, Not onboard
Line 17, do, Not onboard
Line 18, do, Not onboard
Line 19, do, Not onboard
Line 20, do, Not onboard
Line 21, do, Not onboard
Line 22, do, Not onboard
Line 23, do, Not onboard
Line 24, do, Not onboard
Line 25, do, Not onboard
Line 26, do, Not onboard
Line 27, do, Not onboard
Line 28, do, Not onboard
Line 29, do, Not onboard
Line 30, do, Not onboard

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 22

List 23

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 JULY 1922

19

No. on list	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
			If yes—					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	No	Brother, Ben Arnio Middlefield Geauga Co. Ohio	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	Finland Thusby
2	Yes	Brother	No	Brother, Andrew Johnsson, Telluride Box 226, Colo.	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	do Jeppo.
3	Yes	Brother	No	Brother, Chas. Shoeman, 2510 Quits Ave, Hoquiam Wash.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Narpes
4	Yes	Brother	No	Brother, George Hill, 666 42 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	do
5	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle, Matti Herrala, 1909 New York	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	do Brandö
6	No	Self	No	Friend, Helmi Stenros, North Uxbridge Whitins Mass.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Wiitasaari
7	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle, V. Sparre, 1909 New York	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	do Camla Karleby
8	No	Self	No	Brother, inl. Cas Michelsson, 1915 Newberry Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	do Pielinjärvi
9	Yes	Cousin	No	Cousin, Mrs. Mandy Halversen, 8105 Colonial Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	do Iissalmi
10	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Liina Maki, 3321 Washington Ave Chicago Ill.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Iissalmi
11	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, do	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Honkajoki
12	No	Self	No	Brother, Arthur Leuha, 3635 Edgewood Rd. Cleveland Ohio	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Helsinki
13	No	Self	No	Friend, John Kelly, 505 46 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Kustavi
14	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Emma Jakobson, Brooklyn New York N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	do Suodeniemä
15	No	Self	No	Cousin, Fredrik Ray, 609-15 Ave Ashland Wisc.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Hengö
16	No	Self	No	Friend, Helmer Sjölund, 98 Marshall St. Lynn Mass.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Lavis
17	No	Father	No	Stepfather, Edvard Matson, 41 Copeland St Quincy Mass	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Koivisto
18	Yes	Cousin	No	Cousin, Aale Tommola, 215 East 126 St. New York N.Y.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Pyhäjoki
19	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle, John Johnsson, Lemont, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	do Kristinestad
20	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Miss Amanda Ericksson, 923 Andover St. Lowell Mass.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Nakkila
21	Yes	Brother	No	Brother, inl. Johan Sampo, 409 6th Ave Milwaukee Wisc.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Pihlava
22	Yes	Brother	No	Brother, inl. do	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Viante
23	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Helmer Sjölund, Marshall St. 99, Lynn Mass.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do do
24	No	Mother	No	Friend, do	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Lavis
25	No	Brother	No	Brother, Arvo Savi, Box 324 Monson Maine	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Korsnäs
26	No	Self	No	Uncle, John Hoffman, Humboldt Holmes Calif.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Narpes
27	Yes	Self	No	Brother, C. Martens, 673 East 137 St. New York N.Y.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Petalax
28	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle, John Isaacson, Fort Bragg Mendocino, Calif.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do Vehmaa
29	Yes	Cousin	No	Cousin, Uno Isakson, 271 East 156 St. New York N.Y.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	do Mäntsälä
30	No	Self	No	Cousin, Ida Kelly, 505-45 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. Drottningholm**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **10 JUL 1922**, 19

at _____

Ref. 100-100000
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether going to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olaf Hagens, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm", employed by orders thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922, 19
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 JUL 1922

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

22

112

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	20 No	No	Father, August Andersson 644-525t. Oakland Calif. No	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FairBrownBlue.	None		Finland Hammarland
2	No	Self	25 Yes 1910 N.Y.	1906 New York	Brother, August Andersson 187 Decker Ave. Port Richmond, N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairDarkBlue.	None		do Brändö
3	No	Self	20 No	No	Husband, August Andersson 644-525t. Oakland Calif. No	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Hammarland
4	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Uncle, Johan Johnsson 16 Lake St. King Highway Brooklyn N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBlondBlue.	None		do Jomala
5	Yes	Father	25 No	No	Father, John Carlsson 635 East-135t. New York N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Lumparland
6	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Aunt, Ida Sjölund 110 Baldwin Ave. Jersey City N.J. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Hammarland
7	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Cousin, Emil Swan 246 East-575t. New York N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBrownBlue.	None		do do
8	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Aunt, Anna Gyllenberg 619-W-160t. New York N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairBlondBlue.	None		do Saltvik
9	Yes	Brother	25 No	No	Father, John Carlsson 185 Monticella Ave. Jersey N.J. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Jomala
10	Yes	Brother	25 No	No	Brother, Emil Carlsson 185 Monticella Ave. Jersey N.J. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Lumparland
11	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Sister, Ida Holmberg 227-56 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Hammarland
12	No	Self	25 Yes 1920 Mass.	1910 Quincy	Sister, Alma Blom Storms Ave 231 Jersey City N.J. No	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	FairBrownBlue.	None		do do
13	Yes	Self	25 Yes 1914 N.Y.	1902 Brooklyn	Brother, Emil Carlsson 822-59t. Brooklyn N.Y. No	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Ekerö
14	No	Self	25 No	No	Friend, Mrs Hilda Edlund 200-3 Ave Astoria L.I. N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Föglö
15	No	Self	25 No	No	Friend, do do Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairDarkBlue.	None		do do
16	No	Self	25 No	No	Cousin, Julius Hellström 632-North-104t. Seattle Wash. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Kökar
17	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Friend, Axel Widemark 643-55t. Brooklyn N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	FairDarkBlue.	None		do Föglö
18	Yes	Self	25 Yes 1915 Calif.	1914	Friend, John Rundberg 64 East-125t. New York N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Hammarland
19	No	Self	25 Yes 1922 N.Y.	1915 Island	Friend, Emma Peterson 68 Brighton Ave Port Richmond Island N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FairBlondBrown	None		do Saltvik
20	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Friend, John Rundberg 64 East-125 Str. New York N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Finström
21	No	Brother	25 No	No	Brother, John Nordlund Georgetown Box 110 Conn. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBlondBlue	None		do Saltvik.
22	Yes	Self	25 Yes 1921 N.Y.	1919 New York	Friend, E. Carlsson 1233 College Ave Bronx New York N.Y. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairDarkBlue.	None		do Marichamn
23	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Cousin, Charles Johnson 221-37th Str. New York City Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBlondBlue	None		do Saltvik.
24	No	Self	25 Yes 1914 Conn.	1913 Greenwich	Brother, John Sko. Ström 126 Stremboat R.d. Greenwich Conn. Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairBrownBlue.	None		do Föglö
25	No	Step-father	25 Yes	No	Uncle, do do Yes 5 years	No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	FairBrownBlue.	None		U.S.A. Philadelphia
26	Yes	Brother	25 No	No	Brother, John Nordlund 160 East-61t. New York N.Y. No	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBlondBlue.	None		Finland Finström
27	No	Self	25 No	No	Sister, Anna Andersson 82 Humbolt B.L. Jamaica L.I. NY. No	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBlondBlue.	None		do Saltvik
28	No	Cousin	25 No	No	Cousin, Agda Nymen, 4029 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill. Yes	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FairBlondBlue.	None		do Hammarland
29	Yes	Self	25 Yes 1912 N.Y.	1902 New York	Friend, Johan Johnsson 16 Lake St. King Highway Brooklyn N.Y. No	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	PaleDarkBlue.	None		do Jomala
30	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Friend, Mrs Anna Holmberg 363-58t. Brooklyn N.Y. No	Ever Yes No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairBrownBlue	None		do Föglö

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Brettingham", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Hordfelt
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other kind of designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, State. Rogers, Surgeon of the "Westmalingholm", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "making through" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Health of Sweden
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922 day of 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. *Brooklyn* Passengers sailing from *GOthenBURG* *GOthenBURG*, 30 JUNI 1922, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write. Understand language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1		Alm	41	M	Farm-laborer	Swedish English	Finland	Scand.	Finland Laptrask	Wife: Maria Alm, Pockar Laptrask.	N.Y. New York
2		Andersson	21	M	Farm-laborer	Swedish	do	do	Teerijarvi	Father, Anders Flöjt, Aspfors Teerijarvi.	N.Y. New York
3		Bexar	21	F	S. H. work	Swedish	do	do	Teerijarvi	Mother, Maria Bexar Teerijarvi.	N.Y. New York
4		Blom	15	M	Farm-laborer	Swedish	do	do	Mustasaari	Mother, Alexandra Blom, Smedsby Mustasaari.	Wyo. <i>Franklin</i>
5		Enegren	38	F	S. H. work	Finnish	do	Finnish	Tammerfors	Sister, Mrs. Hilma Pennanen Puutarhakatu 22, Tammerfors.	Mass. Worcester
6		Friberg	52	M	Farm-laborer	Swedish English	do	Scand.	Hammarland	Wife, Selma Friberg Hellesby Hammarland Aland.	Mass. Norwood
7		Grönroos	22	F	S. H. work	Finnish	do	Finnish	Kärvois	Aunt, Mrs. Amanda Blomlöf Norskata Kärvois.	N.Y. Brooklyn
8		Heino	23	M	S. Filer	Finnish	do	do	Janakkala	Father, Kustas Heino Kälpiälä Janakkala.	Mich. Detroit
9		Hirvineva	19	F	S. H. work	Finnish	do	do	Siikainen	Father, Iisakki Hirvineva Saarikoski Siikainen.	N.Y. Brooklyn
10		Häkkinen	22	F	S. H. work	Finnish	do	do	Mikkeli	Father, Teuvo Hakkinen, Kämälänkylä Mikkeli.	N.Y. New York
11		Kauko	32	M	Mason	Finnish	do	do	Kuopio	Brother, Teodor Marto Haapaniemenkat. 11 Kuopio.	N.Y. New York
12		do	34	F	M. H. wife	English	do	do	do	Brother in l. do	N.Y. New York
13		Kekäläinen	27	F	S. H. work	Finnish	do	do	Tuusniemi	Mother, Hellen Kekäläinen Tuusjärvi Tuusniemi.	N.Y. New York
14		Knutar	24	F	S. H. work	Swedish	do	Scand.	Teerijarvi	Mother, Maria Knutar Teerijarvi.	N.Y. New York
15		Lehman	23	M	Shop assist	German Swedish	Germany	German	Germany Dresden	Brother, Richard Lehman fons c/o Bränen Pyyntikki Tammer-	Mass. Worcester
16		Lindroth	21	M	S. Joiner	Finnish	Finland	Finnish	Finland Taivassalo	Father, Juho Lindroth Leikluoto Taivassalo.	N.Y. Brooklyn
17		Lindroth	19	F	S. H. work	Swedish	do	Scand.	do Inio	Father, Johan Lindroth Söderby Inio.	N.Y. Brooklyn
18		Lindström	29	M	S. Joiner	Swedish	do	do	Västansfjärd	Father, Gustav Lindström, Södra Sundvik, Västansfjärd	Cal. Los Angeles
19		do	44	F	S. H. work	Swedish	do	do	do	Father, do	Cal. Los Angeles
20		Marttila	27	F	S. H. work	Finnish English	do	Finnish	Savitaipale	Mother, Ida Marttila, Savitaipale K.K.	N.Y. New York
21		Mattsson	17	M	S. Joiner	Swedish	do	Scand.	Saltvik	Father, August Mattsson Liby Saltvik, Aland.	N.Y. Port Richmond
22		Mäenpää	21	M	S. laborer	Finnish	do	Finnish	Kiikoinen	Brother, Emil Mäenpää, Tervahauta Kiikoinen.	Minn. Dunbar
23		Renlund	22	M	S. laborer	Swedish	do	Scand.	Teerijarvi	Relative, Thure Knutar, Teerijarvi.	N.Y. New York
24		Salmi	18	M	S. laborer	Finnish	do	Finnish	Luvia	Relative, Mr. Gustav Lindblad Lemshti Luvia.	N.Y. Port Chester
25		Sandvik	22	F	S. H. work	Swedish	do	Scand.	Teerijarvi	Father, Matts Sandvik Teerijarvi.	N.Y. New York
26		Sundström	26	F	S. H. work	Swedish	do	do	Sideby	Mother, Amanda Sundström, Skafung Sideby.	Wash. Seattle
27		Wallen	19	F	S. H. work	Finnish	do	Finnish	Brändö Wasa	Father, Gustaf Wallen Brändö Wasa.	Mass. Rockport
28		Wanne	40	F	S. H. work	Finnish	do	do	Köyliö	Father, Juho Wanne Puolimatka Köyliö.	N.Y. New York
29		Wessala	43	F	S. H. work	Finnish	do	do	do	Father, Kalle Wessala Köyliö, Korpola.	N.Y. Island
30		West	24	M	S. laborer	Swedish	do	Scand.	Mustasaari	Mother, Johanna West Pörtom.	Mass. Everett

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 20
Aliens . . . 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Sept 28-29 July 10-22 Infarale Ariz.

1128 July 12 22 Infarale Ariz

Handwritten signature and stamp

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers MUST upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 JUL 1922

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.		
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes		
			Year	Where?	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.		
1	Yes	Brother inl.	25	No	Brother inl. Emil Andersson 415-E-125 Str. New York N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 14	Fair	DarkBlue	None	Finland	Laptrask
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Alfred Nygard, 529 East 135 St. Bronx New York N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Pale	BlondBlue	None	do	Teerijarvi
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Mr. Alfred Nygard do	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Pale	BrownBlue	None	do	do
4	Yes	Father	25	No	Father, Mike Blom 1308 33 Avenue Lincoln county, Glencoe Wyoming	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	DarkBlue	None	do	Abo
5	No	Self	25	No	Friend, Mr. Frans Kauppila 38 Maravista Road, Worcester Mass	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fair	DarkBlue	None	do	Janakkala
6	Yes	Brother inl.	25	No	Brother inl. Frans Karlsson 1895 Bankran 1912 Call. 347 Valpole St. Norwood Mass.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	BrownBlue	None	do	Hammarland
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Mrs. Elsie Honko 4807-5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	BrownBlue	None	do	Karvais
8	No	Self	25	No	Uncle, Victor Rantajoki 5011 Holcomb Ave, Detroit Mich.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	DarkBrown	None	do	Janakkala
9	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister, Mrs. Ida Hill, 1203 East 51st Street, Eastbush Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	BrownBlue	None	do	Siikainen
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Riika Tyyska, 1952 Park Ave, New York N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	DarkBlue	None	do	Haukivuori
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle, John Gustavson 502 East-138 St. New York N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	BlondBlue	None	do	Abo
12	Yes	Self	25	No	1909 New York Relative, do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	BlondBlue	None	do	Abo
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister, Helmi Aekalinen 150 West-103 St. New York N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Pale	BlondBlue	None	do	Tuusniemi
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Mrs. Alfred Nygard, 529 East-135 St. Bronx New York N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	DarkBrown	None	do	Teerijarvi
15	No	Self	25	No	Friend, Frans Kauppila 38 Maravista Road, Worcester Mass	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	BrownGrey	None	Germany	Dresden
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, Johan A. Lindroth, 757-43 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	BrownGrey	None	Finland	Taivassalo
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister, Mrs. Edith Larson 4224-5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	DarkGrey	None	do	Inis
18	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister, Mrs. Ida Danielsson 1449-W-57 St. Los Angeles Calif	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Fair	DarkBrown	None	do	Vastanfjard
19	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister, do do	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Pale	BrownBlue	None	do	do
20	Yes	Friend	25	No	Friend, Mandi Kaino 204-W-149 Str. New York N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	DarkBlue	None	do	Savitaipale
21	No	Self	25	No	Friend, Mr. Chale Patterson, 98 Blackford Ave. Port Richmond N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale	DarkGrey	None	do	Saltvik
22	No	Uncle	82	No	Uncle, Mr. Kustaa Ojanen, Idasco Co. Dunbar Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Pale	BlondBrown	None	do	Kiikoinen
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother inl. John Westerback 503 West-172 Str. New York N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	BrownBlue	None	do	Teerijarvi
24	Yes	Father	25	No	Father, Oskar Suvanen 494 William Str. Port Chester NY.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Pale	BlondBlue	None	do	Luvia
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Mr. John Westerback, 503 West-172 Str. New York N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair	BrownBlue	None	do	Teerijarvi
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle, Chas Erikson 2351 West 70th St. Seattle Wash	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	BrownBlue	None	do	Sideby
27	No	Self	25	No	Cousin, Mrs. Hakala 21 Forest Str. Rockport Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	BrownBrown	None	do	Brändö
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Mrs. E. Witzel 1916 New York 1916 New York	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Pale	BrownBlue	None	do	Ky 115
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, Mattias West, 301 Second Str. Everett Mass.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	DarkBrown	None	do	do
30	No	Self	25	No																do	Pörsen.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Brettingham", from Gettysburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nardoff
Master

Sworn to before me this 10. JUL 1922 day of 19, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with no intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STAT

States, or a p
STEERAGE

Arrivi

14 15

No.
on
List

whether having a ticket

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olaf Hagen, Surgeon of the "Swetningholm", employed by owner thereof, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922 day of July, 1922
at Stockholm

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-400
Printed by the Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
11-400

List

List

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

New York

9 JUL 1962

19

116

on the best must
or printed
20
Ticer.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the "Brettingham", from Cochitoc, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nardelt
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gösta Hagberg, Surgeon of the "Brettingholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922 day of 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-49
10-50
10-51
10-52
10-53
10-54
10-55
10-56
10-57
10-58
10-59
10-60
10-61
10-62
10-63
10-64
10-65
10-66
10-67
10-68
10-69
10-70
10-71
10-72
10-73
10-74
10-75
10-76
10-77
10-78
10-79
10-80
10-81
10-82
10-83
10-84
10-85
10-86
10-87
10-88
10-89
10-90
10-91
10-92
10-93
10-94
10-95
10-96
10-97
10-98
10-99
11-00
11-01
11-02
11-03
11-04
11-05
11-06
11-07
11-08
11-09
11-10
11-11
11-12
11-13
11-14
11-15
11-16
11-17
11-18
11-19
11-20
11-21
11-22
11-23
11-24
11-25
11-26
11-27
11-28
11-29
11-30
11-31
11-32
11-33
11-34
11-35
11-36
11-37
11-38
11-39
11-40
11-41
11-42
11-43
11-44
11-45
11-46
11-47
11-48
11-49
11-50
11-51
11-52
11-53
11-54
11-55
11-56
11-57
11-58
11-59
11-60
11-61
11-62
11-63
11-64
11-65
11-66
11-67
11-68
11-69
11-70
11-71
11-72
11-73
11-74
11-75
11-76
11-77
11-78
11-79
11-80
11-81
11-82
11-83
11-84
11-85
11-86
11-87
11-88
11-89
11-90
11-91
11-92
11-93
11-94
11-95
11-96
11-97
11-98
11-99
12-00
12-01
12-02
12-03
12-04
12-05
12-06
12-07
12-08
12-09
12-10
12-11
12-12
12-13
12-14
12-15
12-16
12-17
12-18
12-19
12-20
12-21
12-22
12-23
12-24
12-25
12-26
12-27
12-28
12-29
12-30
12-31
12-32
12-33
12-34
12-35
12-36
12-37
12-38
12-39
12-40
12-41
12-42
12-43
12-44
12-45
12-46
12-47
12-48
12-49
12-50
12-51
12-52
12-53
12-54
12-55
12-56
12-57
12-58
12-59
12-60
12-61
12-62
12-63
12-64
12-65
12-66
12-67
12-68
12-69
12-70
12-71
12-72
12-73
12-74
12-75
12-76
12-77
12-78
12-79
12-80
12-81
12-82
12-83
12-84
12-85
12-86
12-87
12-88
12-89
12-90
12-91
12-92
12-93
12-94
12-95
12-96
12-97
12-98
12-99
13-00
13-01
13-02
13-03
13-04
13-05
13-06
13-07
13-08
13-09
13-10
13-11
13-12
13-13
13-14
13-15
13-16
13-17
13-18
13-19
13-20
13-21
13-22
13-23
13-24
13-25
13-26
13-27
13-28
13-29
13-30
13-31
13-32
13-33
13-34
13-35
13-36
13-37
13-38
13-39
13-40
13-41
13-42
13-43
13-44
13-45
13-46
13-47
13-48
13-49
13-50
13-51
13-52
13-53
13-54
13-55
13-56
13-57
13-58
13-59
13-60
13-61
13-62
13-63
13-64
13-65
13-66
13-67
13-68
13-69
13-70
13-71
13-72
13-73
13-74
13-75
13-76
13-77
13-78
13-79
13-80
13-81
13-82
13-83
13-84
13-85
13-86
13-87
13-88
13-89
13-90
13-91
13-92
13-93
13-94
13-95
13-96
13-97
13-98
13-99
14-00
14-01
14-02
14-03
14-04
14-05
14-06
14-07
14-08
14-09
14-10
14-11
14-12
14-13
14-14
14-15
14-16
14-17
14-18
14-19
14-20
14-21
14-22
14-23
14-24
14-25
14-26
14-27
14-28
14-29
14-30
14-31
14-32
14-33
14-34
14-35
14-36
14-37
14-38
14-39
14-40
14-41
14-42
14-43
14-44
14-45
14-46
14-47
14-48
14-49
14-50
14-51
14-52
14-53
14-54
14-55
14-56
14-57
14-58
14-59
14-60
14-61
14-62
14-63
14-64
14-65
14-66
14-67
14-68
14-69
14-70
14-71
14-72
14-73
14-74
14-75
14-76
14-77
14-78
14-79
14-80
14-81
14-82
14-83
14-84
14-85
14-86
14-87
14-88
14-89
14-90
14-91
14-92
14-93
14-94
14-95
14-96
14-97
14-98
14-99
15-00
15-01
15-02
15-03
15-04
15-05
15-06
15-07
15-08
15-09
15-10
15-11
15-12
15-13
15-14
15-15
15-16
15-17
15-18
15-19
15-20
15-21
15-22
15-23
15-24
15-25
15-26
15-27
15-28
15-29
15-30
15-31
15-32
15-33
15-34
15-35
15-36
15-37
15-38
15-39
15-40
15-41
15-42
15-43
15-44
15-45
15-46
15-47
15-48
15-49
15-50
15-51
15-52
15-53
15-54
15-55
15-56
15-57
15-58
15-59
15-60
15-61
15-62
15-63
15-64
15-65
15-66
15-67
15-68
15-69
15-70
15-71
15-72
15-73
15-74
15-75
15-76
15-77
15-78
15-79
15-80
15-81
15-82
15-83
15-84
15-85
15-86
15-87
15-88
15-89
15-90
15-91
15-92
15-93
15-94
15-95
15-96
15-97
15-98
15-99
16-00
16-01
16-02
16-03
16-04
16-05
16-06
16-07
16-08
16-09
16-10
16-11
16-12
16-13
16-14
16-15
16-16
16-17
16-18
16-19
16-20
16-21
16-22
16-23
16-24
16-25
16-26
16-27
16-28
16-29
16-30
16-31
16-32
16-33
16-34
16-35
16-36
16-37
16-38
16-39
16-40
16-41
16-42
16-43
16-44
16-45
16-46
16-47
16-48
16-49
16-50
16-51
16-52
16-53
16-54
16-55
16-56
16-57
16-58
16-59
16-60
16-61
16-62
16-63
16-64
16-65
16-66
16-67
16-68
16-69
16-70
16-71
16-72
16-73
16-74
16-75
16-76
16-77
16-78
16-79
16-80
16-81
16-82
16-83
16-84
16-85
16-86
16-87
16-88
16-89
16-90
16-91
16-92
16-93
16-94
16-95
16-96
16-97
16-98
16-99
17-00
17-01
17-02
17-03
17-04
17-05
17-06
17-07
17-08
17-09
17-10
17-11
17-12
17-13
17-14
17-15
17-16
17-17
17-18
17-19
17-20
17-21
17-22
17-23
17-24
17-25
17-26
17-27
17-28
17-29
17-30
17-31
17-32
17-33
17-34
17-35
17-36
17-37
17-38
17-39
17-40
17-41
17-42
17-43
17-44
17-45
17-46
17-47
17-48
17-49
17-50
17-51
17-52
17-53
17-54
17-55
17-56
17-57
17-58
17-59
17-60
17-61
17-62
17-63
17-64
17-65
17-66
17-67
17-68
17-69
17-70
17-71
17-72
17-73
17-74
17-75
17-76
17-77
17-78
17-79
17-80
17-81
17-82
17-83
17-84
17-85
17-86
17-87
17-88
17-89
17-90
17-91
17-92
17-93
17-94
17-95
17-96
17-97
17-98
17-99
18-00
18-01
18-02
18-03
18-04
18-05
18-06
18-07
18-08
18-09
18-10
18-11
18-12
18-13
18-14
18-15
18-16
18-17
18-18
18-19
18-20
18-21
18-22
18-23
18-24
18-25
18-26
18-27
18-28
18-29
18-30
18-31
18-32
18-33
18-34
18-35
18-36
18-37
18-38
18-39
18-40
18-41
18-42
18-43
18-44
18-45
18-46
18-47
18-48
18-49
18-50
18-51
18-52
18-53
18-54
18-55
18-56
18-57
18-58
18-59
18-60
18-61
18-62
18-63
18-64
18-65
18-66
18-67
18-68
18-69
18-70
18-71
18-72
18-73
18-74
18-75
18-76
18-77
18-78
18-79
18-80
18-81
18-82
18-83
18-84
18-85
18-86
18-87
18-88
18-89
18-90
18-91
18-92
18-93
18-94
18-95
18-96
18-97
18-98
18-99
19-00
19-01
19-02
19-03
19-04
19-05
19-06
19-07
19-08
19-09
19-10
19-11
19-12
19-13
19-14
19-15
19-16
19-17
19-18
19-19
19-20
19-21
19-22
19-23
19-24
19-25
19-26
19-27
19-28
19-29
19-30
19-31
19-32
19-33
19-34
19-35
19-36
19-37
19-38
19-39
19-40
19-41
19-42
19-43
19-44
19-45
19-46
19-47
19-48
19-49
19-50
19-51
19-52
19-53
19-54
19-55
19-56
19-57
19-58
19-59
19-60
19-61
19-62
19-63
19-64
19-65
19-66
19-67
19-68
19-69
19-70
19-71
19-72
19-73
19-74
19-75
19-76
19-77
19-78
19-79
19-80
19-81
19-82
19-83
19-84
19-85
19-86
19-87
19-88
19-89
19-90
19-91
19-92
19-93
19-94
19-95
19-96
19-97
19-98
19-99
20-00
20-01
20-02
20-03
20-04
20-05
20-06
20-07
20-08
20-09
20-10
20-11
20-12
20-13
20-14
20-15
20-16
20-17
20-18
20-19
20-20
20-21
20-22
20-23
20-24
20-25
20-26
20-27
20-28
20-29
20-30
20-31
20-32
20-33
20-34
20-35
20-36
20-37
20-38
20-39
20-40
20-41
20-42
20-43
20-44
20-45
20-46
20-47
20-48
20-49
20-50
20-51
20-52
20-53
20-54
20-55
20-56
20-57
20-58
20-59
20-60
20-61
20-62
20-63
20-64
20-65
20-66
20-67
20-68
20-69
20-70
20-71
20-72
20-73
20-74
20-75
20-76
20-77
20-78
20-79
20-80
20-81
20-82
20-83
20-84
20-85
20-86
20-87
20-88
20-89
20-90
20-91
20-92
20-93
20-94
20-95
20-96
20-97
20-98
20-99
21-00
21-01
21-02
21-03
21-04
21-05
21-06
21-07
21-08
21-09
21-10
21-11
21-12
21-13
21-14
21-15
21-16
21-17
21-18
21-19
21-20
21-21
21-22
21-23
21-24
21-25
21-26
21-27
21-28
21-29
21-30
21-31
21-32
21-33
21-34
21-35
21-36
21-37
21-38
21-39
21-40
21-41
21-42
21-43
21-44
21-45
21-46
21-47
21-48
21-49
21-50
21-51
21-52
21-53
21-54
21-55
21-56
21-57
21-58
21-59
21-60
21-61
21-62
21-63
21-64
21-65
21-66
21-67
21-68
21-69
21-70
21-71
21-72
21-73
21-74
21-75
21-76
21-77
21-78
21-79
21-80
21-81
21-82
21-83
21-84
21-85
21-86
21-87
21-88
21-89
21-90
21-91
21-92
21-93
21-94
21-95
21-96
21-97
21-98
21-99
22-00
22-01
22-02
22-03
22-04
22-05
22-06
22-07
22-08
22-09
22-10
22-11
22-12
22-13
22-14
22-15
22-16
22-17
22-18
22-19
22-20
22-21
22-22
22-23
22-24
22-25
22-26
22-27
22-28
22-29
22-30
22-31
22-32
22-33
22-34
22-35
22-36
22-37
22-38
22-39
22-40
22-41
22-42
22-43
22-44
22-45
22-46
22-47
22-48
22-49
22-50
22-51
22-52
22-53
22-54
22-55
22-56
22-57
22-58
22-59
22-60
22-61
22-62
22-63
22-64
22-65
22-66
22-67
22-68
22-69
22-70
22-71
22-72
22-73
22-74
22-75
22-76
22-77
22-78
22-79
22-80
22-81
22-82
22-83
22-84
22-85
22-86
22-87
22-88
22-89
22-90
22-91
22-92
22-93
22-94
22-95
22-96
22-97
22-98
22-99
23-00
23-01
23-02
23-03
23-04
23-05
23-06
23-07
23-08
23-09
23-10
23-11
23-12
23-13
23-14
23-15
23-16
23-17
23-18
23-19
23-20
23-21
23-22
23-23
23-24
23-25
23-26
23-27
23-28
23-29
23-30
23-31
23-32
23-33
23-34
23-35
23-36
23-37
23-38
23-39
23-40
23-41
23-42
23-43
23-44
23-45
23-46
23-47
23-48
23-49
23-50
23-51
23-52
23-53
23-54
23-55
23-56
23-57
23-58
23-59
23-60
23-61
23-62
23-63
23-64
23-65
23-66
23-67
23-68
23-69
23-70
23-71
23-72
23-73
23-74
23-75
23-76
23-77
23-78
23-79
23-80
23-81
23-82
23-83
23-84
23-85
23-86
23-87
23-88
23-89
23-90
23-91
23-92
23-93
23-94
23-95
23-96
23-97
23-98
23-99
24-00
24-01
24-02
24-03
24-04
24-05
24-06
24-07
24-08
24-09
24-10
24-11
24-12
24-13
24-14
24-15
24-16
24-17
24-18
24-19
24-20
24-21
24-22
24-23
24-24
24-25
24-26
24-27
24-28
24-29
24-30
24-31
24-32
24-33
24-34
24-35
24-36
24-37
24-38
24-39
24-40
24-41
24-42
24-43
24-44
24-45
24-46
24-47
24-48
24-49
24-50
24-51
24-52
24-53
24-54
24-55
24-56
24-57
24-58
24-59
24-60
24-61
24-62
24-63
24-64
24-65
24-66
24-67
24-68
24-69
24-70
24-71
24-72
24-73
24-74
24-75
24-76
24-77
24-78
24-79
24-80
24-81
24-82
24-83
24-84
24-85
24-86
24-87
24-88
24-89
24-90
24-91
24-92
24-93
24-94
24-95
24-96
24-97
24-98
24-99
25-00
25-01
25-02
25-03
25-04
25-05
25-06
25-07
25-08
25-09
25-10
25-11
25-12
25-13
25-14
25-15
25-16
25-17
25-18
25-19
25-20
25-21
25-22
25-23
25-24
25-25
25-26
25-27
25-28
25-29
25-30
25-31
25-32
25-33
25-34
25-35
25-36
25-37
25-38
25-39
25-40
25-41
25-42
25-43
25-44
25-45
25-46
25-47
25-48
25-49
25-50
25-51
25-52
25-53
25-54
25-55
25-56
25-57
25-58
25-59
25-60
25-61
25-62
25-63
25-64
25-65
25-66
25-67
25-68
25-69
25-70
25-71
25-72
25-73
25-74
25-75
25-76
25-77
25-78
25-79
25-80
25-81
25-82
25-83
25-84
25-85
25-86
25-87
25-88
25-89
25-90
25-91
25-92
25-93
25-94
25-95
25-96
25-97
25-98
25-99
26-00
26-01
26-02
26-03
26-04
26-05
26-06
26-07
26-08
26-09
26-10
26-11
26-12
26-13
26-14
26-15
26-16
26-17
26-18
26-19
26-20
26-21
26-22
26-23
26-24
26-25
26-26
26-27
26-28
26-29
26-30
26-31
26-32
26-33
26-34
26-35
26-36
26-37
26-38
26-39
26-40
26-41
26-42
26-43
26-44
26-

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

GOTHENBURG

30. JUNI 1922 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended (same permanent residence).)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Vrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.				
1	ADMITTED	Aalto	Aaleksina	44	W	H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ikaalinen	Mother, Serafiina Raskio	Ohio	Martin Ferry
2		Aaltonen	Martha	14	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Ahlainen	Father, Oskar Aaltonen	Conn	Norwalk.
3		Allen	Nestor	40	M	Building	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Laitila	Mother, Fredrika Alenius	Mass	Allston
4		do	Fanny	36	F	M H. wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother inl. do	Mass	Allston
5	UNDER 16	do	Otto	8	M	S Child	Yes	Finnish	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother, do	Mass	Allston
6		Autio	Iia	11	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Piippola	Father, Juho Autio	N.Y.	New York
7		Bernsten	Agda	30	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Scand.	dp	Abo	Mother, Emilia Bernsten	N.Y.	New York
8		Blomqvist	Elin	21	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Iniö	Mother, Axel Blomqvist	N.Y.	Long Island
9		Eklund	Alina	41	F	S H. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Iniö	Mother, Edla Eklund	N.Y.	Long Island
10		Ettala	Gnni	22	M	S laborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Finnish	do	Laitila	Father, Juho Ettala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Hagros	Ivar	22	M	S laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Scand.	do	Nelake	Mother, Mathilda Hagros	Mich	Lewiston
12		Jaakkola	Saima	21	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Finnish	do	Laitila	Father, Frans Jaakkola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Kallio	Samuel	26	M	S laborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Kurikka	Mother, Sofia Kallio	Minn	Deer River
14		Kilpeläinen	Juho	21	M	S laborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Nurmes	Mother, Marjatta Kilpeläinen	Maine	W. Paris
15		Koivisto	Tyenne	22	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Koivisto	Father, Tahvo Koli,	N.Y.	New York
16		Lampinen	Alexandra	20	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Impilanti	Mother, Rekla Lampinen	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		Lundgren	Alfrida	21	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Scand.	do	Iniö	Mother, Maria Lundgren	N.Y.	Long Island
18		Lundgren	Ellie	16	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	Finnish	do	Abo	Father, Karl Bjärklund	Cal.	Reedley
19		Lähteenkorva	Olga	17	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Siikainen	Mother, Maria Lähteenkorva	Mass	Lowell
20		Merlö	Saimi	31	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Hyvinge	Father, Juho Selin	N.Y.	New York
21		Männistö	Aino	24	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Ylivieska	Mother, Evert Sjöberg	Mass	Quincy
22		Sjöberg	Hilma	30	F	S H. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	Scand.	do	Iniö	Mother, Evert Sjöberg	N.Y.	Long Island
23		Skinner	Annor	30	M	S laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Yttermalaks	Father, John Skinner	Cal.	San Francisco
24		Stormans	Hilda	25	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Pedersöre	Mother, Maria Stormans	Mont.	Butte
25		Strömberg	Edward	43	M	M Foreman	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Kyrkolätt	Father, Evert Strömberg	N.Y.	Long Island
26		Suhonen	Aura	16	F	S H. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	Finnish	do	Salo	Father, Pekka Suhonen	Wis.	Kenosha
27		Talonen	Aino	24	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Ikaalinen	Mother, Wiina Talonen	N.Y.	New York
28		Telittinen	Helmi	21	F	S H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	do	do	do	Pieksämäki	Father, Otto Telittinen	Ohio	Cleveland
29		Wörsten	Carl	27	M	M Joiner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Scand.	do	Munsala	Father, Santeri Wikman	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens
Aliens

52

118

New York

9. JUL 1922

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining a teaching disbelieved in or opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Stettin", from Stettin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Haddell
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assigner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Meta Hagom, Surgeon of the "Swettholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~"Drottningholm"~~ ~~departed for~~ Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 30. JUNI 1922, 19

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

18

120

NEW YORK

9 JUL 1922

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Proteus, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oösta Hagous, Surgeon of the S.S. Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

121

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30 JUNI 1922

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1		Anderson	Ivan Algot	17	M S	Coachman Yes	Swedish Yes	Swedish	Scand. Sweden Billesholms Or.	Father, Olof Anderson, Olstorp, Bjur	Ill Chicago
2		Krdahl	Robert	41	M S	Fireman Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Helsingborg	Mother, Matilda Krdahl, Helsingborg, Tegelbruksgat. 23	R.I. Providence
3		Johnson	Erik Gustaf	18	M S	Carpenter Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Angelholm	Father, Gustaf Johnson, Angenstegatan 9, Angelholm	Mich Manistee
4		Erikson	Oösta	26	M M	Machinist Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Saltsjö-Nacka	Wife, Erik Gustaf Erikson, Saltsjö-Nacka	Minn Brainerd
5		Do	Ada	24	F M	H.wife Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Do	Wife, Do Do	Minn Brainerd
6	UNDER 16	Do	Ann-Marie	2	F S	Child No	No	Do	Do Do	Do Do Do	Minn Brainerd
7		Hallgren	Karl Eskil	30	M M	Farmer Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Bruma	Father, Carl Hallgren, Bondegatan 39, Stockholm	Minn Minneapolis
8		Do	Gertrude Sofia	27	F M	H.wife Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Do	Father-in-law, Do Do	Minn Minneapolis
9	UNDER 16	Do	Karl Dexter	1	M S	Child No	No	Do	Do Do	Grandfather, Do Do	Minn Minneapolis
10		Jarl	Birger Valfrid	22	M S	Molder Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Angelholm	Mother, Hulda Jarl, Skolgatan 8, Angelholm	N.Y. Long Beach, I.
11											
12		Nilsson	Amanda	54	F S	Cook Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Torsland	Father, Anders Nilsson, Torsland, Vagnhärads	Kans Calva
13		Nilsson	Lydia	21	F S	H.wife Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Helsingborg	Friend, Hilda Nilsson, Helsingborg	R.D. Colcharbor
14		Sjöberg	Otto Emanuel	24	M S	Farmlaborer Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Björtrå	Mother, Anna Sjöberg, Sjöberg, Björtrå	Mich Flint
15	DEPORTED	Svantesson	Erik	25	M S	Carpenter Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Örkellingunga	Brother, Sigrid Svantesson, Örkellingunga	Mass Springfield
16		Söderlund	Oskar	44	M M	General worker Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Helsingborg	Mother, Karna Söderlund, S. Kyrkogården 7, Landskrona	Minn Detroit
17		Söderlund	Karl Albert	41	M S	General worker Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Landskrona	Mother, Karna Söderlund, S. Kyrkogården 7, Landskrona	Minn Detroit
18		Söderlund	Helge Algot	21	M S	Iron worker Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Do	Mother Ida Söderlund, Storgatan 44, Landskrona	N.Y. Brooklyn
19		Åkerberg	Karl Verner	35	M S	Chauffeur Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Stockholm	Father, Bernhard Åkerberg, Mälby, Ljusterö	N.Y. Brooklyn
20		Abrahamson	Axel Severin	26	M M	Blacksmith Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Torp	Father, Abraham Olsson, Svederud, Ellenö	Ohio Cleveland
21		Andersson	Nils Johan	30	M S	Farmlaborer Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Hultsjö	Father, Anders Swenson, Lönellid, Allgummaryd, Rörvik	Wash Seattle
22		Falck	Sven Gustaf	33	M S	Clerk Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Ekilstuna	Father, Carl Gustaf Falck, Storgatan 32, Ekilstuna	N.Y. Brooklyn
23		Petersson	Gunnar Karl	29	M M	Fisher Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father, Nils Petersson, Lötterp	N.Y. Brooklyn
24		Do	Anna Irvina	30	F M	H.wife Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Do	Father-in-law, Do Do	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	U.S. CIT.	Do	Edvard	2	M S	Child No	No	Do	Do Do	Grandfather, Do Do	N.Y. Brooklyn
26		Wikström	Alma	37	F M	H.wife Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Mont Clair	Father, Otto Olsson, Dagsås	N.J. Montclair
27	U.S. CIT.	Do	Agnes	9	F S	Child Yes	Swedish Yes	Do	Do Do	Grandfather, Do Do	N.J. Montclair
28	U.S. CIT.	Do	Florence	5	F S	Child No	No	Do	Do Do	Grandfather, Do Do	N.J. Montclair
29											
30											

Line 11. Larsson, Ernst Ragnar. Not endorsed.

except 15

Line 11. Larsson, Carl Ragnar. Not onboard.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 JUL 1922

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

122

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle: Carl Sundin 6620 S. Hermitage ave. Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fairblondblue	none	Sweden Brody	
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister: Selma Carlsson 44 Bassett str. Providence R.I.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	de Malmö	
3	Yes	Self	100	No	Uncle: Magnus Johansson R.Box 104 a. Manistee, Mich	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairdark brown	none	de Angelholm	
4	Yes	Father	50	No	Father: Karl Leaf 1101 Rosewood str. Brainerd Minn	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondgray	none	de Ljusdal	
5	Yes	Father in law	No	No	Father in law: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	de Bollnäs	
6	Yes	Father	No	No	Grandfather: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	de Saltsjö	
7	No	Self	500	Yes 1919	Father in law: John Harrington 1507 Port ave. Minneapolis Minn	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	de Östhammar	
8	No	Husband	-	Yes 1919	Father: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	U.S.A. Filsea Ill	
9	No	Father	-	No	Grandfather: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrownblue	none	Sweden Norrköping	
10	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1908	Father: Vilhelm Jarl Box 75 Long Beach. Cal. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	fairdark Grey	none	de Angelholm	
11	No	Self	100	No	Sister: Augusta Johnson R.F.D. Nr 3. Galva Kans.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdark brown	none	de Köping	
12	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Swan Johnson R.2. Box 46. Coleharbor N.D.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondgrey	none	de Tromsø	
13	No	Self	25	No	Brother: John Sjögren Box 321 Flint Mich	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairblondblue	none	de Bjärträ	
14	No	Self	25	No	Mother: Albertina Svanteson 95 Middlesex str. Springfield	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkbrown	none	de Bräcke	
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle: John Swanson Box 515 Detroit Minn	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairblondblue	none	de Landskrona	
16	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1921	Uncle: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairdarkblue	none	de de	
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1921	Uncle: Oscar Strand 63 Mark Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	de de	
18	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend: Pontes Cook 1998 E 91 st. Cleveland O.	yes 10 years	no	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	de Torpe	
19	No	Self	25	No	Friend: Egil Friberg 634 - 12th ave. N. Seattle Wash	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrowngray	none	de Saltsjö	
20	No	Self	25	No	Cousin: Bror Schervin 5511- 8th ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownbrown	none	de Hakilstuna	
21	No	Self	75	Yes 1921	Brother in law: John Nachman 403 Howard ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	de Höghy	
22	No	Husband	-	Yes 1921	Brother in law: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none	de Fjärde	
23	No	Father	-	Yes 1921	Uncle: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	U.S.A. Atlantic City	
24	No	Self	50	Yes 1922	Montclair Husband: Nels Wikström 51 James str. Montclair N.J.	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairdark blue	none	Sweden Dagsås	
25	No	Mother	-	Yes 1922	Father: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrownblue	none	U.S.A. Montclair N.J.	
26	No	Mother	-	Yes 1922	Father: de	no	ever	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrownblue	none	de Jo	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. Pretzinger**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **10. JULI 1922** day of **19**

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olof Hagman, Surgeon of the S.S. Drottningholm employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10. JULI 1922, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Drottningholm* Passengers sailing from *GOTHENBURG* 30 JUNE 1922, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read	Write	Speak			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Anderson	Ask Erik	22	M	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Växhus	Father, Ask Anders Anderson, V. Storbryn, Växhus	Ariz Flagstaff
2		Andersson	Maria Augusta	20	F	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kävsjö	Father, Anders Johansson, Kävsjö, Hillerstorp	Colo Maple Grove
3		Backman	Ester	26	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Friend, Per Persson, Väddö, Fensbol	Ill Chicago
4		Blomquist	Ede Margit	16	F	Clark	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Oxelösund	Mother, Hilma Blomquist, Box 49, Oxelösund	N.Y. New York
5		Björklund	Adolf Wilhelm	25	M	Floating worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Björtrå	Father, Johan Björklund, Kungsgården, Sandelån	Ill Chicago
6		Edin	Johan	23	M	Farmlabo- rer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Björtrå	Father, Johan Edin, Björtrå	Ill Chicago
7		Erlandson	Sture	18	M	Farmlabo- rer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bäckebo	Mother, Anna Erlandson/ Hälsesåla, Knivingsård	Cal Los Angeles
8		Dahlström	Karl Sture	16	M	Farmlabo- rer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristdala	Uncle, Eskil Carlsson, Bjälbo, Brökhult	Ill Galesburg
9		Grauer	Aron Bernhard	34	M	Filler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Rockford	Father, Johan Andersson, Granshol, Bröckarp	Ill Rockford
10		Gustafson	Gustaf Bernhard	34	M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Duluth	Father, Gustaf Gustafsson, Klara	Minn Duluth
11		Hansson	Gustaf Robert	27	M	General worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Norråla	Mother, Kristina Hansson, Kungsgården, Norråla	N.D. Fargo
12		Hansson	Brita Mathilda	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Läro	Mother, Brita Johansson, Björtrå, Läro	Minn Minneapolis
13		Jönsson	Gunnar	24	M	Farmlabo- rer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Råneå	Father, Johan Jönsson, Lappträsk	Minn Minneapolis
14		Köndell	Erik Ivar	25	M	Braver	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vittinge	Father, Erik Köndell, Vittinge	Minn St. Paul
15		Karlsson	Algot	22	M	Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ore	Father, Karl Andersson, Östankvik, Furudal	Ida Ore
16		Larson	Erik	24	M	Farmlabo- rer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Växhus	Mother, Margit Andersson, V. Storbryn, Växhus	Ariz Flagstaff
17		Melander	Johan	26	M	Sawyer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Björtrå	Father, Olof Melander, Köja Säg	Minn Duluth
18		Mårén	Karl Viktor	36	M	Wd Sawyer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mora	Father, Anders Mårén, Mora	Ohio Ellet
19	UNDER 16	Do	Sven	12	M	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do Do	Ohio Ellet
20	UNDER 16	Do	Erik	8	M	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do Do	Ohio Ellet
21	ADMITTED	Malmstedt	Johan Gustaf	44	M	Foreman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Uppsala	Friend, Elov Anderson, Uppsala	Mich Halfway
22		Norden	Erik Kristian	25	M	Sawyer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nora	Father, Magnus Norden, Nyadal	Ill Chicago
23		Severin	Arvid	32	M	Farmlabo- rer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Venona	Father, Karl Karlsson, Kristdala	Ill Venona
24		Sjögren	Olle Ludvig	33	M	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Norra Råda	Father-in-law, Olof Sjögren, Nåda	Wash Cosmopolis
25		Torp	Gerda	17	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kroppa	Father, Karl Torp, Bäckrum, Storfors	Ill Waukegan
26		Wetterholm	John Edward	28	M	Seam	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Huskvarna	Father, Carl Wetterholm, Hagastan A, Huskvarna	Conn Middletown

Line 12, Hansson, Brita Mathilda, transferred to Red man. 9, line 12, before leaving Gothenburg.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . 26
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **16**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 JUL 1922

19

124

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, monk, pauper, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in public school, or has he been in public school for one or more years?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	25 No	Brother: Albert Andersson, P.O. Co. Flagstaff, Ariz.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden Västerås
2	No	Self	25 No	Friend: Aaron Andersson, Grace Park Farm, Eagle County, Col.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 FairBlondBlue	None	do Kövsjö
3	No	Self	25 Yes 1913	Sister: Agnes Backman, 64 West Chicago, Ill.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 FairBrownBlue	None	do Fryksände
4	No	Self	25 No	Sister in law: Hilda Ellis, 544 West 146th St., New York N.Y.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 FairBlondBlue	None	do Oxelosund
5	No	Self	25 No	Friend: Gustaf Öberg, 3359 S. Western Road, Chicago Ill.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairBlondBlue	None	do Bjärträ
6	No	Self	25 No	Friend: do do	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 - FairBlondBlue	None	do do
7	No	Self	25 No	Uncle: Alfred Johnson, 1537 S. Washington St., Los Angeles Cal.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 FairBlondBlue	None	do Bäckabo
8	No	Self	25 No	Father: Gottfrid Dahlström, 151 Ailines ave, Galesburg Ill.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 FairBlondBlue	None	do Kristdala
9	No	Self	25 No	Friend: Fritz Schiberg, 1911 Rockford, Ill.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 FairBrownBlue	None	do Broddarp
10	No	Self	25 Yes 1922	Friend: Ernst Peterson, 103 15th ave West, Duluth Minn	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 FairBrownBrown	None	do Långaryd
11	No	Self	25 No	Cousin: Arvid Mattsson, R. 3, Fargo, N.D.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 FairBlondBlue	Tattoos on left hand	do Norrals
12	No	Self	25 No	Brother: Carl Erickson, 51-51, N.E., Minneapolis Minn	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 FairBlondBlue	None	do Åre
13	No	Self	25 No	Friend: John Engström, 317-37th ave N. Minneapolis Minn.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 FairBrownBlue	None	do Råneå
14	No	Self	25 No	Friend: Lorentz Lantz, 1202 Lafond, St Paul, Minn.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairDarkGrey	None	do Alnö
15	No	Self	25 No	Brother: Oskar Larsson, Box 45, Gen, Idaho	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 FairBrownBlue	A scar at his left eye	do Ore
16	No	Self	25 No	Friend: Albert Andersson, P.O. Flagstaff, Ariz.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairBrownBlue	None	do Västerås
17	No	Self	25 No	Friend: Peter Peterson, 9 So. 68 ave W., Duluth Minn.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 FairBrownBlue	None	do Bjärträ
18	No	Self	25 No	Brother: Lars Earsen, Box 28, 1, Ellet, Ohio	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 FairBlondBlue	None	do Mora
19	No	Self	25 No	Uncle: do do	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 - FairBlondBlue	None	do do
20	No	Self	25 No	Uncle: do do	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 FairBlondBlue	None	do do
21	No	Self	25 No	Brother in law: Axel Egnberg, R.F.D. 1, Box 4047 Half-Way Mich.	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 FairGreyBlue	None	do Värmdö
22	No	Self	25 No	Uncle: Gustaf Öberg, 3359 So. Western Blvd, Chicago, Ill.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 FairBlondBlue	None	do Nora
23	No	Self	25 Yes 1921	Brother: Carl Severin, Menona, Ill.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 FairBrownBlue	None	do Mörlunda
24	No	Self	25 Yes 1919	Brother: Erhard Sjögren, Box 150, Cosmopolis Wash.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 FairBrownBlue	None	do N. Råda
25	No	Self	25 No	Brother: Elis Torp, 72 Sunderlin st, Saukagan, Ill.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 FairBrownBlue	None	do Kroppa
26	No	Self	25 No	Friend: Harriet Palmberg, 111 Rapallo ave, Middletown, Conn.	10 Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 FairBlondBlue	None	do Hakarp

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master O. B. Nordfelt, of the S. S. Prettinsheim, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10. JULI 1922 day of 19,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oleto Egeus, Surgeon of the S/S "Hettingholm", employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY 1922, 19

at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of
JUNE 30th, 1922
GOTHENBURG

S. S. ~~DIRECT TO NEW YORK~~ Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

9 10 11

J U N E 30th

19 22

sheet must

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.											
1	✓	Abrahamsson	Karl Johan	19	M S	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland Åland	Wårdö	Father: Karl Abrahamsson Wårdö Vargata Åland-Finland	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	✓	Andersson	Jonas Otto	29	M M	Labo- rer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Wilhelmina	Father: Anders Andersson Lövås Välasjöfors	Mich.	Wakefield
3	✓	Anderson	Sven Gustaf	22	M S	Farmila- börer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Alunda	Father: Anders Gustaf Anderson Lyan Alunda	Minn.	Duluth
4	✓	Antonsen	Alma Celina	21	F S	ker Dress- maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Byske	Father: Petrus Antonson Avam Renholmen Byske	Ia	Creston
5	✓	Bryggman	Emy Elisabet	22	F S	Mer- chant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Gustaf William Brygg- man Renholmen Byske	Ia	Creston
6	✓	Ekman	Erik Gustaf	26	M S	Sawmill- worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother: Johanna Ekman Forssa Bruk Katrineholm	Ill.	Chicago
7	✓	Eriksson	Albert Leonard	22	M S	Engi- neer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bjärträ	Father: Gustaf Eriksson Säggerket Lugnvik	Mich.	Flint
8	TRANSIT	Gradelius	Erik Georg	30	M S	Neer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother: Vendela Gradelius Lärbre Gottland	N.Y.	New York
9	✓	Hansson	Olof	26	M S	worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Svabenverk	Father: Hans Hansson Elfkarhed Viksjöfors	Mich.	Wakefield
10	✓	Johansson	Johan Tyko	23	M S	Farmila- börer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Nederluleå	Father: Johan Werner Johansson Bensbyn Gamlestad	Minn.	Isanti
11	✓	Johansson	Alfons Valentin	23	M S	Shop- clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Brother: Jacob Ragnar Jacobson Uplandsgatan 61 Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago
12	✓	Johnson	Wilma Olivia	21	F S	Tele- phonist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Olof Johnson Stockvik Sundsvall	Ill.	Chicago
13	✓	Jensson	Astrid	30	F M	House- wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: Thomas Kyria- kides Klinten Wärmdön	N.Y.	Mont Vernon
14	✓	Karlsson	Maria Dorotea	40	F S	House- maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders Petter Karlson Vestra Kvarnstrand 6 Stockholm	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	✓	Landing	Helmer Johannes	31	M S	Engi- neer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Serafina Larson Alströmergatan 3 Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
16	✓	Lindholm	Helge Valfrid	39	M S	Machi- nist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Hilda Maria Lindholm Birkagatan 6 Stockholm	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	✓	Linell	Carl Gustaf	31	M M	Engi- neer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Housewife: Anna Margareta Linell Skånegatan 17 Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
18	✓	Ljungberg	Agda Charlotta	23	F M	House- wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Emma Gustava Petterson Lundagatan 2 Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago
19	UNDER 16	do	Gerda Frida	3	F S	child	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	Gwandmother: do	Ill.	Chicago
20	✓	Malmberg	Bror Valentin	28	M M	Engi- neer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Johanna Malmberg Östra Storgat. 162 Jönköping	N.Y.	New York
21	✓	Malmström	Fritz	42	M M	Mer- chant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Housewife: Sanny Johanna Malm- ström Biblioteksgat. 26 Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
22	✓	Murdahl	Gustaf Lorenz	24	M S	Engi- neer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Lars Alfred Murdahl Asögatan 53 Stockholm	Mass.	Arlington Heights
23	✓	Nordberg	Karl Hjalmar	23	M S	Farmila- börer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	do	do	do	Father: Robert Nordberg Låvå Wårdö Åland	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	✓	Pettersson	Oel Gottfrid	22	M S	Electri- cian	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do	do	do	Father: Johan Gottfrid Petter- son Kungsgatan 84 Stockholm	Mich.	Detroit
25	✓	Savala	Salma Maria	22	F S	maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers **shall** upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9. JULI 1922

126

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of —	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
		If yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Ft., Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			
1 No Self Yes-No	Uncle: Johan Karlsson 4431½ Tavne Ave. Los Angeles Cal.	Yes 10 years	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairdarkblue	None	Finland	Vårdö Åland							
2 Yes Friend 25 No	Friend: John Hansson Box 684 Wakefield Mich.	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 9 Fairbrownblue	None	Sweden	Wilhelmina							
3 No Self 25 No	Cousin: Axel Blom 2314 West 3rd St. Duluth Minn.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 7 Fairdarkgrey	None	do	Alunda							
4 Yes Friend 25 No	Friend: Hanna Andersson 311 N. Mylberry St. Creston Ia.	Yes 5 years	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 4 Fairblondblue	None	do	Nederluleå							
5 Yes Cousin 25 No	Cousin: do	Yes 3 years	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 6 Fairblondblue	None	do	Byske							
6 No Self Yes No	Sister: Hilda Sward 1622 W. Marguerite Rd. Chicago Ill.	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairdark grey	None	do	Katrineholm							
7 No Self 25 No	Friend: John Sjögren Box 321 Flint Mich.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	6 - Fairblondblue	None	do	Björträ							
8 Yes Self Yes No	Friend: Olof Lamm Swedish Consulate General New York N.Y.	Yes 2 months	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 7 Fairbrownblue	None	do	Othem							
9 Yes Brother 25 No	Brother: John Hansson Box 684 Wakefield Mich.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairbrowngrey	None	do	Svabenverk							
10 Yes Uncle 25 No	Uncle: Oskar Nilsson Isanti Route 2 Minn.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 7 Fairbrownbrown	None	do	Nederluleå							
11 No Self 25 No	Father: Carl Svensson 111 W. 114th St. Chicago Ill.	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairblondblue	None	do	Stockholm							
12 No Self 25 No	Cousin: Gunnar Berggren 2936 Sheffield Ave. Chicago Ill.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 5 Fairblondgrey	None	do	Njurunda							
13 No Husband 25 No	Husband: Oskar Elton Jonsson 81-Yes Wood Ave. Corcoran Manor Mt Vernon NY	1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 7 Fairdark brown	None	do	Stockholm							
14 No Self 25 No	Friend: Erika Jonsson 65 Dalgren Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairblondblue	None	do	Stockholm							
15 Yes Self 25 Yes 1921	Friend: Olof Rydqvist 170 W. 72nd St. New York N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 9 Fairblondblue	None	Russia	Baku							
16 No Self 25 No	Friend: Magnus Berggren 505-39 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairbrowngrey	None	Sweden	Sandhem							
17 Yes Self 25 No	Friend: Alfred Serpel 200 East 37 St. New York N.Y.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairblondblue	None	do	Visnum							
18 No Husband Yes No	Husband: Frans Conrad Ijungberg Clifton Ave. Chicago Ill.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 5 Fairbrownblue	None	do	Stockholm							
19 No Father No	Father: do	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	- - Fairbrowngrey	None	do	Stockholm							
20 Yes Self Yes No	Brother: John Forsberg 100-2nd W. Houston St. New York NY	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 1 Fairbrowngrey	marks on my left fingers	do	Wrigstad							
21 Yes Self Yes Yes 1899 City No.	Friend: Gustaf Fredriksson 561-3rd Ave. New York N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairbrowngrey	None	do	Myköping							
22 No Self 25 No	Friend: Göran Johnson 54 Alpine St. Arlington Heights Mass.	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 9 Fairblondgrey	None	do	Stockholm							
23 No Self 25 No	Friend: Johan Karlsson 4431½ Travne Ave. Los Angeles Cal.	Yes 10 years	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairdark brown	None	Finland	Vårdö Åland							
24 No Self Yes No	Uncle: Erik Henriksson 45 Minnesota Ave. Detroit Mich.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 10 Fairblondblue	None	Sweden	Stockholm							
25 Yes Uncle 25 No	Uncle: Anton Stridfelt Centennial Heights Calumet Mich.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 3 Fairdark brown	None	do	Nedertorneå							
26 No Self Yes No	Brother: Wilhelm Strömkvist 88 Russel St. Waltham Mass.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 5 Fairdark blue	None	do	Görviksjön							
27 No Sister Yes No	Sister: Hedvig Sundberg 426 Briar P.B. Chicago Ill.	No ever	Yes No No No No No No No Good No	5 11 Fairblondblue	None	do	Klinte							
28 No Self Yes No	Sister: Mathilda Johnson 307 Albert Ave. Rockford Ill.	Yes 3 months	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 5 Fairdark grey	None	do	Västervik							
29 No Self 25 No	Friend: Johan Karlsson 4431½ Travne Ave. Los Angeles Cal.	Yes 5 years	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 10 Fairblondblue	None	Finland	Vårdö Åland							
30 No Self 25 No	Friend: Daniel Rosander 1509 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No No No No No No No No Good No	5 8 Fairblondgrey	None	Sweden	Karlstad							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Dettingholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. E. Nordfelt

Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922,

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olaf Hagena, Surgeon of the s/s "Brettinghain", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922,

at _____

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-425

100001

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ~~of~~ **Drottningholm** ~~will sail about~~ *Passengers sailing from*

GOTHENBURG

30 JUNI 1922

19

Total passengers	14
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 JULI 1922

19

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	No	Self	100	1914 New York	Sister: Hanna Petersson, Box 52 R.O. Detroit, Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden Bredaryd
2	No	Self	57	1914 New York	Cousin: Andy Johnson, 4761 Madison Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	11	FairBrownBlue	None	do Spannarp
3	No	Self	60	1914 New York	Friend: Hans Petersson, Box 84 Paxton, Mead.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	11	FairBrownBlue	None	do do
4	No	Self	100	1914 New York	Cousin: Carl Johnson, Burgess, Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	6	FairBlondBlue	None	do Hyckling
5	No	Self	30	1914 New York	Sister: Selma Olsson, Detroit, Minn. R. No 1 Box 25	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	10	FairBlondBlue	None	do S. Våla
6	No	Self	30	1914 New York	Friend: Erik Astin, Arlington, Reg	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBrownBlue	None	do do
7	No	Self	30	1914 New York	do do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	10	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
8	No	Self	30	1914 New York	do do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
9	No	Self	30	1914 New York	do do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
10	Yes	Self	25	1914 New York	Brother: Mathias Ekstrom, 7434 Chandler Ave, Chicago Ill	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
11	Yes	Self	Yes No	1914 New York	Sister: Agda Eriksson, 420 Riverside Drive apt 64 New York	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	7	FairBrownBlue	Tattooing on h. right arm	do do
12	Yes	Self	105	1914 New York	Brother: Albert Forsgren, C/O R. 1 Emil Samuelson, Ravenna, Ind.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	9	FairBrownGrey	None	do do
13	No	Self	90	1914 New York	Friend: August Carlsson, Red Oak, Iowa, Box 3	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	1	FairDarkBlue	Tattooing on right arm	do do
14	No	Self	25	1914 New York	Aunt: Maria Olsson, Harrington, Md. Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	4	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
15	No	Self	25	1914 New York	Aunt: Elise Malone, 355 Neville St, Perth Amboy, N.J. No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	7	FairBlondBrown	None	do do
16	Yes	Self	20	1914 New York	Brother: Charles Carlsson, 200 Callup Str., Providence, R.I. No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	5	FairBrownBrown	None	do do
17	No	Self	30	1914 New York	Brother in law: John Nilsson, 10934 Indiana Ave, Chicago Ill	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	6	1	FairDarkBlue	None	do do
18	No	Self	15	1914 New York	Aunt: Lovisa Johnson, 219 Short St, Geneva, Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	9	FairBlondGrey	None	do do
19	Yes	Self	20	1914 New York	Sister: Lillie Carlsson, 330 1st Ave, Dept 119, Seattle Wash	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
20	No	Self	68	1914 New York	Brother: Gust. Olaf, Tomahawk, Wis.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	6	FairBrownBrown	None	do do
21	No	Self	45	1914 New York	Sister: Clara Swanson, Lily Lake, Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	3	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
22	No	Self	45	1914 New York	Uncle: Gust. Swanson, 1912-14 Str, Rockford, Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	3	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
23	No	Self	25	1914 New York	Friend: Hanna Petersson, Box 52 R.O. Detroit, Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	1	FairBrownBlue	None	do do
24	No	Self	14	1914 New York	Friend: Otto A. Rofst, 2921 Richard Str, Salt Lake City	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
25	No	Self	30	1914 New York	Brother: Verner Spangberg, 5626 Aberdeen St, Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	10	FairDarkGrey	None	do do
26	No	Self	60	1914 New York	Brother in law: Albert Peter, 1107 James St, St Louis 11 Mo	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	10	FairBrownBlue	None	do do
27	No	Self	199	1914 New York	Uncle: Alfred Andersson, 1714 Warden Ave, Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	6	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
28	No	Self	25	1914 New York	Uncle: do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	10	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
29	Yes	Self	130	1914 New York	Brother: Fred Wallin, Box 506, Virginia, Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None	do do
30	No	Self	86	1914 New York	Friend: Mrs Erik Holmgren, Box 10 160, R.F.D. No 2, Hillsdale, Ore	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	7	FairBrownBlue	None	do do
31	No	Self	86	1914 New York	do do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	10	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None	do do

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Hettingholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emesia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, Gusta Hagens, Surgeon of the s/s "Brettingholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY 1922,
at _____

Gusta Hagens

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Danzon" Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30 JUNI 1922

19

Line	8.	Adrian, Lisa Moenore,	Transferred to man. 9, Line 9.
Line	9.	Brennan, Cortez, Jr.,	Not changed
Line	10.	Brennan, James Earl,	Transferred to man. 20, Line
Line	11.	" " "	to " " "
Line	12.	" " "	to " " "
Line	13.	Johnson, Selma Agnes,	Not changed.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

List

The entries on the sheets must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must, upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 JUL 1929

19

130

13

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States; or return to native country; or visit relatives; or pursue course of instruction; or engage in business; or otherwise, as reported by himself.</small>	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	From in former or subsequent visits to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in violence as a means of accomplishing political objects.	Whether a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of the Government.	Whether coming for reasons of sex, race, color, religion, or nationality, or for other reasons prohibited by law of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	100 no	Brother: John Abelson 1036 Desota st St Paul Minn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	FairBlondBlue	nonesweden	Mölltorp				
2	no	self	25 no	Sister: Ellen Zettergren 243 1/2 1st st Batavia Ill.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBlondBlue	nonesweden	Frillesås				
3	no	self	100 no	Brother: Carl Gottfrid Anderson Crossby N.D.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBrownGray	nonesweden	Råby				
4	no	self	75 no	Uncle: Elmar Anderson 2534 1st ave SOMinneapolisMinn	yes	1 year	no	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	Istorp				
5	no	self	50 no	Friend: Ella Fljott 431 Somonokk StSydney Ill.	yes	2 years	no	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	FairCendreBlue	nonesweden	Torp				
6	no	self	25 no	Brother: Oscar Bergström 610 Pine St Laramie Wyo.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FairBlondBlue	nonesweden	Mongskog				
7	no	self	25 no	do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FairBlondBlue	nonesweden	do				
8	no	self	25 no	Friend: August Johanson Asfalt 2827 4 ave SOMinneapolisMinn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBrownBlue	nonesweden	As				
9	no	self	200 no	Brother: Anders Ferburg 129 SouthWhitneyStHartfordConn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairBlondBlue	nonesweden	Femsjö				
10	no	husband	60 no	Brother in law: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
11	no	father	/ no	Uncle: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBrownBlue	nonesweden	do				
12	no	father	/ no	Uncle: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
13	no	self	300 yes1921 Minn	1903-Minneapolis Friend, August Johnson, 2827 4th Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairBlondBlue	nonesweden	do				
14	no	husband	/ yes1921 Minn	1885-Minneapolis Friend, Do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
15	no	father	/ yes1921 Minn	1913-Minneapolis Friend, Do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
16	no	father	/ yes1921 Minn	1915-Minneapolis Friend, Do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
17	no	father	/ yes1921 Minn	1917-Minneapolis Friend, Do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
18	no	father	/ yes1921 Minn	1919-Minneapolis Friend, Do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
19	no	father	/ no	Friend, Do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
20	no	father	/ no	Friend, Do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
21	no	self	25 yes1921 Wis	1913-Park Falls Brother: Albert Hermanson Box 241 Park Falls Wis	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
22	no	self	500 yes1913 Mo	1899-Kansas City Cousin: Axel Andreen 26 Norwood Ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBlondBlue	nonesweden	do				
23	no	husband	/ yes1913 Mo	1902-Kansas City Cousin in law: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairDarkBlue	nonesweden	do				
24	no	father	/ no	Uncle: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairBlondBlue	nonesweden	do				
25	no	self	25 no	Friend: Carl Swanson Lilly Lake Ill.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, Master, of the s/s "Drottningholm", from Stockholm, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this day of 10 JULI 1922, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

I, Olaf Ragnar, Surgeon of the s/s "Brettingholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 10 JULI 1922, 19

at

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a seagoon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be stated on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

...the 7 million of 1910, could be

● 2004年12月

12

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~Swedish~~ Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30 JUNI 1922

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Extended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.								Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Anderson	Anna Paulina	16	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Hycklinge	Pa Red Oak
2		Dalfors	Sven Gustaf	34	M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ushult	Pa Red Oak
3		Brickson	Albert Leonard	23	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ushult	Pa Red Oak
4		Gustafsson	Johan Valfrid	30	M	M. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bokenäs	Pa Red Oak
5		Hassel	Johan	24	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Onarp	Pa Red Oak
6		Jacobson	Lars Jacob	18	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Onarp	Pa Red Oak
7		do	Sigghild Maria	9	F	S. Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Pa Red Oak
8		do	Carl Gösta	8	M	S. Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Pa Red Oak
9		Johansson	Frits Arvid	26	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Daresörp	Pa Red Oak
10		Johansson	John Ragnar	19	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Brunskog	Pa Red Oak
11		Johansson	Gunnar Karl Sigfrid	23	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bärsby	Pa Red Oak
12		Johansson	Ella Andriette	34	F	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Onarp	Pa Red Oak
13		Johansson	Erik Valfrid	19	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Smådjebacken	Pa Red Oak
14		Johansson	Sara Maja	63	F	W. maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Uddevalle	Pa Red Oak
15		Johnson	Gustaf, Emil	22	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Fagerhult	Pa Red Oak
16		Jonsson	Astrid Dagmar	22	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Nyed	Pa Red Oak
17		Karlsson	Herman Julius	24	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ushult	Pa Red Oak
18		Lindqvist	Karl Arthur	25	M	M. Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Fitel	Pa Red Oak
19		do	Sara Viktoria	27	F	M. H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Pa Red Oak
20	UNDER 16	do	Alex Torvald	2	M	S. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	Pa Red Oak
21		Nilsson	Arvid Gustaf	19	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Köping	Pa Red Oak
22		Olsson	Olof Albin	38	M	M. operator	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Olofsholm	Pa Red Oak
23		Olsson	Hilding Elof	26	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Köping	Pa Red Oak
24		Olsson	Axel Bernhard	23	M	S. laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Köping	Pa Red Oak
25		Petersson	Gustaf Emil	52	M	S. Fisherman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Köping	Pa Red Oak
26		Petersson	Sven Alfred	23	M	S. Iron-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Nacka	Pa Red Oak
27		Petersson	Axel Harry	27	M	S. Railroad worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Nda	Pa Red Oak
28		Salomonson	Edvin	19	M	S. Electrician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Baskared	Pa Red Oak
29		Schöling	Edvin	19	M	S. Electrician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Skåstra	Pa Red Oak
30		Slipson	Gustaf Verner	22	M	S. Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Brunskog	Pa Red Oak

Total passengers

23

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-512

The entries on the
be typewritten or pri

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19

Arriving at Port of

New York

9. JUL 1922

19

132

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(When alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>(When alien intends to remain permanently in United States, state purpose.)</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to secure a license to practice as a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other occupation requiring a license in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>(Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who is connected with such persons or organizations.)</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	self	60 no	Aunt: Alma Seder R 2 Red Oak Iowa	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	nonescore between eyebrows	Sweden Locknevi
2	no	self	25 no	Friend: Karl Hellberg 3821 16 ave Minneapolis Minn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBlondBlue	eyebrows	Umeå
3	no	self	50 no	Friend: John Sjogren Box 321 Flint Mich	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	11	FairBlondBlue	nonescore on forehead	Björnsjö
4	no	self	50 no	Brother: Carl Ivar Gustafsson 527 W Lowlar Ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	1	FairBrownBlue	nonescore on forehead	Bokenäs
5	no	self	200 no	Uncle: Carl Hassel 4600 Harriet Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBrownBlue	nonescore on forehead	Gnarps
6	no	father	25 no	Father: Carl Fredrikson Jacobson North Farm Wallingford Conn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairDarkGray	nonescore on forehead	Cutiberg
7	no	father	50 no	Father: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	1	FairBlondBlue	nonescore on forehead	Okome
8	no	father	no	Father: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	1	FairDarkBlue	nonescore on forehead	Dåretorp
9	no	self	50 no	Uncle: Gustaf Pettersson 703 13 st De Kalb Ill.	yes	1 year	no	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBrownBlue	nonescore on forehead	Brunskog
10	no	self	25 no	Brother: Evald Johansson 29 Faust st Winchester Mass	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	3	FairDarkBlue	nonescore on forehead	Rosebo
11	no	self	30 no	Aunt: Ida Andersson 964 State st New Haven Conn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	1	FairBlondGray	nonescore on forehead	Tanö
12	no	friend	25 no	Friend: John A Engstrom 317 37th ave Minneapolis Minn	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairDarkBrown	nonescore on forehead	St. Tuna
13	no	self	25 no	Uncle: John Erikson R F D No. 1 San Bernadino Calif	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairDarkBrown	nonescore on forehead	Rys
14	no	self	50 no	Brother-in-law: Pontus Cook 1398 E 91 st Cleveland Ohio	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	2	FairDarkBlue	nonescore on forehead	Fagerhult
15	no	self	40 no	Brother: Axel Franzen Alta Iowa	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBlondGray	nonescore on forehead	Nyed
16	no	self	25 no	Brother: John Jonsson 27 no William st Montclair N.Y.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBlondGray	nonescore on forehead	Urshult
17	no	self	25 no	Distant relative: Carl Franzen Oakwood Farms Prairie View Ill.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBlondBlue	nonescore on forehead	Ursult
18	no	self	100 no	Sister: Eldur Lindback 175 Meade st Portland Oreg	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairDarkBlue	nonescore on forehead	Piteä
19	no	husband	40 no	Sister in law: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairDarkBlue	nonescore on forehead	do
20	no	father	1 no	Aunt: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	19	FairBrownBrown	nonescore on forehead	Köping
21	no	self	25 no	Brother in law: Klas Johnsson 2639 W 23 pl. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBrownBlue	nonescore on forehead	Torp
22	no	self	130 yes 1908-1921 Ill.	Friend: Olof Iverson 854 Seminary Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBlackBrown	nonescore on forehead	Köping
23	no	self	135 no	Uncle: August Magnusson 1121 2 ave Rockford Ill.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBrownBrown	nonescore on forehead	do
24	no	self	25 no	Uncle: do	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairBrownBlue	nonescore on forehead	Högby
25	no	self	100 yes 1921 N.Y.	Cousin: Anton Johanson 1347 Starling Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairDarkBlue	nonescore on forehead	Mönsterås
26	no	self	125 no	Brother: Oscar Carlson 649 W 66 st Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	6	1	FairCendreGray	nonescore on forehead	Ede
27	no	self	100 no	Brother in law: Axel Gustafson Sunside Ave Dumont N.J.	no	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	good	no	5	10			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Drettinghoff", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc. If polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinax) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer; officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

French.
German
Portuguese.

[illegible]

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30. JUNI 1922

.19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		Anderson	Karl	27	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Scand.	Mother: Johanna Anderson Norrvik, Scand.	Mass. Worcester
2		Carlson	Aldor	30	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	do	do	do	Mösterås	Mother: Josefina Nilsson Backhult, Mösterås	Ills. Chicago
3		do	Minnie	32	F	M	H. wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in law: do	Ills. Chicago
4	U. S. CIT.	do	Eather	8	F	S	Child	No	do	do	do	do	Grand-mother: do	Ills. Chicago
5	U. S. CIT.	do	Agnes	4	F	S	Child	No	do	do	do	do	do	Ills. Chicago
6		Fallgren	Sven Rudolf	28	M	S	laborer	Yes	do	do	do	Istrum	Father: Gustaf Fallgren Lugnet, Istrum	Mass. Somerville
7		Fredrikson	Johannes	25	M	S	laborer	Yes	do	do	do	Krokstad	Father: Fredrik Johanneson Österbön, Medbön	Minn. Duluth
8		Janson	Anna Elena	27	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	do	do	do	St. Tuna	Father: Erik Janson Sör Roma, Stora Tuna	Mass. Framingham
9		Johansson	Johannes Arthur	27	M	S	Wood-chopper	Yes	do	do	do	Lima	Sister: Klara Persson Sörma, Torgås	Minn. Washkish
10		Johanson	Elsa	29	F	S	H. work	Yes	do	do	do	Fliseryd	Father: Carl Johansson Kumlevar, Örtenskog	Ills. Chicago
11		Johnson	Victor Johan	32	M	M	builder	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	Mother: Sofia Johansson Söls	Ills. Chicago
12		Larsson	Hjalmar Gottfrid	43	M	M	Filer	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Arboga	Father: Axel Larsson Brattås, Lurk	N.Y. New York
13		do	Selma Ottilia	49	F	M	H. wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do	N.Y. New York
14		do	Torsten Georg	18	M	S	laborer	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand-father: do	N.Y. New York
15		do	Maria Eugenia	16	F	S	Schooler	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. New York
16	UNDER 16	do	Axel Gottfrid	11	M	S	Schooler	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. New York
17		Larsson	Selma Amelia	51	F	M	H. wife	Yes	do	do	do	Klinta	Father: Anna Larsson Klintaham	Sw. Skövde
18		do	Agnes Valborg	17	F	S	Clerk	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Sw. Skövde
19		Leykauf	Folke	25	M	S	Clerk	Yes	do	do	do	Norrköping	Mother: Elin Leykauf Hospitalgatan, Norrköping	N.Y. Yonkers
20		Olefsson	Erik	23	M	S	laborer	Yes	do	do	do	Tulleråsen	Father: Olof Jonasson Vesterberg, Tulleråsen	Wash. Spokane
21		Pettersson	Johan Richard	32	M	M	General worker	Yes	do	do	do	Bjurå	Wife: Beda Pettersson Bjurå	Cal. Fort Bragg
22		Rudin	Karl Waldemar	25	M	S	Glass-blower	Yes	do	do	do	Nyköping..	Father: Carl Rudin Reimyrå	Ills. Chicago
23		do	Knut Einar	27	M	S	Glass-blower	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Ills. Chicago
24		Rydén	Gustaf Einar	30	M	S	Engineer	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Alfred Rydén Rosengård, Högå	Sw. Wilmington
25		Sandgren	Karl Albin	22	M	S	Electrician	Yes	do	do	do	Filipstad	Father: Gustaf Sandgren Box 33, Filipstad	Mo. Kansas City
26		Sjögren	Otto Emanuel	20	M	S	laborer	Yes	do	do	do	Björstad	Mother: Anna Sjögren Sjögård, Ingavik	Nich. Flint
27		Sjöqvist	Alma	16	F	S	H. work	Yes	do	do	do	Skövde	Father: Per Skövde Skövde	Mass. Waltham
28		Thoren	Alfred Nikolaus	46	M	M	Store worker	Yes	do	do	do	Ekå	Father: Anders Nilsson Uddevalle	Kans. Galva
29		Wahlén	Josaf Waldemar	23	M	S	Engineer	Yes	do	do	do	Brobo	Mother: Emma Wahlén Ringstam 26, Brobo	Ills. Chicago
30		Östgren	Per Olof	27	M	S	laborer	Yes	do	do	do	Tulleråsen	Father: Per Östgren Österåsen, Tulleråsen	Wash. Spokane

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE

1990

1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 26

[illegible]

Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100

194



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 JULY 1922

19

134

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

11

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	25	yes	1913-Minneapolis Aunt: Susanna Larsson	7 Prescott Place Worcester Mass	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	none	Sweden St. Tuna
2	no	self	125	yes	1910-Chicago Brother: David Carlson	2136 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do Münster-As
3	no	husband	/	yes	1910-Chicago Brother in law: do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBlondBlue	none	do Umeå
4	no	father	/	yes	1914-Chicago Uncle: do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairBlondBlue	nond	U.S.A. Chicago Ill.
5	no	father	/	yes	1917-Chicago Uncle: do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do do
6	yes	self	320	no	Friend: Charles Anderson Mass	27 Walnut Rd Somerville Boston	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FairBlondBlue	none	Sweden Istrum
7	no	self	75	no	Uncle: William Johanneson	218 Superior St Duluth Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBlondBlue	none	do Krokstad
8	no	self	75	no	Sister: Clara Eke, Framingham County Club, Framingham Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBrownGray	none	do St. Tuna
9	no	self	100	no	Friend: Martin Peterson Washkish Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBrownBlue	none	do Lima
10	no	self	75	yes	1911-Chicago Uncle: Gust Johnson	8024 E 87th St Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairDarkBlue	none	do Fliseryd
11	no	self	25	yes	1906-Chicago Cousin: Alfred Johnson	10559 S State St Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBlondBlue	none	do Iduna
12	yes	self	125	yes	1902-Rochester Cousin: Minnie Pettersen	821 Madison Ave New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairDarkBlue	none	do Arnsås
13	yes	husband	/	yes	1902-Rochester Cousin in law: do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairDarkBlue	none	do U.S.A. Indiana
14	yes	father	/	yes	1904-Rochester Uncle: do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairDarkGray	none	Sweden Arboga
15	yes	father	/	yes	1906-Rochester Uncle: do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairDarkBlue	none	U.S.A. Cincinnati Ohio
16	yes	father	/	no	Uncle: do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairDarkBlue	none	Sweden Fellingsbro
17	no	self	100	no	Husband: Emil Larsson	2321 Patterson Ave Sivasvalda	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FairBrownBlue	none	do Gladhammar
18	no	self	/	no	do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FairBrownBlue	none	do Klinta
19	no	self	25	no	Brother: William Leykauf	33 VanCourtland Park Yonkers N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairDarkBlue	none	do Åre
20	no	self	175	no	Friend: Peter Olson	212 Washington St Spokane Wash	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	FairBlondBlue	none	do Offerdal
21	no	self	250	yes	1910-FortBrogg Friend: Gust West, Golden West Hotel, Fort Brogg Calif	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	none	do Råneå
22	no	self	125	no	Brother: Elion Rudin	4920 West Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairDarkBrown	none	do Skedevi
23	no	self	25	no	Brother: do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairDarkBlue	none	do do
24	no	self	25	no	Friend: Victor Hybinette	Hotel Dupont Wilmington Del.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairDarkBlue	none	do Myresjö
25	no	self	125	no	Uncle: Alfred Sandgren	50 Th Elinwood Kansas City Mo	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FairBlondBlue	tattooed both names	do Filipstad
26	no	self	25	no	Brother: John Sjögren	Box 321 Ellet Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	FairCendreBlue	none	do Björnså
27	no	self	50	no	Brother: Anton Wilhelm Strömquist	88 Russell St Waltham Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FairDarkBlue	none	do Sörviksjön
28	no	self	150	no	Sister: Augusta Jonsson	R.F.D. 3 Galva Kansas	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairCendreBlue	none	do Kåping
29	no	self	25	yes	1898-Chicago Uncle: Peter Schedin	3712 Amitege Ave Chicago Ill.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairDarkBrown	none	U.S.A. Chicago Ill.
30	no	self	175	no	Friend Peter Olson	212 Washington St Spokane Wash	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairCendreBrown	none	Sweden Offerdal

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6-215

or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

6-215

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Westmingsham from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordstr

Master

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Passenger status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C 574
I, Olaf Hagom, Surgeon of the s/s "Brettingham", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922, 19

at

A. F. J. J. J.
Lucy
Signature and title of immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

10

GOTHENBURG

30. JUNI 1922

. 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	✓	Almgren	19	F	M H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden Scand. Sweden Lysekil	Father: Karl Almgren Kronberget 12 Lysekil	N.Y. Remus Point
2	✓	Carlson	32	F	M H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do do Peränäs	Mother: Mathilda Petersen Nygård, Peränäs	Ills. Rockford
3	✓	do	6	M	S Child	No	do	No	do do	Grand-mother: do	Ills. Rockford
4	✓	do	3	M	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
5	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
6	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
7	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
8	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
9	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
10	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
11	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
12	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
13	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
14	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
15	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
16	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
17	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
18	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
19	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
20	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
21	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
22	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
23	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
24	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
25	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
26	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
27	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
28	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
29	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
30	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
31	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
32	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
33	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
34	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
35	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
36	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
37	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
38	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
39	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
40	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
41	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
42	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
43	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
44	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
45	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
46	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
47	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
48	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
49	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
50	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
51	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
52	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
53	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
54	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
55	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
56	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
57	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
58	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
59	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
60	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
61	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
62	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
63	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
64	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
65	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
66	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
67	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
68	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
69	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
70	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
71	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
72	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
73	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
74	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
75	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
76	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
77	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
78	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
79	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
80	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
81	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
82	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
83	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
84	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
85	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
86	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
87	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
88	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
89	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
90	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
91	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
92	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
93	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
94	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
95	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
96	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
97	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
98	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
99	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford
100	✓	do	2	F	S Child	No	do	No	do do	do do	Ills. Rockford

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

136

30 JUL 1922, 9 JUL 1922, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Norm — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

...the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Brettinghols", from Gotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Kautz

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922,

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

RECORDED
INDEXED
JUL 11 1922
JUL 11 1922

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who live to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who live to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Their permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for stated purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether giving a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...or a member
...of property, or who advocates or teaches
...Officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

The entries on the
be typewritten or pri

8. Juli 1922

138

16-218

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.B. Nordfelt

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 JUL 1922, 19

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Osata Hagom, Surgeon of the s/s "Drottningholm", employed by Swedish Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1922, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a medical officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from*

GOTHENBURG

30 JUNI 1922

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.							Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Andersson	Hanna	42	F	M. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Ills	Chicago
2		do	Arthur Harald	19	M	laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Ills	Chicago
3	UNDER 16	do	Gunnar Johan	12	M	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Ills	Chicago
4		Carlsson	Emilia Josefina	46	F	M. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	N.J.	West New York
5	256 910-3	do	Elsa Elisabert	22	F	S. Millener	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	N.J.	West New York
6		do	Effi Hedvig	19	F	S. Millener	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	N.J.	West New York
7	UNDER 16	do	Malte Jacob Ragnar	14	M	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	N.J.	West New York
8	UNDER 16	do	Elsie Ingeborg	4	F	Child	No	Swedish	No	do	do	N.J.	West New York
9		Ragvall	Oscar	39	M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Frykerud	Pa	Lansse
10		do	Sofia Teresia	45	F	M. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Pa	Lansse
11	UNDER 16	do	Stina Margareta	4	F	Child	No	Swedish	No	do	do	Pa	Lansse
12		Hjort	Anders Gilles	18	M	laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Kisa	Pa	Red Oak
13		Höglén	Eror Laurentius	24	M	Stoker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Bräcke	Pa	Akeley
14		Jansson	David	25	M	laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Gillberga	Pa	Woorhead
15		Johansson	Josef	23	M	Butcher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	Horred	N.Y.	Jamestown
16		do	Eror Hugo	19	M	Butcher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	N.Y.	Jamestown
17		Johansson	Karl Arthur	19	M	laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Conn	Hartford
18		Johansson	Karl Oystaf Verner	35	M	laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Conn	Delano
19		Johansson	Axel Tage	19	M	laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Ills	Batavia
20	8-1192699-5	Lantz	Eron	27	M	Cabinet-maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Pa	Beane
21		do	Signe	36	F	S. H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Pa	Minneapolis
22		Rehnberg	Erik Leonard	30	M	Sawyer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	St. Maries	Ida	St. Maries
23		do	Maria	27	F	M. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Ida	St. Maries
24	UNDER 16	do	Edith Martha	6	F	Child	No	Swedish	No	do	do	Ida	St. Maries
25		Sjögren	Uno Frederik	39	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	do	Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		do	Olga Kristina	38	F	M. wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	UNDER 16	do	Uno Fredrik Emanuel	6	M	Child	No	English	No	do	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Persson	Johan Robert	34	M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		do	Jenny	39	F	M. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	UNDER 16	do	Margit	6	F	Child	No	Swedish	No	do	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

8 July 1922

19

140

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	no	self	30	no	Husband: Andrew Andersson 11357 Stephenson ave Chicago Ill	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FairBlondBlue	none	Sweden	Tölö
2	no	mother	no	no	do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
3	no	mother	no	no	do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
4	no	self	500	yes	1914-Union Hill Husband: Gunnar Carlsson 1920 N.J. 323 14th st New York N.Y.	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
5	no	mother	yes	1921 N.J. do	1914-Union Hill Father: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FairBrownBlue	none	do	Gårdveda
6	no	mother	yes	1921 N.J. do	1914-Union Hill do:do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	PaleDarkBlue	none	do	Tveta
7	no	mother	yes	1920 N.J. do	1914-Union Hill do:do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
8	no	mother	yes	1920 N.J. do	1917-Union Hill do: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FairBlondBlue	none	do	Union Hill N.J.
9	no	self	100	yes	1906-Chicago Brother: Carl Engwall 1918 Ill. Lanse Pa	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	PaleBlondBlue	none	do	do
10	no	husband	yes	1918 Ill. do	1903-Chicago Brother in law: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBrownBlue	none	Sweden	Dalskog
11	no	father	no	no	Uncle: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FairBrownBlue	none	do	Nyed
12	no	self	no	no	Brother: Carl Teodor Hjort Carlson Red Oak Iowa	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
13	no	self	no	no	Brother: Per Albert Höglén R.F.D. No 1 Aksley Pa	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBrownBlue	none	do	Kisa
14	no	self	no	no	Uncle: Alfred Olsson R.D. No 1 Moorhead Minn	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do	Brücke
15	no	self	25	no	Cousin: Selma Johansson St. Fairfield Jamestown N.Y.	yes 1 year	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBlondBlue	none	do	rud Långse
16	no	self	no	no	do:do	yes 1 year	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBlondBlue	none	do	Horred
17	no	self	25	no	Friend: Oscar Anderson 206 Park Road Hartford Conn	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
18	no	self	no	no	Friend: Carl Sjelin R 1 Box 42 Delano Minn	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBlondBlue	none	do	Bararyd
19	no	self	25	no	Uncle: Johan Samuelson 16 S Jefferson St Batavia Ill.	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	FairDarkBlue	scored cheek	do	Kalmar Uppsala
20	no	self	25	no	Uncle: John A Nelson 309 4th St Boone Iowa	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBrownBrown	none	do	Härna
21	no	self	yes	1921 Minn 1303	1911-Minneapolis Uncle: Joseph Anderson Minn Washington St Minneapolis	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairDarkBlue	none	do	Asenhöga
22	no	self	yes	1920 Idaho Box 575	1911-St. Maries Brother in law: Andrew Truén Ida.	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
23	no	husband	yes	1920 Idaho do	1912-St. Maries Brother: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBlondBlue	none	do	Ejursås
24	no	father	yes	1920 Idaho do	1915-St. Maries Uncle: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
25	yes	self	yes	1920 N.Y. 953	1902-New York Brother in law: Edwin Strömberg 52nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do	Idaho
26	yes	husband	yes	1919 N.Y. do	1914-New York Brother: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBrownBlue	none	Sweden	Dalsbo
27	yes	father	yes	1919 N.Y. do	1915-New York Uncle: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FairBrownBlue	none	do	Mora
28	yes	self	yes	1919 N.Y. 618	1911-Brooklyn Cousin: Karl Gottfrid Karlson Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairBrownBlue	none	do	N.Y.
29	yes	husband	yes	1919 N.Y. do	1912-Brooklyn Cousin in law: dp	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBlondBlue	none	Sweden	Karls- Lunda
30	yes	father	no	no	Uncle: do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do
					do	no ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the s/s "Drettingholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordfelt

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1922, at Gothenburg

W. J. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emmea) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olaf Hagena, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm", employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olaf Hagena

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1822, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-420
If only one of the above is present, the word "only" shall be written after the name of the race or people.
If more than one of the above is present, the words "and" or "or" shall be written between the names of the races or peoples.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUNE 20th

1922

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town	State	City or town
1		Andersson	Carl Hjalmar	23	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ulfstorp	Wash Arlington
2		Andersson	Elof Maustiz	26	M	S Mate	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Varberg	Ill. Lake Forest
3		Andersson	Evante	22	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Krokstad	Minn Duluth
4		Axelsson	Nils Axel	24	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Klockrike	Ill. Rockford
5		Axelsson	Nils Adolf	26	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Torpa	Minn Winthrop
6		Bengtsson	Bengt Heige	18	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Staffinge	Minn Minneapolis
7		Carlsson	Carl Gustaf	31	M	S Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Arvidstorp	Minn Minneapolis
8		Hedström	Carl Ribert	42	M	S chopper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Denver Colo	Ill. Chicago
9		Jonsson	Anton Hjalmar	26	M	S turner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Gnosjö	Minn Minneapolis
10		Jorefsson	Gideon Josua	35	M	S Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Källeryd	N. Y. Brooklyn
11		Karlsson	Carl Magnus	22	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hede	Minn Duluth
12		Karlström	Elis	23	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Skog	Minn Virginia
13		Larsson	Oskar Simon	26	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Flakeberg	Boston
14		Larsson	Georg	28	M	S painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Flakeberg	Mass Somerville
15		Lindgren	Emil	28	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Vännäs	Boston
16		Löfgren	Ernst Victor	18	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Vännäs	Mass Somerville
17		Magnusson	Ernst Basilius	38	M	M turner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Minn Duluth
18		Näslén	Georg	32	M	S painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Åsenhög	L. I. Astoria
19		Nordström	Victor Olov Emanuel	34	M	S Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Östersund	Minn Minneapolis
20		Olsson	Emil	62	M	S Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Långserud	Pa Ludlow
21		Olsson	Arthur Magnus	17	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ödsmål	N. J. Anglessea
22		Petersen	Karl Henning	24	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Perens	N. Y. Brooklyn
23		Rosin	Johan Ander Rickard	23	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	S. Hästra	Conn Hartford
24		Sjöquist	Sven Harald	22	M	S Saddler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bro	Wash Selah
25		Sundquist	Simon	24	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Byske	Minn Duluth
26		Svantesson	Karl Axel	16	M	S hand	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Linköping	N. Y. Brooklyn
27		Svantesson	Anders Hjalmar	26	M	S Farmlab	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Långjum	Minn Mayer
28		Thor	Verner Jacob	28	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Lidköping	Minn Litchfield
29		Törnquist	Johan Albin	32	M	S planer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Almby	Ill. Rockford
30		Wiberg	Carl	26	M	S Mechanic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	N. Y. Brooklyn

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must on arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

8. Juli 1922

19

112

No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. passport or other document?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>(If for employment, state nature of work, and whether permanent or temporary.)</small>	Length of time since last visit to United States. <small>(If never, state date of arrival.)</small>	Whether alien intended to remain in United States. <small>(If yes, state date of arrival.)</small>	Reason for coming to United States. <small>(If for employment, state nature of work, and whether permanent or temporary.)</small>	Whether a person who has been deported from United States. <small>(If yes, state date of deportation.)</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	Age no	no	Brother: John Albert Carlson R.F.D. 11 5 Box 66 Arlington Wash	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairDarkBlue	none	Sweden Hyringe	
2	no	self	Age no	no	Brother-in-law: Gust Anderson Haweswood Lake Forest Ill	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	TaleBrownGray	tattooed left hand	do Angerups	
3	no	self	Age no	no	Uncle: William Johannesson 218 Superior St Duluth Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBrownBlue	none	do Krokstad	
4	no	self	Age no	yes 1932 Ill.	Friend: Anna Jansson Land Hotel Rockford Ill.	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBlondBlue	none	do Alvestad	
5	no	self	Age no	no	Uncle: Sven Johan Andersson R.F.D.No.1 Winthrop Minn	yes 4 years	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBlondBlue	tattooed night arm	do Torp	
6	no	self	Age no	no	Uncle: Ludvig Johnson 380 Pittsbury Ave Minneapolis Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairBlondBlue	none	do Stafsain	
7	no	self	Age no	no	Friend: Ludvig Johnson, 382 Pittsbury Ave Minneapolis Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FairBlondBlue	none	do Slöinge	
8	no	self	Age no	yes 1921 Colo	Sister: Alvina Johnson 3156 Clifton Ave Chicago Ill.	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBrownBlue	none	do Luleå	
9	no	self	Age no	no	Uncle: Joseph Andersson Minn 1303 Washington St E Minneapolis	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBlondBlue	tattooed left and right hand	do Asenhöga	
10	no	self	Age no	no	Brother: Carl Eckberg 674 President St Brooklyn N.Y.	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	FairBlondBlue	none	do Källeryd	
11	no	self	Age no	no	Uncle: William Johannesson Superior St 218 Duluth Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBlondBlue	none	do Hede	
12	no	self	Age no	no	Cousin: Gittfrid Wallin Box 506 Virginia Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairDarkBrown	none	do Skog	
13	yes	self	Age no	no	Sister: Hanna Anderson Mass 27 Walnut Road Somerville Boston	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	FairDarkBlue	none	do Flakebe rg	
14	yes	self	Age no	no	do: do	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairParkBlue	none	do hättan Troll-	
15	no	self	Age no	no	Brother: John Edward Lindgren 621 19th Ave East Duluth Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	FairBlondBlue	none	do Vännäs	
16	no	self	Age no	no	Friend: John Edward Lindgren 621 19th Ave East Duluth Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBrownBlue	scored fore, head	do Vännäs	
17	yes	self	Age no	no	Sister: Hedvig Johnson 56 Hallist St Astoria I.I.	yes 5 years	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	tatt. both arms	do Lundby	
18	no	self	Age no	no	Friend: Joel Ahlen 2421 11th Ave Minneapolis Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	none	do Åsenhöga	
19	no	self	Age no	no	Friend: John Asell 4406 7th St Minneapolis Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBrownBrown	none	do Nyhem	
20	no	self	Age no	no	Brother: Gustaf A Olson Ludlow Pa.	yes 2 months	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	PaleGray Blue	none	do Långse, rud	
21	no	self	Age no	no	Brother: Amund Olson Box 101 Anglesea N.J.	ever	yes	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairDarkBlue	none	do Ödsmäl	
22	no	self	Age no	no	Uncle: Victor Nilsson 100 2nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	yes 5 years	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairBlondBlue	none	do Lorenas	
23	no	self	Age no	no	Brother: Oscar Manfred Rosin St James St Hartford Conn R.F.D. 2	ever	es	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	FairBlondBlue	none	do S. Mastra	
24	no	self	Age no	no	Uncle: Frans Albert Stenberg R.2 Seash Wash	yes 5 years	no	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	PaleBlondGray	none	do Bro	
25	no	self	Age no	no	Brother: John Sundquist 620 W 2 St Duluth Minn	ever	yes	nonono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBlondBlue	scored right temple	do Byske	
26	yes	self	Age no	no	Aunt: Gerda Wallin 1000														

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Brettingholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. B. Nordström
Master

Sworn to before me this 10. JULI 1922 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The answer should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olof Hagena, Surgeon of the S/S "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health
and that I have made a personal examination of in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this day of 10 JULI 1922, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

...continued list of races or peoples ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

8. Juli 1922

19

144

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

Arriving at Port of				New York, N. Y.		20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Scored from appendicitis operation	Country.	City or town.	
1	No	Self	25	No	Father: Johan August Ahlqvist Yes Loose Hotel 1537 S. Clark St Chicago Ill	3 years no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairDarkBlue	Sweden	Odeshög
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Aunt: Johanna Johanson 324 E 42nd St New York N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairDarkBrown	Sweden	Töle
3	no	self	80	no	Cousin: Anton Johnson 114 Cedar St Boone Iowa	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	FairBrownBlue	Sweden	Asenhöga
4	no	self	200	yes	1911-Morris Uncle: John Johnson 758 Spaulding St Elmira N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Gödestad
5	yes	self	200	no	Friend: John Johnson 758 Spaulding St Elmira N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FairCendréBlue	Sweden	Hanger
6	no	self	25	no	Friend: Elin Plojt 431 Semonaunk St Sycamore Ill	yes 1 year no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBrownBlue	Sweden	Toarp
7	no	self	200	no	Cousin: Karl Jonsson 235 E 122 St New York	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Hanebo
8	no	self	200	no	Father: Victor Bergström 921 Grove St De Kalb Ill	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Värö
9	no	self	25	no	do: do	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBrownBrown	Sweden	Värö
10	no	self	50	no	Brother: Anders Backman 705 4th St Sioux City Iowa	yes 3 years no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Orsa
11	yes	self	25	no	Brother: Carl Burges 33 Wachuset St Boston Mass	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	FairBrownBlue	Sweden	Frilleså
12	no	self	25	no	Friend Harold E Edwards Straussburg Pa	yes 1 year no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Lofta
13	yes	self	5	yes	1911-San Francisco Cousin: Robert Lyberg 5 Water St New York N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Källa
14					Friend: Magnus Eriksson 809 Russel Ave Minneapolis Minn	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairCendréBlue	Sweden	Leksand
15	no	self	25	no	1907-Duluth Uncle: Gustaf Nelson 607 Grant Ave W. Duluth Minn	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Brilanda
16	no	self	50	no	Friend: Anders Backman 705 4th St Sioux City Iowa	yes 1 year no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairCendréBlue	Sweden	Orsa
17	no	self	50	no	Uncle Jöns Petter Johnson R.A. Box 23 Ceres Calif	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	PaleBlondGray	Sweden	Malinstad
18	no	self	100	no	1912-Providence Friend: Carl Burges 33 Wachuset St Boston Mass	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Frilleså
19	yes	self	25	yes	1909-Duluth Friend: John Anderson 2826 W Huron St Duluth Minn	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBrownBlue	Sweden	Svarteberg
20	no	self	300	yes	1921-Minn Friend: Edwin Magnuson 48 Main St New Britain Conn	yes 5 years no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	PaleBlondBlue	Sweden	Oxabäck
21	no	self	25	no	Uncle: Gunnar Carlsson 323 14th St W New York	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	FairBlondBrown	Sweden	Gårdveda
22	yes	self	75	no	Aunt: Maria Nelson 816 S 7th St Pasco Wash	yes 3 years no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	FairBlondBrown	Sweden	Vänhus
23	no	self	100	no	Friend Carl Burges 33 Wachuset St Boston Mass	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBlondBlue	Sweden	Frilleså
24	yes	self	25	no	Aunt: Johanna Johnson 324 E 42nd St New York N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBrownBlue	Sweden	Göteborg
25	yes	self	85	no	1911-International Falls Friend: Olaus Persson 5th Ave 9th St International Falls Minn	ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FairCendréBlue	Sweden	Lyavika
26	no	self	100	yes	1917-Minn Brother: Gottfried Peterson 4902 W Ohio St Chicago Ill	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	FairBrownBlue	Sweden	N. Solberga
27	no	self	25	no	Friend: John Berg 1331 1st Ave Seattle Wash	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FairCendréBlue	Sweden	Piteå
28	no	self	25	no	Friend: Magnus Eriksson 809 Russel Ave N. Minneapolis Minn	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairCendréBlue	Sweden	Leksand
29	no	self	25	no	Friend: Evald Johansson 29 Forest St Winchester Mass	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairCendréBlue	Sweden	Brunskog
30	no	self	50	no															

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Protestant, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

OB. Nordf.

Sworn to before me this 10 JULI 1922 day of 19, 19

at

W. J. ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Literate or not).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30 JUNI 1922

19 Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 18 JUL 1922

Number

145

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ANDERSON	JOHN OSCAR	47	M M	PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT OF STATE WASHINGTON D.C. ON DEC 12TH 1920 NR 124611	610 ZION ST HARTFORD CONN
2	DO	AMANDA SERAFIA	42	F M	DO JULY 29TH 1920 73991	DO
3	CARLSON	ESTHER PAULINA	28	F S	DO APRIL 22ND 1921 23099	1226 17TH AVE ROCKFORD ILL
4	CARLSON	HULDA	26	F M	DO JULY 6TH 1920 62484	829 N LE CLAIRE AVE CHICAGO ILL
5	DO	HARRY	6	M S	DO DO DO	DO
6	DO	ALBIN	5	M S	DO DO DO	DO
7	CARLSON	EDWIN AUGUST	25	M S	DO MARCH 25TH 1921 3332	BOX 44 CONWAY KANSAS
8	FLOREN	KARL	32	M M	DO FEBR 9TH 1921 139782	MINNEAPOLIS MINN
9	DO	HILMA	33	F M	DO FEBR 23RD 1921 144888	DO
10	DO	LEONA	9	F S	DO DO DO	DO
11	DO	VERA	4	F S	DO DO DO	DO
12	HAGELIN	JOHN	51	M S	DO MARCH 5TH 1920 180057	HARTFORD CONN
13	HAGMAN	RUTH MARIA	27	F M	NAT. PAP. ISS. JAN 7TH 1916 COURT OF MAHONING COUNTY YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	61 288 POLAND AVE, STRUTHERS, OHIO
14	IVANSSON	FRANK G G	31	M WD	PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT OF STATE WASHINGTON D.C. ON NOV 12TH 1921 97221	133 E 47TH ST CHICAGO ILL
15	JOHNSON	HANNA	54	F M	DO FEBR 8TH 1922 116877	2206 CLEVELAND AVE EVERETT WASH
16	JOHNSON	FRED	34	M S	DO NOV 12TH 1921 97429	FRERIE AVE WILMETE ILL
17	JOHNSON	MARTON	40	M M	DO MARCH 10TH 1921 1585	333 JEFFERSON ST HARTFORD CONN
18	JOHNSON	ENILIA	28	F S	DO JULY 19TH 1920 69716	5319 INDIANA AVE CHICAGO ILL
19	JOHNSON	ERIK LEONARD	47	M S	NAT PAP ISS FEB 24TH 1919 D. COURT OF DOUGLAS COUNTY HELD AT ALEXANDRIA MINN	MINN HOLMES CITY BOX 55 R 7 ALEXANDRIA
20	LANTZ	LEONARD	31	M S	PASSPORT ISS BY DEPT OF STATE WASHINGTON D.C. ON JUNE 20TH 1921 56026	309 4TH ST BOONE IA
21	NASSTRÖM	BERTHA	45	F M	DO MARCH 24TH 1921 8692	1155 N LERRANO ST LOS ANGELES CALIF
22	NELSON	DAVID MANUEL	44	M S	DO SEPT 14TH 1921 82685	35 LINCOLN AVE SOUTH NORWALK, Conn.
23	NILSEN	ALKOM	57	M M	DO MARCH 10TH 1921 1570	1336 W 51 PLACE LOS ANGELES CALIF
24	NYBERG	REINHOLD	36	M M	DO APRIL 21ST 1921 22861	111 5TH ST BOX 24 KANE PA
25	DO	ANNA JOSEPHINA	31	F M	DO DO 20710	DO
26	NYREN	EDWARD L	27	M S	DO OCT 25TH 1921 93099	BROCKTON MASS
27	PETERSON	CONRAD	34	M S	DO FEBR 17TH 1922 119988	8607 45TH AVE SOUTH SEATTLE WASH
28	STENBERG	GIDEON	27	M S	DO AUG 13TH 1920 81241	WORCESTER MASS
29	STRÖMKVIST	ANTON WILHELM	34	M S	NAT PAP ISSUED SEPT 25TH 1916 MASSACHUSETTS DISTRICT BOSTON	88 RUSSEL STR WALTHAM MASS
30	DO	MARTIN	34	F M	DO DO DO	DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"Drottningholm"

sailing from

GOTHENBURG

30 JUNI 1922, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

8. Juli 1922, 19

146

Number

No. on List	No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOR.			
1	1	ANDERSON	AUGUSTA	30	F M	PASSP. 1SS. BY DEPT OF STATE WASHINGTON D.C. ON MARCH 25TH 1921 NR 9171	510 50TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	2	DO	TELMA	10	F S	DO	DO
3	3	CARLSON	HULDA	30	F M	DO	BOX 65 WALLACE, IDAHO
4	4	DO	FRANKLIN	6	M S	OCT 20TH 1915 WALLACE IDAHO	DO
5	5	ERICKSON	ELIN	36	F M	DO	AUG 2ND 1920 77132 ROSELAND CHICAGO ILL
6	6	DO	NILS	12	M S	DO	DO
7	7	DO	DAVID	9	M S	FEBR 24TH 1913 CHICAGO ILL	DO
8	8	FUNDIN	ANNA AMELIA	34	F M	DO	MAY 4TH 1921 29237 1134 HEALD ST, WILMINGTON DEL
9	9	DO	ELLA VICTORIA	13	F S	DEC 12TH 1908 WILMINGTON DEL	DO
10	10	DO	OSCAR A	13	M S	FEBR 21ST 1912 WILMINGTON DEL	DO
11	11	RYBERG	ELVIRA	31	F M	DO	JAN 6TH 1921 126270 BELLEMONT, ARIZONA
12	12	DO	HENRY	9	M S	MAY 15TH 1913 WILLIAMS ARIZ	DO
13	13	DO	EMIL	7	M S	MARCH 19TH 1915 WILLIAMS ARIZ	DO
14	14	DO	ANNA	5	F S	MAY 22ND 1919 WILLIAMS ARIZ	DO
15	15	DO	MARGIT	2	F S	AUG 15TH 1919 FLAGSTAFF ARIZ	DO
16	16	DO	ERIK	7	M S	DO	DO
17	17	SEEGREN	ELLEN	28	F M	DO	MARCH 2ND 1921 142 4432 BERNARD ST CHICAGO ILL
18	18	DO	GUSTAF ADOLF	2	M S	JAN 21ST 1921 CHICAGO ILL	DO
19	19	TJELLANDER	CARL	50	M M	DO	FEBR 7TH 1922 116548 10 ASHWONT AVE WORCESTER MASS
20	20	MATTSON	HILDA VICTORIA	28	F M	DO	NOV 19TH 1919 140826 32 SAUNDERS ST NORTH WEYMOUTH MASS
21	21	DO	HENRY SIGFRID	4	M S	MAY 25TH 1915 QUINCY MASS	DO
22	22	Blomquist	Olof	26	M S	Do	Jan. 25th 1921 133661 Burt Co, Oakland, Nebr;
23	23	Eagle	Josef	26	M M	Do	Jan. 20th 1920 160974 5936 Powell Ave, Chicago, Ill
24	24	Gustafson	Hans, Victor	30	M S	Do	April 9th 1922 17006 4009 - 29th Ave So. Minneapolis, Minn.
25	25	Hallberg,	Augusta Josefine	60	F M	Do	Febr. 28th 1921 146477 Quincy 138 S. St. Boston, Mass
26	26	Larson	Irene	25	F M	Do	Nov. 12th 1921 97224 150 Bonstuck St. Holyoke, Mass
27	27	Pearson	Per	33	M S	Do	Nov. 16th 1921 98316 1908 W. 2nd St. Duluth, Minn.
28	28	Peterson	Axel	67	M S	Do	Aug. 2nd 1921 71360 316 44th Ave, Marquette, Mich
29	29	Peterson	Philip	18	M S	Aug. 22nd 1903 Grand Rapids, Mich	Do
30	30	Westerlund	Bert Edvard G	39	M S	Do	Nov. 28th 1921 100760 1328-5th St. Minneapolis, Minn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

147

S. S.

"Drottningholm"

sailing from

GOthenBURG

30 JUNI 1922, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

8 JULI 1922

19

34

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Alm	Jennie	29	F	S	Holds passport issued by Dept of State Wash. D.C. on Nov. 1st 1921 No. 94843	Wausa, Nebr.
2	Bylund	Adolph	33	M	M	June 15th 1920 53045	Carlton Hotel, Tacoma, Wash.
3	Carlsson	Carl Thorsen	36	M	M	Aug. 15th 1921 145521	Box 2, Red Oak, Iowa
4	Do	Rather	29	F	M	Do 145518	Do
5	Do	Rut Viola	6	F	S	Do	Do
6	Do	Clarence	5	M	S	Do	Do
7	Do	Anne	1	F	S	Do	Do
8	Dahlstrom	Emil	60	M	S	May 19th 1922 174359	115 Milton Ave., Chicago, Ill.
9	Hendrickson	Gregor	35	M	S	March 1st 1921 8101	15-6th Str., S. Francisco, Cal.
10	Larsson	John	30	M	M	Aug. 15th 1921 74347	759-22nd Str., Detroit, Mich.
11	Do	Harl	12	M	S	Do	Do
12	Lundin	John	34	M	M	Nov. 14th 1921 97501	315 West 4th st., Jamestown, N.Y.
13	Magnusson	Sven	27	M	S	Nov. 4th 1921 95630	Lilly Lake, Ill.
14	Hilsson	Carl	63	M	M	April 20th 1922 149936	Box 114, Braham, Minn.
15	Nord	Harl G	54	M	S	June 13th 1921 52074	617 Iowa Str., Sioux City, Ia
16	Serafin	Michael	29	M	S	Holds passport issued by Legation of U.S.A. Warsaw Poland March 31st 1922 No. 1544	717 Tecumseh Str., Toledo, O.
17	Smullen	Michael	24	M	S	Sept. 11th 1922, New Hartford, Conn. Bapt Certificate Jan. 31st 1922.	227 Wendell Str., Ironwood, Mich.
18	Smith	Eva	35	F	M	Holds passport issued by Dept of State Wash. D.C. on Sept. 6th 1921 No. 36281	208 East 74th Str., New York, N.Y.
19	Stramkvist	Anton	35	M	M	Citizenpaper given out at Boston Mass Sept. 25th 1911 No. 1240852	38 Russell Str., Waltham, Mass.
20	Do	Mary	35	F	M	Do	Do
21	Sorenson	Alf	6	M	S	Holds father's naturalization paper issued May 31st 1921 at New York	4 East 42nd Str., New York, N.Y.
22	Swanson	Just	50	M	S	Holds passport issued by Dept of State Wash. D.C. on July 20th 1922 No. 76338	Elmhurst, Ill.
23	Steve	David N	35	M	S	Nov 4th 1921 95691	Lilly Lake, Ill.
24	Wallin	Marin	59	M	M	May 10th 1921 32316	Park Rapids, Minn.
25	Uster	Jennie	33	F	M	Aug. 6th 1921 72690	1769 Lombard Terrace, Detroit, Mich.
26	Do	Vivian	6	F	S	Do	Do
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Handwritten: Wood, J. P. Except # 17 and 21 which were ordered manifest on arrival 10:10 am

Handwritten: # 21, A. Sorenson, ordered manifest to alien sheet. # 17, Smullen, Michael, ordered manifest to alien sheet.

(24)

68

54

Form 530-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, 30 JUNI 1922, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 8. Juli 1922, 19

Number 143

54

No. on List.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	1	Andersson	Erik	54	M	S	Passport issued by Dep. of State at Washington Oct. 29, 1921. No. 94374	C/o Hilma Andersson Brooklyn
2	2	Andersson	Selma	33	F	M	Passport issued by Dep. of State at Washington Oct. 9, 1921. No. 81118	Hibbing Minnesota Granit St. 314
3	3	do	Florensia	5	F	S	do	Hibbing Minnesota Granit St. 314
4	4	Björk	Eleonora	18	F	S	Passport issued by the Legation of the U.S.A. at Helsingfors 27/5.22. No. 134	222 Terrace St. Olympia Wash.
5	5	Fredrikson	Petter	27	M	S	Passport issued by Dep. of State at Washington Oct. 9, 1921. No. 120422	C/o Edwin Chan 212 St. Ann's Ave New York N.Y.
6	6	Marlsson-Engels	John	23	M	M	Passport issued by Dep. of State at Washington Oct. 15, 1922. No. 18822	282 East-135 St. Bronx New York N.Y.
7	7	Niemi	Meimi	17	F	S	Passport issued by Dep. of State at Washington Oct. 15, 1922. No. 170225	2424 De Garm Av. Jamaica L.I. N.Y.
8	8	Pettersson	Axel	29	M	S	do Oct. 1st 1921 57025	C/o John Holmberg 223-58th Brooklyn N.Y.
9	9	do	Elin	13	F	S	do June 14th 1921 53373	C/o John Holmberg 223-58th Brooklyn N.Y.
10	10	Savikoski	Ailius	23	M	S	Passport issued by Dep. of State at Washington Oct. 17, 1922. No. 128820	Wild Cliff New Rochell N.Y.
11	11	BENGTON	CARL, ALEXIUS	48	M	M	DO JUNE 24TH 1921, 57868	65 COTTAGE AVE, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
12	12	CARLSON	AXEL	39	M	M	DO FEBR. 24TH 1921 145201	R. NO. 3, RED OAK, IOWA.
13	13	DO	ANNA	39	F	M	DO DO 145200	DO
14	14	DO	PAUL	5	M	S	DO DO DO	DO
15	15	DO	AINA	4	F	S	DO DO DO	DO
16	16	DO	JOSEF	3	M	S	DO DO DO	DO
17	17	CARLSON	BERNHARD	44	M	M	DO MARCH 7TH 1922 124569	1749 KANE ST. LOS ANGELOS, CALIF.
18	18	CARLSON	GEORGE HARALD	28	M	M	DO JULY 27TH 1921 69439	8085 EXCHANGE AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
19	19	CLAUSON	EDWARD	45	M	S	DO APRIL 20TH 1921 22208	VERNAL, S. DAK.
20	20	JOHNSON	OSCAR	29	M	S	DO AUG. 11TH 1920 80252	39 BACLEY ST. DORCHESTER, MASS.
21	21	JOHNSON	MARTHA	35	F	M	DO JAN. 16TH 1922 111468	HOUSTON, TEXAS
22	22	JOHNSON	ERNST	37	M	M	DO APRIL 5TH 1922 139146	5 W. AKULLA ST. BOSTON, MASS.
23	23	PALMGREN	OSCAR	28	M	S	DO APRIL 19TH 1921 21419	2207 GIDDINGS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

149

5

Form 5301
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S.

"DROTNINGHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

June 30th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9. July 1922

19 22.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	MEALS.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Albrektson	Nils	32	M	S		Holds passport issued by Dept. of State Wash.D.C., Oct. 26th 1921 No.93314	Hotel Run, Minn. 1018 2nd. Ave. Rockford Ills.	3.3
2	Hansson	George	47	M	S		Holds passport issued by Dept. of State Wash.D.C., March 16th 1922 No.4347		2.7
3	Johnson	Iwer	29	M	S		d:o Novbr.7th 1921 No.96165	Bristol S.D. 2027 W., 2nd st., Minn.	6.6
4	Johnson	Oscar Werner	31	M	S		d:o Aug.11th 1920 No.90252	2206 Cleveland Ave, Everett, Wash	3.3
5	Johnson	Hanna	54	F	S		d:o Febr.8th 1922 No.116877	910. Newport Ave., Chicago Ills.	3.3
6	Nelson	Nels	35	M	S		d:o Febr.11th 1922 No.117623	Arlington Hotel, Spokane Wash.	2.7
7	Nilson	Bonde	54	M	S		d:o Oct.13th 1921 No.90372	Assaria, Kansas.	
8	Pearson	Karl Emil	29	M	S		d:o Oct.14th 1921 No.90436		
9	Sternhagen	Hjalmar	35	M	M		d:o March 17th 1921 No.5175	673 East - 176th street, New York City, N.Y.	8.8
10	d:o	Clorinda	32	F	M		d:o d:o d:o		2.2
11	d:o	Sonja	2	F	M		d:o July 26th 1920 No.71998	2909 - 1st. Ave So. Minneapolis, Minn.	18.17
12	Swanson	Carl Ludvig	30	M	S				3.3
13									15.15
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 4, Johnson, Oscar Werner, Not onboard.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

150

No.

S. S.

arrived 7/10/48

, 19

M.,

, from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

arrived

19

M.

from

151

No.

S. S.

INDEX NO.	NO.	NAMES	GROUP. No.	No. Passes	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
							DEF. EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
	202	20																							
	203	1																							
2	204																								
3	205	122																							
4	206	23																							
	207	24																							
	208	25																							
	209	26																							
	210																								
	211																								
	212	27																							
	213																								
	214																								
	215	28																							
	216																								
1	217	29																							
1	218	30																							
1	219																								
1	220	31																							
65	32	Drul. Afta																							
57	33	Gleyes Chana																							
18	34	Sanckon Karel																							
25	35	Swantson Erick																							

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

152

153

S. S. Drottningholm Swedish Amer. arrived July 10th 1922, 1921, M., from

Index No.	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Ekstrom, Ernst		3:00 14 10	1	Tel \$	KK Ber Carl, 734 Hamilton St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	2	Petersen, Spen		3:00 12 26	1	Tel \$	KK Bro. Oscar Carlsson, 649 W. 66th St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	3	Jakobson, Clara	2nd Cabin	3:00 9 12-13	2	2 Sons in Steerage	KK Bro. Carlsson, 649 W. 66th St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
		" Carl														
	4	Johansen, Elvira		3:00 14 14	1	Call	Comm. L. O. Castro, Hillander, John 7/11									
		Johansen, Ellen		3:25 9 21	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
		Salmi, Eno		3:05 21 24	1	Tel \$	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
		Almgren, Gunhild		3:30 10 1	1	Call	KK John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
		Anderson, Elin. Bada		3:35 28 3	1	Call	Comm. L. O. Castro, Hillander, John 7/11									
		Siren, Elina		3:40 20 23-25	3	Call	Comm. L. O. Castro, Hillander, John 7/11									
		" Karl														
		" Allt														
	10	Knutar, Ester		3:40 21 14	1	Call	Comm. L. O. Castro, Hillander, John 7/11									
	11	Lyungstrm. Brov. Alden		3:45 30 1	1	Tel \$	KK Knutar, 744 E. Canal St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	12	Carlson, Mildar		3:45 28 9	1	Call	Bro. Conrad, 557 E. 4th St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	13	Jacobson, Lars.		" " 25 6-7	2	Mother 2nd Cabin	Fath. Gotfrid, North Farm, Wallingford, Conn. 7/10									
		" Signhild														
	14	Merio, Sainni		3:45 19 20	1	Call	KK Uncle Alanne, 1611-8 St. Stephen St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	15	Jonsson, Astrid		4:00 15 13	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	16	Jonsson, Astid		3:00 12 16	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	17	Wickman, Aina		3:45 19 29	1	"	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	18	Pawlas, Emma		3:40 18 5	1	"	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	19	Sjoberg, Helene		3:50 19 22	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	20	Lindroth, Ester.		3:55 21 17	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	21	Lundgreen, Alfrieda		3:55 19 17	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
		Erickson, Agnes		3:00 14 11	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	23	Mottus, Alfrieda		3:40 18 4	1	Tel \$	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	24	Kob. Sygne		4:00 19 15	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									
	25	Antio, Ida		" " 19 6	1	Call	Bro. John, 117 Kitcher St. Chgo, Ill. 7/10									

Drottningholm Swe. July 10th 1922

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

154

153

S. S. Drottingholm, Swedish Amer. arrived July 10th 1922, 191 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26	Santrick, Ida	4:10	21	25	1	Call	Fred. Hilda Westerbach, 574-44 W. 11th St. N.Y.C. John 7/10 5 ⁰⁰						
27	Hessel, Mary. D.	"	"	10	10	1	Call	Rev. Ellis 515 E. 78 th St. N.Y.C. " " 5 ⁰⁰					
28	Hogman, Joseph	"	"	28	25	1	Tel \$	RR Uncle Charles, Gustafson, Broad St. N.Y.C. 7/11 4 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 1					
29	Hendrickson, Frederick	"	"	31	15	1	Call	Rev. Loarte 346 E. 119 th St. N.Y.C. " " 10 ³⁰ ✓ - 1					
30	Smallen, Michel	"	"	25	18	1	Tel \$	RR Uncle John Fudaly, 227 Kennedy St. N.Y.C. 7/12 1 ⁰⁰ ✓ 2 2					
31	Suonen, Anna	"	"	19	26	1	"	RR Uncle Frank Helen, 473 Broadway St. N.Y.C. 7/11 1 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 1					
32	Bexar, Edith	"	"	21	3	1	Call	Cons. Fred. Fagard, 579 E. 135 th St. N.Y.C. 7/10 5 ¹⁰ -					
33	Granlund, Elin	"	"	20	3	1	Call	Uncle Erika Eukun, 683 E. 133 rd St. N.Y.C. " " 5 ³⁰ -					
34	Patsika, Lyyli	"	"	23	10	1	Call	Cons. Adela Immula, 715 E. 176 th St. N.Y.C. John " 5 ⁰⁰					
35	Larsson, John	"	"	29	19	1	Tel \$	RR Aunt Jennie Bachman, R. 3 Lenox Pl. N.Y.C. 7/12 2 ⁰⁰ ✓ 2 2					
36	Jaakkola, Saima	"	"	19	12	1	Call	Fred. Anna Korvete, 826-42 W. 11th St. N.Y.C. 7/11 2 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 1					
37	Jansson, Hiladin.	"	"	22	14-15	2	Call	Fred. Hilda Johanson, 220 E. 135 th St. N.Y.C. 7/10 5 ⁰⁰ -					
	" Mathilda												
38	Gronroos, Selinda	4:15	21	7	1	Call	Fred. Elmer Banks, 4807-5 th St. N.Y.C. 7/10 5 ⁰⁰ -						
39	Osterman, Anna	3:20	22	30	1	Q	Fred. Emaly Osterman, 268 E. 58 th St. N.Y.C. John " 5 ⁰⁰ -						
40	Hirvineva, Sevyä	4:20	21	9	1	Call	Sis. Lida Hill, 1203 E. 57 th St. N.Y.C. " " 5 ⁰⁰ -						
41	Ilmanen, Iyren	4:20	20	5	1	Call	Sis. Tekla Koski, 2465-2 nd St. N.Y.C. " " 5 ⁰⁰ -						
42	Gronholm, Nils	3:40	22	9	1	Tel \$	RR John Peterson Box 98 Rauts 1 N.Y.C. 7/12 10 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 2						
43	Karlson, Alma. M.	4:25	27	25	1	Call	Rev. Josef 4 Lincoln St. N.Y.C. 7/10 5 ⁰⁰ -						
44	Blomquist, Eda, M.	4:30	16	4	1	Call	Sis. Lina Ellis, 525 W. 146 th St. N.Y.C. " 7/11 10 ³⁰ ✓ - 1						
45	Walker, Martha	4:23	21	27	1	Tel \$	RR Mrs. Lisi Hakala, 21 Forest St. N.Y.C. " 1 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 1						
46	Gustafson, Jullie	4:27	25	3	1	Call	Aunt Anna Steier, 12 W. 109 th St. N.Y.C. John 7/10 5 ⁰⁰ -						
47	Korkala, Maria	4:20	20	7	1	Call	Aunt Marie Walkama, 163 E. 173 rd St. N.Y.C. " 5 ¹⁰ -						
48	Tuomala, Lauri	4:30	23	30	1	Qd11	Cons. Lida Kelly, 505-45 th St. N.Y.C. 7/11 1 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 1						
49	Soderlund, Alfred	"	"	15	29	1	Tel \$	RR John Karlson, 4431 st Avenue St. N.Y.C. " 1 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 1					
50	Soderholm, Johan	"	"	22	24	1	Call	Sis. Elsa Sundberg, 711-5 th St. N.Y.C. 7/11 10 ³⁰ ✓ - 1					
51	Abrahamsson, Karl	"	"	15	1	1	Tel \$	RR Uncle John Karlson, 4431 st Avenue St. N.Y.C. " 1 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 1					
52	Karlson, Maria.	"	"	16	14	1	Call	Comm. 22 Travelers Aid, Inc. N.Y.C. 7/12 3 ⁰⁰ ✓ 2 2					
53	Nord berg, Karl, H.	"	"	15	23	1	Tel \$	RR Uncle Johan Karlson 4431 st Avenue St. N.Y.C. 7/11 1 ⁰⁰ ✓ 1 1					

Drottingholm. Swedish Amer. July 10th 1922

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

154

S. S. Drottningholm, Swedish Amer. arrived July 10th 1922, 191 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
54	Kononen, Tilda	4:40	23	9	1	Call	Ind. Wendy Halverson 4916-6 "Ct. H. J. John 7/10 5:30						
55	Erlandson, Sture	4:45	16	7	1	Tel 1	RR Alfred Johnson, 1537 E. Wash. St. " 7/11 1:15				✓	✓	✓
56	Anderson, Hanna	4:30	8	1-3	3	Tel 2	RR Hest. Andrew, 1135-7 Stephenson Ave. Belle 7/12 1				6	6	6
	" Arthur						" Fath.						
	" Gunnar												
57	Tammisto, Kellin	4:26	23	29	1	Call	Cous. Anna Isaacson, 2718-156 W. 7th St. 7/10 5:30						
58	Hakkinen, Hanna	5:00	21	10	1	Call	Ind. Reika Zyyska, 1452 Park Ave. NYC Belle 7/12 11:17				✓	✓	✓
59	Glezer, Judel	4:50	18	2	1	Mother in Hosp	RR Ben. Charles G. 1210 Lawrence St. Belle 7/18 10				8	7	8
60	Kekalainen, Anna	5:05	21	13	1	Call	Sis. Helmi K. 150 W. 103 St. NYC Belle 7/10 5:30						
61	THOMBERG, Arnold	6:30	24	25	1	To tel 3	RR Fath. Anders, 148 Milson St. Belle 7/12 11				✓	✓	✓
62	Hesala, Hanna	21	9		1	Tr. Hosp 7-11-22	Ind. Wm. Watzel, Long an, Wells, S. J. John " 3				✓	✓	✓
63	Hansson, Hilda	31	10		1	To call	Aunt Vada Johnson, 101 W. 48 St. NYC John 7/10 4:15						

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

1846

arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

NING-H

Rehrens		
Ellis	My-lam	21
Pritch	Myard	27
	Myard	29

Blarlich	Finland	37	Dario
Nordström	Finland	38	Sweden
Janson, K. O. O.	Finland	39	"
Bogren, I.	Finland	40	"
Nordström, Peter	Finland	41	"
Roos, Arvo	Finland	42	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	43	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	44	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	45	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	46	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	47	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	48	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	49	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	50	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	51	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	52	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	53	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	54	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	55	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	56	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	57	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	58	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	59	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	60	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	61	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	62	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	63	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	64	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	65	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	66	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	67	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	68	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	69	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	70	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	71	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	72	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	73	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	74	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	75	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	76	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	77	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	78	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	79	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	80	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	81	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	82	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	83	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	84	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	85	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	86	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	87	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	88	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	89	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	90	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	91	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	92	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	93	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	94	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	95	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	96	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	97	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	98	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	99	"
Kinnip, J. O. O.	Finland	100	"

20863

other side.

Required under

LIST OR MANIFEST

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel

Vessel

arriving at

19 from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
89579			✓									
17042			✓									
16081			✓									
14790			✓									
14791			✓									
14792			✓									
14793			✓									
14794			✓									
14795			✓									
14796			✓									
14797			✓									
14798			✓									
14799			✓									
14800			✓									

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karlsson, Eror	17	Swede	15/8 1922 Gothenburg
Backman, Sven	30	"	"
Jansson-Björkman, Edol	19	"	"
Johnson, Rudolf	18	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Behrens, Nikolaus	31	German	12/8 1922, New York
Ellis, Edward	25	U S A	"
Fritsch, Edward	29	German	"

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Bierlich, Einar	33	Danish			
Brandstad, Halte	28	Swede			
Norström, P.O.	34	"			
Jansson, E.O.G.	36	"			
Begren, I.	21	"			
Nordström, Peter	36	U S A			
Ross, Arvo	31	Finland			
Lindqvist, Carl	23	Swede			
Halmström, Oösta	23	"			
Laurin, Teo	32	Finland			
Karkoff, David	24	Swede			
Arneson, Leop	27	Norwegian			
Olsson, E.	31	Swede			
Johansson, S.	30	"			
Norrgard, Isaac	36	"			
Norrmann, Olof	29	Norwegian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. E. Lindman
Master.

[over.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NO. 45802

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

board

57

Vessel *arriving at* , 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	✓											
2	✓											
3	✓											
4	✓											
5	✓											
6	✓											
7	✓											
8	✓											
9	✓											
10	✓											
11	✓											
12	✓											
13	✓											
14	✓											
15	✓											
16	✓											
17	✓											
18	✓											
19	✓											
20	✓											
21	✓											
22	✓											
23	✓											
24	✓											
25	✓											
26	✓											
27	✓											
28	✓											
29	✓											
30	✓											
31	✓											
32	✓											
33	✓											
34	✓											
35	✓											
36	✓											
37	✓											
38	✓											
39	✓											
40	✓											
41	✓											
42	✓											
43	✓											
44	✓											
45	✓											
46	✓											
47	✓											
48	✓											
49	✓											
50	✓											
51	✓											
52	✓											
53	✓											
54	✓											
55	✓											
56	✓											
57	✓											
58	✓											
59	✓											
60	✓											
61	✓											
62	✓											
63	✓											
64	✓											
65	✓											
66	✓											
67	✓											
68	✓											
69	✓											
70	✓											
71	✓											
72	✓											
73	✓											
74	✓											
75	✓											
76	✓											
77	✓											
78	✓											
79	✓											
80	✓											
81	✓											
82	✓											
83	✓											
84	✓											
85	✓											
86	✓											
87	✓											
88	✓											
89	✓											
90	✓											
91	✓											
92	✓											
93	✓											
94	✓											
95	✓											
96	✓											
97	✓											
98	✓											
99	✓											
100	✓											

NINGHOLM

148492

160

William L. Long

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1260

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

must

166

pr.
bore

al

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having on board

I, _____, of the _____, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her presence. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

must

166

board

57

town.

pr.
borg.

al

n

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. S. S. S.*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 19 *1917*, from the port of *San Francisco*

157

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
147809	Smith	John	✓ Steward	1917	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	English	5' 8"	150	
147810	Smith	John	✓ Steward	1917	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	English	5' 8"	150	
147811	Smith	John	✓ Steward	1917	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	English	5' 8"	150	
147812	Smith	John	✓ Steward	1917	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	English	5' 8"	150	
147813	Smith	John	✓ Steward	1917	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	English	5' 8"	150	
147814	Smith	John	✓ Steward	1917	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	English	5' 8"	150	
147815	Smith	John	✓ Steward	1917	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	English	5' 8"	150	

147809
147815

16086

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1260

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

must
166

pr.
berk
al
n

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

CREW

ch / on board

166

58

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

O. C. Nordfelt
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a 'workaway' a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel WESTMINSTER, arriving at NEW YORK, 1922, from the port of GOTHENBURG

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
160856	Thorsell	Alfred	✓									
160857	Evendson	Gustaf	✓									
160858	Jonsson	Eric	✓									
160859	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160860	Kjell	Anders	✓									
160861	Jonsson	John	✓									
160862	Stridsberg	Eric	✓									
160863	Karlsson	Anders	✓									
160864	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160865	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160866	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160867	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160868	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160869	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160870	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160871	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160872	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160873	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160874	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160875	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160876	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160877	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160878	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160879	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160880	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160881	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160882	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160883	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160884	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160885	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160886	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160887	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160888	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160889	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160890	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160891	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160892	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160893	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160894	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160895	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160896	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160897	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160898	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160899	Thorsell	Anders	✓									
160900	Thorsell	Anders	✓									

William G. G. G.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF CREW

such aliens on board

159

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

must

166

town.

pr.

borg

lal

in

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a 'workaway' a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO. 45802

LI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

159

Vessel "DROTTNINGHOLM" arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 1920, from the port of GOTHENBURG

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
89979	131	Johansson	John Miller	✓	10/5 1919	Gothenburg	Yes	34	Male	Scand.	Swede	5/8	161	
170420	132	Sjöberg	Karl John	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	169	
160814	133	Nilsson	Anders	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	161	
✓	134	Johansson	Erik Valdemar	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/-	144	
147938	135	Eriksson	Erik Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	140	

16086

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100 OF CREW

must

166

on board
ard
160

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

O. B. N. d. f. e. l. t.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

NO. 45802

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel		arriving at		from the port of		19		T. S	
--------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	----	--	--	--

OF CREW

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

sw on board
161must
166

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel		arriving at		19		from the port of											
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where												
111	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
112	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
113	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
114	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
115	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
116	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
117	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
118	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
119	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
120	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
121	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
122	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
123	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
124	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
125	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
126	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
127	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
128	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
129	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
130	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
131	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
132	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
133	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
134	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
135	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
136	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
137	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
138	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
139	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
140	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
141	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
142	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
143	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
144	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
145	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
146	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
147	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
148	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
149	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
150	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
151	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
152	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
153	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
154	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
155	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
156	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
157	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
158	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
159	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
160	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
161	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
162	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
163	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
164	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
165	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
166	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
167	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
168	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
169	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
170	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
171	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
172	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
173	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
174	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
175	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
176	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
177	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
178	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
179	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
180	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
181	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
182	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
183	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
184	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
185	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
186	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
187	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
188	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
189	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
190	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
191	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
192	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
193	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
194	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
195	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
196	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
197	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
198	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
199	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
200	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
201	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
202	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
203	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
204	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
205	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
206	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
207	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
208	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
209	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
210	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
211	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
212	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
213	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
214	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
215	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
216	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
217	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
218	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
219	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
220	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
221	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
222	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
223	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
224	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
225	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
226	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
227	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
228	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
229	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
230	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
231	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
232	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
233	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
234	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
235	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
236	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
237	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
238	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
239	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
240	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
241	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
242	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
243	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
244	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
245	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
246	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
247	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
248	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
249	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
250	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
251	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
252	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
253	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
254	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
255	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
256	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
257	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
258	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
259	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
260	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
261	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
262	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
263	Engstrom	Carl	✓														
264	Engstrom	Carl	✓														

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board
162

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

must

166

town

pr.
berg

lal

a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel		arriving at		19		from the port of											
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities				
	Family name	Given name		When	Where												
16078	200	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16079	201	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16080	202	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16081	203	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16082	204	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16083	205	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16084	206	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16085	207	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16086	208	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16087	209	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16088	210	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16089	211	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16090	212	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16091	213	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16092	214	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16093	215	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16094	216	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16095	217	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16096	218	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16097	219	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16098	220	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16099	221	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16100	222	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16101	223	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16102	224	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16103	225	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16104	226	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16105	227	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16106	228	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16107	229	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16108	230	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16109	231	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16110	232	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16111	233	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16112	234	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16113	235	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16114	236	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16115	237	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16116	238	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16117	239	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16118	240	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16119	241	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16120	242	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16121	243	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16122	244	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16123	245	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16124	246	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16125	247	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16126	248	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16127	249	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16128	250	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16129	251	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16130	252	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16131	253	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16132	254	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16133	255	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16134	256	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16135	257	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16136	258	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16137	259	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16138	260	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16139	261	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16140	262	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16141	263	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16142	264	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16143	265	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16144	266	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16145	267	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16146	268	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16147	269	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16148	270	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16149	271	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16150	272	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16151	273	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16152	274	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16153	275	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16154	276	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16155	277	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16156	278	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16157	279	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16158	280	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16159	281	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16160	282	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16161	283	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16162	284	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16163	285	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16164	286	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16165	287	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					
16166	288	Nelson	Boat	✓							5/6	140					

aliens on board

163

Master, first or second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's companies, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made

14. 1240.

14 1240.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portoguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

 a board
164

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO. 15802

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel		arriving at		19		from the port of													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities							
	Family name	Given name	When	Where															
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

William C. ...

...

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1249

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

must

166

pt.
date

1st

2nd

3rd

4th

5th

6th

7th

8th

9th

10th

11th

12th

13th

14th

15th

16th

17th

18th

19th

20th

OF ARRIVAL
No. 45802

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, master, of the Stathning Kalan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. B. Nordfeldt
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of 10 JULI 1922, 19

Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden, June 29th, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Herbert M. Carlson
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

SEEN for the journey to the United States of America via DIRECT.

Herbert M. Carlson
American Vice Consul.

Service No. 349
Fee \$2.00 - Tr. 9.00



Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question if, on deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

List of races or peoples

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian. (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

OF ARRIVAL

NO. 15802

JUL 21 1922

I, Axel Trolhe, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22
 at New York

Signature of Surgeon
Signature of Officer

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT				TAX FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		S. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	S. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
CABIN										
CABIN	57	2							6	114
STORAGE	92	2	2						23	157
TOTAL	156	6	✓						29	271

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	71	114
Steerage	28	157
Total	199	271

✓ Workmen and

✓	43	✓
✓	72	✓
✓	13	✓
✓	8	✓

165

7-10-22

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Transit

S. S. Hellig Olav Passengers sailing from Christiania, June 30th 1922

A1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
No. of List.			Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
259612	TRANSIT		Bruun	Nils Nord	44	M M	ch mate 2-2014 Sailor yes Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Kr-ania	Wife: Martha Bruun , Welhavens gt.5. Kr-ania	N.Y. N.Y.
259613	TRANSIT		Nilsen	Nils	30	M M	Engineer 2-0624 yes	yes	"	"	Sen	Wife: Othilie Nilsen Plebrekke,Slagen pr,Tønsberg	N.Y. N.Y.
3			Eriksen	Trygve Arn	19	m s	1-2624 Sailor yes Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Arendal	Mother Augusta Eriksen Strømsbonnemat, Arendal	N.J. Hoboken
4			Nyseth	Elmer	40	m m	2-1624 Mechanic yes Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Minn Minneapolis	Brother : Ulrik Nyseth	Minn Minneapolis
5			"	Ellen	32	f m	house 2-2624 wife yes	yes	"	"	"	Reinevold, Tøten	"
6			Renander	Herbert	29	m s	1-2624 Merchant yes Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden Stockholm	Wife : Gulli Renander Torsgatan 19 Stockholm Sw:	N.Y. New York
7			Hugo	Aake	43	m m	1-2624 manager yes	yes	"	"	Gothenburg	wife Alma Hugo Berzeligatan 18. Gothenburg.	Tex Waco
8							Erikson Drop		Completed		7:20 PM		
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

July 10th 1922, 191

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

July 10th 1922.

191

Arriving at Port of

New York

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Pernard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. F. F. F. 100226

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading "Country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "Race or people" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
Colege at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
 at New York

(Signature)
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted hereon before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olay"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

June 29th 1922., 191

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)													NAME IN FULL.													Age.													Able to—													Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)													† Race or people.													* Last permanent residence.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
No. on List.													Family name.													Given name.													Yrs. Mos.													Ser.													Calling or occupation.													Read what language (or, if no tongue claimed, on what ground).													Write.													Country.													City or town.													State.													City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
													Niebieska													Chaja													33													f													m													Wife													yes													pol- hebr.													yes													Pol.													hebr.													Pol.													Warsaw													brother, Abr. Niebieska Warsaw, Ogrodowa 49 Poland.													N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A.E.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard Master of the S/S "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the answer or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • Hellig Olav •

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

June 29th 1922., 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.		
1		Heartberg	Karl Frederick	54	m wd.	Painter	swed.	yes	Sweden	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Petersen	Juliane Marie	49	f	work	danish	yes	Denmark			
3		Jørgensen	Ane Margrethe	35	f	work	danish	yes	Denmark			
4		Wallmann	Ulla Bech	39	f	d. Masseuse	danish	yes	Denmark		U S A	New York
5		Møller	Johan	24	m	cook	danish	yes	Denmark		Denmark	Horsens
6		GROND Grand	Carl Julius	36	m	Dentist	german	yes	Germany	german		Fredericia
7		Jølver	Kai Albert	33	m	Representative	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	U S A	New York
8		Netterstrøm	Augusta	29	f	Gymnast	swed.	yes	Sweden			
9			Eva Ragnhild	29	f							
10		Egidiusen	Anna	44	f	house-work	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	New York
11		Larsen	Ragnhild Margarethe	49	f	house-wife	danish	yes	Denmark			Aalborg
12	UNDER 16		K n u d	12	m	child		yes	Sweden		Sweden	Ljungby
13		Bruun	Elisabeth	30	f	work	swedish	yes	Sweden			
14		Christiansen	Anna Edith	21	m	work	danish	yes	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen
15		Suvanto	Rudolph Ludvig	21	m	Clerk	english	yes	Finland	finnish	Finland	Turku
16		Vuorisalo	Bertha	36	f	work	finnish	yes	Finland			
17		Lindqvist	Olga Maria	28	f	Masseuse	finnish	yes	Sweden	scand.	Sweden	Falun
18		Bonnichsen	Viktor	45	m	Engineer	engl.	yes	Sweden			
19		Nielsen	S v e n	17	m	Stud.	german	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen
20		Nielsen	Kai Elster	34	m	Merchant	danish	yes	Denmark		U.S.A.	Omaha, Neb
21		Nielsen	Marius	26	m	ter	danish	yes				
22		Nielsen	Dorthea	24	f	wife	danish	yes				

8 - 9 Hugo Lake transferred to Manifest 6 - 7

PURVIS.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1-11-1968

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE



TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

COND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

July 10th 1922.

191

Arriving at Port of

New York

COND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY				July 10th 1922.															33	
Arriving at Port of				New York																
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.			
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1896/1922 home, 242 W., 148 str., New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	thy darkgray	no	Sweden	Upsala
2	yes	brother	yes	no	brother, Otto Petersen, 800, Park ave, New York, N.Y.	yes	year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	yes	brother and sister	yes	no	brother and sister, Johannes Jorgensen, c/o Wasatch Farms, Murray, Utah, R.F.D. 4, home, 29 W., 46 str., New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	gray-lightblue	no	"	Thorning
4	yes	self	yes	yes	friend, Mr. Magnus Nielsen 1244, Lane str., Topeka, Kan.	yes	under 1 year	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	no	Germany	Breslau
5	no	self	yes	no	friend, Pastor J. Petersen, 45, Whitehall str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	fair blue	no	Denmark	Svendborg
6	yes	self	yes	yes	business-friends, Hartford Lunch Co., 360 W. - 50 str., N.Y.	yes	year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	blackgray	no	Sweden	Linköping
7	yes	self	yes	yes	brother, Eric Bohlin, 150, Woodworth ave, Yonkers, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	light blue	no	"	"
8	yes	self	yes	yes	Sen. Mr. Carl H. Larsen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	brownbrown	no	Denmark	Aalborg
9	no	self	yes	yes	brother, Capt. Agidius S. Francisco, American Masters' Ass., Calif.	yes	years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	mixed with gray brown	no	"	Holstebro
10	no	self	yes	yes	Sen. Mr. Carl H. Larsen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	gray brown	no	"	Copenhagen
11	yes	self	yes	no	c/o Mr. Steffensen corner Anderson & Park ave, Cliffside, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	thy fair blue	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
12	yes	br-in-law	yes	no	Sister and br-in-law, Mr. David Simpson, 886, Hyde Park ave, Boston, Mass.	EVER	abt. 2	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	yes	self	yes	yes	uncle, A. Jensen, Westhope, N.D. 156	yes	years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lightblue	none	Finland	Turku
14	yes	self	yes	yes	Mrs. H. P. Whitney, 811 - 5th ave, New York City, N.Y.	yes	years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light-light-brown brown	no	"	Turku
15	yes	self	yes	yes	Sister, Mrs. Rauka Riedberg 101 & 126 str., New York City	yes	years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brownblue	no	Sweden	Motala
16	yes	Sister	yes	no	brother, Axel Lindqvist 25, Belmont str., Everett 49, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	no	"	Motala
17	no	self	yes	no	Several times, friends, Kalter-Cerf, Merch. Co., 591 Broadway, New York City	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	no	self	yes	yes	brother P M Nielsen 313 north 21st Str: Omaha, Nebr:	yes	years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blue	no	"	Ungstrup
19	yes	self	yes	yes		yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	no	"	Kellerup
20	no	self	yes	yes		yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	no	"	"
21	no	husband	no	no		yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	no	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if last, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22

at New York

Note: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hollig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

June 29th 1922., 191

1 - 21 Larsen Laurits Chr did not sail
1 - 28 Weber Theobald did not sail
Ida messengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

101

172

Arriving at Port of New York

July 10th 1922.

191

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. J. Peronard**, Master, of the **S/S Hellig Olav**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twenty-eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this **10** th day of **July**, 19 **22**.
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List

Number 173
1922.

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Copenhagen

June 29th 1922. Arriving at Port of New York July 10th

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Hegelund	Anna Jensine	59	f	Passp. Nr. 82066, Wash., Septbr. 12th 1921	home, 3261, Cortland str. Chicago, Ill.
2	Ahnfeldt	Ellen	42	f	Passp. Nr. 127759 March 15th 1922.	home, Gadsden, Ariz. home, 44 East - 60 str., New York
3	Rested	Paul Johan B.	38	m	Passp. Nr. 120285, Febr. 23rd 1922	
4						
5	Berg	John	57	m	Passp. Nr. 135645 Wash., Janr. 29th 1921	home, 5439, Iowa str., Chicago, Ill.
6		Mary	56	f	Passp. Nr. 94457	home, 42, Lincoln str., Hartford, Conn.
7	Mell	Aage P. M.	45	m	Wash., Oct. 31st 1921	home, 1727, Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
8		Anna C.	44	f	Passp. Nr. 145566, Wash., April 14th 1922	home, 385, Woodland str., Hartford, Conn.
9	Nielsen	Jens	24	m	U.S. Citizen-paper issued, Hartford, Conn. April 30th 1894	home, 1616, Roscoe str., Chicago, Ill.
10	Christensen	Bertha K.	55	f	Passp. Nr. 244, Chicago Series, Wash., April 18th 1922	home, Galveston, Tex.
11	Smidt	Gunnar A.	28	m	Passp. Nr. 164649 Wash., May 8th 1922	home, Selma, Ala.
12	Guldman	Hans Koefoed	38	m	Passp. Nr. 130427 Wash., March 20th 1922	home, Huston, Miss.
13	Johansen	Carl C.	34	m	Passp. Nr. 181825, Wash., D.C., May 31st 1922	home, 71 East - 3 str., Peoria, Ind.
14	Jensen	Marius Halvor Skram	41	m	P. Nr. 113371 Wash., Janr 24th 1922	home, 1530, Jones str., San Francisco, Calif.
15	Reed	Anna	67	f	Passp. Nr. 1410 May 16th 1922.	home, Tyler, Minn.
16	Aune	Maren Marie	60	f	Passp. Nr. 1003 March 9th 1922.	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
17		Aaslaug	31	f	Passp. Nr. 127409, Wash., Janr. 10th 1921,	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
18	Pedersen	Chr. Peder	33	m	Passp. Nr. 20486/87, Wash., D.C., April 16th 1921	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
19		Jergine	24	f	Nov. 25th 1890, Tower, Minn.	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
20	Carlson	George	32	m	July 22nd 1891 Grand Island, Nebr.	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
21		Ada Florence	31	f	June 3rd 1920, Denmark, Copenhagen	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
22		Janet	2	f	Janr. 24th 1861 Muscatin, Ia.	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
23	Patterson	Ada	62	f	Philadelphia, Pa.	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
24	Golden	Harry J.	29	m	Passp. Nr. 127278 Wash., March 14th 1922	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
25	Holmstrup	Erik	35	m	Passp. Nr. 135354, March 31st, Wash.	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
26	Peterson	Christian	55	m	Passp. Nr. 124352 Wash., March 7th 1922	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
27	Andersen	Christen	55	m	Passp. Nr. 179674 Wash., D.C., May 26th 1922	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
28	Sorenson	Niels	58	m	Passp. Nr. 156643 Washington, D. C. April 28th 1922.	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
29	Olsen	Mary O'Connor	46	f	Passp. Nr. 151438 April 22nd 1922.	home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.
30	Eskesen	Eckardt V.	53	m		home, 862, Castle ave., Portland, Ore.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5 Form 530 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Hellig Olav

sailing from Copenhagen June 29th

1922, Arriving at Port of July 10th

1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Diets	Carl	39	m	Passp. Nr. 136305 Wash., March 31st 1922.	home, Mrs. C.L. Diets, 211 W. 58 str., New York City, N.Y.
2	Sandström	Karl	38	m	Passp. Nr. 145236 Febr: 24th 1921.	brother, Anders Sandström
3	"	Josefine	25	f	Passport # 7 April 13th 1922.	West Berkeley, Calif.
4	Pierson	Selma	38	f	Passp. Nr. 35855 May 16th 1921	home, 224, Belleville ave, Newark, N.J.
5	Hennig	Julius	33	m	Passp. Nr. 164842, Wash., May 9th 1922	home, 1, Arden str., New York City, N.Y.
6	Mogensen	George Kinar	35	m	U.S. Citizen paper, dat. Febr. 16th 1915 Supreme Court, N.Y.	Office, 44 Whitehall str. New York
7	Carpenter	Selma	40	f	Passport Nr. 84123,	home, 501, Baylston str.,
8	"	Edvin	6	m	dat., Aug 26th 1920	Brookline, Mass.
9	Howell	Fred.	28	m	Passp. Nr. 1121, June 5th 1922.	home, 142 W., 103 str., New York City, N.Y.
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

on 6/10/22
G. H. Hellig Olav
Completed 6:40 PM

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4719

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Christiania

June 30 th, 19 22., Arriving at Port of New York

July 10th

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 Jensen Nils P 62 l m m

2 Rhodin Anna Anna 62 l f m

3 Tellefsen Thomas 52 l m m

4 Andersen Magdalene Magdalene 57 l f m

5 Hadding - Fitch Hulda 49 l f m

Passport # 67262 July 13th 1920.

Passport # 144472 April 12th 1922.

Passport # 85362 August 27th 1920.

Passport # 36655 May 17th 1921.

Passport # 563 October 6th 1921.

to home Lake Park Ave:

4030 Chicago, Ill:

home 22 Bay Ridge Place, N. Y.
brother Emil Tellefsen

125 E 45 th Str: New York.

Home Canby, Minnesota.

Home East Orange, N.J.

Completed 6:30 pm

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922.

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE VESSEL

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

June 29th 1922.

191

78

U. S. citizens

Also

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

177

Arriving at Port of New York, July 10th 1922, 191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to continue in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in possession of a license, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	no	self	25	no	friend: A. Johnson 3600, W. Florida, Denver, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	thy. blond	blue	no	Denmark	Frederikshavn
2	yes	"	25	yes 18	wife: N. Kunte. 2208 - 5 Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" brown "	"	scar l. arm.	Germany	Darlenburg
3	no	"	13	no	cousin: Hans P. Davidsen Ferndale, Humboldt Co. Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" blond "	"	no	Denmark	Ribe
4	yes	"	20	yes 1917 1919	friend: Hans Olsen. 380, Smith Str. Brooklyn, N.Y. to home Ferndale, Humboldt County, Calif. ::	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	" "	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
5	no	"	1	no																		
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical Collège at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22.

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

179

Arriving at Port of

New York.

July 10th

1922, 191

States, or a port of another inland possession, in which STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY																			July 10th 1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922										1922									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. E. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries or more shall be the last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22.

at New York

C. J. A. Trolle

Samuel J. Trolle

(Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

The entire sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

181

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 10th

1922

191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.			
1	no	father	no	father: 152 Elm Str. Yonkers N.Y.	for no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healblen thy de blue	none	Poland	Rowiczow
2	yes	husband	yes	husband: Stefan Sauczuk	for no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healblen thy de blue	none	Poland	Wolow-czowcin
3	yes	father	no	54 Essex Str. Springfield Mass	for no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healblen thy de blue	none	Poland	Zbaraz
4	yes	brother	no	brother in law: Th. Olitzky 2451 W. 5th Str. Cleveland Ohio	for no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healblen thy de gray	none	Poland	Slupice
5	no	in love	22	brother in love: Jan Lank 52 Grave Str. Gilbertsville Mass	for no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	heal thy de gray	none	Lithuania	Suwalka
6	yes	brother	no	son: Gee Andrusaitis 1911 st Clair Str. Cleveland Ohio	for no ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	heal thygraygray	none	Lithuania	Suwalka
7	yes	son	no															

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. P. Peronard** **Master**, of the S/S "**Hellig Olav**", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **July**, 1922

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 22

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

101

183

July 10 th 1922.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____
at _____
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others of the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 10th 1922., 191

185

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a license to practice a profession, or to engage in a business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to study.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign society, or of any foreign organization.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign society, or of any foreign organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	Self	25	1901 yes-10	New York City Uncle Charles Nelson, 87 Hazeton St., Ridgefield Park, N. J.	perma nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairlightblue	none	U. S. A.	New York City
2	yes	Self	20	no	Uncle A. W. Youngqvist, Stanley, N. D.	perma nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair&andyblue	none	Sweden	Asarum
3	yes	Self	25	no	Friend Anton Olsson, 3810 North 22nd St., Tacoma, Wash.	perma nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddydarkblue	none	Sweden	Listerby
4	yes	Self	25	no	All America Cables Co., Brother-in-law J. R. Anderson, 732 1/2 Langby ave., Chicago, Ill.	perma nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddydarkblue	none	Sweden	Halmö
5	yes	Self	25	no	Brother Arvid Karlsson, 207 Palma St., Jamestown, N. Y.	perma nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair&andyblue	none	Sweden	Ljungby
6	yes	Self	25	no	North Long ave., Chicago, Ill. Cousin Erik Linden, 1011	perma nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrownblugr	none	Sweden	Grebo
7	yes	Self	25	no	North Long ave., Chicago, Ill. Cousin Mrs Arvid Lindstrom	perma nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair&andybrown	none	Sweden	W. Ryd
8	yes	Self	25	no	3644- 35th ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	perma nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrownbrown	none	Sweden	Hetersund

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olay", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master appon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

SPATENT
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruessiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. " Hollig Clay "

Passengers sailing from

June 29th 1922

Copenhagen

191

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	21
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

187

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 10th 1922,

191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.										
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
1	yes	relative	50	no	Aunt Emilie Fischer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	8	thy. blond in lue	no	Germany	Rasselwitz
2	yes	"	yes	no	1325 Monroe Ave:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	"	Dehndorf
3	yes	"	yes	no	Milwaukee, Wisc:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	Dessau
4	yes	"	yes	no		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
5	yes	"	yes	no	br. in law: Louis Iversen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Denmark	Thairlundie
6	yes	br. in law	yes	no	Star Route, Petaluma, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	none	"	Aarhus
7	yes	"	yes	no	Husband: Christish Peter	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	Horsens
8	yes	"	yes	no	Christiansen, Petaluma, Calif:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
9	yes	"	yes	no	c/o Louis Iversen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
10	yes	"	yes	no	Star Route Petaluma, Calif:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	5th finger left hand defect	"	Thairstrup
11	no	self	75	no	friend: Alma Iversen	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	blond in lue	no	"	Veejlev
12	yes	brother	25	no	R 1, Box 2, Lake Benton, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	no	"	Hejstrup
13	yes	self	25	no	brother: Hans Christensen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	no	Finland	Teyea
14	yes	self	75	no	brother: Peter Christensen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark blue	no	"	Virelakti
15	yes	self	25	no	6116, -3 Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	no	"	Vartsita
16	yes	self	25	no	Rev. Andrew A. Mayn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	no	"	Lappfjord
17	yes	self	25	no	1029, Gay Str. Portland, Oreg.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	no	"	Pyhajoki
18	yes	self	25	no	friend: L. Ellernaa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	no	"	Teetijarvi
19	yes	self	25	no	764 - 8 Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair grey	no	"	Copenhagen
20	yes	self	25	no	friend: Mustava Akkila	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair grey	no	"	Snessere
21	yes	self	25	no	401, Vaughan Ave. Jamaica, L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair grey	no	"	Fleninge
22	yes	self	25	no	friend: Robert Teir	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair grey	no	"	Ryd
23	yes	self	25	no	95, S. Main Str. Gardner, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair grey	no	"	Kungaster
24	yes	self	25	no	friend: Henry W. Mattson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair grey	no	"	Alsheda
25	yes	self	25	no	118, W. Commercial Str. Astoria.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair grey	no	"	Destrup
26	yes	self	25	no	friend: Hilda Bjork	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	blond grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
27	yes	self	25	no	924, Summit Ave. New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blue	no	"	"
28	yes	self	25	no	stepfather: Robert Bownes	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blue	no	"	"
29	yes	self	25	no	314, Williamson Str. Elizabeth.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	no	Sweden	"
30	yes	self	25	no	brother: T. R. Jensen	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	no	"	"
31	yes	self	25	no	Apt. 65, 541 W. - 124 Str. NY. City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown brown	no	"	"
32	yes	self	25	no	sister: Annie Johansson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blue	no	"	"
33	yes	self	25	no	21, Linden Str. Long Island, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blue	no	"	"
34	yes	self	25	no	uncle: Anders Bremer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blue	no	"	"
35	yes	self	25	no	366, Amsterdam Ave. New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	no	"	"
36	yes	self	25	no	father: Claes Johansson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	no	"	"
37	yes	self	25	no	South Manchester, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	no	Denmark	"
38	yes	self	25	no	uncle: C. G. Meene	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	no	"	"
39	yes	self	25	no	421 - 13 Str. Moline, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	dark	no	"	"
40	yes	self	25	no	sister: Kathrine Summer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	dark	no	"	"
41	yes	self	25	no	1611, N. W. Ave. Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	dark	no	"	"
42	yes	self	25	no	uncle: V. Martinussen	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	dark	no	"	"
43	yes	self	25	no	"DANISH DAIRY" Burbank, Calif.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	dark	no	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. L. P. Peronard Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master J. L. P. Peronard

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

heading of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title: Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

189

Arriving at Port of New York

July 10th 1922

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
1	no	self	yes no	friend: the Palmer School Davenport, Iowa.	yes 3 years	good	no	5	7	heal- thy. blondblue	no	Denmark	S. Hornum							
2	no	husband	yes no	"	"	good	no	5	4	" " grey	no	"	Middelfart							
3	yes	self	yes no	friend: K.M. Lund 1705 Franklin Str. Cedar Falls, Ia.	ever yes	good	no	5	3	" " blue	no	"	Fredericia							
4	yes	self	yes no	uncle: Carl Panick 2038 Stenter Str. S. Francisco, Calif.	ever yes	good	no	5	9	" " "	no	"	Skomby							
5	no	self	25 no	sister: Valborg Nielsen the Height, Lebanon, Pa.	no ever	yes	no	5	8	" " grey	no	"	Silkeborg							
6	no	self	yes no	friend: Salve Johnsen 5209 - 8 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	5	4	" " blue	no	"	Klovborg							
7	no	self	yes no	brother: Carl Philippy 30 W 116 Str New York City.	no ever	yes	no	5	7	heal- thy blondblue	no	Denmark	Aabenraa							
8	no	self	yes no	uncle: Chr. Hansen North Bend, Pa.	no ever	yes	no	5	7	" blondgrey	no	"	Bogø							
9	no	self	yes yes 1913 1921 Ia.	husband: Vieter Johansson Clinton, Ia.	no ever	yes	no	5	4	" " blue	no	"	Frederiksberg							
10	no	mother	yes born in USA.	"	no ever	yes	no	5	4	" " para parasesis spots in face.	no	USA.	Detroit, Mich.							
11	yes	self	yes no	aunt: Maren Skov 7048, Wabash Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	6	1	" " brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen							
12	yes	husband	yes no	husband: Poul J. Borg Belden, Nebr.	no ever	yes	no	5	7	" " darkblue	no	"	Aggers							
13	yes	self	25 no	br. in law: " brother: Peter Hall 712 S.-16 Str. Omaha, Nebr.	no ever	yes	no	5	8	" " blond "	no	"	Karby							
14	yes	self	25 no	uncle: Karl Qvist 1521, W. High Str. Lima, Ohio.	no ever	yes	no	5	5	" " small dark spots in face	no	"	Dronninglund							
15	yes	husband	yes yes 1912 1921 Mass.	husband: Hans P. Hansen 21, Sanford Str. Springfield, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	5	5	" " blondbrown	no	"	Alking							
16	yes	father	yes born in USA.	father: " "	no ever	yes	no	5	10	" " finger No. 1. 1. hand defect.	no	USA.	Springfield, Mass.							
17	yes	self	yes yes 1912 1921 Mass.	home: 130, Prime Str. Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	5	11	" " tat. l. arm. herpes	no	Denmark	Frederikshavn							
18	yes	self	yes yes 1912 1921 Wisc.	friend: James Larson 824, French Str. Erie, Pa.	no ever	yes	no	5	7	" " "	no	"	Fredericia							
19	yes	uncle	25 no	uncle: Thorvald Jensen 1217, Racine Str. Racine, Wisc.	no ever	yes	no	5	7	" " "	no	"	Copenhagen							
20	yes	brother	25 no	brother: John Larson 323 E.- 72 Str. New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	5	7	" " "	no	Sweden	Kavlinge							
21	yes	uncle	25 no	aunt Anna Mauke, R.R. 1 Box 10, Caledonia, Racine, Wisc.	no ever	yes	no	5	7	" " brown	no	Germany	Gorag							
22	yes	self	50 no	uncle: Jacob Reventlow Sag harbor, Long Island.	no ever	yes	no	5	11	" " dark grey	no	Denmark	Frederiksberg							
23	no	self	yes no	brother: A. Steffensen 4057, Milwaukee Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	5	8	" " blondblue	no	"	Frederikshavn							
24	no	husband	yes no	"	no ever	yes	no	5	6	" " grey	no	"	Hillerd							
25	yes	brother	yes no	brother: Stanislaw Maliszewski 1648, N. Oakley Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	5	10	" " blue	no	Poland	Szarsee							
26	yes	brother	yes no	brother: Meyer H. Moll 714 N.- 77 Str. Phila. Pa.	no ever	yes	no	5	4	" " brown	no	Lithuania	Radviliskis							
27	yes	self	yes no	"	no ever	yes	no	5	3	" " red	no	"	"							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. F. Paronard**, **Master**, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twenty-eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **DEUX**

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **July**, **1922**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

- ITALIAN (NORTH).**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Copenhagen

June 29 th

19 22, Arriving at Port of New York

July 10 th 19 22.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Madsen	Hans A.	27 ✓	m		
2	"	Jenny	18 ✓	f	No. 115914. Wash. D.C. Febr. 3 - 1922.	1209 - 23 St r. Des Moines, Ia.
3	Lohse	Olga	42 ✓	f	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
4	"	Edith	16 ✓	f	No. 60092. " " June 30 - 1920.	434 E. - 13 Str. North. Portland. Oreg.
5	Baese	Christene	43 ✓	f	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
6	Madsen	Mais Peter	34 ✓	m	Passport # 87728 Octbr: 1st 1921.	4173, Washington Str. Gary, Ind.
7	Hansen	Theodor	32 ✓	m	Passport # 122573 March 2nd 1922.	Box 51. Reserve, Montana.
8	Wahlberg	Bertel	11 ✓	m	No. 169435. Wash. D.C. May 13 - 1922.	Chickalon, Alaska.
9	"	Robert	9 ✓	m	Passport # 91685 Septbr: 20th 1920.	Mrs. H. Pundars South Bend, Wash.
10	Petersen	Christian	47 ✓	m	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
11	Carlsson	Estrid E.	27 ✓	f	No. 75632. Wash. D.C. Aug. 17 - 1921.	1735, N. Campbell Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	"	Dorothy	4 ✓	f	No. 77923. Aug. 17 - 1920.	312, Cansey Ave. Joliet, Ill.
13	Carlsson	Sigurd B.	34 ✓	m	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
14	Johnsson	Claes E.	39 ✓	m	No. 16757. April 9 - 1921.	Box 204. Jersey City, N.J.
15	Lidstrom	Sigrid	28 ✓	f	No. 99848. Oct. 13 - 1921.	83, Laurel Str. S. Manchester, Conn.
16	"	Clarence	2 ✓	m	No. 126669. April 8 - 1921.	207, Yonge Ave. Joliet, Ill.
17	Johnson	Johan	36 ✓	m	Pass # 10729 April 7th 1920.	" " " " " " " "
18	Francikiewicz	Rozalja	27 ✓	f	Passport # 1700 June 8th 19221	608 Johnson Str: Peoria, Ill
19	Rafinska	Janina	12 ✓	f	Passport # 1706 June 9th 1922.	Husband Jan Francikiewicz 719 Ayres Ct Chicago, Ill: step father John Niesciars 70 Greenpoint Ave. Bessville L.I.

New York, N.Y. May 12th 1910.

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

8

8

Number

191

, 19 22.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4718

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from

Christiania

June 30 th, 19 22, Arriving at Port of New York July 10th

No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YES. MOS.

seamans Certificate of U.S. Citizen

to home

30441 June 15th 1920.

562 - 52 Str: Brooklyn, N.Y.

Passport # 1825 Ooth: 9th 1918.

to home

Passport # 58130 June 24th 1921.

1037 - 57 Str: Brooklyn, N.Y.

Passport # 58131 June 24th 1921.

to home 36 White Str:

Passport # 153245 April 25th 1922.

East Boston, Mass:

1 Andersen

John

32

m

s

2 Sandin

Wilhelm A

25

m

s

3 Sandin

Mathilde

48

f

s

4 Sandin

Alberta

17

f

s

5 Johnson

John B.

27

m

m

6 Johnson

Nathalie

28

f

m

Completed 8:50 pm

Master .

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4718

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 6

S. S.

~~XXXXXXXX~~ HELLIG OLAV Sa-Am

arrived July 11, 1922

19

M.

from

192

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			TIME	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	LOLOPINE J. n	21	2	Ill't	900	Stern	7/15	94	ack																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

193

S. S. Hellig Olav Scand. Amer. arrived July 11th 1922, 191 M., from Stockholm

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Christiansen. Ane. I.V.E.	11:20	2	6-10	5	Tel	RR West. Inter. West St. Petaluma, Cal. 7/11 1 ³⁰						
	" Arta						" Path.						
	" Gerda						"						
	" Kustian						"						
	" Inga						"						
2	Bielaszka. Bronislava	11:00	5	6	1	Tel	Off. Jan. Bank, Box 52, Gilbertville, Pa.			2 ¹⁰			
3	Madsen. Sigrid	10:40	1	6	1	Call	Comm. to Travelers Ins. Soc. 7/12 3 ¹⁵						
4	Fusgaard. Svenda	10:30	1A	3	1	Tel	Cons. Vene. J. Davidson, Tuxedo, Cal. 7/11 4 ¹⁵						
5	Christensen. Ellen	11:30	2	20	1	Call	North. Anna. B. 314. Williamson St. 7/11 1 ⁴⁵						
6	Kujala. Anna	11:35	2	15	1	Call	res. camp. E. E. 44. 6-8 W. B. 13/12			1 ¹⁵			
7	Carlsson. WIWI S.H.	11:47	2	19	1	Call	Ind. 7/11 2 ²⁰						
8	Johansson. Emma	11:40	2	23	1	Call	Comm. to W. H. W. (Pres. Church) 7/11 4 ¹⁵						
9	Pikalinski. Emma	4:40	4	7/12	6	Tel for	RR Ind. 7/11 1 ¹⁵						
	Katarzyna wife												
	Zofia ch.												
	Stanislawa												
	Edward												
	Wanda												

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HELLIG OLAV**, arriving at **New York, July 10th**, 1922, from the port of **Copenhagen**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	or marks on face
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Forrester	Louis Francis	Master		1922	Copenhagen	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	175			
2	Madson	Frederik Christian	1 Mate						26					5'6"	180		
3	Brickson	Egbert Wison							30					5'7"	185		
4	Johansen	Carl Emil Magnus							27					5'11"	165		
5	Reimer	Amel							30					5'6"	150		
6	Fortholt	Otto Peter							28					5'6"	150		
7	Troile	Amel Ve' Jensen	Physician						42	Female				5'3"	125		
8	Wolson	Sam	Barber						21	Male				5'6"	150		
9	Thorsen	Thorvald Brum	Radiooperator						24					5'6"	150		
10	Andersen	Edmund Olaf															

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York**
July 20th, 1922.

I, master of the **Danish** S. S. "**Hellig Olav**"
(Nationality)
from port of **Copenhagen**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **206** Number of seamen deserted **6**
Number of seamen discharged **5** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **none**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **28** Total crew this date **223**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **July 10th**, 1922, consigned to **Messrs. Punch & Co. N. Y.**; is now lying at **Noboken, N. J.**, and is expected to sail **July 20th**, 1922, for **Copenhagen** via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Asgar T. Simonsen	25	Danish	June 28th, Copenhagen
Frederik Nielsen	29	"	" " "
Thorvald J. Thorsen	21	"	" " "
Carl E. Bggsted	18	"	" " "
Wojciek Osysko	29	Polish	" " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HELLIG OLAV**, arriving at **New York, July 10th**, 1922, from the port of **Copenhagen**

195

197

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	or	arks or ties
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Forrester	Louis Francisco	Master	1922	Copenhagen	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11" 175	None	
2	Hansen	Frederik Christian	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6" 150	"	
3	Brickson	Egidius Niessen	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 150	"	
4	Johansen	Carl Emil Magnus	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7" 155	"	
5	Holmer	Asel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11" 165	"	
6	Vesthelt	Otto Peter	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6" 150	"	
7	Trolle	Asel Valdemar	Physician	"	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	5'6" 150	"	
8	Nielsen	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5'6" 150	"	
9	Wane	Thorvald Bruun	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'6" 150	"	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Knud V. B. Strand	23	danish.	June 28th. Copenhagen

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Svend A. P. Bibjarn	22	danish	June 28th. Copenhagen
Viggo J. Mogensen	21	"	"
Kaj Edvard Møller	25	"	"
Friedrick R. Kunte	36	german	"
Hans P. Davidsen	25	american	"

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓ Jacob Stevn Pedersen	40	U. S. A.	Joseph Wotik	25	U. S. A.
✓ Hans Chr. Andersen	42	danish	Harry Staples	25	"
✓ Georg V. R. Petersen	26	"	Poul Aug. Senger	41	"
✓ Knud Erick Lerohe	20	"	Frederick Wockener	33	german
✓ Bernt Solhaug	21	norwegian	William Stibbe	32	"
✓ Karl Johan Larsen	32	"	Herman Kuhn	31	U. S. A.
✓ Ole Bjørn Olsen	27	"	Fritz Lassner	40	german
✓ Hans Peter H. Rasmussen	45	U. S. A.	Henrik HF Mathiesen	26	brasil
✓ Thomas Gust. Høygaard	31	"	John. B. Krieger	27	belgian
✓ Aksel G. Andersson	28	"	Søren Sørensen	27	danish
✓ Valdemar Møller	33	danish	Edwin Amundsen	25	"
✓ Heinrich Behrmann	36	german	Axel Hansen	26	"
✓ Carl Carlsen	31	danish	Marius Sunesen	28	"
			Christian Jørgensen	28	"
			Elsa Carlsen	33	Swedish

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HELLIC OLAV**

arriving at **New York, July 10th**, 1922, from the port of **Copenhagen**

195

197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	or	marks or ties
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	Perrenet	Louis Francis	Master	1922	Copenhagen	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	175	None		
2	Andersen	Frederik Christian	1 st Mate					37				5'6"	150			
3	Brickner	Augustus Niessen						24				5'8"	140			
4	Johannsen	Carl Emil Magnus						20				5'7"	135			
5	Holmer	Asel						27				5'11"	140			
6	Vesthelt	Otto Peter						30				5'6"	130			
7	Trolle	Asel Valdemar	Physician					42	Female			5'3"	125			
8	Nielsen	Sam	Steward					21	Male			5'6"	130			
9	Thomsen	Thorvald Bruno	Radiooperator					24				5'0"	150			
10	Agarsson	Edmund Knud						42				5'11"	150			
11	Borch	Peter August	Chief Engineer					30				5'6"	175			
12	Jensen	Geoffred Georg	2 nd Engineer					27				5'8"	130			
13	Gleason	Ole Richard Edward						21				5'6"	135			
14	Thomsen	Sam						25				5'7"	130			
15	Christensen	Franko Hugo Magnus	Engineer's Assistant					28				5'6"	130			
16	Jensen	Edvard Anton Christian						25				5'7"	130			
17	Johannsen	Hans Emil						27				5'7"	130			
18	Johannsen	Charles Frank						25				5'6"	140			
19	Andersen	Franko August						23				5'10"	130			
20	Viborg	Asel						20				5'10"	130			
21	Frederiksen	Vilhelm Schlegelsgaard						20				5'7"	120			
22	Holst	Erk Gunnar						23				5'6"	140			
23	West	Carl Holger Ingemann						24				5'6"	140			
24	Tuchsen	Carl Friedrich Thomas						20				5'6"	140			
25	Christensen	Ivar Christian														
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-120

HELLIC OLAV
JUL 10 1922

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel Hellig Olav, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Hansen	Hans Peter	Carpenter		1922	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	None
2	Hansen	Ludvig Velffren							35				5'7"	170	
3	Nielsen	Bendix	Boatswain						43				5'6"	150	
4	Glsen	Ole Martin							43				5'7"	145	
5	Andersen	Hans Isak	Laundryman						42				5'5"	150	
6	Larsen	Anders Herman Julius	Steward						37				5'7"	145	
7	Nielsen	Anders Christian	A.B. Miller						24				5'4"	150	
8	Andersen	Laurits August							49				5'5"	165	
9	Westerberg	Carl Alexius							43				5'11"	165	
10	Andersen	John Oscar							38				5'8"	180	
11	Larsen	Emil Peter Emanuel							24				5'6"	140	
12	Petersen	Daniel Elias Christian							31				5'9"	145	
13	Andersen	Oscar Peter							18				5'5"	130	
14	Jensen	Arnold Fernand							27				5'8"	140	
15	Jensen	Emil							31				5'5"	120	
16	Jorgensen	John Albin							25				5'6"	135	
17	Jensen	Ole Henrik Molenstedt							45				5'10"	175	"A"
18	Kynde	Harro Sorenson							34				6'1"	190	
19	Andersen	Anders							34				5'5"	170	
20	Petersen	Lars Christian							28				5'8"	170	
21	Petersen	Leon Andre							28				5'6"	135	
22	Jorgensen	Carl Juhl	Opd. Seaman						17				5'3"	108	
23	Larsen	Ingolf							18				5'2"	90	
24	Petersen	Kaj Olaf	Deckboy						30				5'8"	135	
25	Engsted	Carl Edward													
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Dane, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel HELLICOLAY, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Møller	Gunnar Møller	Pipeman	1922	Copenhagen	NO	YES	34	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150	None
2	Jensen	Hans Peder Valmer Ferdinand						31				5'8"	170	
3	Strandberg	Gustav Uno						31				6'2"	170	
4	Jorgensen	Jorgen Marinus						25				5'10"	150	
5	Strandhelt	Hans Laurits Christian						32				5'4"	155	
6	Kragh	Ottlieb Ferdinand						45				5'7"	145	
7	Hansen	Hans Peter						35				5'8"	145	
8	Andersen	Hjalmar Ansgar						33				5'11"	140	
9	Nielsen	Laurits Emil						39				5'8"	140	
10	Jorgensen	Jorgen Peter Oluf						34				5'7"	145	
11	Nielsen	Christian Carl Alfred						41				5'8"	138	
12	Borg	Olaf Alexander						34				5'7"	135	
13	Pedersen	Herman Willy	Coaltrimmer					19				5'8"	130	
14	Andersen	Carl Christian						23				5'7"	145	
15	Jorgensen	Laurits						43				5'8"	150	
16	Andersen	Ansl Frederik Laurentius						19				5'8"	130	
17	Larsen	Orlo Benning Ludvig						23				5'8"	160	
18	Nielsen	Hans Peter						20				5'7"	124	
19	Solomon	Stend Aase Bach						19				5'10"	146	
20	Andersen	Hiner Minus						22				5'7"	150	
21	Hansen	Hans												
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-150

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel WELLYN, arriving at CLAY, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name												
1	Petersen	Ole	Purser	1922	Copenhagen	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	160	None
2	Christensen	Carl Christian Marius	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
3	Grenboek	Valdemar Arthur	Clerk	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
4	Swenson	Ango Emmanuel	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
5	Gleason	John Mauritz	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
6	Ryggers	Mathilde Alma	Patroness	"	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5'6"	145	"
7	Johansen	Agil Verne	Chef	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'11"	175	"
8	Schmidt	Ango Fjalmar Olef	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
9	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen	Fastymann	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
10	Pedersen	Niels Valdemar Verne	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
11	Borg	Haj	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
12	Brensch	Carl Johan	Brandsuttler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	122	"
13	Jensen	Niels	Inspector	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
14	Anderson	Agnes Nielsine Kristine	Waitress	"	"	"	"	38	Female	"	"	5'6"	120	"
15	Leib	Christine	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
16	Trochmann	Julius Gottlieb	2nd Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	5'5"	150	"
17	Key	John Constantin	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
18	Hansen	Oscar Knud	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
19	Gleason	John Carl Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
20	Sorenson	Arvid Julius	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
21	Nelson	William Christian	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
22	Hansen	Ango Carl	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
23	Guyko	Wojciech	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	5'6"	150	"
24	Jorgensen	Joseph Laurence	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	"	5'7"	150	"
25	Christiansen	Lauritz Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
26	Olesen	John	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
27	Gutting	Brude Ove	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	Steffensen	Harold Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
29	Hansen	Hjner Peter	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
30	Arntoft	Hans Peter	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel , arriving at , 19 , from the port of

(5) (6) (7) (8) (9)

Vessel <u>BRITISH COLUMBIA</u> , arriving at <u>1922</u>														
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Keford	Carl Christian	Chiefsteward	1922	Copenhagen	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	160	None
2	Jacobsen	Poul Marine	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
3	Larsen	Margalene Leckere	Patroness	"	"	"	"	44	Female	"	"	5'5"	150	"
4	Guth	Fabian Tage	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	53	Male	"	"	5'6"	220	"
5	Stamund	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
6	Frederiksen	Ovend Michael	Bartender	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
7	Petersen	Andreas Vise	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
8	Petersen	Mia Annette	Waitress	"	"	"	"	38	Female	"	"	5'4"	141	"
9	Petersen	Augusta Vilhelmine	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
10	Winkler	Floren Elisabeth	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	141	"
11	Havja-Larsen	Marta	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Finish	Finish	5'7"	126	"
12	Holboore	Euse Peter	Watchman	"	"	"	"	18	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	"
13	Olson	Carl Christian Peter	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'2"	114	"
14	Weyling	Oscar Winer	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
15	Gul	Ange Viggo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
16	Stensen	Oscar Albin	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
17	Sney	Charles Christian Lindgaard	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
18	Anderson	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
19	Petersen	Ernst Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"
20	Kanner	John Berhard	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	240	"
21	Petersen	Valdemar Georg	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	230	"
22	Slone	Gis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
23	Frederiksen	Peter Emil	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
24	Christophersen	Carl Valdemar Marinus	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
25	Christiansen	Euse Jorgen	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
26	Hoberg	John Nils Peter	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
27	Anderson	Viggo Ejner	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	Strand	Knut Villiam Bohndt	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
29	Evensen	Christian Carl	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
30	Allstrand	Jorgen	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	116	"

Line _____

Owners.....

Total Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Place of Residence	Occupation	Education	Remarks
1	John Doe	35	M	W	USA	USA	Teacher	High School	Good
2	Jane Smith	28	F	W	USA	USA	Nurse	College	Good
3	Robert Johnson	42	M	W	USA	USA	Engineer	University	Good
4	Mary White	30	F	W	USA	USA	Homemaker	High School	Good
5	William Brown	45	M	W	USA	USA	Farmer	High School	Good
6	Elizabeth Green	25	F	W	USA	USA	Student	College	Good
7	James Black	38	M	W	USA	USA	Worker	High School	Good
8	Sarah Lee	22	F	W	USA	USA	Student	College	Good
9	Michael King	33	M	W	USA	USA	Teacher	University	Good
10	Linda Hall	27	F	W	USA	USA	Nurse	College	Good
11	David Young	40	M	W	USA	USA	Engineer	University	Good
12	Patricia Scott	31	F	W	USA	USA	Homemaker	High School	Good
13	Christopher Adams	36	M	W	USA	USA	Worker	High School	Good
14	Michelle Baker	24	F	W	USA	USA	Student	College	Good
15	Andrew Wilson	41	M	W	USA	USA	Farmer	High School	Good
16	Stephanie Taylor	29	F	W	USA	USA	Nurse	College	Good
17	Benjamin Clark	34	M	W	USA	USA	Teacher	University	Good
18	Rebecca Lewis	26	F	W	USA	USA	Student	College	Good
19	Jonathan Miller	39	M	W	USA	USA	Engineer	University	Good
20	Karen Hall	32	F	W	USA	USA	Homemaker	High School	Good

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the vessel until the time required by section 36 have expired. No fee shall not be granted any liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel CLYDE, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1917, from the port of NEW YORK

01

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Clement	Henri Louis	1913	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	White Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	140	None
2	Knudsen	Henry Oscar	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'8"	90	"
3	Larsen	Carl Emil Peter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'8"	130	"
4	Larsen	Ole Ange	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'5"	130	"
5	Gundbo	Fritjof Peter Arnold	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'5"	135	"
6	Knudsen	Jens Vilhelm Andersen	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'8"	140	"
7	Wieland	Paul Philip Wenderich	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	4'11"	84	"
8	Glen	Glad Peter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'6"	130	"
9	Petersen	Christian Vilhelm Peter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'8"	110	"
10	Knudsen	Halger Carl Johan	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'7"	120	"
11	Knudsen	Peter Frederik	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	6'00"	180	"
12	Winkler	Wife Leopold Oswald	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	5'8"	100	"
13	Knudsen	Hans Joachim	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'6"	150	"
14	Jorgensen	John Peter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'7"	160	"
15	Bjerg	Carl Oskar	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'8"	120	"
16	Knudsen	Charles August	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5'10"	190	"
17	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'7"	160	"
18	Wieland	Wile Christian	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'6"	100	"
19	Gris	Reiner Bertan	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'8"	150	"
20	Bjerg	Vigand Edward Charles	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21	Knudsen	Valdemar	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'8"	160	"
22	Jorgensen	John Oskar Edmund	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'8"	160	"
23	Jorgensen	Hans Valdemar	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'8"	160	"
24	Knudsen	Amel Emanuel	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'8"	130	"
25	Larsen	Paul Ejner	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'8"	140	"
26	Gulberg	Hugues	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'5"	100	"
27	Knudsen	Henry Balow Engelhardt	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	5'00"	100	"
28	Larsen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	5'7"	100	"
29	Knudsen	Peter Soren	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'8"	130	"
30	Gulberg	Paul	"	"	"	"		"	"			"

EPH

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

16-120

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

Serial	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birthplace	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
1	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
2	22	M	W	5'6"	140	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
3	20	M	W	5'4"	130	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
4	18	M	W	5'2"	120	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
5	16	M	W	5'0"	110	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
6	14	M	W	4'8"	100	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
7	12	M	W	4'6"	90	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
8	10	M	W	4'4"	80	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
9	8	M	W	4'2"	70	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
10	6	M	W	4'0"	60	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
11	4	M	W	3'8"	50	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
12	2	M	W	3'6"	40	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
13	1	M	W	3'4"	30	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
14	1	M	W	3'2"	20	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
15	1	M	W	3'0"	10	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
16	1	M	W	2'8"	10	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
17	1	M	W	2'6"	10	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
18	1	M	W	2'4"	10	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
19	1	M	W	2'2"	10	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland
20	1	M	W	2'0"	10	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Poland

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	Japanese.
Argentinian.	Lithuanian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.	Polish.
Bosnian.	Mexican.	Portuguese.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	Romanian.
Chinese.	Moravian.	Russian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Cuban.	Polish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Swedes, and Danes).
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	Scotch.
Dutch.	Romanian.	Servian.
East Indian.	Russian.	Slovak.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	Slovenian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Swedes, and Danes).	Spanish.
Flemish.	Scotch.	Spanish American.
French.	Servian.	Turkish.
German.	Slovak.	Welsh.
Greek.	Slovenian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	
Irish.	Turkish.	
Italian (north).	Welsh.	
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).	
Japanese.		

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WILLIS OLAV

arriving at

19

from the port of

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Nelger Scharling	Galleyboy	1917	Copenhagen	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	130	None
2	Jorgensen	Johnsen						16				5'6"	120	
3														
4														
5	Kruse	Sam Alex	A.B. Miller											
6	Roth	Frede Thorgott	Ord. Seaman					21				5'6"	150	
7	Rejer	Christian Antek						17				5'8"	136	
8	Hansen	John Lufvig	Engineer/Assistant					19				5'9"	136	
9	Christensen	Christian	Fireman					21				5'9"	130	
10	Anderson	Einar						42				5'8"	150	
11	Hansen	Henrich Henrik						47				5'8"	160	
12	Petersen	Tilfred Wilfred						20				5'6"	136	
13	Glass	Age Albert Hartvig						26			Swedish	5'9"	130	
14	Jonas	Einar						23			Swedish	5'9"	125	
15	Lorent	Einar Frithjof						20				5'8"	130	
16	Jonas	Jonas Christylin						26				5'11"	130	
17	Simonsen	Asger Thing						26				5'8"	130	
18	Andersen	Jonas Peter						20				5'9"	130	
19	Nielsen	Frederik						40				5'6"	160	
20	Bain	Carl Ludvig						20				5'8"	160	
21	Jonas	Julius Mathias						24				5'10"	130	
22	Thorsen	Thorvald Jorgen	Coaltrimmer					44				5'8"	200	
23	Schmidt	Heath Christian						21				5'8"	130	
24	Larsen	Ruge Frederik	1st St. Waiter					25				5'9"	160	
25	Henderson	Robert Peter Anton						23				5'8"	120	
26	Heller	Paul						22				5'9"	130	
27	Andersen	Martin	Electrician					23				5'8"	120	
28	Frederiksen	Catarinus Martin	Blacksmith					45				5'9"	164	
29	Smith	Paul Frederik Olaf						15				5'6"	130	
30	Simonsen	Wilhelm						21				5'8"	130	
								19				5'8"	130	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be filed on board upon arrival at a port of call, 19 , from the port of																								
Vessel		arriving at																						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)												
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age		Sex		Race		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where																				
1	Johnson	Otto Clarence	Clockmaker	1922	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Danish	Danish	5'8"	120	None										
2	Jorgensen	Julius Christian Thodde	Printer					44				5'8"	150											
3	Christiansen	Valdemar	Boatboy					14				5'0"	90											
4	Sjornesboe	Poul	Boatboy					19				5'10"	140											
5	Hansen	Alfred	Boatboy					21				5'6"	155											
6	Grotlov	Oliver Arnold	Boatboy					22				5'4"	120											
7	Holmstrup	Kaj Aage Valdemar	Boatboy					19				5'7"	125											
8	Wieland	Carl Fritz Kohler	Boatboy					18				5'0"	70											
9	Sperreksneider	Kare	Boatboy					15				5'4"	115											
10	Bischof	Georg	Boatboy					18				5'1"	90											
11	Lorentsen	Hartwig Valdemar Lorentsen	Boatboy					15				4'11"	85											
12	Clausen	Sofus Peter	Cook					24				5'6"	125											
13	Johnson	Sofus Roldalst Ingolf	Boatboy					18				5'8"	145											
14	Thygesen	Edna Maria	Boatboy					35				5'4"	110											
15	Petersen	Edna Erik Martin	Boatboy					16				5'6"	130											
16	Jensen	Anders Martin Bernhard	Boatboy					17				5'10"	140											
17	Andersen	Otto Hansen	Boatboy					28				5'2"	95											
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22	Burkison	Edna Peter	EXTRA WAITER					21																
23	Kibjorn	Georg Aage Peggard						22																
24	Hegmann	Viggo John						21																
25	Moller	Kaj Edward						20																
26	Kunte	Frederik Rudolf						37			German													
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Total 206

This fine workman and joiner Ellis Valdemar with 2nd passenger

Valdemar Ellis

All mine

Total 206

This fine
workhows
are going to
Ellis Island
with 3rd class
passengers
Vaisk Gontsch
All in one

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

7-10-22
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND

I, **L. F. Peronard**, Master of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

8 Sheets

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **July**, 1922.

E. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate General, Copenhagen, Denmark.
Date: **29 JUN 1922**
I hereby certify that the person or persons named in this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations of the Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.
For the journey to the United States
Date: **29 JUN 1922**
Consul of the United States of America.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

June 29-1922

July 10th, 19 22, from the port of LEITH - June 29 - 1922

203

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the American (Nationality.)

I, master of the American S.S. _____
(Nationality.)
from port of Leix, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
3/6
_____ crewmen deserted _____

Changes in the personnel of the crew of _____

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted _____

_____ (or died) _____

Total crew at time of arrival _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 _____ this date 34

Number of seamen discharged none Total crew this date 34
Number of seamen signed on at this port none

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 10, 1922, consigned to
Upport Transportation Co. is now lying at Edgewater, and is
expected to sail July 12, 1922 for Philadelphia
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States and when any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at any time after their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL THE [redacted]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

29-1922

Vessel SS Capulin, arriving at New York

July 10th, 19 22, from the port of LEITH. June 29-1922

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race ^a	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	F. O. Evans	Fred O.	✓ Master	5-11-22	Baltimore		Yes	33	Male	White	American			
2	Simmons	Henry E	✓ 1st Officer	"	"		"	26	"	"	"			
3	Seymanski	Alex	✓ 2nd "	"	"		"	26	"	"	"			
4	Mc Namara	John F.	✓ 3rd "	"	"		"	22	"	"	"			
5	Sonnemann	Carl E.	✓ Radio Opr	"	"		"	23	"	"	"			
6	Herbert	James A	✓ Boon	"	"		"	36	"	"	"			
7	Hansen	Ola W. M	✓ A B.	"	"		"	34	"	"	"			
8	Schott	James	✓ "	"	"		"	24	"	"	"			
9	Wutke	Eward	✓ "	"	"		"	23	"	"	"			
10	XX						"	19	"	"	"			
11	Hamilton	William	✓ A B	"	"		"	23	"	"	British			
12	Howe	Harry					"	21	"	"	American			
13	Fried	Irvin	✓ O S	"	"		"	20	"	"	"			
14	Schmidt	Harry	✓ "	"	"		"	45	"	"	"			
15	Leimbach	William J	✓ Chf Engr	"	"		"	28	"	"	"			
16	Schiller	Walter J	✓ 1st Asst Eng	"	"		"	30	"	"	"			
17	Robinson	Harvey C	✓ 2nd " "	"	"		"	24	"	"	"			
18	Todd	Wilhelm J	✓ 3rd " "	"	"		"	42	"	"	"			
19	Kneble	John	✓ Oiler	"	"		"	38	"	"	"			
20	Schwartz	Robert C	✓ Oiler	"	"		"	30	"	"	"			
21	McGanigill	John					"	41	"	"	"			
22	Duffy	Pat	✓ Water Tender	"	"		"	25	"	"	"			
23	Echols	Walter A	✓ " "	"	"		"	21	"	"	"			
24	Carson	Harry	✓ " "	"	"		"	45	"	"	"			
25	Briggs	John	✓ Fireman	"	"		"	35	"	"	"			
26	Davitt	Mike	✓ Fireman	"	"		"	28	"	"	"			
27	Gallagher	Michael	✓ Wiper	"	"		"	25	"	"	"			
28	Wallace	James	✓ " "	"	"		"	40	"	"	"			
29	Yates	Frank	✓ Chf Steward	"	"		"	35	"	"	"			
30	Breidling	George M	✓ Chf Cook	"	"									

26 JUN 1922
Discharged
EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND
[Signature]

[Signature]
before U.S.

26 JUN 1922
Discharged (M.C.)
EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND
H.G.

before U.S.

J. R. Watts
Insk.

Line _____
Ownnew _____
Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Evans, of the S.S. Papulin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of July, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Capelin, arriving at Newport, July 10th, 1922, from the port of Leith, June 29-1922

(1) No. or List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wojciechowski	Joe	✓ 2nd Cook	5-11-22	Baltimore		Yes	20	Male	White	American			
2	Butler	Leroy	✓ M B	"	"		"	19	"	"	"			
3	Stephenson	Henry	✓ "	"	"		"	30	"	"	"			
4	Shaughnessy	John	✓ "	"	"		"	22	"	"	"			
5	Darrech	Hels	✓ A. B.	6/6/22	London		"	24	"	"	"			
6	Poland	Deve	Workman	6/10/22	"		"	21	"	"	"			
7	Anderson	Adolf	✓ Wiper	6/6/22	"		"	27	"	Irish	Irish			
8	Swaine	A.	Workman	6/10/22	"		"	22	"	"	"			Failed to join at London
9	American Consulate General. London. England.													
10	June 12th. 1922.													
11	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed													
12	to this crew list has been granted in accord-													
13	ance with the regulations prescribed by the													
14	Department of State.													
15	Wm. C. Young Vice Consul of the United States at London, England.													
16														
17														
18	SEEN AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND BEARING IN TO THE UNITED STATES OF ALIENS BETWEEN													
19	June 14, 1922 Wm. C. Young American Vice Consul													
20	6454													
21														
22														
23														
24	NOT PRESCRIBED.													
25	Poland	David	✓ A. B.	June 28 1922	Edinburgh		Yes	21	M. White	American	American			
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND. 28 JUN 1922													
27	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
28	J. C. Watts Consul													
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HULL, ENGLAND.
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via John A. Grant
Consul
Date JUN 22 1922
Seal and
Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
John A. Grant
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via David Poland
Date 28 JUN 1922
Seal and
Fee Stamp
(The valid visa must be shown in the passport)

Line Orion
Owners U.S.S.B. Export Transportation Co.
Local Agents U.S.S.B.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Capulin - 7-10-22

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. O. Evans, of the Capulin, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1922

J. L. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

D. O. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON
 FILE NO. 15513

DATED JUL 10 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Punched

Date

Clerk

Punched

Date

Clerk

I, Daniel R. Whisell, Surgeon of the S.S. Santa Teresa, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
(Columbia University), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Total
18	31
18	31
Total	42

206

Arr 7-10-22

 Checked
 Date 7/29/22
 Clerk Marge Bailey

 Santa Teresa
 up 9:00

S/S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 1922

1922

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

297

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to leave the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Y	self	Y	Y 1905 N.Y.	Transit to St. Pierre.	Y	1 wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 8	fr	brn	blu	none	✓	Miquelon	St. Pierre	✓
2	Y	husband	Y	N	Transit to St. Pierre	Y	1 wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 4	dk	blk	brn	none	✓	Parr	Paiba	✓
3	Y	father	Y	N	Transit to St. Pierre	Y	1 wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	good	N	3	dk	blk	brn	none	✓	Parr	Paiba	✓
4	Y	self	Y	N	Transit to St. Pierre	Y	1 wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 2	dk	blk	brn	none	✓	Parr	Paiba	✓
5	Y	self	Y	Y 1918 Ga.	Atlanta c/o Vice Chancellor Buchanan State House, Trenton, N.J.	Y	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 9	blk	blk	blk	none	✓	A.V.I.	Jordan	✓
6	Y	self	Y	Y 1921 Cal.	1919 Berkeley	Y	1 wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 9	dk	blk	brn	none	✓	Brasil	Sanctary	✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

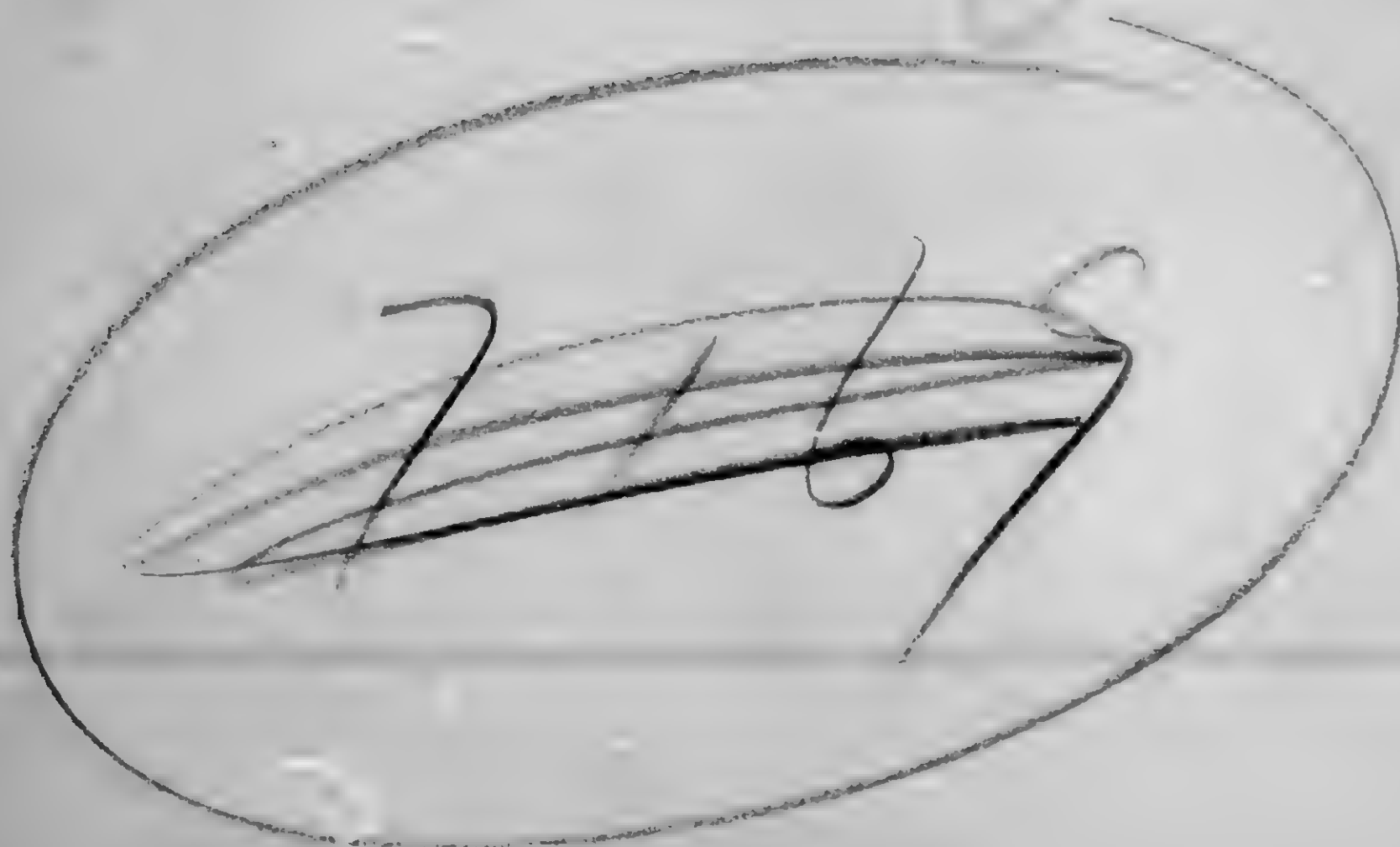
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Santa Teresa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boatman, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes):

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel V. Marshall, Surgeon of the SS Santa Teresa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1920

at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAFA TRINSA

Passengers sailing from CALLAO, PERU

....., 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		KHAN	✓ SIGHE	33	F	Secretary	X	Eng. Span.	X	Sweden	Scand.	Peru	Lima	Mr Hocking, Allied Mach. Co., Lima, Peru.	Minn. Minneapolis
TRANSIT		LEBOARI	✓ RICARDO	61	M	Rancher	X	Italian. Spa.	X	Italy	Italian	Peru	Lima	Sister, Luisa Lercari, 16 Calle Caffare, Genoa, Italy	Italy Genoa
3		MAG LEAN	✓ ALEXANDER	41	M	Banker	X	Eng. Span.	X	Canada	Scotch	Peru	Lima	A Philipp, Banco Mercantil Americano, Lima, Peru.	N.Y. N.Y. City
4		MAG LEAN	✓ MARIL	31	F	Wife	X	English	X	Canada	Scotch	Peru	Lima	A Philipp, Banco Mercantil Americano, Lima, Peru.	N.Y. N.Y. City
5	UNDER 16	MAG LEAN	✓ ALEXANDER	9	M	Student	X	English	X	Canada	Scotch	Peru	Lima	A Philipp, Banco Mercantil Americano, Lima, Peru.	N.Y. N.Y. City
TRANSIT		LEONARD	✓ JEANNE	35	F	Wife	X	Eng. French	X	France	French	France	Paris	Paris, France.	France Paris

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Also

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 10th

1912

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$2, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to any civil or criminal penalty in any country? Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to United States to perform military or naval service, or to receive training in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	self	Y	Y	1912 Ellis	Minneapolis, Minn.	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 9	fr	lt	bln	none	Sweden	Grimsby
2	self	Y	Y	N.Y.	Transit to Italy	N	5 da	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 8	dk	wht	brn	none	Italy	Rome
3	self	Y	Y	1922 N.Y.	44 Pine St, N.Y. City	N	Indef	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 11	dk	blk	brn	none	Yugoslavia	Shabracka
4	husband	Y	Y	1922 N.Y.	44 Pine St, N.Y. City	N	Indef	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 4	dk	brn	brn	none	Yugoslavia	Lokeport
5	father	Y	Y	1922 N.Y.	44 Pine St, N.Y. City	N	Indef	N	N	N	N	good	N	4 8	dk	brn	brn	none	Yugoslavia	Bridgetown
6	self	Y	Y	1906 N.Y.	Transit to France	N	1 wk	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 4	dk	blk	brn	none	France	Paris

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Santa Teresa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 1922

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel P. Mushell, Surgeon of the SS. Santa Rosa, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Samuel P. Mushell his.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA TERESA Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, JUNE 21st, 19 22

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.
TRANSIT 1922		HOCHSCHILD	SALE	39	M	M Eng.	Y	Eng. German	Y German	German	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr Heavey, V. R. Grace & Co. Valparaiso, Chile.	Ger.	Mannheim
TRANSIT 1922		HOCHSCHILD	ANNY	24	F	M Wife	Y	Eng. German	Y German	German	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr Heavey, V. R. Grace & Co. Valparaiso, Chile.	Ger.	Mannheim
UNDER 16		HOCHSCHILD	LEONORE	6	F	S Infant		Infant	German	German	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr Heavey, V. R. Grace & Co. Valparaiso, Chile.	Ger.	Mannheim
1922		KAUFMAN	GABRIELA	22	F	S Student	Y	German	Y German	German	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr Heavey, V. R. Grace & Co. Valparaiso, Chile.	Ger.	Mannheim
1922		RITTER	ELIZABETH	28	F	S Nurse	Y	German	Y German	German	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr Heavey, V. R. Grace & Co. Valparaiso, Chile.	Ger.	Mannheim
1922		HOCHSCHILD	JULIUS	33	M	S Eng.	Y	Eng. German	Y German	German	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr Heavey, V. R. Grace & Co. Valparaiso, Chile.	Ger.	Mannheim
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers . . . 6
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

211

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

END PAGE

JULY 2013

19.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Santa Teresa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

S. S. SANTA TERESA

sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE

JUNE 21st, 1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JULY 10th

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PITA	VINCENT	23	M	S	N.Y. City, March 13, 1899		2308 Coney Island Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	WILCOX	RALPH	43	M	M	Clifton, Mich. May 18, 1879	73 840	122 So. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
3	WILCOX	ANNA	40	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 17, 1881		122 So. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
4	DEVENDORF	GEORGE	31	M	S	Elmira, Iowa, June 30, 1891		National City Bank, 55 Wall St., N.Y. CITY.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1922

S. S. SANTA TERESA

sailing from ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

JUNE 23rd

1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 10th

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1442 Virginia St.,
Berkeley, Cal.

Longmont, Colorado.

No.
ON
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1 GRAVES

JAMES

38

M

Shelby Co., Mo. June 7, 1884

2 PARK

NELSON

31

M

Boston, Mass. Nov 25, 1890

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

214

S. S. SANTA TERESA

sailing from

MOLLEDO, PERU

JUNE 25th

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 10th

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHANDLER ALFRED	30	M	Brookline, Mass. Feb. 10, 1892		e/o Baldwin Loom Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	GUNST EDWIN	26	M	New Rochelle, N.Y. Oct. 24, 1895		1790 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

215

19 22

S. S. SANTA TERESA

sailing from CALLAO, PERU

JUNE 26th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 10th

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROTH SAMUEL	25	M	M		Supreme Court of New York, June 25th, 1918	835 Beek St., N.Y. City.
2	ROTH HIGGINS	24	F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	835 Beek St., N.Y. City.
3	VAN CAMP ANDREW	34	M	M	18 197	Husband U.S. Citizen	Belmont Hotel, N.Y. City.
4	SIMPSON ELEANOR	27	F	S	N.Y. City, Feb. 25, 1895		64 East 86 St., N.Y. City.
5	MICHELL HUGH	25	M	S	Grinnell, Iowa, March 22, 1897		256 Church St., N.Y. City.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

216

1922

S. S.

SANTA TERESA

sailing from

PAITA, PERU

JULY 30th

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 10th

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1 PARK

AARON

49

M M

Jackson Co., W. Va. Aug. 19, 1873

1207 Dunn St.,

Parkersburg, W. Va.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

217

S. S. SANTA TERESA

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JULY 3rd, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 10th, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE		
1	KAYE	WILLIAM	76	M	351 Union Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
2	KAYE	ANNA	40	F	351 Union Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
3	KAYE	CATHERINE	19	F	351 Union Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
4	KAYE	ANNA	15	F	351 Union Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
5	KAYE	DIANA	10	F	351 Union Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
6	KAYE	JOHN	17	M	351 Union Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
7	COUDERT	LUIS	56	M	70 Broad St., N.Y. City.
8	COUDERT	MARION	33	F	70 Broad St., N.Y. City.
9	KEMMERER	VERA	34	F	427 So. Manhattan Place, Los Angeles, Cal.
10	KEMMERER	VERA	15	F	427 So. Manhattan Place, Los Angeles, Cal.
11	POPHAM	JOHN	25	M	1757 - K - N.Y. Washington, D.C.
12	COUDERT	MILDRED	22	F	Clinton Ave., Warwick, N.Y.
13	SMITH	MARRIOTT	57	F	Clinton Ave., Warwick, N.Y.
14	GARDNER	ANNE	42	F	215 Audubon Ave., N.Y. City.
15	MORROW	MARRIOTT	47	F	e/o Vice Chancellor Buchanan State House, Trenton, N.J.
16	BUTLER	LORETTA	10	F	e/o Vice Chancellor Buchanan State House, Trenton, N.J.
17	STRAUSS	SAMUEL	26	M	33 West 91 St., N.Y. City.
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required

ing such aliens

whereof is Master.

221

liens

22

Vessel

(1)

No.
on list

PARI

NAME OF SEAMAN.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE.

HEIGHT.

COM-
PLEX-
ION.

HAIR.

EYES.

CAPACITY.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN.

Physical marks or
peculiarities

NONE

arks or
ties

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

1922

S. S.

Santa Teresa

I, master of the American (Nationality) CZ, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 80 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 80 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 85 Total crew this date 85

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 10th

1922 consigned to Per 33 Atlantic Basin

expected to sail July 26th, 1922, for West Coast of South America

via United States port of Canal Zone

First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where sighted on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required

whereof

is Master.

ing such aliens

221

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

HEIGHT
Feet. Inc.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN.

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

NONE

SANTIA TERRE

(1)

No.
on
list

PARI

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Axel Olofson

Sweden

Swed 43 5 7 .

Father August Andreasson
Gothaberg, Sweden.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

16-150

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

ing such aliens

Required

of

(Insert name of vessel)

bound for

is Master.

11-1000

221

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE.

HEIGHT.

COM-
PLEX-
ION.

HAIR.

EYES.

CAPACITY.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN.

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

(1)

No.
on
list

PARI

SANTA TERESA

July 6, 1910

Axel Olofson

Sweden

Swed 43 5 7 . " " 11

Father August Andreasson
Gullberg, Sweden

Line

Owners

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board of the United States.

Vessel	NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF--	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				Age.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list											
1	James Silva	Spain	Spain	38	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
2	William Miller	England	U.S.	40	5 11	Light	Black	On board	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
3	Thomas Morris	England	U.S.	42	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
4	Mary Williams	England	U.S.	43	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
5	Edward Van Dusen	England	U.S.	44	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
6	Andrew Felt	England	U.S.	45	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
7	Henry G. Jones	England	U.S.	46	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
8	Thomas Conway	England	U.S.	47	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
9	Nicholas G. Jones	England	U.S.	48	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
10	Charles Agala	Spain	Spain	49	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
11	Charles Rodriguez	Spain	Spain	50	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
12	Luis Valdez	Mexico	Mexico	51	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
13	William Caldwell	England	U.S.	52	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
14	Mark McNamee	England	U.S.	53	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
15	Robert Selby	England	U.S.	54	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
16	Leandro Gomez	Mexico	Mexico	55	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		
17	Francis G. Jones	England	U.S.	56	5 6	Dark	Black	Steward	Mother, Maria, 101 St. Louis, Mo.		

Discharged after P. June 6, 1917

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained the same.

Master.

Port of London, day of June, 1917, before me.

Deputy Collector.

This is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Lord one thousand nine hundred and in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this 6th day of June, 1917.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710 A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of London, day of June, 1917.

Persons composing the Crew of the American Lord one thousand nine hundred and is Master.

bound for London.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

Physical marks or peculiarities

Mother Adol. 257 W 14 St N.Y.C. 5 NONE

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Required

of

whereof

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

is Master.

bound for

WEST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

220

221

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

PARI

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION
HEIGHT COMPLEXION HAIR EYES
Feet In.

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Charles Morales

1857

Guatemala

Guatemala

18

5 2 dark blk brn dishwasher

mother, Adel, 257 W 14 St N.Y.C.

Anastasia Miguerega

1858

Spain

Spain

25

5 5 " " " Butcher

sister A. 54 Cherry St, N.Y.C.

Patrick Miguerega

1859

Ireland

Ireland

34

5 5 " " " stkeeper

wife, Jane, 565 W 181 St, N.Y.C.

Domingo Salmeron

1860

Spain

Spain

31

5 3 " " " Asst Stewd.

mother, Margarite, 148 Fulton St, Bklyn.

George Meiklejohn

1861

England 1 F

Eng

42

5 9 " " " "

wife, 301 E 38 St, N.Y.C.

Alex Cameron

1862

Scotland

Scot

30

5 4 " " " "

mother, Elizabeth 4731 Hudson Blvd, N. Bergen, N.J.

Romano Bovers

1863

Italy

U S

31

5 8 " " " "

mother, Regina, Trieste.

Bernan Murray

1864

N Y

U S

18

5 3 " " " "

father, Thomas, 5810 New Utrecht Ave, Bklyn.

Philip Boyle

1865

B W I

PWI

28

5 9 fair lt blu

brother, W.H., N 13 St, Flushing, L.I.

Robert Stragnell

1866

England

U S

47

5 4 " " " "

sister, Annie, 16 West St, Southampton, Eng.

Philip Grossback

1867

N Y

U S

21

5 2 " " " "

father, Philip, 1433 Dean St, Bklyn.

Gregorio Bain

1868

Chile

Chile

30

5 5 dark blk brn

mother, Carmen, Valparaiso, Chile.

Joseph Ruiz

1869

Spain

Spa

30

5 7 " " " "

mother, Matilda, Galinea, Spain.

Joseph Ruiz

1870

Spain

Spa

25

5 2 " " " "

father, Joseph, Seville, Spain.

William Olsen

1871

Norway

Nor

27

5 8 fair lt bla

brother, George, 4113-3rd Ave, Bklyn.

Julio Rubio

1872

Peru

Peru

21

5 3 dark blk brn

father, Manuel, Callao, Peru.

George Olsen

1873

Norway

Nor

18

5 9 fair lt blu

father, Otto, Christiania, Norway.

Schuyler Slater

1875

N Y

U S

18

5 2 dark blk brn Hells

father, Washington, Flushing, L.I.

Mark Herrera

1875

Chile

Chile

38

5 7 " " " "

mother, Mary, Santiago, Chile.

James McAlpine

1877

Scotland

Scot

29

5 6 " " " "

father, James, Dunbar, Scotland.

Charles Strongson

1878

N Y

U S

18

5 3 " " " "

father, Jack, 25 E 112 St, N.Y.C.

Francisco Jimenez

1879

Chile

Chile

29

5 5 " " " "

father, Francisco, Valparaiso, Chile.

David Jacks

1880

N Y

U S

17

5 3 " " " "

sister, Mrs C.H. Harris, 522-2 Ave N, Nashville, Tenn.

Edward Bloomfield

1882

England

Eng

47

5 8 " " " "

father, Russell, 412 Tremont Ave, Orange, N.J.

Mmanuel Trucis Pena

1883

Chile

Chile

21

5 6 " " " "

mother, Margaret, Valparaiso, Chile.

Domingo Petamales

1884

"

"

28

5 3 " " " "

father, William, Valparaiso, Chile.

Victor Moya

1885

"

"

22

5 3 " " " "

mother, Margaret, Valparaiso, Chile.

Miguel Soler

1886

Spain

Eng

34

5 4 " " " "

father, Russell, 412 Tremont Ave, Orange, N.J.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
18-190

SANTA TERESA

Punch Date Clerk

Punch Date Clerk

Punch Date Clerk

Punch Date Clerk

Punch Date Clerk

Punch Date Clerk

Punch Date Clerk

Punch Date Clerk

Punch Date Clerk

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NAME OF SEAMAN.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF—

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

AGE.

HEIGHT.

COM-
PLEX-
ION.

HAIR.

EYES.

CAPACITY.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN.

sch aliens

Reqd

Vessel.

(1)
No.
on
list

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF—

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

(13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities

Punched
Date
Clerk

Punched
Date
Clerk

Discharged
after P.
June 6, 1911

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse.

Port of

Cranehead 32

221

Port
U. S. DEPARTMENT
OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Vessel.

(1)
No.
on
list

NAME IN FULL

POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival

Whether
able to
read

Age

Sex

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

(13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities

Family name

PARKER

Given name

ELMER

MASTER

When
MAY 22

Where

DISCHARGED YES

40

M

SCOTCH

VS

5/5

145

NONE

SEAN

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
the same.

Master.

Port of

came to this day of 1911, before me.

Deputy Collector.

is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

the original on file in this Office.

and seal of office, at the Customhouse.

in the year of our

day of

in one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

(In Original)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required

do solemnly
swear of the said vessel,
the same.

worn to this

is a true copy of the
of
the original on file in the
hand and seal of office
this
day
Lord one thousand nine h

set on the Original.

Master,

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

by such aliens

Vessel

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

221

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	PARKER	ELMER	✓ MASTER	MAY 22	NY	DISCHARGED	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	US	5/5	145	NONE
1			✓											
2			✓											
3			✓											
4			✓											
5			✓											
6			✓											
7			✓											
8			✓											
9			✓											
10			✓											
11	Discharged by Under Secy of Navy at Cedar Run													
12			✓											
13			✓											
14			✓											
15			✓											
16			✓											
17			✓											
18		Arum	✓											
19			✓											
20			✓											
21			✓											
22			✓											
23			✓											
24			✓											
25			✓											
26			✓											
27			✓					40						
28			✓								7.5			
29		Javier	✓											
30			✓											

Discharged by Undersigned at New York

James

Javier

W. E. Waller, Mpt.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7169
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 26 1943

Date

Lincoln
Camera Operator

NOV 26 1943

Date

Robert Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7169
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 26 1943
Date

Lincoln
Camera Operator

NOV 26 1943
Date

Robert Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1		410682	✓									
2			✓									
3			✓									
4			✓									
5		410509	✓									
6			✓									
7			✓									
8		n. y. Reg. 58792	✓									
9			✓									
10			✓									
11			✓									
12			✓									
13			✓									
14		410634	✓									
15			✓									
16			✓									
17			✓									
18			✓									
19		410510	✓									
20			✓									
21			✓									
22			✓									
23			✓									
24			✓									
25			✓									
26			✓									
27			✓									
28			✓									
29			✓									
30			✓									

Deserted at Iquique, Chile, June 24, 1922

100 pounds
Vino Chile
called for

For legal admission see Vol 7144 Page 88 l. 13.

410617

9

N. E. Walsh, Master

Deserted at Squigno, Chile, June 24, 1922

For legal admission see Vol 7144 Page 88 L 13

410617

N. J. Elwalsh, Asst.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1			✓												
2			✓												
3			✓												
4			✓												
5			✓												
6			✓												
7			✓												
8			✓												
9			✓												
10			✓												
11			✓												
12		410721	✓												
13			✓												
14			✓												
15			✓												
16			✓												
17			✓												
18			✓												
19			✓												
20			✓												
21															
22															
23															
24	Escobar	Leopoldo	✓	Carpenter	June 15	Valparaiso									
25	Brain	Gregorio 2°	✓	Asst. Stwd	June 21	do									
26	Brown	Thos. S.	✓	Carpenter	28	Callas									
27		M. J. Baker	✓												
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
VALPARAISO, CHILE.
14 JUN 1922
Discharged this date before me
Edmundo Livingston
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
33 M Latin Chile 5/5 170
30 M " " 5/2 155
28 M " " 5/8 160
Escobar, Leopoldo
Brain, Gregorio 2°
Brown, Thos. S.
M. J. Baker

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Callas, Lima Peru
Valparaiso Chile way
June 1922
No Fee
prescribed

ailed to
sample at
distilled C.L.
July 19/1922

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
VALPARAISO, CHILE.
14 JUN 1922
Discharged this date before me
Edmund Livingston

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
33 M Latin Chile 5/5 170
30 M " " 5/2 155
33 M " " 5/8 160

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Callas, Lima, Peru
Valparaiso, Chile & way
No fee
June 21, 1922
month and day
last count was to 1

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. A. Vanden of the Master, First or Second Officer do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT CALLAO-LIMA, PERU.

June 28, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE	at <u>Callao</u>	Peru
SEEN	(City)	(Country)
of the journey to the United States	<u>by ship to Panama Canal</u>	
Date	<u>June 28, 1922</u>	
Test and	(Signature of Consul)	
Stamp	(Seal)	

W. H. Smith
AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Duplicate **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Parker	ELMER	MASTER	May 22	NY	Discharged	yes	40	M	Scotch	US	5' 145	None
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Discharged by vessel
at New York
June 6, 1922

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

225

Punched
Date
Clerk

Punched
Date
Clerk

resorted
quarantine, Chile
under, 1922

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mor tenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	Escobar	Leopoldo	Carpenter	June 15	Valparaiso			33	M	Sp. Am.	Chile	5/5	170		
25	BRAIN	Gregorio 2 ^d	Asst. Steward	" 21	"			30	M	"	"	5/2	155		
26	BROWN	Theo. J.	Carpenter	" 28	Callao			33	M	Russian	U. S.	5/8	160		
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

7-10-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. Santa Teresa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

227

Punched _____
 Date 9-11-22
 Clerk M. B. Bailey

Punched _____
 Date _____
 Clerk _____

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr 7-11-22

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
7-11-22		
3		3
3		3

1-4-20

HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
987-10-14-30-WAY				49	V	S	clerk	Fin.	Y	Finn	"	"	Helsingfors Finland		Nyc	
Belgium ✓				29	A	S	"	can	Y	"	"	"	Viborg Sweden		Nyc	
1917-11-16				20	K	S	"	can	"	"	"	"	Viborg Swed.		"	
Belgium ✓				20	K	S	"	can	"	"	"	"	Viborg Swed.		"	

From a Limit Book
7/14/22

Head tax paid by alien M.O. 12482-5248

See later letter from Boston
suggesting that fine be imposed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, May 11, 1942

228

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to foreign country; whether he intends to remain temporarily in laboring service in the United States;</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or subject of criminal proceedings, or charged with crime, or reported by clergy? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of overthrowing the Government of the United States or all forms of gov't. (Check box) [] Yes [] No	Whether coming to receive of any alien admission, passport, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Ref	\$0.70	Yes	for Henry O. Loney 239 N. 1st St Cape	For 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5'6"	Fair Blue	Finland	Helsinki
2	"	\$0.70	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	" "	"	Viborg
3	"	\$0.70	Yes	for Otto Johnson 304 E 12th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	" "	"	Viborg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

7169

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7169
July 10 - 1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ~~UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS~~ and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 26 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 26 1943
Date

Lina P. Rosen
Camera Operator

